

Schema documentation for 131_2.0.0.20251221.xsd

december 24, 2025

Table of Contents

Namespace: "http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0"	17
Schema(s)	17
Main schema 131_2.0.0.20251221.xsd	17
Element(s)	18
Element bearingInformationType / cardinalDirection	18
Element bearingInformationType / distance	18
Element bearingInformationType / information	18
Element informationType / fileLocator	19
Element informationType / fileReference	19
Element informationType / headline	19
Element informationType / language	20
Element informationType / text	20
Element bearingInformationType / orientation	20
Element orientationType / orientationUncertainty	20
Element orientationType / orientationValue	21
Element cargoServicesDescriptionType / textContent	21
Element textContentType / categoryOfText	21
Element textContentType / information	22
Element textContentType / onlineResource	22
Element onlineResourceType / linkage	23
Element onlineResourceType / protocol	23
Element onlineResourceType / applicationProfile	23
Element onlineResourceType / nameOfResource	23
Element onlineResourceType / onlineResourceDescription	24
Element onlineResourceType / onlineFunction	24
Element onlineResourceType / protocolRequest	24
Element textContentType / sourceIndication	24
Element sourceIndicationType / categoryOfAuthority	25
Element sourceIndicationType / countryName	25
Element sourceIndicationType / source	26
Element sourceIndicationType / sourceType	26
Element sourceIndicationType / reportedDate	26
Element sourceIndicationType / featureName	27
Element featureNameType / language	27
Element featureNameType / name	28
Element featureNameType / nameUsage	28
Element constructionInformationType / fixedDateRange	28
Element fixedDateRangeType / dateStart	29
Element fixedDateRangeType / dateEnd	29
Element constructionInformationType / condition	30
Element constructionInformationType / development	30
Element constructionInformationType / locationByText	30
Element constructionInformationType / textContent	31
Element contactAddressType / deliveryPoint	31
Element contactAddressType / cityName	31
Element contactAddressType / administrativeDivision	31
Element contactAddressType / countryName	32
Element contactAddressType / postalCode	32
Element depthsDescriptionType / categoryOfDepthsDescription	32
Element depthsDescriptionType / textContent	33
Element facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType / textContent	33
Element frequencyPairType / frequencyShoreStationReceives	33
Element frequencyPairType / frequencyShoreStationTransmits	34
Element generalHarbourInformationType / generalPortDescription	34
Element generalPortDescriptionType / textContent	34
Element generalHarbourInformationType / facilitiesLayoutDescription	35
Element generalHarbourInformationType / limitsDescription	35
Element limitsDescriptionType / textContent	35
Element generalHarbourInformationType / constructionInformation	35
Element generalHarbourInformationType / cargoServicesDescription	36

Element generalHarbourInformationType / weatherResource	36
Element weather ResourceType / onlineResource	37
Element weather ResourceType / dynamicResource	37
Element weather ResourceType / textContent	38
Element graphicType / pictorialRepresentation	38
Element graphicType / pictureCaption	38
Element graphicType / sourceDate	38
Element graphicType / pictureInformation	39
Element graphicType / bearingInformation	39
Element horizontalPositionUncertaintyType / uncertaintyFixed	39
Element horizontalPositionUncertaintyType / uncertaintyVariableFactor	39
Element landmarkDescriptionType / textContent	40
Element majorLightDescriptionType / textContent	40
Element markedByType / textContent	40
Element offshoreMarkDescriptionType / textContent	41
Element periodicDateRangeType / dateStart	41
Element periodicDateRangeType / dateEnd	42
Element rxNCodeType / categoryOfRxN	43
Element rxNCodeType / actionOrActivity	43
Element rxNCodeType / headline	44
Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType / categoryOfSchedule	44
Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType / text	45
Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType / timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek	45
Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / dayOfWeek	46
Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / dayOfWeekIsRange	46
Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / timeOfDayStart	46
Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / timeOfDayEnd	46
Element spatialAccuracyType / fixedDateRange	47
Element spatialAccuracyType / horizontalPositionUncertainty	47
Element spatialAccuracyType / verticalUncertainty	47
Element verticalUncertaintyType / uncertaintyFixed	48
Element verticalUncertaintyType / uncertaintyVariableFactor	48
Element surveyDateRangeType / dateStart	48
Element surveyDateRangeType / dateEnd	49
Element telecommunicationsType / categoryOfCommunicationPreference	49
Element telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationIdentifier	50
Element telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationCarrier	50
Element telecommunicationsType / contactInstructions	50
Element telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationService	50
Element usefulMarkDescriptionType / textContent	51
Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / comparisonOperator	51
Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristics	52
Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristicsValue	52
Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristicsUnit	52
Element InformationTypeType / featureName	53
Element InformationTypeType / fixedDateRange	53
Element InformationTypeType / periodicDateRange	54
Element InformationTypeType / graphic	54
Element InformationTypeType / sourceIndication	55
Element AbstractRxNType / categoryOfAuthority	55
Element AbstractRxNType / rxNCode	55
Element AbstractRxNType / textContent	56
Element AbstractRxNType / isApplicableTo	56
Element isApplicableToType / InclusionType	57
Element InclusionTypeType / membership	58
Element AbstractRxNType / theOrganisation	58
Element ApplicabilityType / inBallast	59
Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfCargo	59
Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo	60
Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfVessel	60
Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfVesselRegistry	61
Element ApplicabilityType / logicalConnectives	61
Element ApplicabilityType / thicknessOfIceCapability	62
Element ApplicabilityType / vesselPerformance	62
Element ApplicabilityType / destination	62
Element ApplicabilityType / information	63
Element ApplicabilityType / vesselMeasurementsSpecification	63
Element ApplicabilityType / theApplicableRxN	63
Element theApplicableRxNType / InclusionType	64
Element AuthorityType / categoryOfAuthority	65
Element AuthorityType / textContent	65
Element AuthorityType / theContactDetails	66

Element AuthorityType / organisationRelatedRxN	67
Element AuthorityType / theServiceHours	67
Element AvailablePortServicesType / firefightingService	68
Element AvailablePortServicesType / medicalService	68
Element AvailablePortServicesType / repairService	69
Element AvailablePortServicesType / technicalPortService	69
Element AvailablePortServicesType / shipSanitationControl	70
Element AvailablePortServicesType / transportConnection	70
Element AvailablePortServicesType / berthingAssistance	71
Element AvailablePortServicesType / cargoService	71
Element AvailablePortServicesType / securitySafetyEmergencyService	72
Element AvailablePortServicesType / wasteDisposalService	72
Element AvailablePortServicesType / supplyService	73
Element AvailablePortServicesType / tugInformation	73
Element AvailablePortServicesType / textContent	74
Element ContactDetailsType / callName	74
Element ContactDetailsType / callSign	74
Element ContactDetailsType / categoryOfCommunicationPreference	75
Element ContactDetailsType / communicationChannel	75
Element ContactDetailsType / contactInstructions	75
Element ContactDetailsType / language	75
Element ContactDetailsType / mMSICode	76
Element ContactDetailsType / contactAddress	76
Element ContactDetailsType / frequencyPair	76
Element ContactDetailsType / information	77
Element ContactDetailsType / onlineResource	77
Element ContactDetailsType / telecommunications	78
Element ContactDetailsType / theAuthority	78
Element EntranceType / entranceDescription	79
Element EntranceType / associatedFeatureName	79
Element EntranceType / localKnowledgeDescription	80
Element EntranceType / approachDescription	80
Element EntranceType / markedBy	80
Element EntranceType / landmarkDescription	80
Element EntranceType / offshoreMarkDescription	81
Element EntranceType / majorLightDescription	81
Element EntranceType / usefulMarkDescription	81
Element EntranceType / textContent	81
Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / dateFixed	82
Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / dateVariable	82
Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / information	83
Element ServiceHoursType / scheduleByDayOfWeek	83
Element ServiceHoursType / information	83
Element ServiceHoursType / partialWorkingDay	84
Element ServiceHoursType / theAuthority_srvHrs	85
Element SpatialQualityType / qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement	85
Element SpatialQualityType / spatialAccuracy	86
Element FeatureTypeType / locationMRN	86
Element FeatureTypeType / globalLocationNumber	86
Element FeatureTypeType / interoperabilityIdentifier	87
Element FeatureTypeType / featureName	87
Element FeatureTypeType / fixedDateRange	87
Element FeatureTypeType / periodicDateRange	87
Element FeatureTypeType / rxNCode	88
Element FeatureTypeType / graphic	88
Element FeatureTypeType / sourceIndication	89
Element FeatureTypeType / textContent	89
Element FeatureTypeType / permission	89
Element permissionType / PermissionType	90
Element PermissionTypeType / categoryOfRelationship	91
Element FeatureTypeType / theRxN	91
Element FeatureTypeType / theInformation	92
Element FeatureTypeType / theCartographicText	93
Element OrganizationContactAreaType / theContactDetails	93
Element SupervisedAreaType / controlAuthority	94
Element HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType / infrastructureLocation	95
Element AnchorBerthType / categoryOfAnchorage	95
Element AnchorBerthType / categoryOfCargo	96
Element AnchorBerthType / radius	96
Element AnchorBerthType / serviceDescriptionReference	97
Element AnchorBerthType / facilityOperatingHours	97
Element AnchorBerthType / auxiliaryFacility	98

Element AnchorBerthType / geometry	99
Element AnchorageAreaType / categoryOfAnchorage	99
Element AnchorageAreaType / iSPSLevel	99
Element AnchorageAreaType / categoryOfCargo	100
Element AnchorageAreaType / locationByText	100
Element AnchorageAreaType / depthsDescription	101
Element AnchorageAreaType / markedBy	101
Element AnchorageAreaType / facilityOperatingHours	101
Element AnchorageAreaType / componentOf	102
Element AnchorageAreaType / geometry	103
Element AutomatedGuidedVehicleType / facilityOperatingHours	103
Element AutomatedGuidedVehicleType / geometry	104
Element BerthType / availableBerthingLength	104
Element BerthType / bollardDescription	104
Element BerthType / safeWorkingLoad	104
Element BerthType / minimumBerthDepth	105
Element BerthType / elevation	105
Element BerthType / cathodicProtectionSystem	105
Element BerthType / categoryOfBerthLocation	105
Element BerthType / portFacilityNumber	106
Element BerthType / bollardNumber	106
Element BerthType / gLNExtension	106
Element BerthType / metreMarkNumber	106
Element BerthType / manifoldNumber	107
Element BerthType / rampNumber	107
Element BerthType / locationByText	107
Element BerthType / methodOfSecuring	107
Element BerthType / uNLocationCode	108
Element BerthType / terminalIdentifier	108
Element BerthType / shorePowerDescription	108
Element BerthType / categoryOfFrequency	108
Element BerthType / categoryOfVoltage	109
Element BerthType / categoryOfPlug	109
Element BerthType / categoryOfCargo	110
Element BerthType / serviceDescriptionReference	110
Element BerthType / facilityOperatingHours	111
Element BerthType / demarcationIndicator	111
Element BerthType / componentOf	112
Element BerthType / geometry	113
Element BerthPositionType / bollardNumber	113
Element BerthPositionType / gLNExtension	113
Element BerthPositionType / metreMarkNumber	113
Element BerthPositionType / manifoldNumber	114
Element BerthPositionType / rampNumber	114
Element BerthPositionType / locationByText	114
Element BerthPositionType / demarcatedFeature	114
Element BerthPositionType / auxiliaryFacility	115
Element BerthPositionType / geometry	116
Element BollardType / height	116
Element BollardType / verticalLength	116
Element BollardType / safeWorkingLoad	116
Element BollardType / geometry	117
Element DockAreaType / depthsDescription	117
Element DockAreaType / locationByText	117
Element DockAreaType / markedBy	117
Element DockAreaType / iSPSLevel	118
Element DockAreaType / serviceDescriptionReference	118
Element DockAreaType / facilityOperatingHours	119
Element DockAreaType / componentOf	119
Element DockAreaType / geometry	120
Element DryDockType / sillDepth	120
Element DryDockType / verticalClearanceValue	121
Element DryDockType / facilityOperatingHours	121
Element DryDockType / geometry	121
Element DolphinType / categoryOfDolphin	122
Element DolphinType / geometry	122
Element DumpingGroundType / depthsDescription	122
Element DumpingGroundType / locationByText	123
Element DumpingGroundType / markedBy	123
Element DumpingGroundType / iSPSLevel	123
Element DumpingGroundType / facilityOperatingHours	124
Element DumpingGroundType / componentOf	124

Element DumpingGroundType / geometry	125
Element FenderLineType / orientation	125
Element FenderLineType / componentOf	126
Element FenderLineType / geometry	126
Element FloatingDockType / sillDepth	126
Element FloatingDockType / facilityOperatingHours	127
Element FloatingDockType / geometry	127
Element GridironType / sillDepth	128
Element GridironType / verticalClearanceValue	128
Element GridironType / facilityOperatingHours	128
Element GridironType / geometry	129
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / uNLocationCode	129
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / nationality	129
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / applicableLoadLineZone	129
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / iSPSLevel	130
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / categoryOfHarbourFacility	130
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / generalHarbourInformation	131
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / serviceDescriptionReference	131
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / facilityOperatingHours	132
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / limitExtent	132
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / layoutUnit	133
Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / geometry	134
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / categoryOfPortSection	134
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / categoryOfHarbourFacility	134
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / iSPSLevel	135
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / facilitiesLayoutDescription	135
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / serviceDescriptionReference	136
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / facilityOperatingHours	136
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / componentOf	137
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / constitute	138
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / subUnit	138
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / hasInfrastructure	139
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / layoutUnit	140
Element HarbourAreaSectionType / geometry	140
Element HarbourBasinType / depthsDescription	141
Element HarbourBasinType / locationByText	141
Element HarbourBasinType / markedBy	141
Element HarbourBasinType / iSPSLevel	141
Element HarbourBasinType / facilityOperatingHours	142
Element HarbourBasinType / componentOf	143
Element HarbourBasinType / geometry	143
Element HarbourFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours	143
Element HarbourFacilityType / geometry	144
Element LockBasinType / sillDepth	144
Element LockBasinType / facilityOperatingHours	145
Element LockBasinType / geometry	145
Element LockBasinPartType / sillDepth	145
Element LockBasinPartType / facilityOperatingHours	146
Element LockBasinPartType / geometry	146
Element MooringBuoyType / maximumPermittedDraught	147
Element MooringBuoyType / maximumPermittedVesselLength	147
Element MooringBuoyType / verticalLength	147
Element MooringBuoyType / visitorsMooring	147
Element MooringBuoyType / geometry	147
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility	148
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / iDCode	148
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / bollardDescription	148
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / safeWorkingLoad	149
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / heavingLinesFromShore	149
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / serviceDescriptionReference	149
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours	150
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / primaryFacility	150
Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / geometry	151
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfShorePowerFacility	151
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / iDCode	152
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / shorePowerDescription	152
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfVoltage	152
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfFrequency	153
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfPlug	153
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / shorePowerServiceProvider	154
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours	154
Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / geometry	155

Element OuterLimitType / limitsDescription	155
Element OuterLimitType / markedBy	155
Element OuterLimitType / landmarkDescription	155
Element OuterLimitType / offshoreMarkDescription	156
Element OuterLimitType / majorLightDescription	156
Element OuterLimitType / usefulMarkDescription	156
Element OuterLimitType / entranceReference	156
Element OuterLimitType / limitReference	157
Element OuterLimitType / geometry	158
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / depthsDescription	158
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / locationByText	158
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / pilotMovement	159
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / markedBy	159
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / iSPSLevel	159
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / facilityOperatingHours	160
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / componentOf	160
Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / geometry	161
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / depthsDescription	161
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / locationByText	162
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / markedBy	162
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / iSPSLevel	162
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / facilityOperatingHours	163
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / componentOf	163
Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / geometry	164
Element ShipLiftType / verticalClearanceValue	164
Element ShipLiftType / facilityOperatingHours	165
Element ShipLiftType / geometry	165
Element StraddleCarrierType / facilityOperatingHours	165
Element StraddleCarrierType / geometry	166
Element TerminalType / portFacilityNumber	166
Element TerminalType / categoryOfTerminal	167
Element TerminalType / categoryOfCargo	167
Element TerminalType / product	167
Element TerminalType / terminalIdentifier	168
Element TerminalType / sMDGTerminalCode	168
Element TerminalType / uNLocationCode	168
Element TerminalType / serviceDescriptionReference	169
Element TerminalType / facilityOperatingHours	169
Element TerminalType / componentOf	170
Element TerminalType / layoutUnit	171
Element TerminalType / hasInfrastructure	171
Element TerminalType / geometry	172
Element TurningBasinType / depthsDescription	172
Element TurningBasinType / locationByText	173
Element TurningBasinType / markedBy	173
Element TurningBasinType / iSPSLevel	173
Element TurningBasinType / facilityOperatingHours	174
Element TurningBasinType / componentOf	174
Element TurningBasinType / geometry	175
Element WaterwayAreaType / categoryOfPortSection	175
Element WaterwayAreaType / depthsDescription	176
Element WaterwayAreaType / locationByText	176
Element WaterwayAreaType / markedBy	176
Element WaterwayAreaType / facilityOperatingHours	177
Element WaterwayAreaType / componentOf	177
Element WaterwayAreaType / geometry	178
Element DataCoverageType / maximumDisplayScale	178
Element DataCoverageType / minimumDisplayScale	179
Element DataCoverageType / optimumDisplayScale	179
Element DataCoverageType / interoperabilityIdentifier	179
Element DataCoverageType / geometry	179
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / categoryOfTemporalVariation	179
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / horizontalDistanceUncertainty	180
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / horizontalPositionUncertainty	180
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / orientationUncertainty	181
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / interoperabilityIdentifier	181
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / sourceIndication	181
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / surveyDateRange	181
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / verticalUncertainty	182
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / information	182
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / geometry	183
Element SoundingDatumType / verticalDatum	183

Element SoundingDatumType / information	183
Element SoundingDatumType / geometry	184
Element VerticalDatumOfDataType / verticalDatum	184
Element VerticalDatumOfDataType / information	184
Element VerticalDatumOfDataType / geometry	185
Element TextPlacementType / textOffsetBearing	185
Element TextPlacementType / textOffsetDistance	185
Element TextPlacementType / textRotation	186
Element TextPlacementType / textType	186
Element TextPlacementType / scaleMinimum	186
Element TextPlacementType / thePositionProvider	187
Element TextPlacementType / geometry	187
Element Applicability	187
Element Authority	189
Element AvailablePortServices	191
Element ContactDetails	193
Element Entrance	195
Element NauticalInformation	197
Element NonStandardWorkingDay	199
Element Recommendations	201
Element Regulations	203
Element Restrictions	205
Element ServiceHours	207
Element SpatialQuality	209
Element AnchorBerth	210
Element AnchorageArea	212
Element AutomatedGuidedVehicle	214
Element Berth	216
Element BerthPosition	218
Element Bollard	220
Element DockArea	222
Element DryDock	224
Element Dolphin	226
Element DumpingGround	228
Element FenderLine	230
Element FloatingDock	232
Element Gridiron	234
Element HarbourAreaAdministrative	236
Element HarbourAreaSection	238
Element HarbourBasin	240
Element HarbourFacility	242
Element LockBasin	244
Element LockBasinPart	246
Element MooringBuoy	248
Element MooringWarpingFacility	250
Element OnshorePowerFacility	252
Element OuterLimit	254
Element PilotBoardingPlace	256
Element SeaplaneLandingArea	258
Element ShipLift	260
Element StraddleCarrier	262
Element Terminal	264
Element TurningBasin	266
Element WaterwayArea	268
Element DataCoverage	270
Element QualityOfNonBathymetricData	271
Element SoundingDatum	273
Element VerticalDatumOfData	274
Element TextPlacement	275
Element ThisDatasetType / members	276
Element Dataset	278
Simple Type(s)	279
Simple Type codelistTypeType	279
Simple Type extraLabelType	279
Simple Type extraValueType	279
Simple Type administrativeDivisionType	280
Simple Type applicableLoadLineZoneType	280
Simple Type applicationProfileType	280
Simple Type approachDescriptionType	280
Simple Type associatedFeatureNameType	281
Simple Type availableBerthingLengthType	281
Simple Type berthingAssistanceLabel	281

Simple Type berthingAssistanceCode	281
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel	282
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode	282
Simple Type bollardDescriptionType	282
Simple Type bollardNumberType	283
Simple Type callNameType	283
Simple Type callSignType	283
Simple Type cardinalDirectionLabel	283
Simple Type cardinalDirectionCode	284
Simple Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel	284
Simple Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	285
Simple Type cargoServiceLabel	285
Simple Type cargoServiceCode	286
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel	286
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode	286
Simple Type categoryOfAnchorageLabel	287
Simple Type categoryOfAnchorageCode	287
Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel	288
Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode	288
Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel	289
Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode	289
Simple Type categoryOfAuthorityLabel	289
Simple Type categoryOfAuthorityCode	290
Simple Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel	291
Simple Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode	292
Simple Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityLabel	292
Simple Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode	293
Simple Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel	294
Simple Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode	294
Simple Type categoryOfBerthLocationLabel	295
Simple Type categoryOfBerthLocationCode	295
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel	296
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationCode	296
Simple Type categoryOfCargoLabel	296
Simple Type categoryOfCargoCode	297
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel	298
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode	299
Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel	299
Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode	300
Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel	301
Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode	301
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel	302
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	303
Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel	303
Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode	304
Simple Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel	305
Simple Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	305
Simple Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel	305
Simple Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	306
Simple Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel	306
Simple Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	306
Simple Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel	307
Simple Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	308
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel	308
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	309
Simple Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel	310
Simple Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode	310
Simple Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel	311
Simple Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode	311
Simple Type categoryOfDolphinLabel	311
Simple Type categoryOfDolphinCode	312
Simple Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel	312
Simple Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode	312
Simple Type categoryOfFrequencyLabel	313
Simple Type categoryOfFrequencyCode	313
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel	313
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode	313
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel	314
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode	314
Simple Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel	314
Simple Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	315
Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel	316

Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	316
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel	317
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	317
Simple Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel	318
Simple Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	318
Simple Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel	318
Simple Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	319
Simple Type categoryOfPlugType	319
Simple Type categoryOfPortSectionLabel	319
Simple Type categoryOfPortSectionCode	320
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel	320
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode	320
Simple Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel	321
Simple Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode	321
Simple Type categoryOfRelationshipLabel	322
Simple Type categoryOfRelationshipCode	322
Simple Type categoryOfScheduleLabel	323
Simple Type categoryOfScheduleCode	323
Simple Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel	323
Simple Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode	323
Simple Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel	324
Simple Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	324
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel	324
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	325
Simple Type categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel	325
Simple Type categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	325
Simple Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel	326
Simple Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	326
Simple Type categoryOfTerminalLabel	327
Simple Type categoryOfTerminalCode	327
Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel	328
Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode	328
Simple Type categoryOfTextLabel	328
Simple Type categoryOfTextCode	329
Simple Type textContent_categoryOfTextLabel	329
Simple Type textContent_categoryOfTextCode	329
Simple Type categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel	329
Simple Type categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	330
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel	330
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	330
Simple Type categoryOfVoltageLabel	331
Simple Type categoryOfVoltageCode	331
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel	332
Simple Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	332
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel	333
Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode	333
Simple Type cathodicProtectionSystemType	334
Simple Type cityNameType	334
Simple Type communicationChannelType	334
Simple Type comparisonOperatorLabel	334
Simple Type comparisonOperatorCode	335
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel	335
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode	335
Simple Type conditionLabel	336
Simple Type conditionCode	336
Simple Type constructionInformation_conditionLabel	336
Simple Type constructionInformation_conditionCode	337
Simple Type contactInstructionsType	337
Simple Type countryNameType	337
Simple Type dateVariableType	337
Simple Type dayOfWeekLabel	337
Simple Type dayOfWeekCode	338
Simple Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekLabel	338
Simple Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekCode	339
Simple Type dayOfWeekIsRangeType	339
Simple Type deliveryPointType	339
Simple Type destinationType	339
Simple Type developmentType	340
Simple Type distanceType	340
Simple Type dynamicResourceLabel	340
Simple Type dynamicResourceCode	340
Simple Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel	341

Simple Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode	341
Simple Type elevationType	341
Simple Type entranceDescriptionType	342
Simple Type fileLocatorType	342
Simple Type fileReferenceType	342
Simple Type firefightingServiceLabel	342
Simple Type firefightingServiceCode	342
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel	343
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode	343
Simple Type frequencyShoreStationReceivesType	343
Simple Type frequencyShoreStationTransmitsType	344
Simple Type gLNExtensionType	344
Simple Type globalLocationNumberType	344
Simple Type headlineType	344
Simple Type heavingLinesFromShoreType	344
Simple Type heightType	345
Simple Type horizontalDistanceUncertaintyType	345
Simple Type iDCodeType	345
Simple Type inBallastType	345
Simple Type interoperabilityIdentifierType	345
Simple Type iSPSLevelLabel	346
Simple Type iSPSLevelCode	346
Simple Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelLabel	346
Simple Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode	347
Simple Type DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel	347
Simple Type DockArea_iSPSLevelCode	347
Simple Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel	348
Simple Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode	348
Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel	348
Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode	349
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel	349
Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode	349
Simple Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel	350
Simple Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	350
Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel	350
Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode	350
Simple Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel	351
Simple Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode	351
Simple Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel	351
Simple Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode	352
Simple Type languageType	352
Simple Type linkageType	352
Simple Type localKnowledgeDescriptionType	352
Simple Type locationByTextType	353
Simple Type locationMRNType	353
Simple Type logicalConnectivesLabel	353
Simple Type logicalConnectivesCode	353
Simple Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel	354
Simple Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode	354
Simple Type manifoldNumberType	354
Simple Type maximumDisplayScaleType	354
Simple Type maximumPermittedDraughtType	355
Simple Type maximumPermittedVesselLengthType	355
Simple Type medicalServiceLabel	355
Simple Type medicalServiceCode	356
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel	356
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode	356
Simple Type membershipLabel	357
Simple Type membershipCode	357
Simple Type methodOfSecuringLabel	357
Simple Type methodOfSecuringCode	358
Simple Type Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel	358
Simple Type Berth_methodOfSecuringCode	359
Simple Type metreMarkNumberType	359
Simple Type minimumBerthDepthType	360
Simple Type minimumDisplayScaleType	360
Simple Type mMMSICodeType	360
Simple Type nameType	360
Simple Type nameOfResourceType	360
Simple Type nameUsageLabel	361
Simple Type nameUsageCode	361
Simple Type featureName_nameUsageLabel	361

Simple Type featureName_nameUsageCode	362
Simple Type nationalityType	362
Simple Type onlineFunctionLabel	362
Simple Type onlineFunctionCode	363
Simple Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel	363
Simple Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode	363
Simple Type onlineResourceDescriptionType	364
Simple Type optimumDisplayScaleType	364
Simple Type orientationUncertaintyType	364
Simple Type orientationValueType	364
Simple Type pictorialRepresentationType	365
Simple Type pictureCaptionType	365
Simple Type pictureInformationType	365
Simple Type pilotMovementLabel	365
Simple Type pilotMovementCode	366
Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel	366
Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode	366
Simple Type portFacilityNumberType	367
Simple Type postalCodeType	367
Simple Type productLabel	367
Simple Type productCode	368
Simple Type Terminal_productLabel	369
Simple Type Terminal_productCode	369
Simple Type protocolType	370
Simple Type protocolRequestType	370
Simple Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel	371
Simple Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	371
Simple Type SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel	372
Simple Type SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	372
Simple Type radiusType	373
Simple Type rampNumberType	373
Simple Type repairServiceLabel	374
Simple Type repairServiceCode	374
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel	375
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode	375
Simple Type safeWorkingLoadType	376
Simple Type scaleMinimumType	376
Simple Type shipSanitationControlLabel	376
Simple Type shipSanitationControlCode	377
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel	377
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode	377
Simple Type shorePowerDescriptionType	378
Simple Type shorePowerServiceProviderType	378
Simple Type sillDepthType	378
Simple Type sMDGTerminalCodeType	378
Simple Type sourceType	378
Simple Type sourceDateType	379
Simple Type sourceTypeLabel	379
Simple Type sourceTypeCode	379
Simple Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel	380
Simple Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode	380
Simple Type supplyServiceLabel	381
Simple Type supplyServiceCode	381
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel	382
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode	382
Simple Type technicalPortServiceLabel	383
Simple Type technicalPortServiceCode	383
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel	384
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode	384
Simple Type telecommunicationCarrierType	384
Simple Type telecommunicationIdentifierType	385
Simple Type telecommunicationServiceLabel	385
Simple Type telecommunicationServiceCode	385
Simple Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel	386
Simple Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode	386
Simple Type terminalIdentifierType	387
Simple Type textType	387
Simple Type textOffsetBearingType	387
Simple Type textOffsetDistanceType	387
Simple Type textRotationType	388
Simple Type textTypeLabel	388
Simple Type textTypeCode	388

Simple Type TextPlacement_textTypeLabel	388
Simple Type TextPlacement_textTypeCode	389
Simple Type thicknessOfIceCapabilityType	389
Simple Type timeOfDayEndType	389
Simple Type timeOfDayStartType	389
Simple Type tugInformationType	389
Simple Type uNLocationCodeType	390
Simple Type uncertaintyFixedType	390
Simple Type uncertaintyVariableFactorType	390
Simple Type verticalClearanceValueType	390
Simple Type verticalDatumLabel	391
Simple Type verticalDatumCode	392
Simple Type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel	393
Simple Type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode	394
Simple Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel	395
Simple Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode	396
Simple Type verticalLengthType	397
Simple Type vesselPerformanceType	397
Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsLabel	397
Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsCode	398
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel	399
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode	400
Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel	400
Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode	402
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel	403
Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode	403
Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsValueType	404
Simple Type visitorsMooringType	405
Simple Type wasteDisposalServiceLabel	405
Simple Type wasteDisposalServiceCode	406
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel	408
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode	409
Simple Type actionOrActivityLabel_Union	410
Simple Type actionOrActivityCode	410
Simple Type actionOrActivityLabel	411
Simple Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel	412
Simple Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode	413
Simple Type categoryOfRxNLabel_Union	414
Simple Type categoryOfRxNCode	414
Simple Type categoryOfRxNLabel	415
Simple Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel	416
Simple Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode	416
Simple Type categoryOfVesselLabel_Union	417
Simple Type categoryOfVesselCode	417
Simple Type categoryOfVesselLabel	418
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode	418
Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselLabel	419
Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union	420
Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode	420
Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel	421
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode	421
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel	422
Simple Type transportConnectionLabel_Union	422
Simple Type transportConnectionCode	422
Simple Type transportConnectionLabel	423
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode	424
Simple Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionLabel	424
Complex Type(s)	425
Complex Type berthingAssistanceType	425
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType	425
Complex Type cardinalDirectionType	425
Complex Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType	426
Complex Type cargoServiceType	426
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType	427
Complex Type categoryOfAnchorageType	427
Complex Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType	427
Complex Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType	428
Complex Type categoryOfAuthorityType	428
Complex Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType	428
Complex Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType	429
Complex Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType	429
Complex Type categoryOfBerthLocationType	430

Complex Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType	430
Complex Type categoryOfCargoType	430
Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoType	431
Complex Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType	431
Complex Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType	431
Complex Type Berth_categoryOfCargoType	432
Complex Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoType	432
Complex Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	433
Complex Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	433
Complex Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	433
Complex Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType	434
Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType	434
Complex Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	434
Complex Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	435
Complex Type categoryOfDolphinType	435
Complex Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType	436
Complex Type categoryOfFrequencyType	436
Complex Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType	436
Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType	437
Complex Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityType	437
Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType	437
Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType	438
Complex Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType	438
Complex Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType	439
Complex Type categoryOfPortSectionType	439
Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType	439
Complex Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType	440
Complex Type categoryOfRelationshipType	440
Complex Type categoryOfScheduleType	440
Complex Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType	441
Complex Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType	441
Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType	442
Complex Type categoryOfTemporalVariationType	442
Complex Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType	442
Complex Type categoryOfTerminalType	443
Complex Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType	443
Complex Type categoryOfTextType	443
Complex Type textContent_categoryOfTextType	444
Complex Type categoryOfVesselRegistryType	444
Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType	445
Complex Type categoryOfVoltageType	445
Complex Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageType	445
Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType	446
Complex Type comparisonOperatorType	446
Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType	446
Complex Type conditionType	447
Complex Type constructionInformation_conditionType	447
Complex Type dateEndType	448
Complex Type dateFixedType	448
Complex Type dateStartType	448
Complex Type dayOfWeekType	449
Complex Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType	449
Complex Type dynamicResourceType	450
Complex Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceType	450
Complex Type firefightingServiceType	450
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType	451
Complex Type iSPSLevelType	451
Complex Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType	451
Complex Type DockArea_iSPSLevelType	452
Complex Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType	452
Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType	453
Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType	453
Complex Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType	453
Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType	454
Complex Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType	454
Complex Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType	455
Complex Type logicalConnectivesType	455
Complex Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesType	455
Complex Type medicalServiceType	456
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType	456
Complex Type membershipType	456
Complex Type methodOfSecuringType	457

Complex Type Berth_methodOfSecuringType	457
Complex Type nameUsageType	458
Complex Type featureName_nameUsageType	458
Complex Type onlineFunctionType	458
Complex Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionType	459
Complex Type pilotMovementType	459
Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType	459
Complex Type productType	460
Complex Type Terminal_productType	460
Complex Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType	461
Complex Type SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType	461
Complex Type repairServiceType	461
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType	462
Complex Type reportedDateType	462
Complex Type shipSanitationControlType	462
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType	463
Complex Type sourceTypeType	463
Complex Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeType	464
Complex Type supplyServiceType	464
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType	464
Complex Type technicalPortServiceType	465
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType	465
Complex Type telecommunicationServiceType	465
Complex Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType	466
Complex Type textTypeType	466
Complex Type TextPlacement_textTypeType	467
Complex Type verticalDatumType	467
Complex Type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType	467
Complex Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType	468
Complex Type vesselsCharacteristicsType	468
Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType	468
Complex Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType	469
Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType	469
Complex Type wasteDisposalServiceType	470
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType	470
Complex Type actionOrActivityType	470
Complex Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityType	471
Complex Type categoryOfRxNType	471
Complex Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType	472
Complex Type categoryOfVesselType	472
Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselType	473
Complex Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType	473
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType	474
Complex Type transportConnectionType	474
Complex Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType	475
Complex Type bearingInformationType	475
Complex Type informationType	476
Complex Type orientationType	476
Complex Type cargoServicesDescriptionType	476
Complex Type textContentType	477
Complex Type onlineResourceType	477
Complex Type sourceIndicationType	477
Complex Type featureNameType	478
Complex Type constructionInformationType	478
Complex Type fixedDateRangeType	478
Complex Type contactAddressType	479
Complex Type depthsDescriptionType	479
Complex Type facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType	479
Complex Type frequencyPairType	480
Complex Type generalHarbourInformationType	480
Complex Type generalPortDescriptionType	480
Complex Type limitsDescriptionType	480
Complex Type weatherResourceType	481
Complex Type graphicType	481
Complex Type horizontalPositionUncertaintyType	481
Complex Type landmarkDescriptionType	481
Complex Type majorLightDescriptionType	482
Complex Type markedByType	482
Complex Type offshoreMarkDescriptionType	482
Complex Type periodicDateRangeType	482
Complex Type rxNCodeType	482
Complex Type scheduleByDayOfWeekType	483

Complex Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType	483
Complex Type spatialAccuracyType	483
Complex Type verticalUncertaintyType	484
Complex Type surveyDateRangeType	484
Complex Type telecommunicationsType	484
Complex Type usefulMarkDescriptionType	484
Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType	485
Complex Type InformationTypeType	485
Complex Type AbstractRxNType	486
Complex Type isApplicableToType	488
Complex Type InclusionTypeType	488
Complex Type ApplicabilityType	489
Complex Type theApplicableRxNType	491
Complex Type AuthorityType	492
Complex Type AvailablePortServicesType	494
Complex Type ContactDetailsType	496
Complex Type EntranceType	498
Complex Type NauticalInformationType	500
Complex Type NonStandardWorkingDayType	502
Complex Type RecommendationsType	504
Complex Type RegulationsType	506
Complex Type RestrictionsType	508
Complex Type ServiceHoursType	510
Complex Type SpatialQualityType	512
Complex Type FeatureTypeType	513
Complex Type permissionType	515
Complex Type PermissionTypeType	516
Complex Type OrganizationContactAreaType	516
Complex Type SupervisedAreaType	518
Complex Type HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType	520
Complex Type LayoutType	522
Complex Type AnchorBerthType	524
Complex Type AnchorageAreaType	526
Complex Type AutomatedGuidedVehicleType	528
Complex Type BerthType	530
Complex Type BerthPositionType	532
Complex Type BollardType	534
Complex Type DockAreaType	536
Complex Type DryDockType	538
Complex Type DolphinType	540
Complex Type DumpingGroundType	542
Complex Type FenderLineType	544
Complex Type FloatingDockType	546
Complex Type GridironType	548
Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrativeType	550
Complex Type HarbourAreaSectionType	552
Complex Type HarbourBasinType	554
Complex Type HarbourFacilityType	556
Complex Type LockBasinType	558
Complex Type LockBasinPartType	560
Complex Type MooringBuoyType	562
Complex Type MooringWarpingFacilityType	564
Complex Type OnshorePowerFacilityType	566
Complex Type OuterLimitType	568
Complex Type PilotBoardingPlaceType	570
Complex Type SeaplaneLandingAreaType	572
Complex Type ShipLiftType	574
Complex Type StraddleCarrierType	576
Complex Type TerminalType	578
Complex Type TurningBasinType	580
Complex Type WaterwayAreaType	582
Complex Type DataCoverageType	584
Complex Type QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType	585
Complex Type SoundingDatumType	587
Complex Type VerticalDatumOfDataType	587
Complex Type TextPlacementType	588
Complex Type ThisDatasetType	589
Element Group(s)	591
Element Group MemberObjects	591
Namespace: ""	593
Attribute(s)	593
Attribute berthingAssistanceType / @code	593

Attribute AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType / @code	593
Attribute cardinalDirectionType / @code	593
Attribute bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType / @code	594
Attribute cargoServiceType / @code	594
Attribute AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType / @code	595
Attribute categoryOfAnchorageType / @code	595
Attribute AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType / @code	595
Attribute AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType / @code	596
Attribute categoryOfAuthorityType / @code	596
Attribute AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code	597
Attribute Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code	598
Attribute sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code	599
Attribute categoryOfBerthLocationType / @code	599
Attribute Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType / @code	600
Attribute categoryOfCargoType / @code	600
Attribute Applicability_categoryOfCargoType / @code	601
Attribute AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType / @code	601
Attribute AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType / @code	602
Attribute Berth_categoryOfCargoType / @code	603
Attribute Terminal_categoryOfCargoType / @code	604
Attribute categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code	604
Attribute ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code	605
Attribute telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code	605
Attribute categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType / @code	605
Attribute Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType / @code	606
Attribute categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType / @code	607
Attribute depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType / @code	607
Attribute categoryOfDolphinType / @code	607
Attribute Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType / @code	608
Attribute categoryOfFrequencyType / @code	608
Attribute Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType / @code	608
Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType / @code	608
Attribute categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code	609
Attribute HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code	609
Attribute HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code	610
Attribute categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType / @code	610
Attribute MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType / @code	611
Attribute categoryOfPortSectionType / @code	611
Attribute HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType / @code	611
Attribute WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType / @code	612
Attribute categoryOfRelationshipType / @code	612
Attribute categoryOfScheduleType / @code	612
Attribute scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType / @code	613
Attribute categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType / @code	613
Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType / @code	613
Attribute categoryOfTemporalVariationType / @code	613
Attribute QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType / @code	614
Attribute categoryOfTerminalType / @code	614
Attribute Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType / @code	615
Attribute categoryOfTextType / @code	615
Attribute textContent_categoryOfTextType / @code	615
Attribute categoryOfVesselRegistryType / @code	615
Attribute Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType / @code	616
Attribute categoryOfVoltageType / @code	616
Attribute Berth_categoryOfVoltageType / @code	616
Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType / @code	617
Attribute comparisonOperatorType / @code	617
Attribute vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType / @code	618
Attribute conditionType / @code	618
Attribute constructionInformation_conditionType / @code	618
Attribute dayOfWeekType / @code	618
Attribute timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType / @code	619
Attribute dynamicResourceType / @code	619
Attribute weatherResource_dynamicResourceType / @code	619
Attribute firefightingServiceType / @code	620
Attribute AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType / @code	620
Attribute iSPSLevelType / @code	620
Attribute AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType / @code	621
Attribute DockArea_iSPSLevelType / @code	621
Attribute DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType / @code	621
Attribute HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType / @code	622
Attribute HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType / @code	622

Attribute HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType / @code	622
Attribute PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType / @code	622
Attribute SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType / @code	623
Attribute TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType / @code	623
Attribute logicalConnectivesType / @code	623
Attribute Applicability_logicalConnectivesType / @code	624
Attribute medicalServiceType / @code	624
Attribute AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType / @code	624
Attribute membershipType / @code	624
Attribute methodOfSecuringType / @code	625
Attribute Berth_methodOfSecuringType / @code	625
Attribute nameUsageType / @code	626
Attribute featureName_nameUsageType / @code	626
Attribute onlineFunctionType / @code	626
Attribute onlineResource_onlineFunctionType / @code	627
Attribute pilotMovementType / @code	627
Attribute PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType / @code	627
Attribute productType / @code	628
Attribute Terminal_productType / @code	628
Attribute qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType / @code	629
Attribute SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType / @code	630
Attribute repairServiceType / @code	630
Attribute AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType / @code	631
Attribute shipSanitationControlType / @code	631
Attribute AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType / @code	632
Attribute sourceTypeType / @code	632
Attribute sourceIndication_sourceTypeType / @code	632
Attribute supplyServiceType / @code	633
Attribute AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType / @code	633
Attribute technicalPortServiceType / @code	634
Attribute AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType / @code	634
Attribute telecommunicationServiceType / @code	635
Attribute telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType / @code	635
Attribute textTypeType / @code	635
Attribute TextPlacement_textTypeType / @code	636
Attribute verticalDatumType / @code	636
Attribute SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType / @code	637
Attribute VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType / @code	638
Attribute vesselsCharacteristicsType / @code	639
Attribute vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType / @code	640
Attribute vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType / @code	641
Attribute vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType / @code	642
Attribute wasteDisposalServiceType / @code	643
Attribute AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType / @code	644
Attribute actionOrActivityType / @code	645
Attribute actionOrActivityType / @codelistType	647
Attribute actionOrActivityType / @otherValue	647
Attribute rxNCode_actionOrActivityType / @code	647
Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @code	648
Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @codelistType	648
Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @otherValue	649
Attribute rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType / @code	649
Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @code	649
Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @codelistType	650
Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @otherValue	650
Attribute Applicability_categoryOfVesselType / @code	651
Attribute securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType / @code	651
Attribute securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType / @codelistType	652
Attribute securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType / @otherValue	652
Attribute AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType / @code	652
Attribute transportConnectionType / @code	653
Attribute transportConnectionType / @codelistType	653
Attribute transportConnectionType / @otherValue	653
Attribute AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType / @code	654

Namespace: "http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0"

Schema(s)

Main schema 131_2.0.0.20251221.xsd

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Properties	attribute form default: unqualified element form default: qualified version: 2.0.0-20251221
------------	---

Element(s)

Element bearingInformationType / cardinalDirection

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram cardinalDirection < -- bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType cardinalDirection "0..1" --> bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel cardinalDirection "0..1" --> bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel < -- Restricted values of bearingInformation/cardinalDirection bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode < -- Restricted values of cardinalDirection in bearingInformation </pre>						
Type	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	required					

Element bearingInformationType / distance

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> distance < -- distanceType </pre>						
Type	distanceType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element bearingInformationType / information

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class informationType { fileLocator : fileLocatorType fileReference : fileReferenceType headline : headlineType * "0..oo" language : languageType text : textType } information < -- informationType note over headline, language, text: "Textual information about the feature. The information may be provided as a string of text or as a file name of a..." </pre>						
Type	informationType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}						

Element informationType / fileLocator

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class fileLocator { fileLocatorType } fileLocator < -- fileLocatorType note over fileLocatorType: "The location of a fragment of text or other information in a support file." </pre>						
Type	fileLocatorType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element informationType / fileReference

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class fileReference { fileReferenceType } fileReference < -- fileReferenceType note over fileReferenceType: "The file name of an externally referenced text file." </pre>						
Type	fileReferenceType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element informationType / headline

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class headline { headlineType } headline < -- headlineType note over headlineType: "Words set at the head of a passage or page to introduce or categorize." </pre>				
Type	headlineType				
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0
content:	simple				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs:	unbounded
--	------------	-----------

Element informationType / language

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR language[language] --> languageType[languageType] languageType --> langDef["The method of human communication, either spoken or written, consisting of the use of words in a structured and..."] </pre>	
Type	languageType	
Properties	content:	simple
	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1

Element informationType / text

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR text[text] --> textType[textType] textType --> textDef["A non-formatted digital text string."] </pre>	
Type	textType	
Properties	content:	simple
	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1

Element bearingInformationType / orientation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> graph TD orientation[orientation] --> orientationType[orientationType] orientationType --> orientationDef["(1) The angular distance measured from true north to the major axis of the feature. (2) In ECDIS, the mode in which..."] orientationType --> orientationUncertainty[orientationUncertainty] orientationType --> orientationValue[orientationValue] </pre>	
Type	orientationType	
Properties	content:	complex
	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1
Model	orientationUncertainty{0,1} , orientationValue	

Element orientationType / orientationUncertainty

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR orientationUncertainty[orientationUncertainty] --> orientationUncertaintyType[orientationUncertaintyType] orientationUncertaintyType --> orientationUncertaintyDef["The best estimate of the accuracy of a bearing."] </pre>	
Type	orientationUncertaintyType	
Properties	content:	simple
	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1
Facets	maxExclusive	360.000
	minInclusive	0.000

Element orientationType / orientationValue

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	orientationValueType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true
Facets	maxInclusive 360.0 minInclusive 0.0

Element cargoServicesDescriptionType / textContent

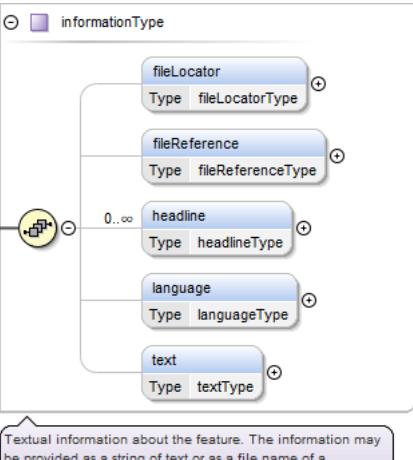
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	textContentType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*

Element textContentType / categoryOfText

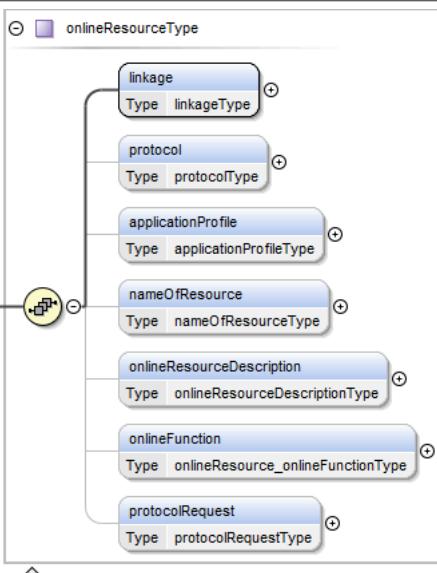
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	textContent_categoryOfTextType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string textContent_categoryOfTextLabel

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • textContent_categoryOfTextType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>textContent_categoryOfTextCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	textContent_categoryOfTextCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	textContent_categoryOfTextCode	required					

Element textContentType / information

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	informationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Element textContentType / onlineResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	onlineResourceType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	linkage , protocol{0,1} , applicationProfile{0,1} , nameOfResource{0,1} , onlineResourceDescription{0,1} , onlineFunction{0,1} , protocolRequest{0,1}

Element onlineResourceType / linkage

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR linkage[linkage] --> linkageType[linkageType] style linkage fill:#e0f2e0 style linkageType fill:#e0f2e0 </pre> <p>Location (address) for online access using a URL/URI address or similar addressing scheme.</p>
Type	linkageType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true

Element onlineResourceType / protocol

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR protocol[protocol] --> protocolType[protocolType] style protocol fill:#e0f2e0 style protocolType fill:#e0f2e0 </pre> <p>Connection protocol to be used. Example: ftp, http get KVP, http POST, etc.</p>
Type	protocolType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element onlineResourceType / applicationProfile

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR applicationProfile[applicationProfile] --> applicationProfileType[applicationProfileType] style applicationProfile fill:#e0f2e0 style applicationProfileType fill:#e0f2e0 </pre> <p>Name of an application profile that can be used with the online resource.</p>
Type	applicationProfileType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element onlineResourceType / nameOfResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR nameOfResource[nameOfResource] --> nameOfResourceType[nameOfResourceType] style nameOfResource fill:#e0f2e0 style nameOfResourceType fill:#e0f2e0 </pre> <p>Name of the online resource.</p>
Type	nameOfResourceType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0

maxOccurs:	1
------------	---

Element onlineResourceType / onlineResourceDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineResourceDescription { <<onlineResourceDescriptionType>> } class onlineResourceDescriptionType { <<Detailed text description of what the online resource is/does.>> } onlineResourceDescription "0..1" --> "1..1" onlineResourceDescriptionType </pre>						
Type	onlineResourceDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element onlineResourceType / onlineFunction

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineFunction { <<onlineFunctionType>> } class onlineResource_onlineFunctionType { <<Base Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel @ code>> onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel @ code } onlineFunction "0..1" --> "1..1" onlineResource_onlineFunctionType </pre>						
Type	onlineResource_onlineFunctionType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel • onlineResource_onlineFunctionType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode	required					

Element onlineResourceType / protocolRequest

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class protocolRequest { <<protocolRequestType>> } class protocolRequestType { <<Request used to access the resource. Structure and content depend on the protocol and standard used by the online...>> } protocolRequest "0..1" --> "1..1" protocolRequestType </pre>						
Type	protocolRequestType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element textContentType / sourceIndication

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram sourceIndicationType < -- sourceIndication sourceIndicationType { categoryOfAuthority : sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType countryName : countryNameType source : sourceType sourceType : sourceIndication_sourceTypeType reportedDate : reportedDateType <<featureName : featureNameType>> } </pre> <p>Information about the source document, publication, or reference from which object data or textual material included or...</p>						
Type	sourceIndicationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , source{0,1} , sourceType{0,1} , reportedDate{0,1} , featureName*						

Element sourceIndicationType / categoryOfAuthority

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType { sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel @code : sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode } </pre> <p>Restricted values of sourceIndication/categoryOfAuthority</p> <p>Restricted values of categoryOfAuthority in sourceIndication</p>							
Type	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType							
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel • sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType 							
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>		content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex							
minOccurs:	0							
maxOccurs:	1							
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		QName	Type	Use	code	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required
QName	Type	Use						
code	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required						

Element sourceIndicationType / countryName

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram countryName < -- countryNameType </pre> <p>The name of a nation.</p>	

Type	countryNameType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element sourceIndicationType / source

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	sourceType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element sourceIndicationType / sourceType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	sourceIndication_sourceTypeType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel sourceIndication_sourceTypeType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode	required					

Element sourceIndicationType / reportedDate

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0

Diagram							
Type	reportedDateType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TrimmedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reportedDateType 						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date						

Element sourceIndicationType / featureName

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	featureNameType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	language , name , nameUsage {0,1}						

Element featureNameType / language

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram			
Type	languageType		
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple
content:	simple		

minOccurs:	1
maxOccurs:	1
nillable:	true

Element featureNameType / name

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class name { <<nameType>> } class nameType { <<nameType>> } name "o--> nameType note over nameType: The individual name of a feature. </pre>								
Type	nameType								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable:</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

Element featureNameType / nameUsage

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class nameUsage { <<featureName_nameUsageType>> } class featureName_nameUsageType { <<featureName_nameUsageType>> } nameUsage "o--> featureName_nameUsageType note over featureName_nameUsageType: Restricted values of nameUsage in featureName </pre>						
Type	featureName_nameUsageType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • featureName_nameUsageLabel • featureName_nameUsageType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>featureName_nameUsageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	featureName_nameUsageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	featureName_nameUsageCode	required					

Element constructionInformationType / fixedDateRange

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class fixedDateRange { <<fixedDateRangeType>> } class fixedDateRangeType { <<fixedDateRangeType>> } fixedDateRange "o--> fixedDateRangeType note over fixedDateRangeType: An active period of a single fixed event or occurrence, as the date range between discrete start and end dates. </pre>

Type	fixedDateRangeType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd{0,1}

Element fixedDateRangeType / dateStart

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	dateStartType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TrimmedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dateStartType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date

Element fixedDateRangeType / dateEnd

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	dateEndType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TruncatedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dateEndType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date

Element constructionInformationType / condition

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class constructionInformation_conditionType { <<xs:string>> constructionInformation_conditionLabel <<constructionInformation_conditionCode>> code } </pre>						
Type	constructionInformation_conditionType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • constructionInformation_conditionLabel • constructionInformation_conditionType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>constructionInformation_conditionCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	constructionInformation_conditionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	constructionInformation_conditionCode	required					

Element constructionInformationType / development

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class developmentType { <<Describes a feature that is in development.>> } </pre>
Type	developmentType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true

Element constructionInformationType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class locationByTextType { <<A textual rendering of a geographic location.>> } </pre>

Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element constructionInformationType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContentType { categoryOfText : textContent_categoryOfTextType information : informationType onlineResource : onlineResourceType sourceIndication : sourceIndicationType } textContent < -- textContentType textContentType < -- textContent </pre>
Type	textContentType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*

Element contactAddressType / deliveryPoint

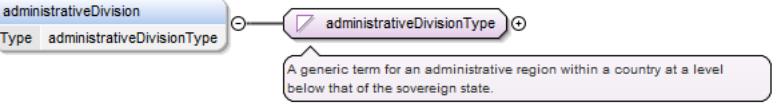
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class deliveryPointType { deliveryPoint : deliveryPointType } deliveryPoint < -- deliveryPointType </pre>
Type	deliveryPointType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded

Element contactAddressType / cityName

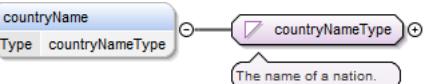
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class cityNameType { cityName : cityNameType } cityName < -- cityNameType </pre>
Type	cityNameType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element contactAddressType / administrativeDivision

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0

Diagram							
Type	administrativeDivisionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

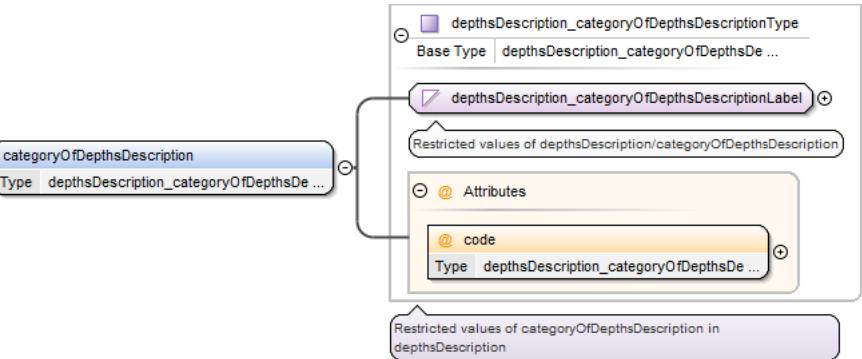
Element contactAddressType / countryName

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	countryNameType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element contactAddressType / postalCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	postalCodeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element depthsDescriptionType / categoryOfDepthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel • depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	1						

	nillable:	true		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	

Element depthsDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType < -- textContentTypeType textContentTypeType < -- categoryOfText textContentTypeType < -- information textContentTypeType < -- onlineResource textContentTypeType < -- sourceIndication </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType < -- textContentTypeType textContentTypeType < -- categoryOfText textContentTypeType < -- information textContentTypeType < -- onlineResource textContentTypeType < -- sourceIndication </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element frequencyPairType / frequencyShoreStationReceives

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram frequencyShoreStationReceives < -- frequencyShoreStationReceivesType </pre> <p>The shore station receiver frequency.</p>

Type	frequencyShoreStationReceivesType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	minExclusive 0

Element frequencyPairType / frequencyShoreStationTransmits

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	frequencyShoreStationTransmitsType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true
Facets	minExclusive 0

Element generalHarbourInformationType / generalPortDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	generalPortDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element generalPortDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	textContentType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: unbounded

Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*
-------	--

Element generalHarbourInformationType / facilitiesLayoutDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType { <<facilitiesLayoutDescription>> <<Type facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType>> } class textContent { <<textContent>> <<Type textContentType>> } facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent textContent <<Textual description of the layout of port facilities.>> </pre>						
Type	facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	textContent+						

Element generalHarbourInformationType / limitsDescription

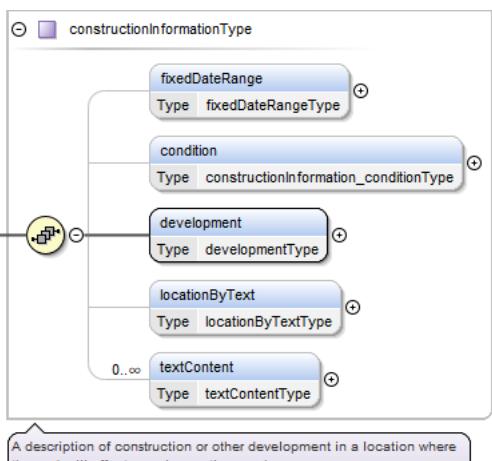
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class limitsDescriptionType { <<limitsDescription>> <<Type limitsDescriptionType>> } class textContent { <<textContent>> <<Type textContentType>> } limitsDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent textContent <<Description of the area covered by the information specified.>> </pre>						
Type	limitsDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	textContent+						

Element limitsDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContentType { <<textContent>> <<Type textContentType>> } class categoryOfText { <<categoryOfText>> <<Type textContent_categoryOfTextType>> } class information { <<information>> <<Type informationType>> } class onlineResource { <<onlineResource>> <<Type onlineResourceType>> } class sourceIndication { <<sourceIndication>> <<Type sourceIndicationType>> } textContentType "0..oo" --> categoryOfText textContentType "0..oo" --> information textContentType "0..oo" --> onlineResource textContentType "0..oo" --> sourceIndication categoryOfText <<Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...>> </pre>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element generalHarbourInformationType / constructionInformation

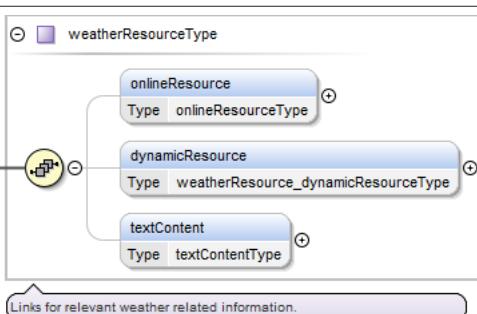
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	
Type	constructionInformationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	fixedDateRange{0,1} , condition{0,1} , development , locationByText{0,1} , textContent*

Element generalHarbourInformationType / cargoServicesDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	cargoServicesDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element generalHarbourInformationType / weatherResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	weatherResourceType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	onlineResource{0,1} , dynamicResource{0,1} , textContent{0,1}

Element weatherResourceType / onlineResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineResourceType { linkage : linkageType protocol : protocolType applicationProfile : applicationProfileType nameOfResource : nameOfResourceType onlineResourceDescription : onlineResourceDescriptionType onlineFunction : onlineResource_onlineFunctionType protocolRequest : protocolRequestType } class onlineResource { Type onlineResourceType } onlineResource < -- onlineResourceType </pre> <p>Information about online sources from which a resource or data can be obtained.</p>						
Type	onlineResourceType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	linkage , protocol{0,1} , applicationProfile{0,1} , nameOfResource{0,1} , onlineResourceDescription{0,1} , onlineFunction{0,1} , protocolRequest{0,1}						

Element weatherResourceType / dynamicResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class weatherResource_dynamicResourceType { Base Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel @ Attributes @ code : weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode } class dynamicResource { Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceType } dynamicResource < -- weatherResource_dynamicResourceType </pre> <p>Restricted values of dynamicResource in weatherResource</p>						
Type	weatherResource_dynamicResourceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel • weatherResource_dynamicResourceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode	required					

Element weatherResourceType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContentType < -- textContent textContentType < -- categoryOfText : textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType < -- information : informationType textContentType < -- onlineResource : onlineResourceType textContentType < -- sourceIndication : sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element graphicType / pictorialRepresentation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram pictorialRepresentationType < -- pictorialRepresentation </pre> <p>Indicates whether a pictorial representation of the feature is available.</p>								
Type	pictorialRepresentationType								
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable:</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	unbounded								
nillable:	true								

Element graphicType / pictureCaption

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram pictureCaptionType < -- pictureCaption </pre> <p>Short description of the purpose of the image.</p>						
Type	pictureCaptionType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element graphicType / sourceDate

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram sourceDateType < -- sourceDate </pre> <p>The production date of the source; for example the date of measurement.</p>		
Type	sourceDateType		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple
content:	simple		

minOccurs:	0
maxOccurs:	1

Element graphicType / pictureInformation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class pictureInformation { <<pictureInformation>> } class pictureInformationType { <<pictureInformationType>> } pictureInformation < -- pictureInformationType </pre> <p>A set of information to provide credits to picture creator, copyright owner etc.</p>						
Type	pictureInformationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element graphicType / bearingInformation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class bearingInformation { <<bearingInformation>> } class bearingInformationType { <<bearingInformationType>> } bearingInformation < -- bearingInformationType bearingInformationType < -- cardinalDirection bearingInformationType < -- distance bearingInformationType < -- information bearingInformationType < -- orientation </pre> <p>A bearing is the direction one object is from another object.</p>						
Type	bearingInformationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	cardinalDirection{0,1} , distance{0,1} , information* , orientation{0,1}						

Element horizontalPositionUncertaintyType / uncertaintyFixed

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class uncertaintyFixed { <<uncertaintyFixed>> } class uncertaintyFixedType { <<uncertaintyFixedType>> } uncertaintyFixed < -- uncertaintyFixedType </pre> <p>The best estimate of the fixed horizontal or vertical accuracy component for positions, depths, heights, vertical...</p>								
Type	uncertaintyFixedType								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable:</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

Element horizontalPositionUncertaintyType / uncertaintyVariableFactor

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class uncertaintyVariableFactor { <<uncertaintyVariableFactor>> } class uncertaintyVariableFactorType { <<uncertaintyVariableFactorType>> } uncertaintyVariableFactor < -- uncertaintyVariableFactorType </pre> <p>The factor to be applied to the variable component of an uncertainty equation so as to provide the best estimate of the...</p>

Type	uncertaintyVariableFactorType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>simple</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element **landmarkDescriptionType / textContent**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType "0..∞" --> categoryOfText : Type textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType "0..∞" --> information : Type informationType textContentType "0..∞" --> onlineResource : Type onlineResourceType textContentType "0..∞" --> sourceIndication : Type sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element **majorLightDescriptionType / textContent**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType "0..∞" --> categoryOfText : Type textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType "0..∞" --> information : Type informationType textContentType "0..∞" --> onlineResource : Type onlineResourceType textContentType "0..∞" --> sourceIndication : Type sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element **markedByType / textContent**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType "0..∞" --> categoryOfText : Type textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType "0..∞" --> information : Type informationType textContentType "0..∞" --> onlineResource : Type onlineResourceType textContentType "0..∞" --> sourceIndication : Type sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element offshoreMarkDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent < -- textContentType textContentType "0..∞" --> categoryOfText : Type textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType "0..∞" --> information : Type informationType textContentType "0..∞" --> onlineResource : Type onlineResourceType textContentType "0..∞" --> sourceIndication : Type sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element periodicDateRangeType / dateStart

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class <code>dateStartType</code> which is a base type for <code>S100:S100_TrimmedDate</code>. This class has an association with the element <code>dateStart</code> of type <code>dateStartType</code>. The <code>S100:S100_TrimmedDate</code> class is an extension base for several built-in date types from W3C XML schema: <code>gDay</code>, <code>gMonth</code>, <code>gYear</code>, <code>gMonthDay</code>, <code>gYearMonth</code>, and <code>date</code>. A callout box indicates that this is the earliest date on which an object (e.g., a buoy) will be present.</p>								
Type	<code>dateStartType</code>								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>dateStartType</code> 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">true</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								
Model	<code>gDay</code> <code>gMonth</code> <code>gYear</code> <code>gMonthDay</code> <code>gYearMonth</code> <code>date</code>								

Element `periodicDateRangeType` / `dateEnd`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class <code>dateEndType</code> which is a base type for <code>S100:S100_TrimmedDate</code>. This class has an association with the element <code>dateEnd</code> of type <code>dateEndType</code>. The <code>S100:S100_TrimmedDate</code> class is an extension base for several built-in date types from W3C XML schema: <code>gDay</code>, <code>gMonth</code>, <code>gYear</code>, <code>gMonthDay</code>, <code>gYearMonth</code>, and <code>date</code>. A callout box indicates that this is the latest date on which an object (e.g., a buoy) will be present.</p>								
Type	<code>dateEndType</code>								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>dateEndType</code> 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">true</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date
-------	---

Element rxNCodeType / categoryOfRxN

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfRxN { <<Type categoryOfRxNType>> } class categoryOfRxNLabel_Union { <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> } class categoryOfRxNType { <<Base Type categoryOfRxNLabel_Union>> } categoryOfRxN "1" --> categoryOfRxNLabel_Union categoryOfRxNLabel_Union "*" --> categoryOfRxNType categoryOfRxNLabel_Union { <<Attributes>> code "1" --> categoryOfRxNCode codelistType "1" --> codelistTypeType otherValue "1" --> extraValueType } categoryOfRxNCode { <<Type categoryOfRxNCode>> } codelistTypeType { <<Type codelistTypeType>> } extraValueType { <<Type extraValueType>> } </pre> <p>The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.</p>																				
Type	categoryOfRxNType																				
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> categoryOfRxNLabel_Union categoryOfRxNType 																				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1														
content:	complex																				
minOccurs:	0																				
maxOccurs:	1																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfRxNCode</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td> <td>codelistTypeType</td> <td>openEnumeration</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td> <td>extraValueType</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	code	categoryOfRxNCode		optional	codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional	otherValue	extraValueType		optional		Only if an "extra" value is encoded		
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																		
code	categoryOfRxNCode		optional																		
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																		
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																		
	Only if an "extra" value is encoded																				

Element rxNCodeType / actionOrActivity

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram																					
Type	actionOrActivityType																				
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> actionOrActivityLabel_Union actionOrActivityType 																				
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1														
content:	complex																				
minOccurs:	0																				
maxOccurs:	1																				
Attributes	<table> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>actionOrActivityCode</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td> <td>codelistTypeType</td> <td>openEnumeration</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td> <td>extraValueType</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	code	actionOrActivityCode		optional	codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional	otherValue	extraValueType		optional		Only if an "extra" value is encoded		
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																		
code	actionOrActivityCode		optional																		
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																		
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																		
	Only if an "extra" value is encoded																				

Element rxNCodeType / headline

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	headlineType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType / categoryOfSchedule

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram									
Type	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1		
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	0								
maxOccurs:	1								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td><td style="padding: 2px;">scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode	required							

Element scheduleByDayOfType / text

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	textType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element scheduleByDayOfType / timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Model	dayOfWeek{0,7} , dayOfWeekIsRange{0,1} , timeOfDayStart* , timeOfDayEnd*
-------	--

Element `timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / dayOfWeek`

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType { <<Base Type>> <<timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKLabel>> <<Restricted values of timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK/dayOfWeek>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@code>> <<Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKCode>> } class dayOfWeek { <<Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType>> } dayOfWeek "1" --> timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType "1" --> @code note over timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType: Restricted values of dayOfWeek in timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK </pre>						
Type	timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKLabel timeIntervalsByDayOfWEEK_dayOfWEEKType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	7
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	7						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>timeIntervalsByDay-OfWEEK_dayOfWEEKCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	timeIntervalsByDay-OfWEEK_dayOfWEEKCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	timeIntervalsByDay-OfWEEK_dayOfWEEKCode	required					

Element `timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / dayOfWeekIsRange`

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class dayOfWEEKIsRange { <<Type dayOfWEEKIsRangeType>> } dayOfWEEKIsRange "1" --> dayOfWEEKIsRangeType note over dayOfWEEKIsRangeType: A statement expressing if the days of the week identified define a range or not. </pre>						
Type	dayOfWEEKIsRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element `timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / timeOfDayStart`

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class timeOfDayStart { <<Type timeOfDayStartType>> } timeOfDayStart "1" --> timeOfDayStartType note over timeOfDayStartType: The time corresponding to the start of an active period </pre>						
Type	timeOfDayStartType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element `timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType / timeOfDayEnd`

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>timeOfDayEnd</code> element (Type: <code>timeOfDayEndType</code>) connected to the <code>timeOfDayEndType</code> complex type. A callout box indicates: "The time corresponding to the end of an active period."</p>						
Type	<code>timeOfDayEndType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element `spatialAccuracyType / fixedDateRange`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>fixedDateRange</code> element (Type: <code>fixedDateRangeType</code>) connected to the <code>fixedDateRangeType</code> complex type. This type contains <code>dateStart</code> and <code>dateEnd</code> elements. A callout box indicates: "An active period of a single fixed event or occurrence, as the date range between discrete start and end dates."</p>						
Type	<code>fixedDateRangeType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	<code>dateStart{0,1}</code> , <code>dateEnd{0,1}</code>						

Element `spatialAccuracyType / horizontalPositionUncertainty`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>horizontalPositionUncertainty</code> element (Type: <code>horizontalPositionUncertaintyType</code>) connected to the <code>horizontalPositionUncertaintyType</code> complex type. This type contains <code>uncertaintyFixed</code> and <code>uncertaintyVariableFactor</code> elements. A callout box indicates: "The best estimate of the accuracy of a position."</p>						
Type	<code>horizontalPositionUncertaintyType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	<code>uncertaintyFixed</code> , <code>uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}</code>						

Element `spatialAccuracyType / verticalUncertainty`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>verticalUncertainty</code> element (Type: <code>verticalUncertaintyType</code>) connected to the <code>verticalUncertaintyType</code> complex type. This type contains <code>uncertaintyFixed</code> and <code>uncertaintyVariableFactor</code> elements. A callout box indicates: "The best estimate of the vertical accuracy of depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances."</p>
Type	<code>verticalUncertaintyType</code>

Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	uncertaintyFixed , uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}

Element verticalUncertaintyType / uncertaintyFixed

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a blue rounded rectangle labeled "uncertaintyFixed" with a small "Type" label below it. An arrow points from this to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "uncertaintyFixedType" with a small "Type" label below it. A callout box points to "uncertaintyFixedType" with the text: "The best estimate of the fixed horizontal or vertical accuracy component for positions, depths, heights, vertical..."</p>
Type	uncertaintyFixedType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true

Element verticalUncertaintyType / uncertaintyVariableFactor

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a blue rounded rectangle labeled "uncertaintyVariableFactor" with a small "Type" label below it. An arrow points from this to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "uncertaintyVariableFactorType" with a small "Type" label below it. A callout box points to "uncertaintyVariableFactorType" with the text: "The factor to be applied to the variable component of an uncertainty equation so as to provide the best estimate of the..."</p>
Type	uncertaintyVariableFactorType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element surveyDateRangeType / dateStart

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a blue rounded rectangle labeled "dateStart" with a small "Type" label below it. An arrow points from this to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "dateStartType" with a small "Type" label below it. This is enclosed in a box labeled "S100:S100_TruncatedDate (extension base)". Inside this box are several other types: "gDay", "gMonth", "gYear", "gMonthDay", "gYearMonth", and "date". A callout box points to "dateStartType" with the text: "built in date types from W3C XML schema, implementing S-100 truncated date". Another callout box points to "dateStart" with the text: "The earliest date on which an object (for example a buoy) will be present."</p>
Type	dateStartType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TruncatedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dateStartType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0

	maxOccurs:	1
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date	

Element surveyDateRangeType / dateEnd

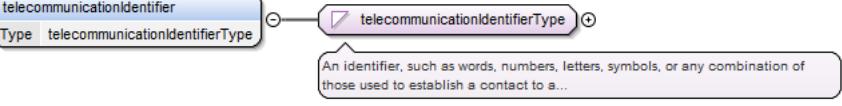
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram									
Type	dateEndType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> S100_TrimmedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dateEndType 								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable:</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date								

Element telecommunicationsType / categoryOfCommunicationPreference

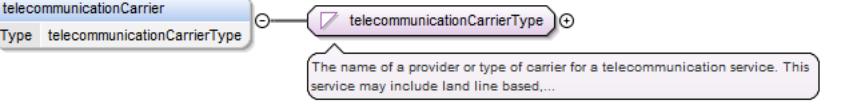
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	telecommunications_category-OfCommunicationPreference-Code	required

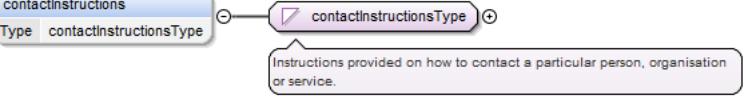
Element `telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationIdentifier`

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram									
Type	telecommunicationIdentifierType								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>nillable:</td> <td>true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

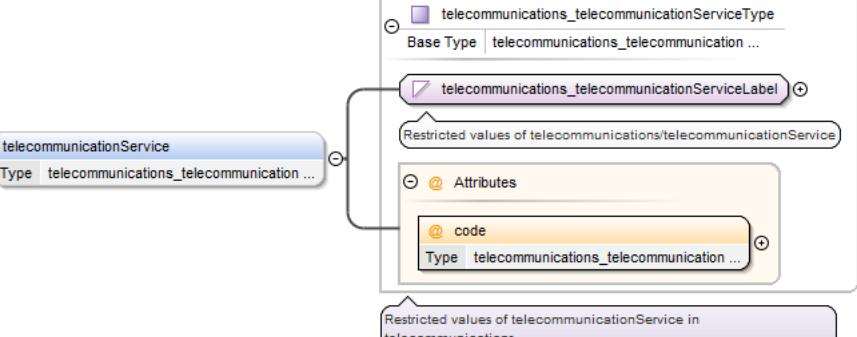
Element `telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationCarrier`

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	telecommunicationCarrierType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element `telecommunicationsType / contactInstructions`

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	contactInstructionsType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element `telecommunicationsType / telecommunicationService`

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel • telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode	required

Element usefulMarkDescriptionType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContentType { categoryOfText information onlineResource sourceIndication } textContent < -- textContentType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>
Type	textContentType
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*

Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / comparisonOperator

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType { vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel code } comparisonOperator < -- vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType </pre> <p>Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/comparisonOperator</p> <p>Restricted values of comparisonOperator in vesselMeasurementsSpecification</p>
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType
Properties	content: complex

	minOccurs:	1	
	maxOccurs:	1	
	nillable:	true	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode	required

Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristics

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType { <<Base Type>> vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel } class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel { <<Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristics>> } attribute @ code <<@ code Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode>> <<Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristics in vesselMeasurementsSpecification>> </pre>						
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode	required					

Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristicsValue

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsValueType { <<The value of a particular characteristic such as a dimension or tonnage of a vessel.>> } </pre>
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsValueType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true

Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType / vesselsCharacteristicsUnit

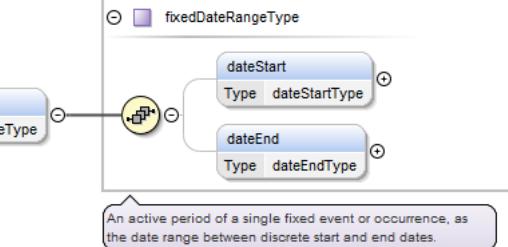
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Element InformationType / featureName

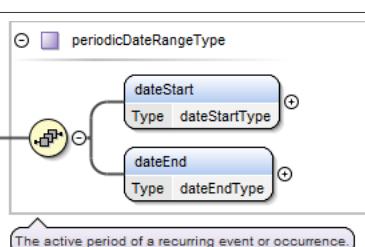
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class featureNameType { language name nameUsage } class language class name class nameUsage language < -- languageType name < -- nameType nameUsage < -- featureName_nameUsageType featureNameType "0..1" --> "1..1" language featureNameType "0..1" --> "1..1" name featureNameType "0..1" --> "1..1" nameUsage </pre> <p>Provides the name of an entity, defines the national language of the name, and provides the option to display the name...</p>						
Type	featureNameType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	language , name , nameUsage {0,1}						

Element InformationTypeType / fixedDateRange

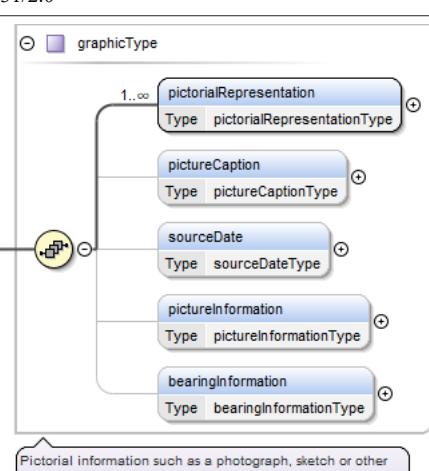
Namespace <http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0>

Diagram							
Type	fixedDateRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd{0,1}						

Element InformationTypeType / periodicDateRange

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	periodicDateRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	dateStart , dateEnd						

Element InformationTypeType / graphic

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	graphicType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	pictorialRepresentation+ , pictureCaption{0,1} , sourceDate{0,1} , pictureInformation{0,1} , bearingInformation{0,1}						

Element InformationType / sourceIndication

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	sourceIndicationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , source{0,1} , sourceType{0,1} , reportedDate{0,1} , featureName*						

Element AbstractRxNType / categoryOfAuthority

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel • AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required					

Element AbstractRxNType / rxNCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram rxNCode "rxNCode" --> rxNCodeType rxNCodeType "rxNCodeType" categoryOfRxN "categoryOfRxN" --> categoryOfRxNType actionOrActivity "actionOrActivity" --> actionOrActivityType headline "headline" --> headlineType end note "A summary of the impact of the most common types of regulation, restriction, recommendation and nautical information on..." </pre>						
Type	rxNCodeType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfRxN{0,1} , actionOrActivity{0,1} , headline*						

Element AbstractRxNType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContent "textContent" --> textContentType textContentType "textContentType" categoryOfText "categoryOfText" --> textContentCategoryOfTextType information "information" --> informationType onlineResource "onlineResource" --> onlineResourceType sourceIndication "sourceIndication" --> sourceIndicationType end note "Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about..." </pre>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element AbstractRxNType / isApplicableTo

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Applicability[0..*]

Diagram																																																			
Type	isApplicableToType																																																		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:ReferenceType • isApplicableToType 																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model	InclusionType																																																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element isApplicableToType / InclusionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class InclusionType { <<InclusionType>> } class InclusionTypeType { <<InclusionTypeType>> } class membership { <<membership>> } class membershipType { <<membershipType>> } InclusionType < -- InclusionTypeType InclusionTypeType "1" *-- "1" membership : membership membership "1" *-- "1" membershipType : code </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the <code>InclusionTypeType</code> element. It shows <code>InclusionType</code> as a subtype of <code>InclusionTypeType</code>. The <code>membership</code> association class is defined between <code>InclusionTypeType</code> and <code>membershipType</code>. The <code>membership</code> class has attributes <code>gml:id</code> and <code>code</code>.</p>						
Type	<code>InclusionTypeType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	<code>membership</code>						
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>gml:id</code></td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="margin-top: 10px; margin-left: 200px;">The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	optional
QName	Type	Use					
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	optional					

Element `InclusionTypeType / membership`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class membership { <<membership>> } class membershipType { <<membershipType>> } class membershipLabel { <<membershipLabel>> } membership < -- membershipType membershipType "1" *-- "1" membershipLabel : code </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the <code>membershipType</code> element. It shows <code>membership</code> as a subtype of <code>membershipType</code>. The <code>membershipLabel</code> association class is defined between <code>membershipType</code> and <code>membership</code>. The <code>membership</code> class has attribute <code>code</code>.</p>						
Type	<code>membershipType</code>						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xs:string</code> • <code>membershipLabel</code> • <code>membershipType</code> 						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>code</code></td><td style="padding: 2px;">membershipCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>code</code>	membershipCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>code</code>	membershipCode	required					

Element `AbstractRxNType / theOrganisation`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Authority[0..*]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>theAuthority</code> element. It is defined as a <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. This type includes two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note specifies: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A general note at the bottom indicates: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element `ApplicabilityType / inBallast`

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>inBallast</code> element as a <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. A note below the element states: "Whether the vessel is in ballast."</p>						
Type	<code>inBallastType</code>						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element `ApplicabilityType / categoryOfCargo`

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfCargo < -- Applicability_categoryOfCargoType Applicability_categoryOfCargoType { Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel code } Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel { Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo } note over categoryOfCargo: Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Applicability </pre>						
Type	Applicability_categoryOfCargoType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel • Applicability_categoryOfCargoType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode	required					

Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo < -- Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType { Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel code } Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel { Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo } note over categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo: Restricted values of categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo in Applicability </pre>						
Type	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel • Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	required					

Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfVessel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfVesselLabel_Union <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfVesselType 						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode	optional
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode	optional					

Element ApplicabilityType / categoryOfVesselRegistry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType 						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	required					

Element ApplicabilityType / logicalConnectives

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_logicalConnectivesType { logicalConnectives : Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel } class Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel { Applicability logicalConnectives } class Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode { @ code } Applicability < --> logicalConnectives logicalConnectives < --> Applicability logicalConnectives < --> Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel < --> Applicability Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel < --> logicalConnectives Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel < --> Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode < --> code </pre> <p>Restricted values of logicalConnectives in Applicability</p>						
Type	Applicability_logicalConnectivesType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel Applicability_logicalConnectivesType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode	required					

Element ApplicabilityType / thicknessOfIceCapability

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class thicknessOfIceCapabilityType { thicknessOfIceCapability : thicknessOfIceCapability } class thicknessOfIceCapability { The thickness of ice that the ship can safely transit. } thicknessOfIceCapability < --> thicknessOfIceCapabilityType </pre>						
Type	thicknessOfIceCapabilityType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>minExclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	minExclusive	0				
minExclusive	0						

Element ApplicabilityType / vesselPerformance

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselPerformanceType { vesselPerformance : vesselPerformance } class vesselPerformance { A description of the required handling characteristics of a vessel including hull design, main and auxiliary machinery,.... } vesselPerformance < --> vesselPerformanceType </pre>						
Type	vesselPerformanceType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element ApplicabilityType / destination

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class destinationType { destination : destination } class destination { The place or general direction to which a vessel is going or directed. } destination < --> destinationType </pre>

Type	destinationType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element ApplicabilityType / information

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	informationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Element ApplicabilityType / vesselMeasurementsSpecification

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	comparisonOperator , vesselsCharacteristics , vesselsCharacteristicsValue , vesselsCharacteristicsUnit

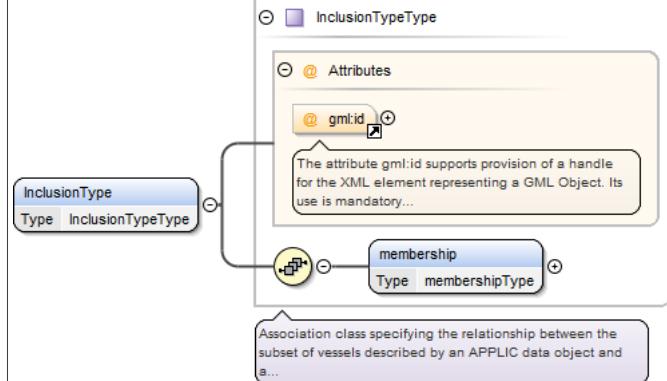
Element ApplicabilityType / theApplicableRxN

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	AbstractRxN[0..*]

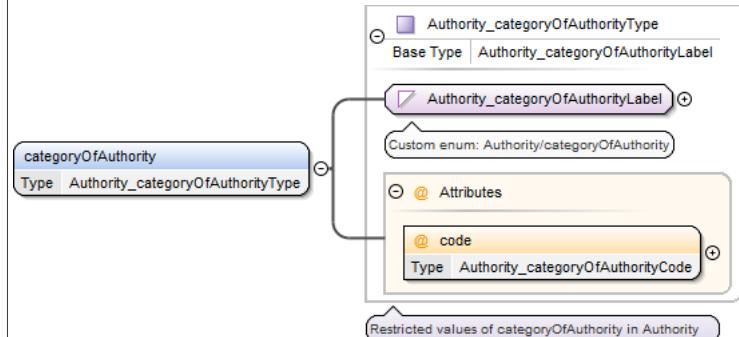
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class theApplicableRxN { <<theApplicableRxN>> <<Type theApplicableRxNType>> <<AbstractRxN[0..*]>> } class gml { <<gml:ReferenceType>> <<extension base=gml:ReferenceType>> <<Attributes>> <<gmt:OwnershipAttributeGroup>> <<gmt:AssociationAttributeGroup>> } class InclusionType { <<InclusionType>> <<Type InclusionTypeType>> } theApplicableRxN "0..1" --> "1" gml:ReferenceType gml:ReferenceType "0..1" --> "1" InclusionType </pre>																																																		
Type	theApplicableRxNType																																																		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:ReferenceType • theApplicableRxNType 																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model	InclusionType																																																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element theApplicableRxNType / InclusionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	InclusionTypeType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	1						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	membership						
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	optional
QName	Type	Use					
gml:id	ID	optional					

Element AuthorityType / categoryOfAuthority

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram									
Type	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authority_categoryOfAuthorityLabel • Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">true</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td><td style="padding: 2px;">Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required							

Element AuthorityType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element AuthorityType / theContactDetails

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																			
Annotations	ContactDetails[0...*]																																																			
Diagram																																																				
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																			
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>		content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																			
minOccurs:	0																																																			
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																			
Model																																																				
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">QName</th><th style="width: 25%;">Type</th><th style="width: 25%;">Fixed</th><th style="width: 25%;">Default</th><th style="width: 25%;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:NilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																																
owns	boolean		false	optional																																																
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																																
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																																
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																																
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																																
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																																
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																																
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																																

Element AuthorityType / organisationRelatedRxN

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	AbstractRxN[0..*]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type gml:ReferenceType to the derived type organisationRelatedRxN. The organisationRelatedRxN type is shown with a blue background and a minus sign icon, indicating it is a complex type. It inherits attributes from gml:ReferenceType, which are listed in a box: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A general note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element AuthorityType / theServiceHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..*]
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type gml:ReferenceType to the derived type theServiceHours. The theServiceHours type is shown with a blue background and a minus sign icon, indicating it is a complex type. It inherits attributes from gml:ReferenceType, which are listed in a box: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A general note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>

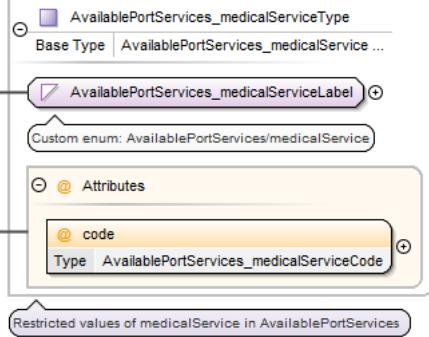
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	content: complex				
	minOccurs: 0				
	maxOccurs: unbounded				
Model					
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional
	owns	boolean		false	optional
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element AvailablePortServicesType / firefightingService

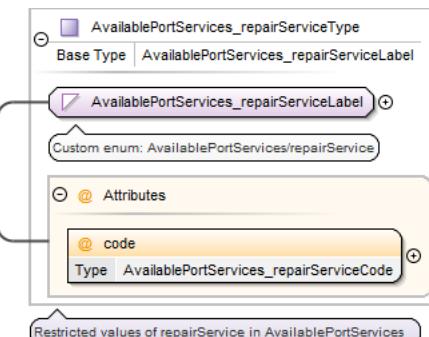
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType < -- AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel { @ Attributes @ code } AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel --> firefightingService note over AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel : Restricted values of firefightingService in AvailablePortServices </pre>				
Type	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType				
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType 				
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded				
Attributes	QName	Type	Use		
	code	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode	required		

Element AvailablePortServicesType / medicalService

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--

Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / repairService

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / technicalPortService

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

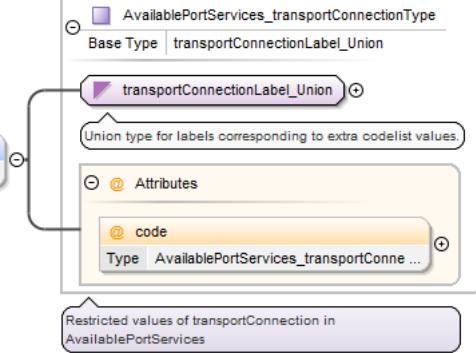
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / shipSanitationControl

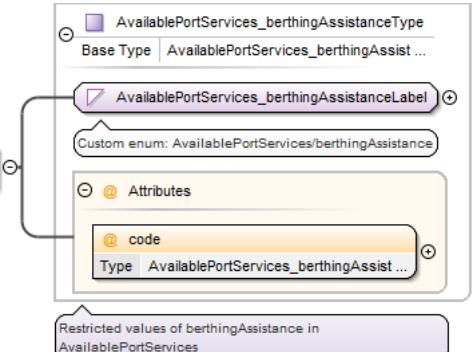
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel • AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / transportConnection

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> transportConnectionLabel_Union AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_trans- portConnectionCode</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_trans- portConnectionCode	optional
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_trans- portConnectionCode	optional					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / berthingAssistance

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_berthin- gAssistanceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_berthin- gAssistanceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_berthin- gAssistanceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / cargoService

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

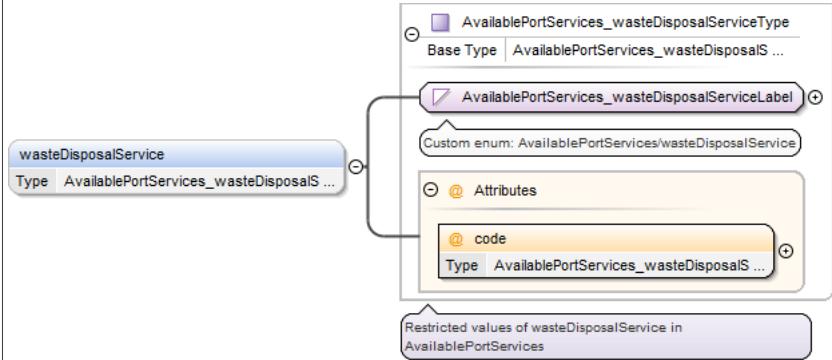
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram cargoService : AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel { @ code : AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode } cargoService --> AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel < -- AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType note over AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel: Restricted values of cargoService in AvailablePortServices </pre>						
Type	AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / securitySafetyEmergencyService

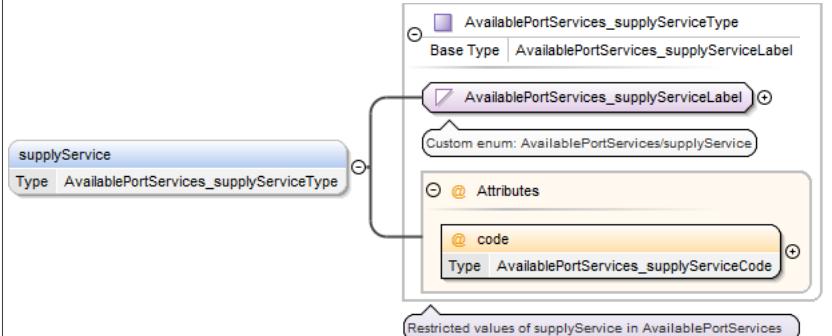
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram securitySafetyEmergencyService : AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union { @ code : AvailablePortServices_securitySafety ... } securitySafetyEmergencyService --> AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union < -- AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType note over AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union: Restricted values of securitySafetyEmergencyService in AvailablePortServices </pre>						
Type	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union • AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_secu- ritySafetyEmergencyService- Code</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_secu- ritySafetyEmergencyService- Code	optional
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_secu- ritySafetyEmergencyService- Code	optional					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / wasteDisposalService

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

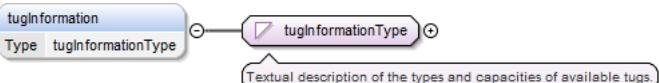
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_waste- DisposalServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_waste- DisposalServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_waste- DisposalServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / supplyService

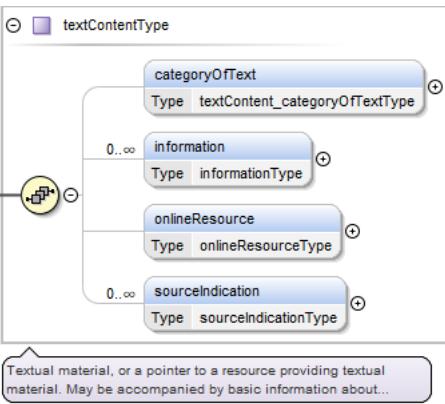
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_sup- plyServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_sup- plyServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_sup- plyServiceCode	required					

Element AvailablePortServicesType / tugInformation

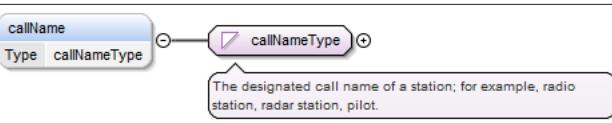
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	tugInformationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

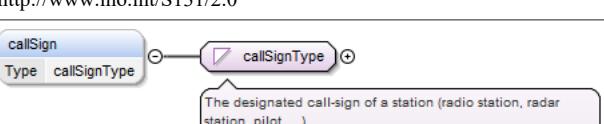
Element AvailablePortServicesType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element ContactDetailsType / callName

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	callNameType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element ContactDetailsType / callSign

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	callSignType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element ContactDetailsType / categoryOfCommunicationPreference

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType</code> element. It shows a base type relationship from <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreference</code> to <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType</code>. Within <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType</code>, there are two attributes: <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel</code> (a custom enum) and <code>code</code> (a string). A note indicates that the code attribute contains restricted values of <code>categoryOfCommunicationPreference</code> in <code>ContactDetails</code>.</p>						
Type	<code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType</code>						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xs:string</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel</code> • <code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType</code> 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>code</code></td> <td><code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreference-Code</code></td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>code</code>	<code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreference-Code</code>	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>code</code>	<code>ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreference-Code</code>	required					

Element ContactDetailsType / communicationChannel

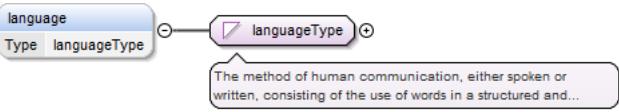
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>communicationChannelType</code> element. It shows a base type relationship from <code>communicationChannel</code> to <code>communicationChannelType</code>. A note indicates that the channel number assigned to a specific radio frequency, frequencies or frequency band.</p>						
Type	<code>communicationChannelType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element ContactDetailsType / contactInstructions

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>contactInstructionsType</code> element. It shows a base type relationship from <code>contactInstructions</code> to <code>contactInstructionsType</code>. A note indicates that the element provides instructions on how to contact a particular person, organisation or service.</p>						
Type	<code>contactInstructionsType</code>						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element ContactDetailsType / language

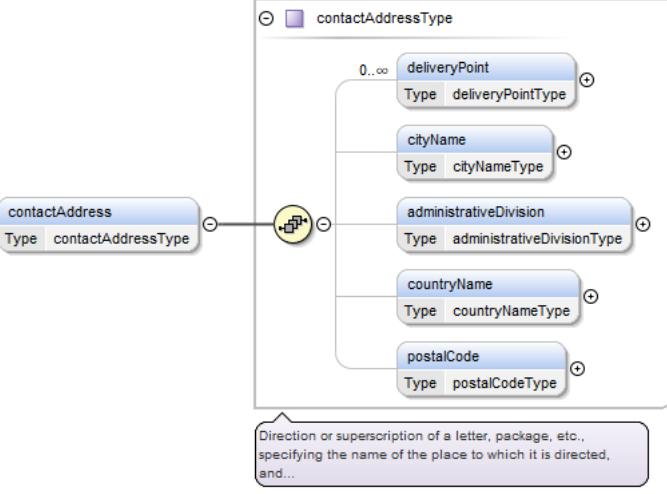
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	languageType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element ContactDetailsType / mMSICode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	mMSICodeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element ContactDetailsType / contactAddress

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	contactAddressType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	deliveryPoint*, cityName{0,1}, administrativeDivision{0,1}, countryName{0,1}, postalCode{0,1}						

Element ContactDetailsType / frequencyPair

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	
Type	frequencyPairType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	frequencyShoreStationReceives{0,1} , frequencyShoreStationTransmits

Element ContactDetailsType / information

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	informationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Element ContactDetailsType / onlineResource

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineResourceType { linkage protocol applicationProfile nameOfResource onlineResourceDescription onlineFunction protocolRequest } class onlineResource { <<onlineResourceType>> } onlineResource < -- onlineResourceType onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" linkage onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" protocol onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" applicationProfile onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" nameOfResource onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" onlineResourceDescription onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" onlineFunction onlineResourceType "0..1" *-- "0..1" protocolRequest </pre> <p>Information about online sources from which a resource or data can be obtained.</p>						
Type	onlineResourceType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	linkage , protocol{0,1} , applicationProfile{0,1} , nameOfResource{0,1} , onlineResourceDescription{0,1} , onlineFunction{0,1} , protocolRequest{0,1}						

Element ContactDetailsType / telecommunications

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class telecommunicationsType { categoryOfCommunicationPreference telecommunicationIdentifier telecommunicationCarrier contactInstructions telecommunicationService } class telecommunications { <<telecommunicationsType>> } telecommunications < -- telecommunicationsType telecommunicationsType "0..1" *-- "0..1" categoryOfCommunicationPreference telecommunicationsType "0..1" *-- "0..1" telecommunicationIdentifier telecommunicationsType "0..1" *-- "0..1" telecommunicationCarrier telecommunicationsType "0..1" *-- "0..1" contactInstructions telecommunicationsType "0..1" *-- "0..1" telecommunicationService </pre> <p>A means or channel of communicating at a distance by electrical or electromagnetic means such as telegraphy, telephony,....</p>						
Type	telecommunicationsType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfCommunicationPreference{0,1} , telecommunicationIdentifier , telecommunicationCarrier{0,1} , contactInstructions{0,1} , telecommunicationService*						

Element ContactDetailsType / theAuthority

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Authority[0...*]

Diagram																																																													
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	0																																																												
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional	owns	boolean		false		optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional																																																								
owns	boolean		false		optional																																																								
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional																																																								
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional																																																								
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional																																																								
xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional																																																								
xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional																																																								
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional																																																								
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional																																																								

Element EntranceType / entranceDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	entranceDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element EntranceType / associatedFeatureName

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Type	associatedFeatureNameType				
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0
content:	simple				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs: unbounded
--	----------------------

Element EntranceType / localKnowledgeDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class localKnowledgeDescription { <<localKnowledgeDescriptionType>> } class localKnowledgeDescriptionType { <<Description of local knowledge that may be needed, for example to traverse a location.>> } localKnowledgeDescription "0..1" --> localKnowledgeDescriptionType </pre>						
Type	localKnowledgeDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element EntranceType / approachDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class approachDescription { <<approachDescriptionType>> } class approachDescriptionType { <<Description of the approach to a location.>> } approachDescription "0..1" --> approachDescriptionType </pre>						
Type	approachDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element EntranceType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class markedBy { <<markedByType>> } class markedByType { <<Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.>> } markedBy "1..oo" --> textContent class textContent { <<textContentType>> } class textContentType { <<TextContent>> } </pre>						
Type	markedByType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	textContent+						

Element EntranceType / landmarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class landmarkDescription { <<landmarkDescriptionType>> } class landmarkDescriptionType { <<Textual description of selected landmarks that have significance in an area.>> } landmarkDescription "1..oo" --> textContent class textContent { <<textContentType>> } class textContentType { <<TextContent>> } </pre>				
Type	landmarkDescriptionType				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs:	unbounded
Model	textContent+	

Element EntranceType / offshoreMarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class offshoreMarkDescription { <<offshoreMarkDescriptionType>> } class textContent { <<textContentType>> } offshoreMarkDescription "1..<<1..>>" --> textContent </pre> <p>Description of aids to navigation or prominent marks located away from the shore.</p>						
Type	offshoreMarkDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	textContent+						

Element EntranceType / majorLightDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class majorLightDescription { <<majorLightDescriptionType>> } class textContent { <<textContentType>> } majorLightDescription "1..<<1..>>" --> textContent </pre> <p>A description of navigational lights essential for marking landfalls, offshore dangers, shipping routes,...</p>						
Type	majorLightDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	textContent+						

Element EntranceType / usefulMarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class usefulMarkDescription { <<usefulMarkDescriptionType>> } class textContent { <<textContentType>> } usefulMarkDescription "1..<<1..>>" --> textContent </pre> <p>Description of Aids to Navigation or prominent marks which are usually clearly visible and identifiable enough to be...</p>						
Type	usefulMarkDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	textContent+						

Element EntranceType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textContentType < -- textContent textContentType "0..∞" --> categoryOfText : Type textContent_categoryOfTextType textContentType "0..∞" --> information : Type informationType textContentType "0..∞" --> onlineResource : Type onlineResourceType textContentType "0..∞" --> sourceIndication : Type sourceIndicationType </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / dateFixed

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram dateFixedType < -- S100_S100_TrimmedDate S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> gDay : Type gDayType S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> gMonth : Type gMonthType S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> gYear : Type gYearType S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> gMonthDay : Type gMonthDayType S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> gYearMonth : Type gYearMonthType S100_S100_TrimmedDate "0..∞" --> date : Type dateType </pre> <p>built in date types from W3C XML schema, implementing S-100 truncated date</p> <p>The date of an event.</p>						
Type	dateFixedType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TrimmedDate • dateFixedType 						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date						

Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / dateVariable

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram dateVariable < -- dateVariableType </pre> <p>A day which is not fixed in the Gregorian calendar.</p>
Type	dateVariableType

Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
------------	---

Element NonStandardWorkingDayType / information

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	informationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Element ServiceHoursType / scheduleByDayOfWeek

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	scheduleByDayOfWeekType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	categoryOfSchedule{0,1} , text{0,1} , timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek+

Element ServiceHoursType / information

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class informationType { fileLocator : fileLocatorType fileReference : fileReferenceType headline : headlineType [0..oo] language : languageType text : textType } class information { Type : informationType } information < -- informationType </pre>						
Type	informationType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}						

Element ServiceHoursType / partialWorkingDay

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0																																												
Annotations	NonStandardWorkingDay[0..*]																																												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class gml:ReferenceType { @Attributes gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup gml:AssociationAttributeGroup } class partialWorkingDay { Type : gml:ReferenceType NonStandardWorkingDay[0..*] } partialWorkingDay < -- gml:ReferenceType </pre>																																												
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>					content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																		
content:	complex																																												
minOccurs:	0																																												
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
Model																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:NilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																									
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																									
owns	boolean		false	optional																																									
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																									
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																									
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																									
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																									
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																									

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element serviceHoursType / theAuthority_svrHrs

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	Authority[0..*]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element SpatialQualityType / qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel • SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	required

Element SpatialQualityType / spatialAccuracy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class spatialAccuracyType { <<fixedDateRange>> <<horizontalPositionUncertainty>> <<verticalUncertainty>> } class spatialAccuracy { <<spatialAccuracyType>> } spatialAccuracy "o--" spatialAccuracyType spatialAccuracyType "o--" fixedDateRangeType spatialAccuracyType "o--" horizontalPositionUncertaintyType spatialAccuracyType "o--" verticalUncertaintyType </pre> <p>Provides an indication of the vertical and horizontal positional uncertainty of bathymetric data, optionally within a...</p>
Type	spatialAccuracyType
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	fixedDateRange{0,1} , horizontalPositionUncertainty{0,1} , verticalUncertainty{0,1}

Element FeatureType / locationMRN

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class locationMRNType { <<locationMRN>> } class locationMRN { <<locationMRNType>> } locationMRN "o--" locationMRNType </pre> <p>Location identifier, based on MRN. This can be either a specific identifier for an identified physical location or a...</p>
Type	locationMRNType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>

Element FeatureType / globalLocationNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class globalLocationNumberType { <<globalLocationNumber>> } class globalLocationNumber { <<globalLocationNumberType>> } globalLocationNumber "o--" globalLocationNumberType </pre> <p>A globally unique, standardised identifier for parties and locations in business processes or supply chains.</p>
Type	globalLocationNumberType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p>

maxOccurs:	1
------------	---

Element FeatureType / interoperabilityIdentifier

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class interoperabilityIdentifierType { language name nameUsage } interoperabilityIdentifierType < -- interoperabilityIdentifier </pre> <p>A common unique identifier for entities which describe a single real-world feature, and which is used to identify...</p>						
Type	interoperabilityIdentifierType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element FeatureType / featureName

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class featureNameType { language name nameUsage } featureNameType < -- featureName </pre> <p>Provides the name of an entity, defines the national language of the name, and provides the option to display the name...</p>						
Type	featureNameType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	language , name , nameUsage{0,1}						

Element FeatureType / fixedDateRange

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class fixedDateRangeType { dateStart dateEnd } fixedDateRangeType < -- fixedDateRange </pre> <p>An active period of a single fixed event or occurrence, as the date range between discrete start and end dates.</p>						
Type	fixedDateRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd{0,1}						

Element FeatureType / periodicDateRange

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class periodicDateRange { <<periodicDateRangeType>> } class dateStart { <<dateStartType>> } class dateEnd { <<dateEndType>> } periodicDateRange "0..1" --> "1..1" dateStart : dateStart periodicDateRange "0..1" --> "1..1" dateEnd : dateEnd </pre> <p>The active period of a recurring event or occurrence.</p>						
Type	periodicDateRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	dateStart , dateEnd						

Element FeatureType / rxNCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class rxNCode { <<rxNCodeType>> } class categoryOfRxN { <<categoryOfRxNType>> } class actionOrActivity { <<actionOrActivityType>> } class headline { <<headlineType>> } rxNCode "0..1" --> "0..1" categoryOfRxN : categoryOfRxN rxNCode "0..1" --> "0..1" actionOrActivity : actionOrActivity rxNCode "0..1" --> "0..oo" headline : headline </pre> <p>A summary of the impact of the most common types of regulation, restriction, recommendation and nautical information on...</p>						
Type	rxNCodeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfRxN{0,1} , actionOrActivity{0,1} , headline*						

Element FeatureType / graphic

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class graphic { <<graphicType>> } class pictorialRepresentation { <<pictorialRepresentationType>> } class pictureCaption { <<pictureCaptionType>> } class sourceDate { <<sourceDateType>> } class pictureInformation { <<pictureInformationType>> } class bearingInformation { <<bearingInformationType>> } graphic "0..1" --> "1..oo" pictorialRepresentation : pictorialRepresentation graphic "0..1" --> "1..1" pictureCaption : pictureCaption graphic "0..1" --> "1..1" sourceDate : sourceDate graphic "0..1" --> "1..1" pictureInformation : pictureInformation graphic "0..1" --> "1..1" bearingInformation : bearingInformation </pre> <p>Pictorial information such as a photograph, sketch or other graphic, optionally accompanied by descriptive information...</p>		
Type	graphicType		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex
content:	complex		

	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	unbounded
Model	pictorialRepresentation+ , pictureCaption{0,1} , sourceDate{0,1} , pictureInformation{0,1} , bearingInformation{0,1}	

Element FeatureType / sourceIndication

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceIndication { <<sourcedIndicationType>> } class categoryOfAuthority { <<sourcedIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType>> } class countryName { <<countryNameType>> } class source { <<sourceType>> } class sourceType { <<sourcedIndication_sourceTypeType>> } class reportedDate { <<reportedDateType>> } class featureName { <<featureNameType>> } sourceIndication < -- categoryOfAuthority sourceIndication < -- countryName sourceIndication < -- source sourceIndication < -- sourceType sourceIndication < -- reportedDate sourceIndication < -- featureName </pre> <p>Information about the source document, publication, or reference from which object data or textual material included or...</p>						
Type	sourceIndicationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , source{0,1} , sourceType{0,1} , reportedDate{0,1} , featureName*						

Element FeatureType / textContent

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContent { <<textContentType>> } class categoryOfText { <<textContent_categoryOfTextType>> } class information { <<informationType>> } class onlineResource { <<onlineResourceType>> } class sourceIndication { <<sourcedIndicationType>> } textContent < -- categoryOfText textContent < -- information textContent < -- onlineResource textContent < -- sourceIndication </pre> <p>Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about...</p>						
Type	textContentType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	categoryOfText{0,1} , information* , onlineResource{0,1} , sourceIndication*						

Element FeatureType / permission

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Applicability[0..*]																																																		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram permissionType < -- gml:ReferenceType permissionType --> gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup permissionType --> gml:AssociationAttributeGroup gml:ReferenceType --> PermissionType permissionType "0..*" PermissionType "0..*" </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance path from <code>permissionType</code> to <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It highlights two associations: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note specifies: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A general note indicates: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	permissionType																																																		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> • <code>permissionType</code> 																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model	PermissionType																																																		
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element `permissionType` / `PermissionType`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class PermissionTypeType. It has an attribute gml:id (ID type) which supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory. It also has an association class categoryOfRelationship (Type categoryOfRelationshipType) for associations describing whether the subsets of vessels determined by the ship characteristics.</p>									
Type	PermissionTypeType									
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1			
content:	complex									
minOccurs:	1									
maxOccurs:	1									
Model	categoryOfRelationship									
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	optional			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.
QName	Type	Use								
gml:id	ID	optional								
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.								

Element **PermissionTypeType / categoryOfRelationship**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class categoryOfRelationshipType. It has a base type categoryOfRelationshipLabel. The categoryOfRelationshipLabel class expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or... It also has an attribute code (Type categoryOfRelationshipCode) which expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or...</p>								
Type	categoryOfRelationshipType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfRelationshipLabel • categoryOfRelationshipType 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>			content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td><td style="padding: 2px;">categoryOfRelationshipCode</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	categoryOfRelationshipCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	categoryOfRelationshipCode	required							

Element **FeatureTypeType / theRxN**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Annotations	AbstractRxN[0..*]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type gml:ReferenceType to the derived element theRxN. The theRxN element is shown with its type set to gml:ReferenceType and a multiplicity of AbstractRxN[0..*]. It inherits two attribute groups: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A callout box provides the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... <p>A note at the bottom states: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element FeatureType / theInformation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	NauticalInformation[0..*]		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type gml:ReferenceType to the derived element theInformation. The theInformation element is shown with its type set to gml:ReferenceType and a multiplicity of NauticalInformation[0..*]. It inherits two attribute groups: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A callout box provides the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... <p>A note at the bottom states: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...</p>		
Type	gml:ReferenceType		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex
content:	complex		

	minOccurs:	0				
	maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element FeatureType / theCartographicText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	TextPlacement[0..1]											
Diagram												
Type	gml:ReferenceType											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>						content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	1											
Model												
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use							
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional							
	owns	boolean		false	optional							
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional							
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional							
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional							
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional							
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional							
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional							
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional							

Element OrganizationContactAreaType / theContactDetails

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	ContactDetails[0..*]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class gml:ReferenceType. It has two attributes: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the \"ownership\" of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group...." A third note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element SupervisedAreaType / controlAuthority

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Authority[0..1]		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class gml:ReferenceType. It has two attributes: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the \"ownership\" of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group...." A third note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>		
Type	gml:ReferenceType		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex
content:	complex		

	minOccurs:	0				
	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType / infrastructureLocation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection Terminal[0..1]											
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of the gml:ReferenceType class by the infrastructureLocation element. It shows the infrastructureLocation element with its type set to gml:ReferenceType and a multiplicity of HarbourAreaSection Terminal[0..1]. A callout box provides a detailed explanation of the inheritance relationship, mentioning the gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup, and noting that gml:ReferenceType is intended for application schemas.</p>											
Type	gml:ReferenceType											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>						content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	1											
Model												
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use							
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional							
	owns	boolean		false	optional							
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional							
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional							
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional							
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional							
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional							
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional							
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional							

 | | | | |

Element AnchorBerthType / categoryOfAnchorage

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfAnchorage < -- AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType < -- AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel { Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfAnchorage Attributes code : AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode } note over categoryOfAnchorage: Restricted values of categoryOfAnchorage in AnchorBerth </pre>						
Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel • AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required					

Element AnchorBerthType / categoryOfCargo

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfCargo < -- AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType < -- AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel { Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo Attributes code : AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode } note over categoryOfCargo: Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in AnchorBerth </pre>						
Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel • AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode	required					

Element AnchorBerthType / radius

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
-----------	----------------------------

Diagram	
Type	radiusType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>
Facets	minExclusive 0..0

Element AnchorBerthType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element AnchorBerthType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]

Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element. It shows the element itself with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. Below it, the <code>facilityOperatingHours</code> attribute is shown with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> and a cardinality of <code>ServiceHours[0..1]</code>. A line connects this attribute to a larger box containing two groups of attributes: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A callout box provides a detailed explanation of these groups. Another callout box at the bottom right of the diagram area states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td><td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td><td><code>boolean</code></td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td><td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td><td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td><td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td><td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td><td><code>xlink:showType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td><td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td><td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element AnchorBerthType / auxiliaryFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	<code>MooringWarpingFacility[0..*]</code>				
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>auxiliaryFacility</code> element. It shows the element itself with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. Below it, the <code>auxiliaryFacility</code> attribute is shown with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> and a cardinality of <code>MooringWarpingFacility[0..*]</code>. A line connects this attribute to a larger box containing two groups of attributes: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A callout box provides a detailed explanation of these groups. Another callout box at the bottom right of the diagram area states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>				
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element AnchorBerthType / geometry

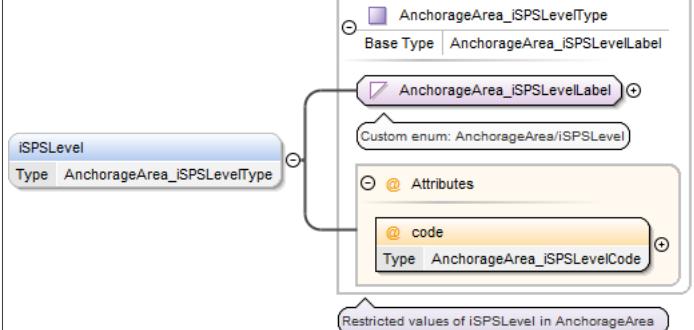
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram geometry --> S100:pointProperty geometry --> S100:surfaceProperty </pre>
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

Element AnchorageAreaType / categoryOfAnchorage

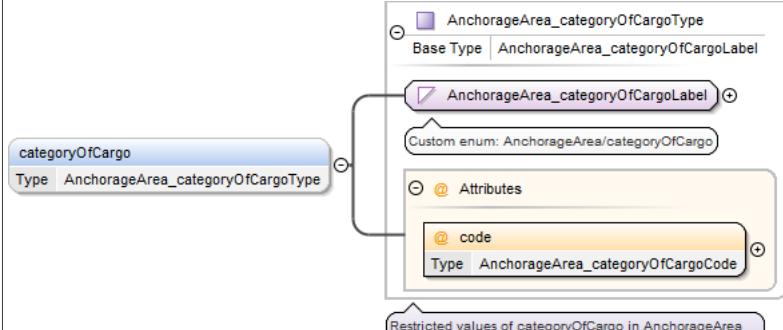
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfAnchorage < -- AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType < -- AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel < -- Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType < -- Attributes Attributes < -- code code < -- AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode </pre> <p>Restricted values of categoryOfAnchorage in AnchorageArea</p>						
Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required					

Element AnchorageAreaType / iSPSLevel

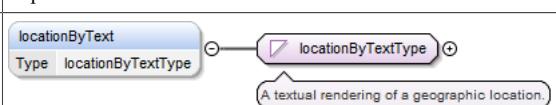
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelLabel AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Element AnchorageAreaType / categoryOfCargo

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode	required					

Element AnchorageAreaType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element AnchorageAreaType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class depthsDescription { <<depthsDescriptionType>> } class categoryOfDepthsDescription { <<depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDe ...>> } class textContent { <<textContentType>> } depthsDescription "1..oo" -- "1..oo" categoryOfDepthsDescription : depthsDescription "1..oo" -- "1..oo" textContent : </pre> <p>Textual description of the characteristics and notable matters pertaining to depths in an area.</p>
Type	depthsDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element AnchorageAreaType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> class Diagram { class markedBy { <<markedByType>> } class textContent { <<textContentType>> } markedBy "1..oo" -- "1..oo" textContent : </pre> <p>Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.</p>
Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element AnchorageAreaType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element AnchorageAreaType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]				
Diagram					
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	1				

	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element AnchorageAreaType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR geometry --> pointProperty geometry --> surfaceProperty pointProperty --- surfaceProperty </pre>
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

Element AutomatedGuidedVehicleType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0																									
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																									
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of gml:ReferenceType. It shows a main element 'facilityOperatingHours' of type 'gml:ReferenceType'. This type has an annotation 'ServiceHours[0..1]'. The 'gml:ReferenceType' element contains two attribute groups: 'gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup' and 'gml:AssociationAttributeGroup'. A callout box provides a detailed explanation of these groups.</p> <p>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup: Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or...</p> <p>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup: XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group...</p> <p>gml:ReferenceType: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...</p>																									
Type	gml:ReferenceType																									
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1																									
Model																										
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																						
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																						
owns	boolean		false	optional																						
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																						
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																						

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element AutomatedGuidedVehicleType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class geometry class S100_pointProperty class S100_curveProperty class S100_surfaceProperty geometry < --> S100_pointProperty geometry < --> S100_curveProperty geometry < --> S100_surfaceProperty </pre>				
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty curveProperty surfaceProperty				

Element BerthType / availableBerthingLength

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class availableBerthingLength class availableBerthingLengthType availableBerthingLength < --> availableBerthingLengthType </pre> <p>The length of a berth or dock which is available for use.</p>						
Type	availableBerthingLengthType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>maxInclusive</td> <td>10000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </table>	maxInclusive	10000.0	minInclusive	0.0		
maxInclusive	10000.0						
minInclusive	0.0						

Element BerthType / bollardDescription

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class bollardDescription class bollardDescriptionType bollardDescription < --> bollardDescriptionType </pre> <p>A textual description of the type of bollard at a berth or mooring facility.</p>						
Type	bollardDescriptionType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthType / safeWorkingLoad

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class safeWorkingLoad class safeWorkingLoadType safeWorkingLoad < --> safeWorkingLoadType </pre> <p>The maximum safe force or load that a piece of equipment, device, or accessory can handle without breaking or failing...</p>						
Type	safeWorkingLoadType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Facets	minExclusive	0 .. 0
--------	--------------	--------

Element BerthType / minimumBerthDepth

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	minimumBerthDepthType	
Properties		content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	minExclusive 0 .. 0	

Element BerthType / elevation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	elevationType	
Properties		content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	maxInclusive 8850 .. 0 minInclusive 0 .. 0	

Element BerthType / cathodicProtectionSystem

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	cathodicProtectionSystemType	
Properties		content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets		

Element BerthType / categoryOfBerthLocation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		

Type	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel • Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationCode	required

Element BerthType / portFacilityNumber

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class portFacilityNumber { <<Type>> } class portFacilityNumberType { <<Number assigned to the port facility in the IMO port facility database.>> } portFacilityNumber "0..1" o-- "1..1" portFacilityNumberType </pre>
Type	portFacilityNumberType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>

Element BerthType / bollardNumber

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class bollardNumber { <<Type>> } class bollardNumberType { <<An identifier used to locate a specific bollard.>> } bollardNumber "0..1" o-- "1..1" bollardNumberType </pre>
Type	bollardNumberType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 2</p>

Element BerthType / gLNExtension

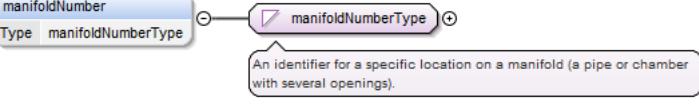
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class gLNExtension { <<Type>> } class gLNExtensionType { <<The GLN extension component is used to identify internal physical locations within a location which is identified with....>> } gLNExtension "0..1" o-- "1..1" gLNExtensionType </pre>
Type	gLNExtensionType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>

Element BerthType / metreMarkNumber

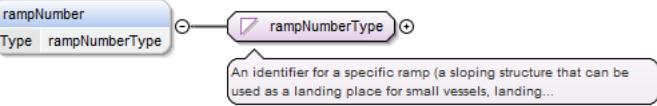
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class metreMarkNumber { <<Type>> } class metreMarkNumberType { <<An identifier for a specific position along a linear or curvilinear extent of a wharf, quay, or jetty. Numbering may be...>> } metreMarkNumber "0..1" o-- "1..1" metreMarkNumberType </pre>

Type	metreMarkNumberType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 2

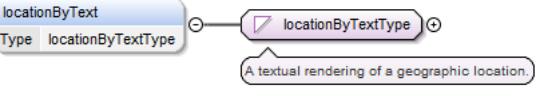
Element BerthType / manifoldNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>The diagram shows the element 'manifoldNumber' highlighted in blue. A tooltip below it states: 'An identifier for a specific location on a manifold (a pipe or chamber with several openings.)'. A link labeled 'Type' points to the 'manifoldNumberType' entry.</p>
Type	manifoldNumberType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 2

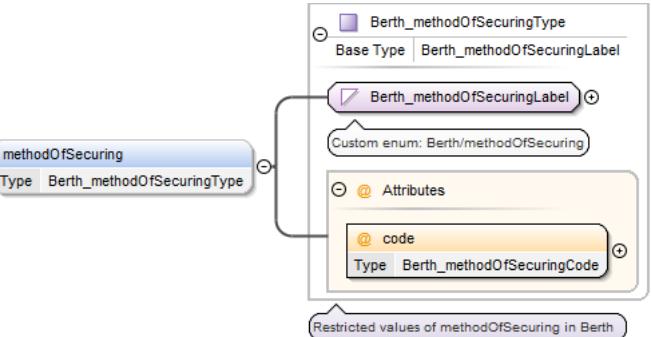
Element BerthType / rampNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>The diagram shows the element 'rampNumber' highlighted in blue. A tooltip below it states: 'An identifier for a specific ramp (a sloping structure that can be used as a landing place for small vessels, landing...'. A link labeled 'Type' points to the 'rampNumberType' entry.</p>
Type	rampNumberType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element BerthType / locationByText

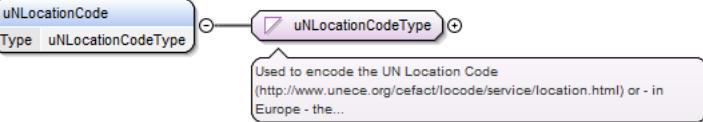
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>The diagram shows the element 'locationByText' highlighted in blue. A tooltip below it states: 'A textual rendering of a geographic location.'. A link labeled 'Type' points to the 'locationByTextType' entry.</p>
Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element BerthType / methodOfSecuring

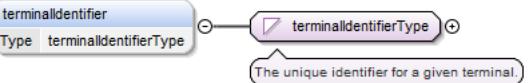
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>The diagram shows the element 'methodOfSecuring' highlighted in blue. It points to the 'Berth_methodOfSecuringType' entry. This entry includes a 'Base Type' section for 'Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel', a 'Custom enum' section for 'Berth/methodOfSecuring' (with values like 'BOW', 'STERN', 'PORT', 'STANDBY'), an '@ Attributes' section for 'code' (with type 'Berth_methodOfSecuringCode'), and a note at the bottom stating: 'Restricted values of methodOfSecuring in Berth'.</p>

Type	Berth_methodOfSecuringType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel • Berth_methodOfSecuringType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_methodOfSecuringCode	required

Element BerthType / uNLocationCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	uNLocationCodeType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p> <p>nillable: true</p>

Element BerthType / terminalIdentifier

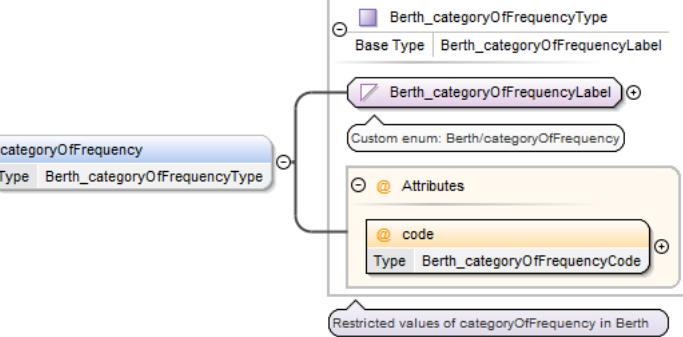
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	terminalIdentifierType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>

Element BerthType / shorePowerDescription

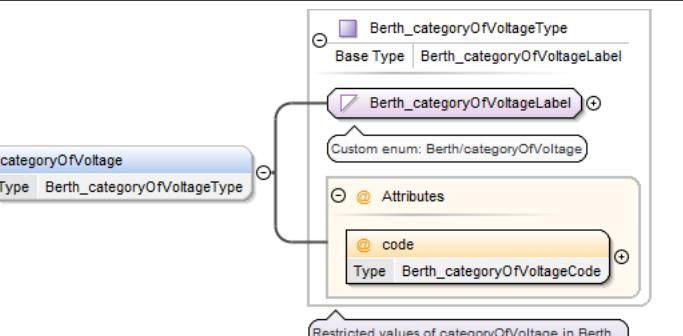
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	shorePowerDescriptionType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>

Element BerthType / categoryOfFrequency

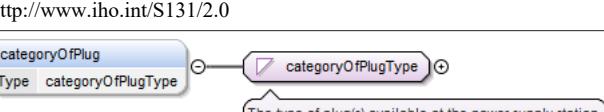
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required					

Element BerthType / categoryOfVoltage

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	Berth_categoryOfVoltageType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel Berth_categoryOfVoltageType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	required					

Element BerthType / categoryOfPlug

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	categoryOfPlugType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>simple</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element BerthType / categoryOfCargo

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfCargo "Type Berth_categoryOfCargoType" Berth_categoryOfCargoType "Base Type Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel" Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel "Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfCargo" Attributes "Attributes" code "code Type Berth_categoryOfCargoCode" note "Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Berth" categoryOfCargo --> Berth_categoryOfCargoType Berth_categoryOfCargoType --> Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel Berth_categoryOfCargoType --> Attributes Attributes --> code </pre>						
Type	Berth_categoryOfCargoType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel Berth_categoryOfCargoType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Berth_categoryOfCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	required					

Element BerthType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram serviceDescriptionReference "Type gml:ReferenceType" gml:ReferenceType "gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup" gml:AssociationAttributeGroup "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group...." note "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a..." note "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the \"ownership\" of the contained or..." serviceDescriptionReference --> gml:ReferenceType gml:ReferenceType --> gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup gml:ReferenceType --> gml:AssociationAttributeGroup </pre>						
Type	gml:ReferenceType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element BerthType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]						
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML representation of the element. It shows a class named 'facilityOperatingHours' with the following details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type: gml:ReferenceType Annotations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." A note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group..." A note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a..." 						
Type	gml:ReferenceType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model							
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional		
	owns	boolean		false	optional		
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional		
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional		
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional		
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional		
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional		
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional		
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional		

Element BerthType / demarcationIndicator

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	BerthPosition[0..*]

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element BerthType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection Terminal[1..1]				
Diagram					
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	1				

	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element BerthType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class geometry class S100::pointProperty class S100::curveProperty class S100::surfaceProperty geometry "3..1" --> "1..1" S100::pointProperty geometry "3..1" --> "1..1" S100::curveProperty geometry "3..1" --> "1..1" S100::surfaceProperty </pre>				
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty curveProperty surfaceProperty				

Element BerthPositionType / bollardNumber

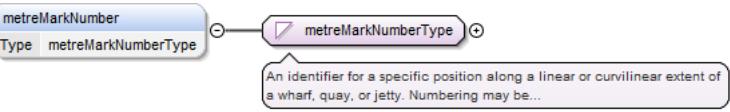
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class bollardNumber class bollardNumberType bollardNumber "1..1" --> "1..1" bollardNumberType note over bollardNumberType: An identifier used to locate a specific bollard. </pre>						
Type	bollardNumberType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthPositionType / gLNExtension

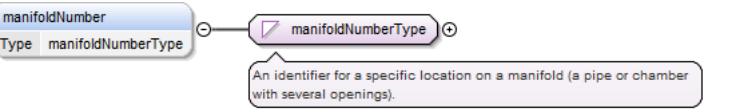
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class gLNExtension class gLNExtensionType gLNExtension "1..1" --> "1..1" gLNExtensionType note over gLNExtensionType: The GLN extension component is used to identify internal physical locations within a location which is identified with... </pre>						
Type	gLNExtensionType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthPositionType / metreMarkNumber

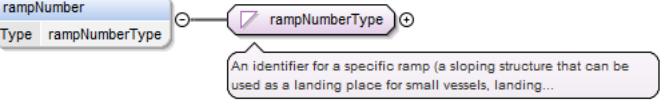
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	metreMarkNumberType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

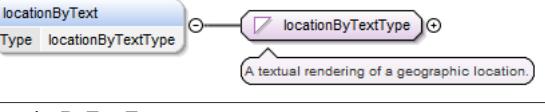
Element BerthPositionType / manifoldNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	manifoldNumberType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthPositionType / rampNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	rampNumberType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthPositionType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	locationByTextType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element BerthPositionType / demarcatedFeature

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Berth[1..1]

Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type <code>gml:PropertyType</code>. It shows two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>, each with detailed descriptions. A callout box at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:nilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:nilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:nilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element BerthPositionType / auxiliaryFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	<code>MooringWarpingFacility[0..*]</code>				
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance of attributes from the base type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It shows two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>, each with detailed descriptions. A callout box at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>				
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element BerthPositionType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class geometry class S100::pointProperty geometry --> S100::pointProperty </pre>	
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded	
Model	pointProperty	

Element BollardType / height

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class height class heightType height --> heightType </pre> <p>The value of the vertical distance to the highest point of the feature, measured from a specified vertical datum.</p>	
Type	heightType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	minExclusive 0 .0	

Element BollardType / verticalLength

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class verticalLength class verticalLengthType verticalLength --> verticalLengthType </pre> <p>The total vertical length of a feature.</p>	
Type	verticalLengthType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	minExclusive 0 .0	

Element BollardType / safeWorkingLoad

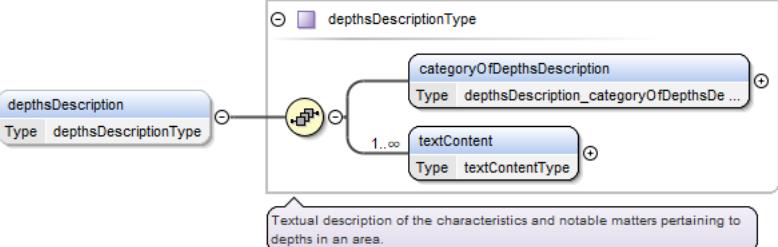
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class safeWorkingLoad class safeWorkingLoadType safeWorkingLoad --> safeWorkingLoadType </pre> <p>The maximum safe force or load that a piece of equipment, device, or accessory can handle without breaking or failing...</p>	

Type	safeWorkingLoadType	
Properties	content:	simple
	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1
Facets	minExclusive	0 .. 0

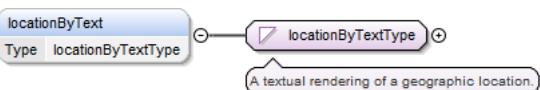
Element BollardType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Properties	content:	complex
	maxOccurs:	unbounded
Model	pointProperty	

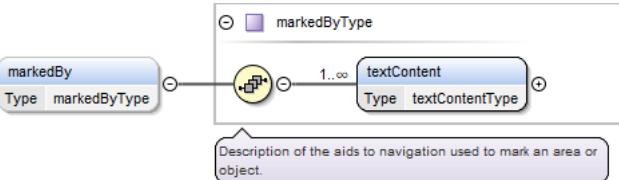
Element DockAreaType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	depthsDescriptionType	
Properties		content: complex
Properties		minOccurs: 0
Properties		maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+	

Element DockAreaType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	locationByTextType	
Properties		content: simple
Properties		minOccurs: 0
Properties		maxOccurs: 1

Element DockAreaType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		

Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element DockAreaType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class DockArea_iSPSLevelType { <<Base Type DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel>> } class DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel { <<Custom enum: DockArea/iSPSLevel>> @Attributes @code } DockArea_iSPSLevelType < -- DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel note over DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel: Restricted values of iSPSLevel in DockArea </pre>						
Type	DockArea_iSPSLevelType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel DockArea_iSPSLevelType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>DockArea_iSPSLevelCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	DockArea_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	DockArea_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Element DockAreaType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class serviceDescriptionReference { <<Type gml:ReferenceType>> AvailablePortServices[0..1] } class gml:ReferenceType { <<gml:ReferenceType>> @Attributes gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup gml:AssociationAttributeGroup } serviceDescriptionReference < -- gml:ReferenceType note over gml:ReferenceType: Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... note over gml:AssociationAttributeGroup: XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... note over gml:ReferenceType: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a... </pre>
Type	gml:ReferenceType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0

	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element DockAreaType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0																																																												
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																												
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[gml:ReferenceType] --> B[gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup] A --> C[gml:AssociationAttributeGroup] </pre> <p>facilityOperatingHours Type gml:ReferenceType ServiceHours[0..1]</p>																																																												
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	0																																																												
maxOccurs:	1																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Fixed</td> <td>Default</td> <td>Use</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional		owns	boolean		false	optional		xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional		xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional		xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional		xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional		xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional		xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional		xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																																									
owns	boolean		false	optional																																																									
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																																									
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																																									
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																																									
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																																									
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																																									
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																																									
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																																									

Element DockAreaType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]

Diagram																																																													
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	1																																																												
maxOccurs:	1																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional	owns	boolean		false		optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional																																																								
owns	boolean		false		optional																																																								
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional																																																								
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional																																																								
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional																																																								
xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional																																																								
xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional																																																								
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional																																																								
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional																																																								

Element DockAreaType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty				

Element DryDockType / sillDepth

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	sillDepthType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxInclusive</td><td style="padding: 2px;">100 . 0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minInclusive</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0 . 0</td></tr> </table>	maxInclusive	100 . 0	minInclusive	0 . 0		
maxInclusive	100 . 0						
minInclusive	0 . 0						

Element DryDockType / verticalClearanceValue

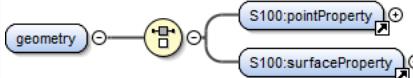
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	verticalClearanceValueType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	maxInclusive 100.0 minInclusive 0.1

Element DryDockType / facilityOperatingHours

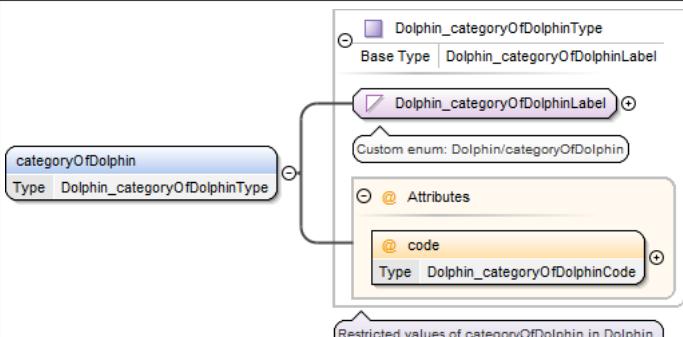
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element DryDockType / geometry

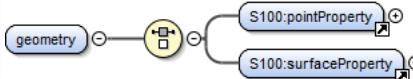
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

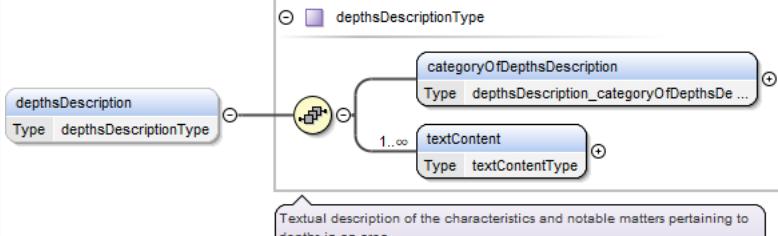
Element DolphinType / categoryOfDolphin

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0										
Diagram											
Type	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType 										
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p> <p>nillable: true</p>										
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode	required			
QName	Type	Use									
code	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode	required									

Element DolphinType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram			
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>		
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty		

Element DumpingGroundType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram			

Type	depthsDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element DumpingGroundType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element DumpingGroundType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element DumpingGroundType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel • DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType
Properties	content: complex

	minOccurs:	0	
	maxOccurs:	1	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	DumpingGround_iSPSLevel-Code	required

Element DumpingGroundType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element DumpingGroundType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]

Diagram	<p>gml:ReferenceType</p> <p>Attributes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup gml:AssociationAttributeGroup <p>componentOf Type gml:ReferenceType HarbourAreaSection[1..1]</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element DumpingGroundType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<p>geometry</p> <p>S100:surfaceProperty</p> <p>S100:pointProperty</p>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty pointProperty				

Element FenderLineType / orientation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>orientation Type orientationType</p> <p>orientationUncertainty Type orientationUncertaintyType</p> <p>orientationValue Type orientationValueType</p> <p>(1) The angular distance measured from true north to the major axis of the feature. (2) In ECDIS, the mode in which...</p>
Type	orientationType

Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	orientationUncertainty{0,1} , orientationValue

Element FenderLineType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]																																																		
Diagram	<pre> graph TD gmlReferenceType[gml:ReferenceType] --> ownershipAttributeGroup[gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup] gmlReferenceType --> associationAttributeGroup[gml:AssociationAttributeGroup] ownershipAttributeGroup --- note1["Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the \"ownership\" of the contained or..."] associationAttributeGroup --- note2["XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group,..."] note3["gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a..."] </pre>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element FenderLineType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	curveProperty

Element FloatingDockType / sillDepth

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	sillDepthType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>simple</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>maxInclusive</td><td>100.0</td></tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </table>	maxInclusive	100.0	minInclusive	0.0		
maxInclusive	100.0						
minInclusive	0.0						

Element FloatingDockType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:NilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element FloatingDockType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Properties	content: complex

	maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

Element GridironType / sillDepth

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	sillDepthType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	maxInclusive 100.0 minInclusive 0.0	

Element GridironType / verticalClearanceValue

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	verticalClearanceValueType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	maxInclusive 100.0 minInclusive 0.1	

Element GridironType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]	
Diagram		
Type	gml:ReferenceType	
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	

Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element GridironType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class geometry class S100 { <<pointProperty>> <<surfaceProperty>> } geometry --> S100 </pre>
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / uNLocationCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class uNLocationCode { <<Type>> <<uNLocationCodeType>> } uNLocationCode --> uNLocationCodeType note over uNLocationCodeType: Used to encode the UN Location Code (http://www.unece.org/cefact/locode/service/location.html) or - in Europe - the... </pre>
Type	uNLocationCodeType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / nationality

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class nationality { <<Type>> <<nationalityType>> } nationality --> nationalityType note over nationalityType: Identifier of membership of a particular nation. </pre>
Type	nationalityType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / applicableLoadLineZone

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class applicableLoadLineZone { <<Type>> <<applicableLoadLineZoneType>> } applicableLoadLineZone --> applicableLoadLineZoneType note over applicableLoadLineZoneType: The load line zone in which the port is located. Defined by the International Convention on Load Lines. </pre>

Type	applicableLoadLineZoneType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType "Base Type" HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel < -- Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/iSPSLevel HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel < -- @ Attributes HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel < -- @ code HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel < -- Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode note over HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel: Restricted values of iSPSLevel in HarbourAreaAdministrative </pre>						
Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel • HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / categoryOfHarbourFacility

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType "Base Type" HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOf ... HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel < -- Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/categoryOfHarbourFacility HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel < -- @ Attributes HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel < -- @ code HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel < -- Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOf ... note over HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel: Restricted values of categoryOfHarbourFacility in HarbourAreaAdministrative </pre>						
Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel • HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required	

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / generalHarbourInformation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class generalHarbourInformationType { generalPortDescription facilitiesLayoutDescription limitsDescription constructionInformation cargoServicesDescription weatherResource } generalHarbourInformationType < -- generalHarbourInformation generalHarbourInformation < -- generalHarbourInformationType note over generalHarbourInformationType: General information about the port or harbour area. </pre>						
Type	generalHarbourInformationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	generalPortDescription{0,1} , facilitiesLayoutDescription{0,1} , limitsDescription{0,1} , constructionInformation{0,1} , cargoServicesDescription{0,1} , weatherResource*						

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class gml:ReferenceType { <<Attributes>> gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup gml:AssociationAttributeGroup } gml:ReferenceType < -- serviceDescriptionReference serviceDescriptionReference < -- gml:ReferenceType note over gml:ReferenceType: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a... note over gml:ReferenceType: Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... </pre>						
Type	gml:ReferenceType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]											
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the <code>facilityOperatingHours</code> element as a type of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It has annotations for <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group..." A general note at the bottom says: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a..."</p>											
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>						content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	1											
Model												
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use							
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional							
	owns	boolean		false	optional							
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional							
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional							
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional							
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional							
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional							
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional							
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional							

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / limitExtent

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	OuterLimit[0..1]					

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / layoutUnit

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[0..*]				
Diagram					
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

		maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model							
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional		
	owns	boolean		false	optional		
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional		
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional		
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional		
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional		
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional		
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional		
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional		

Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType / geometry

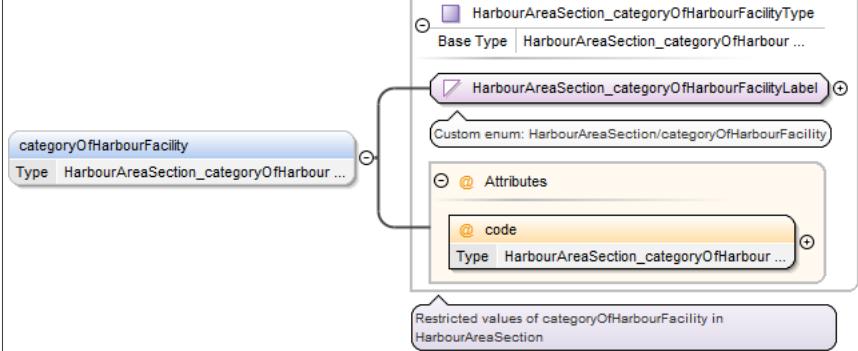
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class geometry class S100_pointProperty class S100_surfaceProperty geometry "1" -- "*" S100_pointProperty geometry "1" -- "*" S100_surfaceProperty </pre>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty				

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / categoryOfPortSection

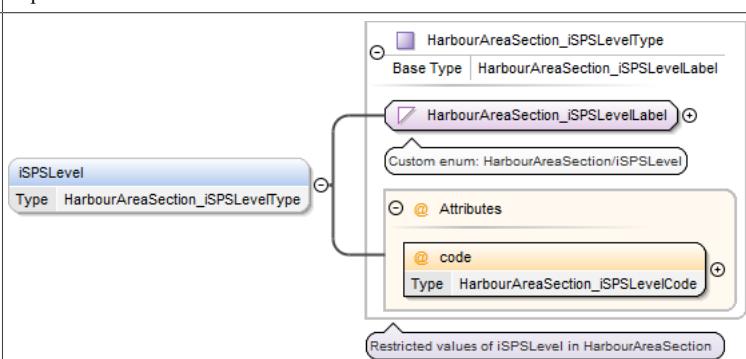
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfPortSection class HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel class HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType categoryOfPortSection --> HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel categoryOfPortSection --> HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType < -- HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType < -- HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType "1" -- "*" @code type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType </pre> <p>Restricted values of categoryOfPortSection in HarbourAreaSection</p>								
Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType 								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1		
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	0								
maxOccurs:	1								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode	required							

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / categoryOfHarbourFacility

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

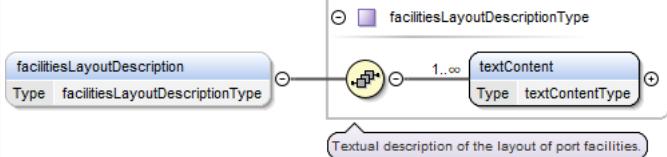
Diagram							
Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required					

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / iSPSLevel

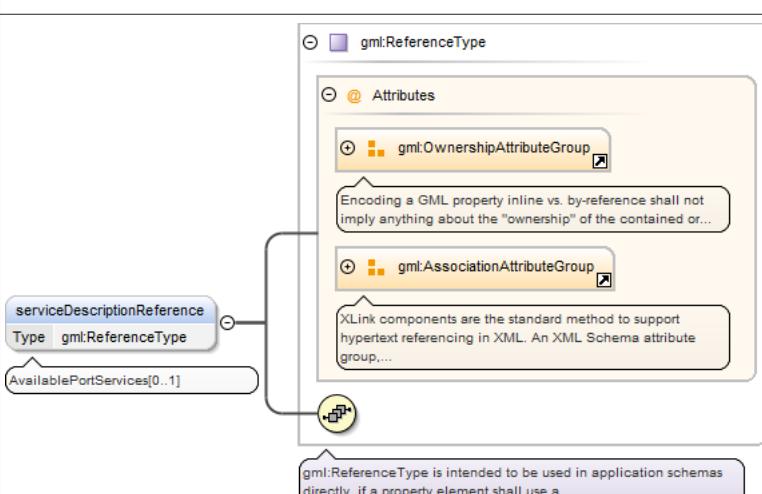
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel • HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / facilitiesLayoutDescription

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	textContent+						

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]

Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element. It shows the element itself with its attributes (<code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>) and associations (<code>facilityOperatingHours</code> and <code>componentOf</code>). A callout box provides a detailed explanation of the <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code> attribute.</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:nilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td><code>boolean</code></td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:nilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:nilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihointerfaces.org/S131/2.0				
Annotations	<code>HarbourAreaAdministrative[0..1]</code>				
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>componentOf</code> element, which is a type of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It shows the element itself with its attributes (<code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>) and associations (<code>componentOf</code> and <code>facilityOperatingHours</code>). A callout box provides a detailed explanation of the <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code> attribute.</p>				
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / constitute

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[0..1]											
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the structure of gml:ReferenceType. It shows two attribute groups: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. The 'constitute' element is defined as Type gml:ReferenceType with maxOccurs 0..1. A note states: 'Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or...'.</p>											
Type	gml:ReferenceType											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>						content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	1											
Model												
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use							
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional							
	owns	boolean		false	optional							
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional							
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional							
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional							
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional							
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional							
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional							
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional							

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / subUnit

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[0..*]					

Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class gml:ReferenceType. It has two attributes: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A third note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / hasInfrastructure

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	HarbourPhysicalInfrastructure[0..*]				
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class gml:ReferenceType. It has two attributes: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A third note at the bottom states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>				
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	0				

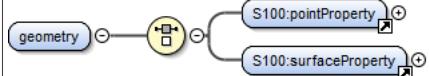
	maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / layoutUnit

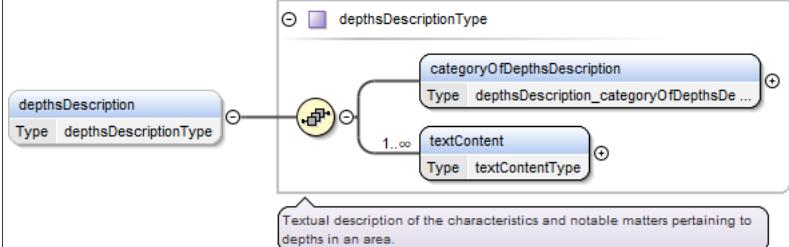
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	AnchorageArea Berth DockArea DumpingGround FenderLine HarbourBasin PilotBoardingPlace SeaplaneLandingArea Terminal TurningBasin WaterwayArea[0..*]							
Diagram								
Type	gml:ReferenceType							
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>		content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex							
minOccurs:	0							
maxOccurs:	unbounded							
Model								
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use			
Attributes	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional			
	owns	boolean		false	optional			
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional			
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional			
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional			
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional			
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional			
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional			
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional			

Element HarbourAreaSectionType / geometry

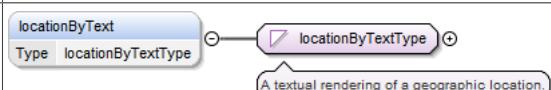
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty

Element HarbourBasinType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>Textual description of the characteristics and notable matters pertaining to depths in an area.</p>
Type	depthsDescriptionType
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element HarbourBasinType / locationByText

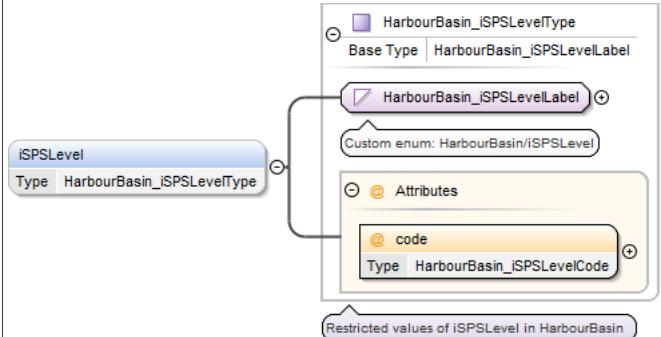
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>A textual rendering of a geographic location.</p>
Type	locationByTextType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>
Model	

Element HarbourBasinType / markedBy

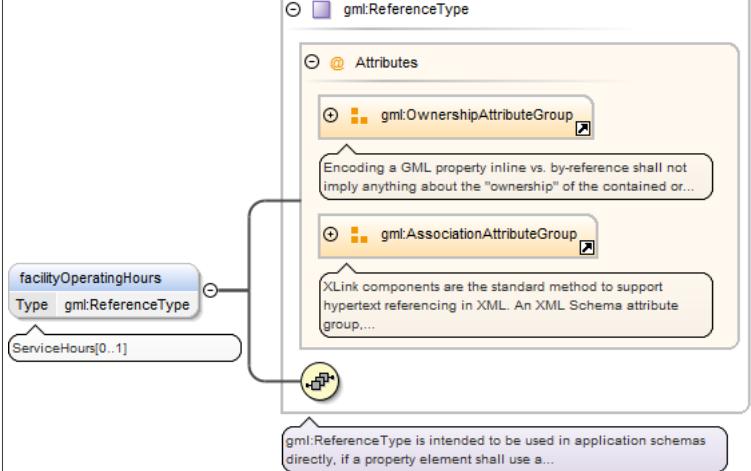
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <p>Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.</p>
Type	markedByType
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>
Model	textContent+

Element HarbourBasinType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Element HarbourBasinType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																			
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																			
Diagram																																				
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																			
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																													
content:	complex																																			
minOccurs:	0																																			
maxOccurs:	1																																			
Model																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																
owns	boolean		false	optional																																
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element HarbourBasinType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class structure for the <code>componentOf</code> relationship. It shows a class named <code>componentOf</code> with a multiplicity of 1..1, associated with the class <code>HarbourAreaSection</code> with a multiplicity of 1..1. This association is annotated with the type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. The <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> class is shown in a detailed view, containing two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note specifies: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group,...". A third note at the bottom indicates: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element HarbourBasinType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a relationship between the <code>geometry</code> attribute of the <code>HarbourBasinType</code> class and the <code>S100:surfaceProperty</code> class. The <code>geometry</code> attribute is annotated with the type <code>S100:surfaceProperty</code>.</p>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty				

Element HarbourFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]

Diagram																																																													
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	0																																																												
maxOccurs:	1																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional	owns	boolean		false		optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional																																																								
owns	boolean		false		optional																																																								
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional																																																								
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional																																																								
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional																																																								
xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional																																																								
xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional																																																								
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional																																																								
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional																																																								

Element HarbourFacilityType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty curveProperty surfaceProperty				

Element LockBasinType / sillDepth

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	sillDepthType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Facets	maxInclusive	100.0
	minInclusive	0.0

Element LockBasinType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																																						
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																						
Diagram																																																							
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					content:	complex				minOccurs:	0				maxOccurs:	1																																						
content:	complex																																																						
minOccurs:	0																																																						
maxOccurs:	1																																																						
Model																																																							
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																			
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																																			
owns	boolean		false	optional																																																			
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																																			
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																																			
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																																			
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																																			
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																																			
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																																			
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																																			

Element LockBasinType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0														
Diagram															
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>					content:	complex				maxOccurs:	unbounded			
content:	complex														
maxOccurs:	unbounded														
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty														

Element LockBasinPartType / sillDepth

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					

Type	sillDepthType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	maxInclusive 100.0 minInclusive 0.0

Element LockBasinPartType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class <code>facilityOperatingHours</code> which is defined as a <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It has two associations: one to <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and another to <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note indicates that encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... The class also has a multiplicity of <code>ServiceHours[0..1]</code>.</p>																																																		
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1																																																		
Model	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td><code>boolean</code></td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element LockBasinPartType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the UML class <code>geometry</code> which is the base element for <code>S100:pointProperty</code> and <code>S100:surfaceProperty</code>. Both properties have a multiplicity of unbounded.</p>
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	<code>pointProperty surfaceProperty</code>

Element MooringBuoyType / maximumPermittedDraught

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	maximumPermittedDraught	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	maxInclusive 30 . 0 minExclusive 0 . 0	

Element MooringBuoyType / maximumPermittedVesselLength

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	maximumPermittedVesselLength	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	minExclusive 0 . 0	

Element MooringBuoyType / verticalLength

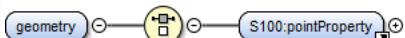
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	verticalLength	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	minExclusive 0 . 0	

Element MooringBuoyType / visitorsMooring

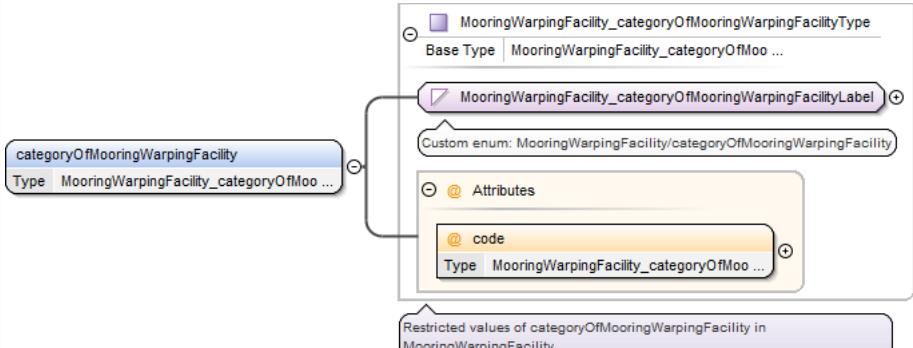
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	visitorsMooring	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	

Element MooringBuoyType / geometry

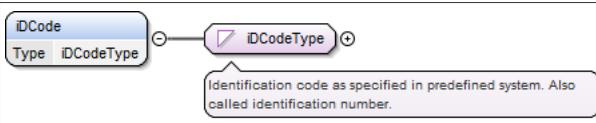
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
-----------	-----------------------------	--

Diagram	
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	pointProperty

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType 						
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p> <p>nillable: true</p>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	required					

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / iDCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	iDCodeType
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p> <p>nillable: true</p>

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / bollardDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	bollardDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / safeWorkingLoad

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR safeWorkingLoad[safeWorkingLoad] --> safeWorkingLoadType[safeWorkingLoadType] </pre> <p>The diagram shows the element <code>safeWorkingLoad</code> (Type <code>safeWorkingLoadType</code>) with a reference arrow pointing to its type definition <code>safeWorkingLoadType</code>. A callout box below the type definition states: "The maximum safe force or load that a piece of equipment, device, or accessory can handle without breaking or failing...".</p>						
Type	safeWorkingLoadType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>minExclusive</td> <td>0 .. 0</td> </tr> </table>	minExclusive	0 .. 0				
minExclusive	0 .. 0						

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / heavingLinesFromShore

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR heavingLinesFromShore[heavingLinesFromShore] --> heavingLinesFromShoreType[heavingLinesFromShoreType] </pre> <p>The diagram shows the element <code>heavingLinesFromShore</code> (Type <code>heavingLinesFromShoreType</code>) with a reference arrow pointing to its type definition <code>heavingLinesFromShoreType</code>. A callout box below the type definition states: "Ships must take heaving lines thrown from the shore."</p>						
Type	heavingLinesFromShoreType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR serviceDescriptionReference[serviceDescriptionReference] --> serviceDescriptionReferenceType[gml:ReferenceType] </pre> <p>The diagram shows the element <code>serviceDescriptionReference</code> (Type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>) with a reference arrow pointing to its type definition <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. A callout box below the type definition states: "AvailablePortServices[0..1]".</p> <p>The <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> type is detailed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attributes (grouped under <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... Associations (grouped under <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... <p>A callout box at the bottom right of the type definition states: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>						
Type	gml:ReferenceType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model							

Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]							
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the gml:ReferenceType element. It shows two nested groups: gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup and gml:AssociationAttributeGroup. A callout box provides a note about encoding properties inline vs. by-reference. Another callout box explains the use of XLink components for hypertext referencing. A third callout box states that gml:ReferenceType is intended for direct use in application schemas.</p>							
Type	gml:ReferenceType							
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>		content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex							
minOccurs:	0							
maxOccurs:	1							
Model								
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use			
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional			
	owns	boolean		false	optional			
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional			
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional			
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional			
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional			
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional			
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional			
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional			

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / primaryFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	AnchorBerth BerthPosition[0..1]

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element MooringWarpingFacilityType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty				

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfShorePowerFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType { <<Base Type>> OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel @ Attributes @ code } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel < -- Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfShorePowerFacility @ code < -- xs:string note over OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType: Restricted values of categoryOfShorePowerFacility in OnshorePowerFacility </pre>								
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType 								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1		
content:	complex								
minOccurs:	0								
maxOccurs:	1								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">QName</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">Type</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">Use</th> <th style="padding: 2px;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">code</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">required</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	required							

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / iDCode

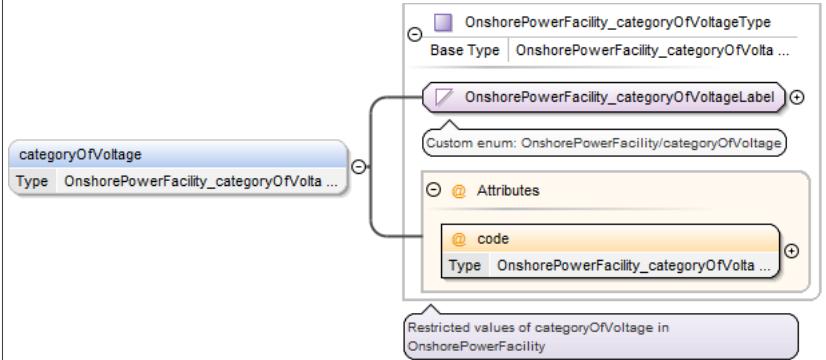
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class iDCodeType { <<Identification code as specified in predefined system. Also called identification number.>> iDCode } iDCode < -- xs:string </pre>								
Type	iDCodeType								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">true</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / shorePowerDescription

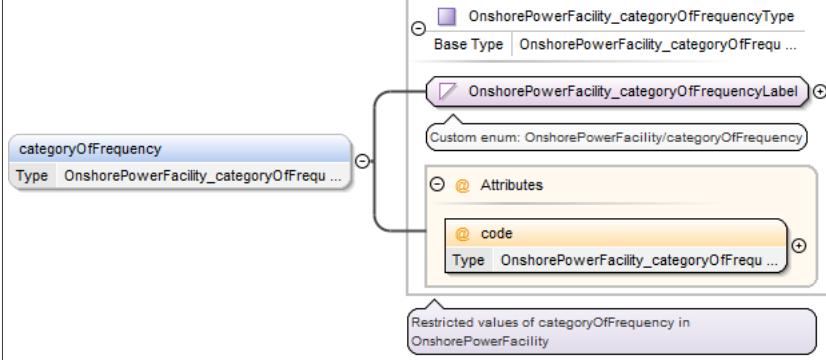
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class shorePowerDescriptionType { <<A textual description of precautions for shore power usage.>> shorePowerDescription } shorePowerDescription < -- xs:string </pre>						
Type	shorePowerDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfVoltage

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram							
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode	required					

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfFrequency

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel • OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required					

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / categoryOfPlug

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfPlug { Type categoryOfPlugType } class categoryOfPlugType categoryOfPlug "3" --> "1" categoryOfPlugType : </pre> <p>The type of plug(s) available at the power supply station.</p>						
Type	categoryOfPlugType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / shorePowerServiceProvider

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	 <pre> classDiagram class shorePowerServiceProvider { <<shorePowerServiceProviderType>> } class shorePowerServiceProviderType { <<An entity that generates, sells, or is responsible for supplying shore power to vessels.>> } shorePowerServiceProvider "1" --> "1" shorePowerServiceProviderType </pre>
Type	shorePowerServiceProviderType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																								
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																								
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element. It shows the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:ReferenceType: The main element, containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attributes: A group of attributes. gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup: An annotation explaining that encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... gml:AssociationAttributeGroup: An annotation explaining that XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... facilityOperatingHours: A child element of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>, with a type annotation pointing to <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. ServiceHours[0..1]: A child element of <code>facilityOperatingHours</code>. Annotations: Three annotations describing the use of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An annotation stating that <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a... An annotation stating that encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... An annotation stating that XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... 																																								
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																								
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																		
content:	complex																																								
minOccurs:	0																																								
maxOccurs:	1																																								
Model																																									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																					
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																					
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																					
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																					

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element OnshorePowerFacilityType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR geometry --> pointProperty pointProperty --> S100pointProperty style geometry fill:#e0f2e0 style pointProperty fill:#d9eaf7 style S100pointProperty fill:#d9eaf7 </pre>
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	pointProperty

Element OuterLimitType / limitsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR limitsDescription --> limitsDescriptionType limitsDescriptionType --> textContent style limitsDescription fill:#d9eaf7 style limitsDescriptionType fill:#d9eaf7 style textContent fill:#d9eaf7 </pre> <p>Description of the area covered by the information specified.</p>
Type	limitsDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR markedBy --> markedByType markedByType --> textContent style markedBy fill:#d9eaf7 style markedByType fill:#d9eaf7 style textContent fill:#d9eaf7 </pre> <p>Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.</p>
Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / landmarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR landmarkDescription --> landmarkDescriptionType landmarkDescriptionType --> textContent style landmarkDescription fill:#d9eaf7 style landmarkDescriptionType fill:#d9eaf7 style textContent fill:#d9eaf7 </pre> <p>Textual description of selected landmarks that have significance in an area.</p>
Type	landmarkDescriptionType

Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / offshoreMarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class offshoreMarkDescription { <<offshoreMarkDescriptionType>> } class offshoreMarkDescriptionType { <<offshoreMarkDescription>> } offshoreMarkDescription "1..>"--> "1..>" textContent textContent <<textContentType>> </pre> <p>Description of aids to navigation or prominent marks located away from the shore.</p>
Type	offshoreMarkDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / majorLightDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class majorLightDescription { <<majorLightDescriptionType>> } class majorLightDescriptionType { <<majorLightDescription>> } majorLightDescription "1..>"--> "1..>" textContent textContent <<textContentType>> </pre> <p>A description of navigationally significant lights essential for marking landfalls, offshore dangers, shipping routes,...</p>
Type	majorLightDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / usefulMarkDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class usefulMarkDescription { <<usefulMarkDescriptionType>> } class usefulMarkDescriptionType { <<usefulMarkDescription>> } usefulMarkDescription "1..>"--> "1..>" textContent textContent <<textContentType>> </pre> <p>Description of Aids to Navigation or prominent marks which are usually clearly visible and identifiable enough to be...</p>
Type	usefulMarkDescriptionType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	textContent+

Element OuterLimitType / entranceReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Entrance[0..1]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It contains two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A reference named <code>entranceReference</code> is associated with the class, having a multiplicity of <code>0..1</code>.</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element OuterLimitType / limitReference

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	HarbourAreaAdministrative[1..1]		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It contains two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A reference named <code>limitReference</code> is associated with the class, having a multiplicity of <code>1..1</code>.</p>		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex
content:	complex		

	minOccurs:	1				
	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element OuterLimitType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> graph LR geometry --> curveProperty[S100:curveProperty] geometry --> surfaceProperty[S100:surfaceProperty] </pre>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	curveProperty surfaceProperty				

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR depthsDescription --> depthsDescriptionType depthsDescriptionType --> categoryOfDepthsDescription depthsDescriptionType --> textContent </pre> <p>Textual description of the characteristics and notable matters pertaining to depths in an area.</p>						
Type	depthsDescriptionType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+						

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR locationByText --> locationByTextType </pre> <p>A textual rendering of a geographic location.</p>						
Type	locationByTextType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / pilotMovement

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType { <<Base Type>> PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode } class PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel class PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode <<Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/pilotMovement>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Restricted values of pilotMovement in PilotBoardingPlace>> </pre>						
Type	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel • PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	3
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	3						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode	required					

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class markedByType { <<Base Type>> textContent } class textContent <<Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.>> </pre>						
Type	markedByType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	textContent+						

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType { <<Base Type>> PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode } class PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel class PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode <<Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/iSPSLevel>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Restricted values of iSPSLevel in PilotBoardingPlace>> </pre>

Type	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel • PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	PilotBoarding-Place_iSPSLevelCode	required

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]				
Diagram					
Type	gml:ReferenceType				
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>				
Model					
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional
	owns	boolean		false	optional
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]				

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element PilotBoardingPlaceType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty pointProperty				

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	depthsDescriptionType

Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class locationByText { <<Type locationByTextType>> } class locationByTextType { <<A textual rendering of a geographic location.>> } locationByText "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" locationByTextType </pre>
Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class markedBy { <<Type markedByType>> } class markedByType { <<Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.>> } markedBy "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" markedByType </pre>
Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class iSPSLevel { <<Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType>> } class SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType { <<Base Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel>> } class SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel { <<Custom enum: SeaplaneLandingArea/iSPSLevel>> } class Attributes { <<@ Attributes>> } class code { <<Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode>> } iSPSLevel "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" Attributes Attributes "0..1" --> "1..<<1..>>" code </pre>
Type	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel • SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode	required

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the schema definition for the <code>facilityOperatingHours</code> element. It is defined as a <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. Within this type, there is a <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A callout box provides information about the encoding of GML properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... <p>Below the main structure, a callout box provides information about the <code>xlink</code> components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group... <p>At the bottom, another callout box provides information about the intended use of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a... 																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td><code>boolean</code></td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td><td>gml:nilReasonType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>owns</td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td><td>xlink:actuateType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td><td>xlink:arcroleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td><td>xlink:hrefType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td><td>xlink:roleType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td><td>xlink:showType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td><td>xlink:titleAttrType</td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td><td>xlink:typeType</td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty pointProperty				

Element ShipLiftType / verticalClearanceValue

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	verticalClearanceValueType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>simple</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Facets	maxInclusive	100.0
	minInclusive	0.1

Element **ShipLiftType / facilityOperatingHours**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]										
Diagram											
Type	gml:ReferenceType										
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>					content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex										
minOccurs:	0										
maxOccurs:	1										
Model											
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use						
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional						
	owns	boolean		false	optional						
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional						
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional						
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional						
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional						
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional						
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional						
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional						

 | | | |

Element **ShipLiftType / geometry**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0								
Diagram									
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>					content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex								
maxOccurs:	unbounded								
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty								

Element **StraddleCarrierType / facilityOperatingHours**

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]				

Diagram																																																													
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	0																																																												
maxOccurs:	1																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional	owns	boolean		false		optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional																																																								
owns	boolean		false		optional																																																								
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional																																																								
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional																																																								
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional																																																								
xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional																																																								
xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional																																																								
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional																																																								
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional																																																								

Element straddleCarrierType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty				

Element TerminalType / portFacilityNumber

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	portFacilityNumberType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element TerminalType / categoryOfTerminal

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfTerminal { <<Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType>> } class Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType { <<Base Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel>> } class Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel { <<Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal>> } class Attributes { <<@ code</>> <<Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode>> } class Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode { <<Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode>> } class Note { <<Restricted values of categoryOfTerminal in Terminal>> } </pre>											
Type	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel • Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType 											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			content:	complex		minOccurs:	0		maxOccurs:	1	
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	1											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode	required			
QName	Type	Use										
code	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode	required										

Element TerminalType / categoryOfCargo

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfCargo { <<Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoType>> } class Terminal_categoryOfCargoType { <<Base Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel>> } class Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel { <<Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfCargo>> } class Attributes { <<@ code</>> <<Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode>> } class Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode { <<Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode>> } class Note { <<Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Terminal>> } </pre>											
Type	Terminal_categoryOfCargoType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel • Terminal_categoryOfCargoType 											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			content:	complex		minOccurs:	0		maxOccurs:	unbounded	
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	unbounded											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode	required			
QName	Type	Use										
code	Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode	required										

Element TerminalType / product

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Terminal_productType { <<Base Type Terminal_productLabel>> <<Custom enum: Terminal/product>> <<Attributes>> @ code Type Terminal_productCode } product --> Terminal_productType </pre> <p>Restricted values of product in Terminal</p>						
Type	Terminal_productType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string Terminal_productLabel Terminal_productType 						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Terminal_productCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Terminal_productCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	Terminal_productCode	required					

Element TerminalType / terminalIdentifier

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class terminalIdentifierType { <<The unique identifier for a given terminal.>> } </pre>						
Type	terminalIdentifierType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element TerminalType / sMDGTerminalCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sMDGTerminalCodeType { <<A code from the SMDG (Ship Message Design Group) Terminal Code List.>> } </pre>						
Type	sMDGTerminalCodeType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element TerminalType / uNLocationCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class uNLocationCodeType { <<Used to encode the UN Location Code (http://www.unece.org/cefact/locode/service/location.html) or - in Europe - the...>> } </pre>
Type	uNLocationCodeType

Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
------------	---

Element TerminalType / serviceDescriptionReference

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	AvailablePortServices[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element TerminalType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]

Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element. It shows the element itself with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. Below it is a <code>ServiceHours[0..1]</code> element. A line connects the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element to a box containing two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. Both groups have associated descriptions. A legend at the bottom right indicates that a yellow circle with a double-headed arrow means "see also".</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td><code>boolean</code></td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td> <td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td> <td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	<code>boolean</code>		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element TerminalType / componentOf

Namespace	<code>http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0</code>				
Annotations	<code>HarbourAreaSection[1..1]</code>				
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the structure of the <code>componentOf</code> element. It shows the element itself with its type <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. Below it is a <code>HarbourAreaSection[1..1]</code> element. A line connects the <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> element to a box containing two attribute groups: <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. Both groups have associated descriptions. A legend at the bottom right indicates that a yellow circle with a double-headed arrow means "see also".</p>				
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1
content:	complex				
minOccurs:	1				

	maxOccurs:	1				
Model						
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	
	owns	boolean		false	optional	
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional	

Element TerminalType / layoutUnit

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Berth[0..*]											
Diagram												
Type	gml:ReferenceType											
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>unbounded</td> </tr> </table>						content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex											
minOccurs:	0											
maxOccurs:	unbounded											
Model												
Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use							
	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional							
	owns	boolean		false	optional							
	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional							
	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional							
	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional							
	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional							
	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional							
	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional							
	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional							

Element TerminalType / hasInfrastructure

Namespace	http://www.iho.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	HarbourPhysicalInfrastructure[0..*]					

Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	unbounded																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element TerminalType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty surfaceProperty				

Element TurningBasinType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	depthsDescriptionType

Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element TurningBasinType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram locationByText < -- locationByTextType locationByTextType < -- A textual rendering of a geographic location. </pre>
Type	locationByTextType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Element TurningBasinType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram markedBy < -- markedByType markedByType < -- 1..oo textContent textContent < -- Type textContentType textContentType < -- Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object. </pre>
Type	markedByType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	textContent+

Element TurningBasinType / iSPSLevel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram iSPSLevel < -- TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType < -- Base Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel < -- Custom enum: TurningBasin/iSPSLevel TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel < -- Attributes Attributes < -- @ code code < -- Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode < -- Restricted values of iSPSLevel in TurningBasin </pre>
Type	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel • TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required

Element TurningBasinType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gm1:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	0																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gm1:nilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gm1:nilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gm1:nilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

Element TurningBasinType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]

Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the schema element <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. It has attributes <code>gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup</code> and <code>gml:AssociationAttributeGroup</code>. A note states: "Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the 'ownership' of the contained or..." Another note states: "XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group....". A callout notes: "gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a...".</p>																																																		
Type	<code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																																		
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Default</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td><td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td><td>boolean</td><td></td><td>false</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td><td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td><td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td><td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td><td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td><td><code>xlink:showType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:title</code></td><td><code>xlink:titleAttrType</code></td><td></td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:type</code></td><td><code>xlink:typeType</code></td><td>simple</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																															
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																															
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:title</code>	<code>xlink:titleAttrType</code>			optional																																															
<code>xlink:type</code>	<code>xlink:typeType</code>	simple		optional																																															

Element TurningBasinType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihointerfaces.org/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the schema element <code>geometry</code>. It is connected to <code>S100:surfaceProperty</code> via a relationship node.</p>				
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	<code>surfaceProperty</code>				

Element WaterwayAreaType / categoryOfPortSection

Namespace	http://www.ihointerfaces.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the schema element <code>categoryOfPortSection</code>. It is connected to <code>WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType</code> via a relationship node. The type <code>WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType</code> is detailed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base Type: <code>WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel</code> Custom enum: <code>WaterwayArea/categoryOfPortSection</code> Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>@ code</code> (Type: <code>WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode</code>) A note states: "Restricted values of categoryOfPortSection in WaterwayArea"

Type	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel • WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType 		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p> <p>nillable: true</p>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode	required

Element WaterwayAreaType / depthsDescription

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class depthsDescriptionType { <<depthsDescription>> <<Type depthsDescriptionType>> } class categoryOfDepthsDescription { <<Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDe ...>> } class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } depthsDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent : "categoryOfDepthsDescription" depthsDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent : "textContent" </pre> <p>Textual description of the characteristics and notable matters pertaining to depths in an area.</p>		
Type	depthsDescriptionType		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+		

Element WaterwayAreaType / locationByText

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class locationByTextType { <<locationByText>> <<Type locationByTextType>> } class locationByText { <<Type locationByTextType>> } locationByTextType "1..oo" --> locationByText : "locationByText" </pre> <p>A textual rendering of a geographic location.</p>		
Type	locationByTextType		
Properties	<p>content: simple</p> <p>minOccurs: 0</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p>		
Model			

Element WaterwayAreaType / markedBy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class markedByType { <<markedBy>> <<Type markedByType>> } class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } markedByType "1..oo" --> textContent : "textContent" </pre> <p>Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.</p>		
Type	markedByType		
Properties	<p>content: complex</p>		
Model			

	minOccurs:	0
	maxOccurs:	1
Model	textContent+	

Element WaterwayAreaType / facilityOperatingHours

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																																			
Annotations	ServiceHours[0..1]																																																			
Diagram																																																				
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																			
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>		content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																			
minOccurs:	0																																																			
maxOccurs:	1																																																			
Model																																																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																																
owns	boolean		false	optional																																																
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																																
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																																
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																																
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																																
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																																
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																																
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																																

Element WaterwayAreaType / componentOf

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	HarbourAreaSection[1..1]	

Diagram																																																													
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																												
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																																						
content:	complex																																																												
minOccurs:	1																																																												
maxOccurs:	1																																																												
Model																																																													
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Fixed</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Default</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nilReason</td><td style="padding: 2px;">gml:nilReasonType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">owns</td><td style="padding: 2px;">boolean</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">false</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuate</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:actuateType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcrole</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:arcroleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:href</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:hrefType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:role</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:roleType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:show</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:showType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:title</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:titleAttrType</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:type</td><td style="padding: 2px;">xlink:typeType</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;">optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use		nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional	owns	boolean		false		optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																																									
nilReason	gml:nilReasonType				optional																																																								
owns	boolean		false		optional																																																								
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType				optional																																																								
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType				optional																																																								
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType				optional																																																								
xlink:role	xlink:roleType				optional																																																								
xlink:show	xlink:showType				optional																																																								
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType				optional																																																								
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple			optional																																																								

Element WaterwayAreaType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty				

Element DataCoverageType / maximumDisplayScale

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0								
Diagram									
Type	maximumDisplayScaleType								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">true</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								

Facets	minInclusive	1
--------	--------------	---

Element DataCoverageType / minimumDisplayScale

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	minimumDisplayScaleType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true	
Facets	minInclusive 1	

Element DataCoverageType / optimumDisplayScale

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	optimumDisplayScaleType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1	
Facets	minInclusive 1	

Element DataCoverageType / interoperabilityIdentifier

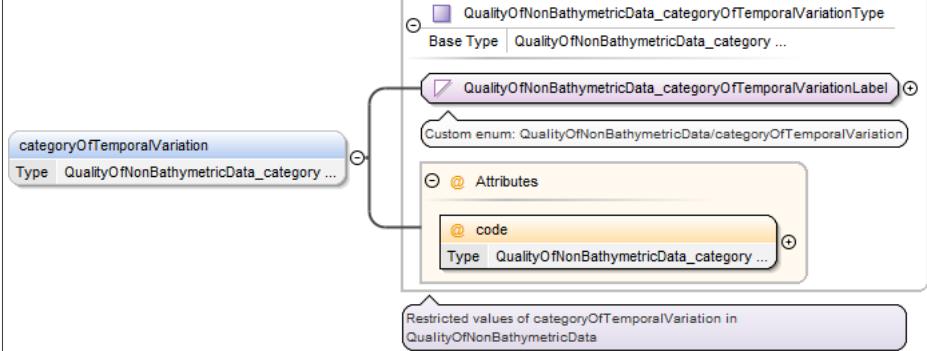
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Type	interoperabilityIdentifierType	
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded	

Element DataCoverageType / geometry

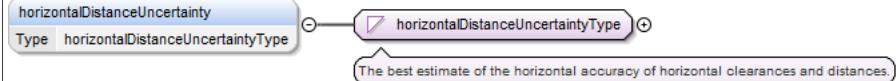
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Diagram		
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded	
Model	surfaceProperty	

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / categoryOfTemporalVariation

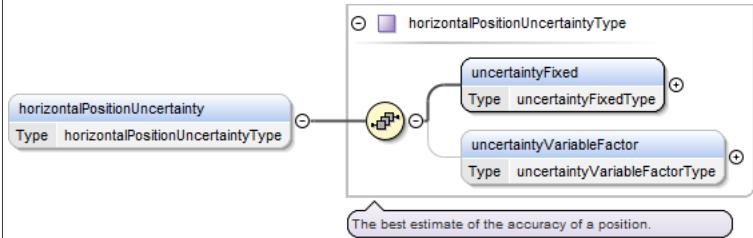
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
-----------	---------------------------------	--

Diagram							
Type	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType 						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	required					

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / horizontalDistanceUncertainty

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	horizontalDistanceUncertaintyType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Facets	minInclusive 0						

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / horizontalPositionUncertainty

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	horizontalPositionUncertaintyType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td> <td>complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	uncertaintyFixed , uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}						

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / orientationUncertainty

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[orientationUncertainty Type orientationUncertaintyType] --> B[orientationUncertaintyType] B --- C["The best estimate of the accuracy of a bearing."] </pre>
Type	orientationUncertaintyType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Facets	maxExclusive 360.000 minInclusive 0.000

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / interoperabilityIdentifier

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[interoperabilityIdentifier Type interoperabilityIdentifierType] --> B[interoperabilityIdentifierType] B --- C["A common unique identifier for entities which describe a single real-world feature, and which is used to identify..."] </pre>
Type	interoperabilityIdentifierType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / sourceIndication

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[sourceIndication Type sourceIndicationType] --> B[sourceIndicationType] B --- C["Information about the source document, publication, or reference from which object data or textual material included or..."] B --- D["categoryOfAuthority Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType"] B --- E["countryName Type countryNameType"] B --- F["source Type sourceType"] B --- G["sourceType Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeType"] B --- H["reportedDate Type reportedDateType"] B --- I["featureName Type featureNameType"] </pre>
Type	sourceIndicationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1
Model	categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , source{0,1} , sourceType{0,1} , reportedDate{0,1} , featureName*

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / surveyDateRange

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram surveyDateRangeType { dateStart : dateStartType dateEnd : dateEndType } surveyDateRange < -- surveyDateRangeType surveyDateRange < -- dateStart surveyDateRange < -- dateEnd note : The complex attribute describes the period of the hydrographic survey, as the time between its sub-attributes. </pre>						
Type	surveyDateRangeType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd						

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / verticalUncertainty

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram verticalUncertaintyType { uncertaintyFixed : uncertaintyFixedType uncertaintyVariableFactor : uncertaintyVariableFactorType } verticalUncertainty < -- verticalUncertaintyType verticalUncertainty < -- uncertaintyFixed verticalUncertainty < -- uncertaintyVariableFactor note : The best estimate of the vertical accuracy of depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances. </pre>						
Type	verticalUncertaintyType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						
Model	uncertaintyFixed , uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}						

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / information

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram informationType { fileLocator : fileLocatorType fileReference : fileReferenceType headline : headlineType language : languageType text : textType } information < -- informationType information < -- fileLocator information < -- fileReference information < -- headline information < -- language information < -- text note : Textual information about the feature. The information may be provided as a string of text or as a file name of a... </pre>						
Type	informationType						
Properties	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						

Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}
-------	---

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>maxOccurs: unbounded</p>
Model	surfaceProperty

Element SoundingDatumType / verticalDatum

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType 						
Properties	<p>content: complex</p> <p>minOccurs: 1</p> <p>maxOccurs: 1</p> <p>nillable: true</p>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode	required					

Element SoundingDatumType / information

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	informationType
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Element SoundingDatumType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Properties	content: complex maxOccurs: unbounded
Model	surfaceProperty

Element VerticalDatumOfDataType / verticalDatum

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode	required					

Element VerticalDatumOfDataType / information

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram information < -- informationType informationType { fileLocator : fileLocatorType fileReference : fileReferenceType headline : headlineType [multiplicity 0..oo] language : languageType text : textType } note over headline, language, text: Textual information about the feature. The information may be provided as a string of text or as a file name of a... </pre>						
Type	informationType						
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	unbounded						
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}						

Element **VerticalDatumOfDataType / geometry**

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram geometry < -- S100:surfaceProperty </pre>				
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">complex</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	surfaceProperty				

Element **TextPlacementType / textOffsetBearing**

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textOffsetBearing < -- textOffsetBearingType textOffsetBearingType { } note over textOffsetBearingType: The angular distance measured from true north that text associated with a feature is positioned from the feature in an... </pre>								
Type	textOffsetBearingType								
Properties	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">content:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">simple</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxOccurs:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">nillable:</td><td style="padding: 2px;">true</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1	nillable:	true
content:	simple								
minOccurs:	1								
maxOccurs:	1								
nillable:	true								
Facets	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">maxExclusive</td><td style="padding: 2px;">360</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">minInclusive</td><td style="padding: 2px;">0</td></tr> </table>	maxExclusive	360	minInclusive	0				
maxExclusive	360								
minInclusive	0								

Element **TextPlacementType / textOffsetDistance**

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textOffsetDistance < -- textOffsetDistanceType textOffsetDistanceType { } note over textOffsetDistanceType: The distance that text associated with a feature is positioned from the feature in an end-user system. </pre>
Type	textOffsetDistanceType

Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 1 nillable: true
Facets	maxInclusive 50 minExclusive 0

Element TextPlacementType / textRotation

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	
Type	textRotationType
Properties	content: simple minOccurs: 0 maxOccurs: 1

Element TextPlacementType / textType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram							
Type	TextPlacement_textTypeType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • TextPlacement_textTypeLabel • TextPlacement_textTypeType 						
Properties	content: complex minOccurs: 1 maxOccurs: 2 nillable: true						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>TextPlacement_textTypeCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	TextPlacement_textTypeCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	TextPlacement_textTypeCode	required					

Element TextPlacementType / scaleMinimum

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	

Type	scaleMinimumType						
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>simple</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	simple	minOccurs:	0	maxOccurs:	1
content:	simple						
minOccurs:	0						
maxOccurs:	1						

Element TextPlacementType / thePositionProvider

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	FeatureType[1..1]																																																		
Diagram																																																			
Type	gml:ReferenceType																																																		
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>minOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	minOccurs:	1	maxOccurs:	1																																												
content:	complex																																																		
minOccurs:	1																																																		
maxOccurs:	1																																																		
Model																																																			
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:href</td> <td>xlink:hrefType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:role</td> <td>xlink:roleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:show</td> <td>xlink:showType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:title</td> <td>xlink:titleAttrType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:type</td> <td>xlink:typeType</td> <td>simple</td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional	xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional	xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional	xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional	xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional	xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																															
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																																															
owns	boolean		false	optional																																															
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																																															
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																																															
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional																																															
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional																																															
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional																																															
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional																																															
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional																																															

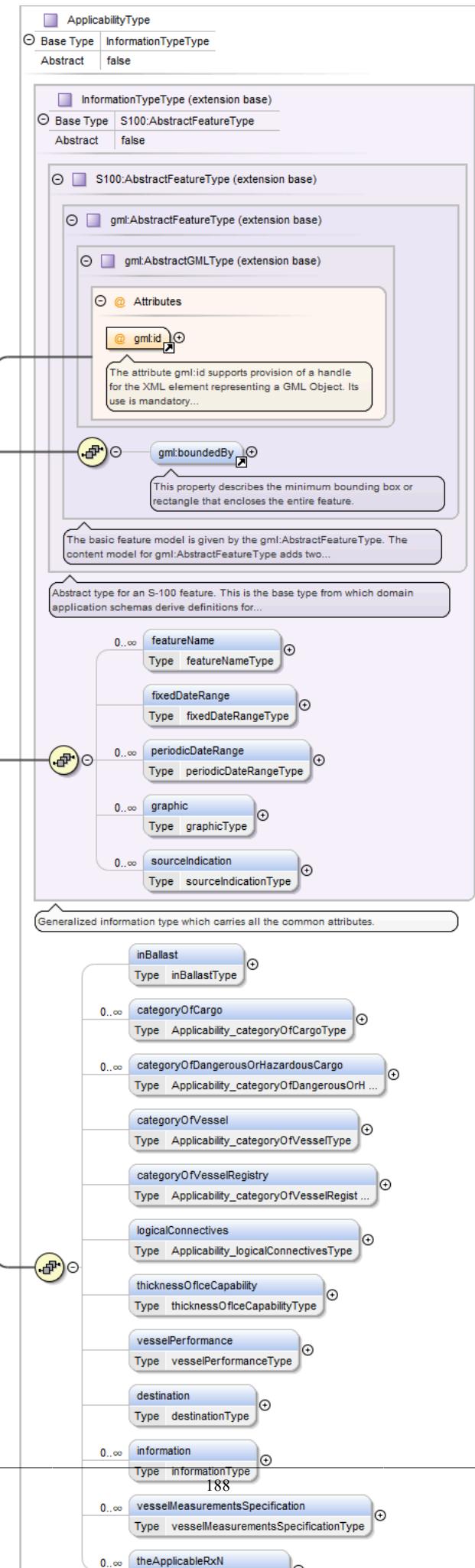
Element TextPlacementType / geometry

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0				
Diagram					
Properties	<table> <tr> <td>content:</td><td>complex</td></tr> <tr> <td>maxOccurs:</td><td>unbounded</td></tr> </table>	content:	complex	maxOccurs:	unbounded
content:	complex				
maxOccurs:	unbounded				
Model	pointProperty				

Element Applicability

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

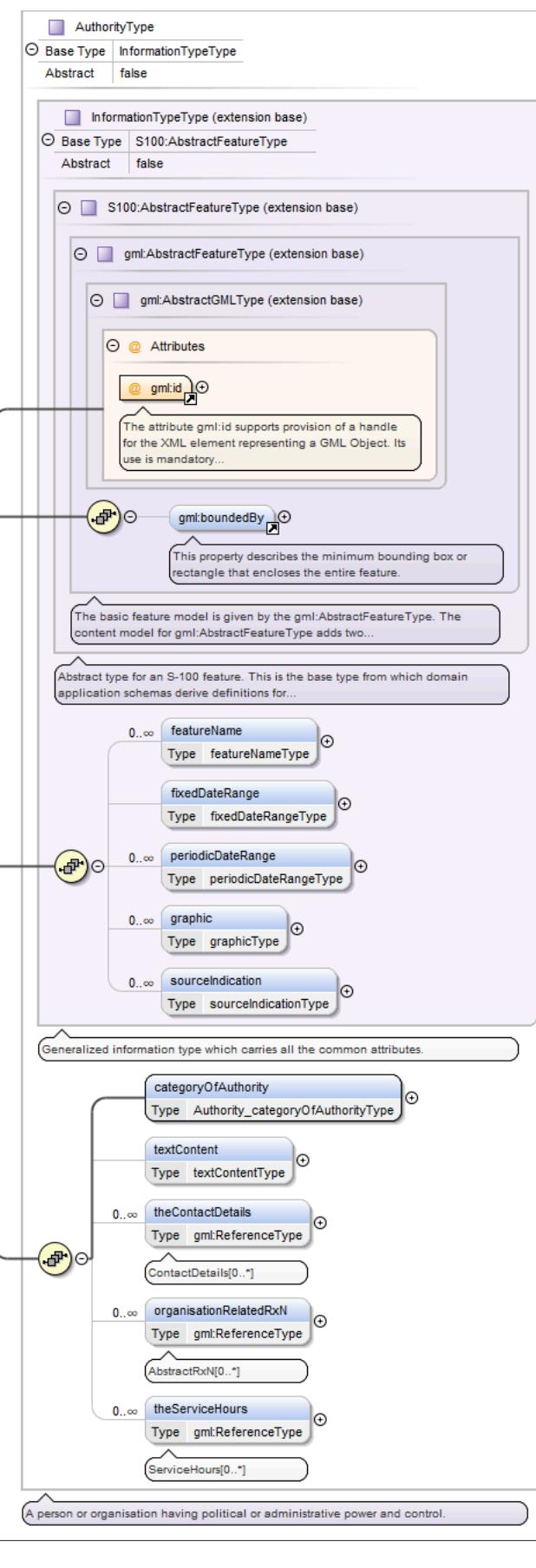


Type	ApplicabilityType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InformationTypeType • ApplicabilityType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , inBallast{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo* , categoryOfVessel{0,1} , categoryOfVesselRegistry{0,1} , logicalConnectives{0,1} , thicknessOfIceCapability{0,1} , vesselPerformance{0,1} , destination{0,1} , information* , vesselMeasurementsSpecification* , theApplicableRxN*										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element Authority

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram



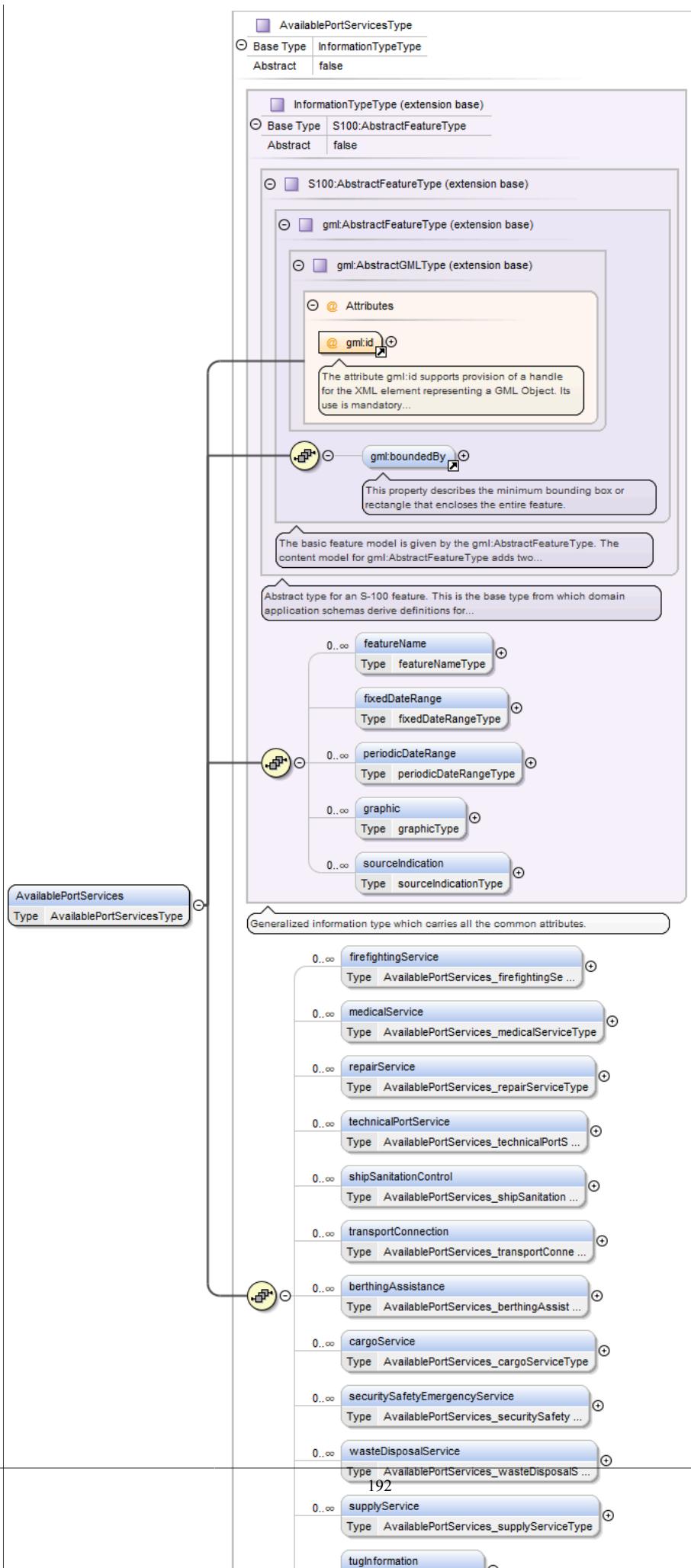
Type	AuthorityType
------	---------------

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>AuthorityType</code> 			
Properties	content: complex			
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects			
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority</code> , <code>textContent{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>organisationRelatedRxN*</code> , <code>theServiceHours*</code>			
Attributes	QName <code>gml:id</code>	Type ID	Use required	
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>			

Element AvailablePortServices

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

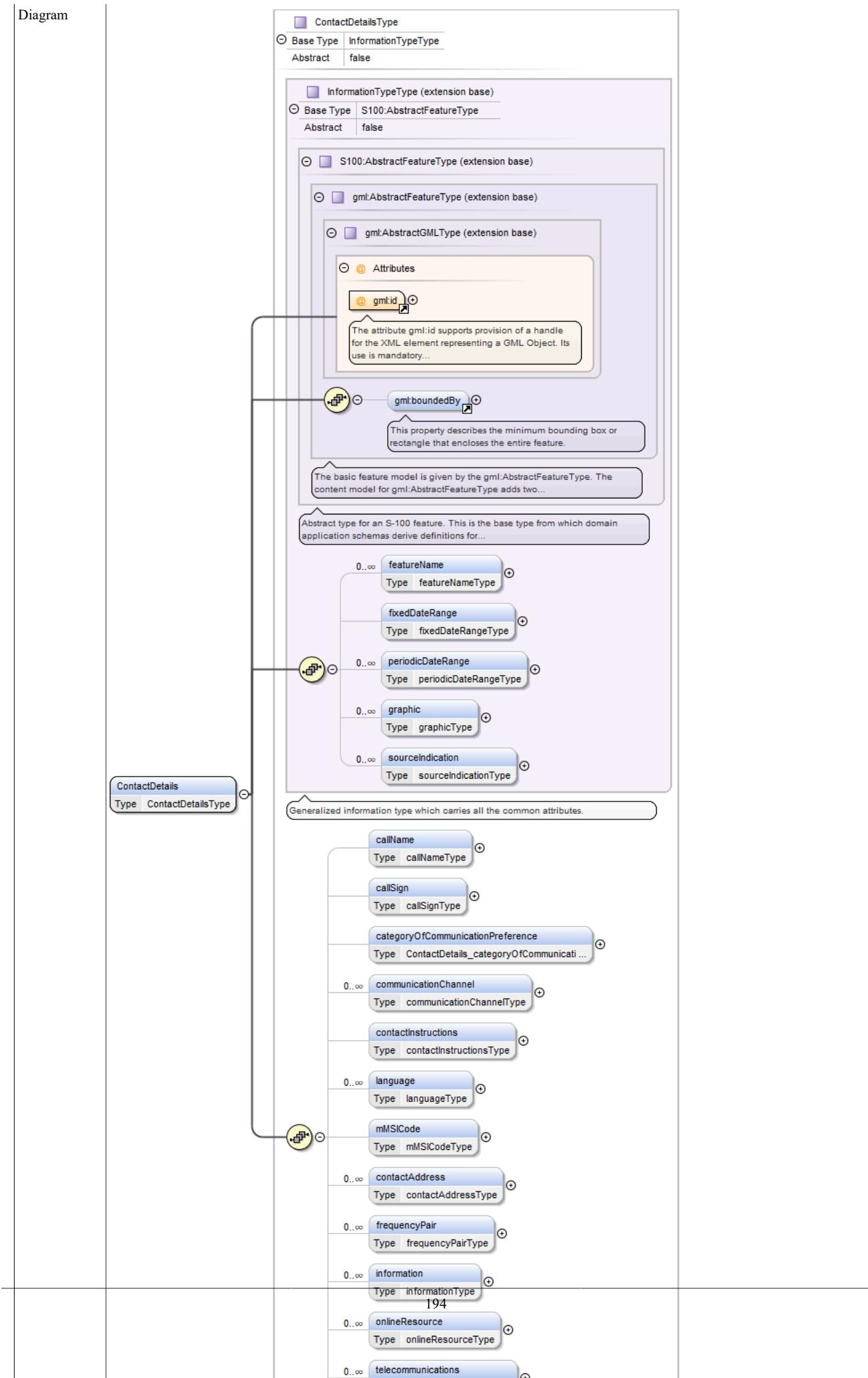
Diagram



Type	AvailablePortServicesType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • AvailablePortServicesType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , firefightingService* , medicalService* , repairService* , technicalPortService* , shipSanitationControl* , transportConnection* , berthingAssistance* , cargoService* , securitySafetyEmergencyService* , wasteDisposalService* , supplyService* , tugInformation{0,1} , textContent*										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element ContactDetails

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

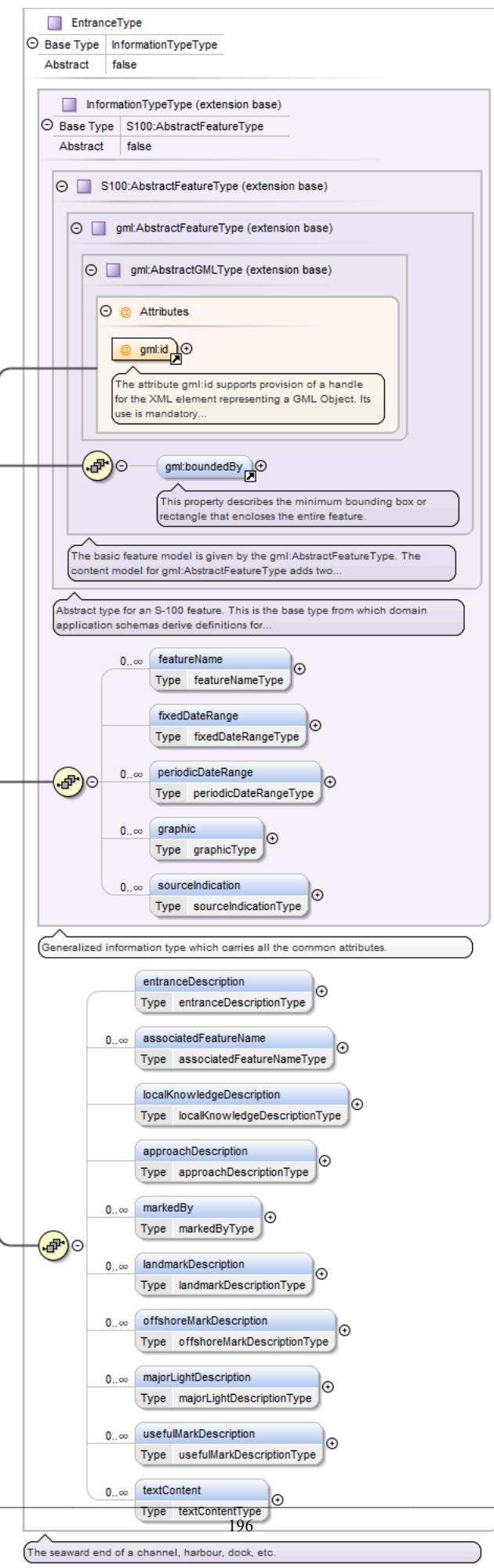


Type	ContactDetailsType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • ContactDetailsType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , callName{0,1} , callSign{0,1} , categoryOfCommunicationPreference{0,1} , communicationChannel* , contactInstructions{0,1} , language* , mMSICode{0,1} , contactAddress* , frequencyPair* , information* , onlineResource* , telecommunications* , theAuthority*										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element Entrance

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

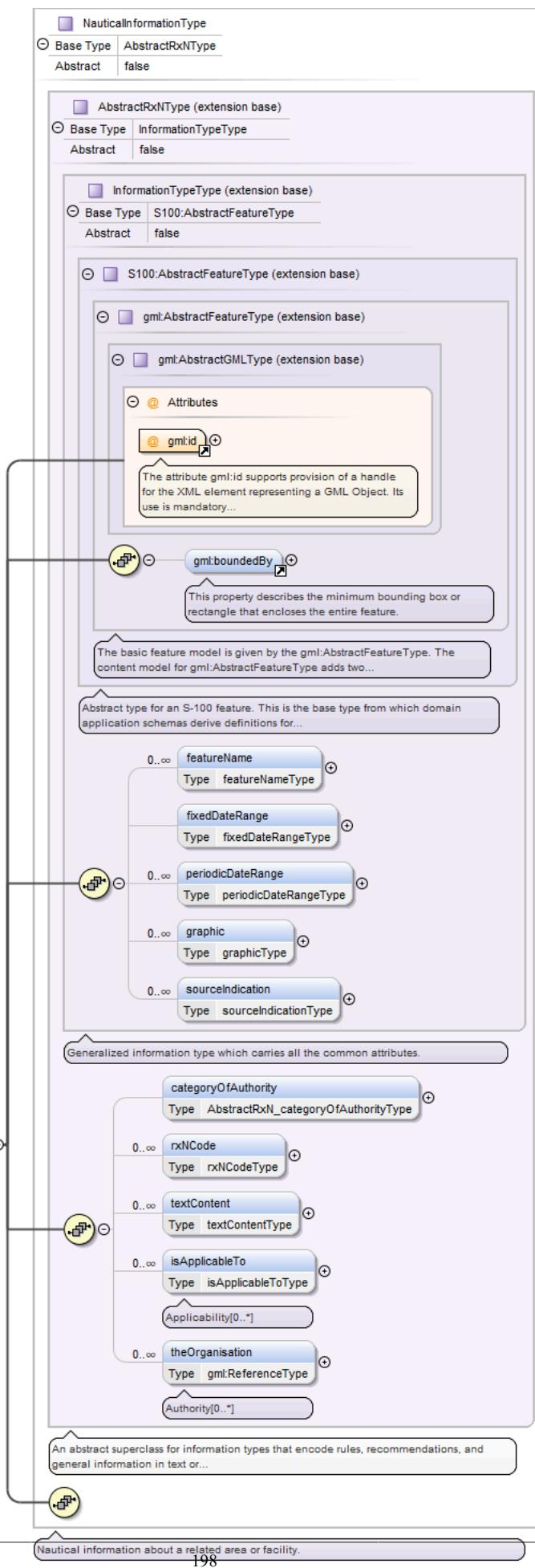


Type	EntranceType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • EntranceType 		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , entranceDescription{0,1} , associatedFeatureName* , localKnowledgeDescription{0,1} , approachDescription{0,1} , markedBy* , landmarkDescription* , offshoreMarkDescription* , majorLightDescription* , usefulMarkDescription* , textContent*		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
		ID	required
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Element NauticalInformation

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

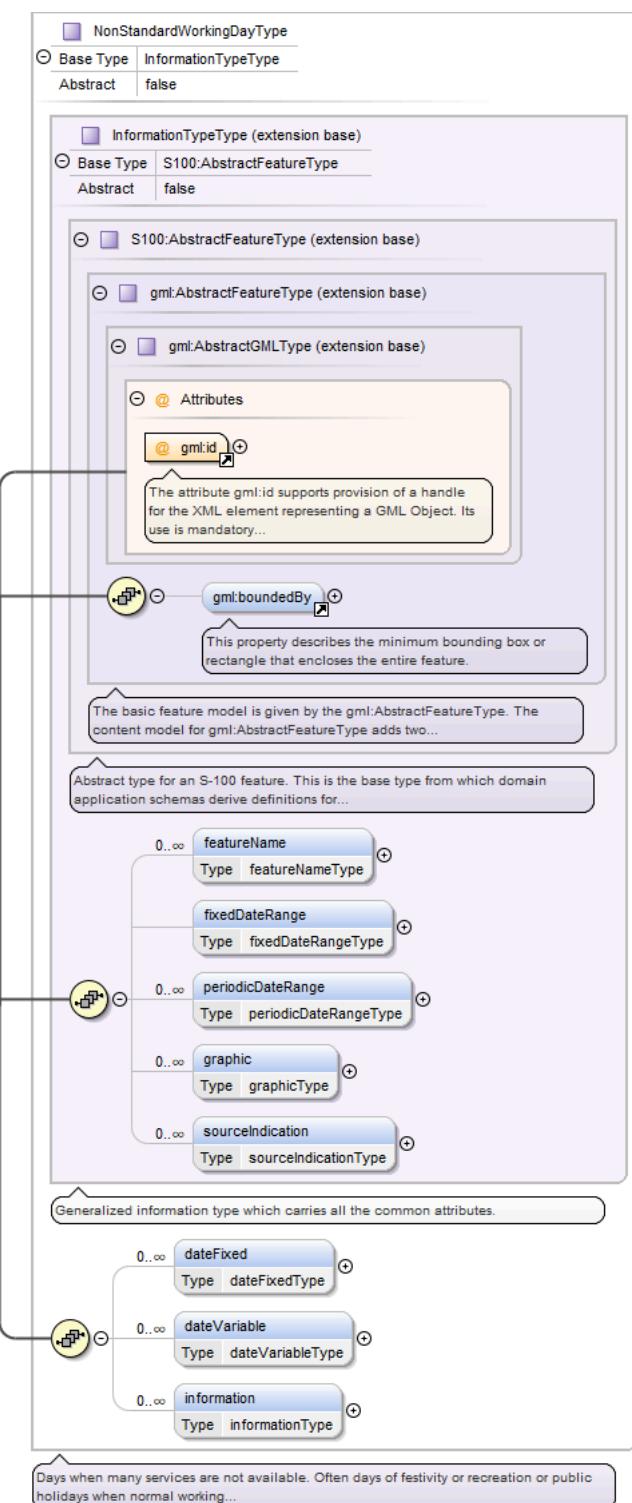


Type	NauticalInformationType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • AbstractRxNType • NauticalInformationType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , rxNCode* , textContent* , isApplicableTo* , theOrganisation*														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element NonStandardWorkingDay

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram



Type	NonStandardWorkingDayType
------	---------------------------

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType AbstractFeatureType InformationTypeType NonStandardWorkingDayType
----------------	---

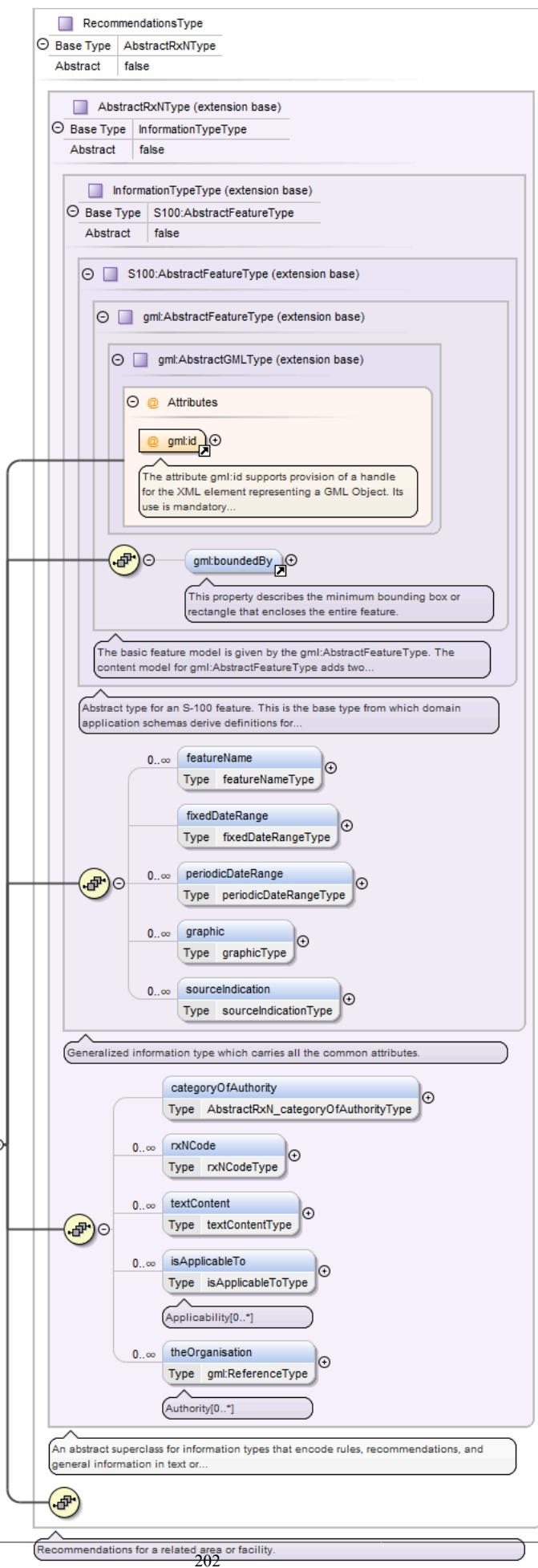
Properties	content: complex
------------	------------------

Used by	Element Group MemberObjects		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , dateFixed* , dateVariable* , information*		
Attributes	QName gml:id	Type ID	Use required
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Element Recommendations

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

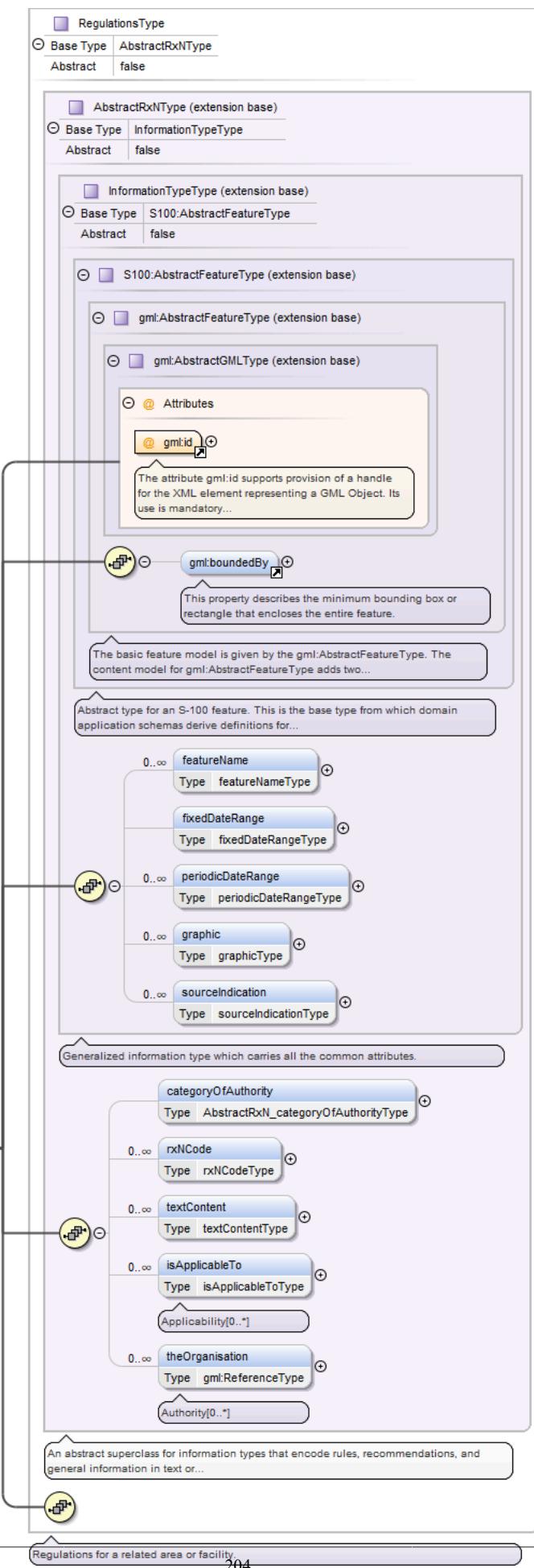


Type	RecommendationsType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InformationTypeType • AbstractRxNType • RecommendationsType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , rxNCode* , textContent* , isApplicableTo* , theOrganisation*														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element Regulations

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

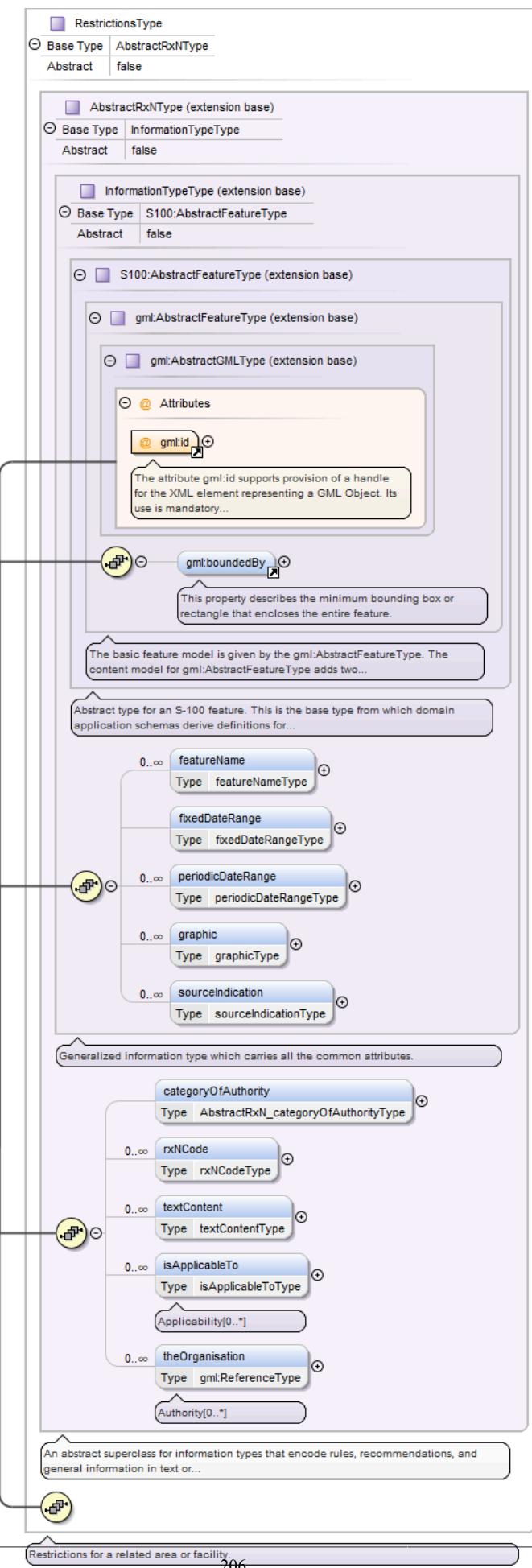


Type	RegulationsType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InformationTypeType • AbstractRxNType • RegulationsType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , rxNCode* , textContent* , isApplicableTo* , theOrganisation*														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element Restrictions

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

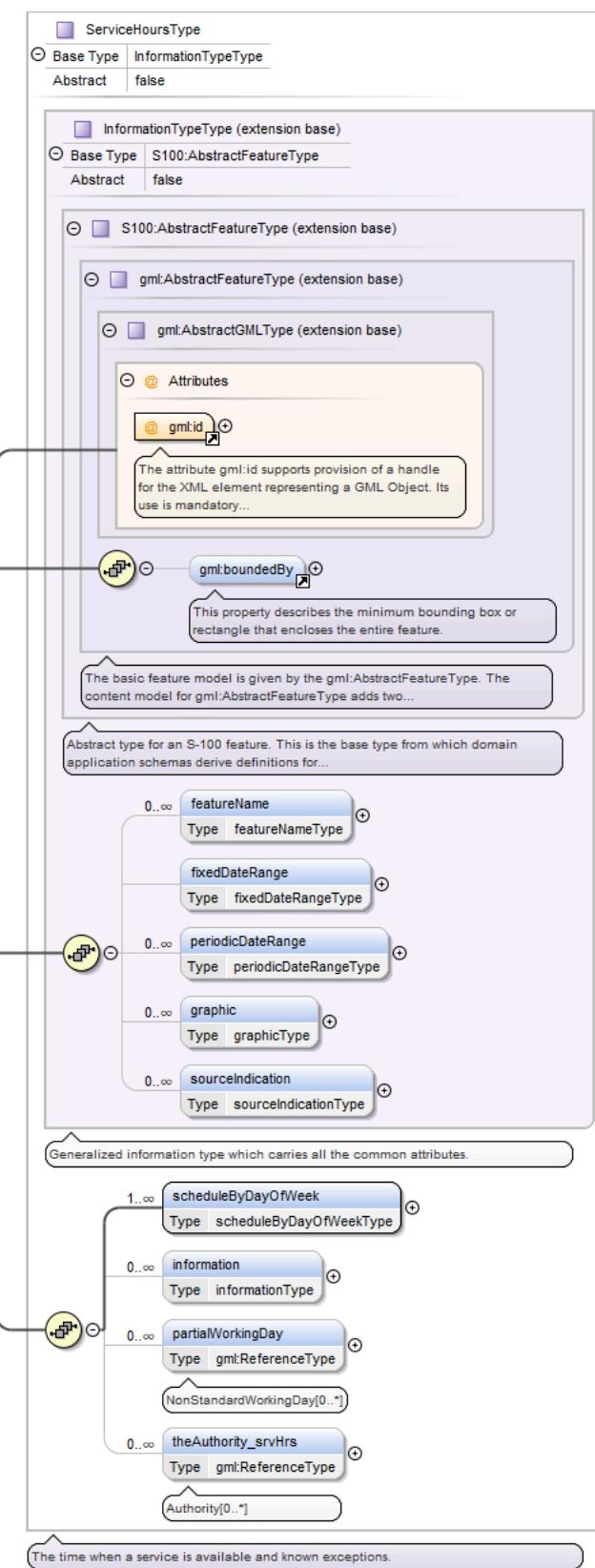


Type	RestrictionsType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>AbstractRxNType</code> • <code>RestrictionsType</code> 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>isApplicableTo*</code> , <code>theOrganisation*</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>														

Element ServiceHours

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram



Type	ServiceHoursType
------	------------------

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType
----------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InformationTypeType • ServiceHoursType 						
Properties	content: complex						
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects						
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , scheduleByDayOfWeek+ , information* , partialWorkingDay* , theAuthority_srvHrs*						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required
QName	Type	Use					
gml:id	ID	required					

Element SpatialQuality

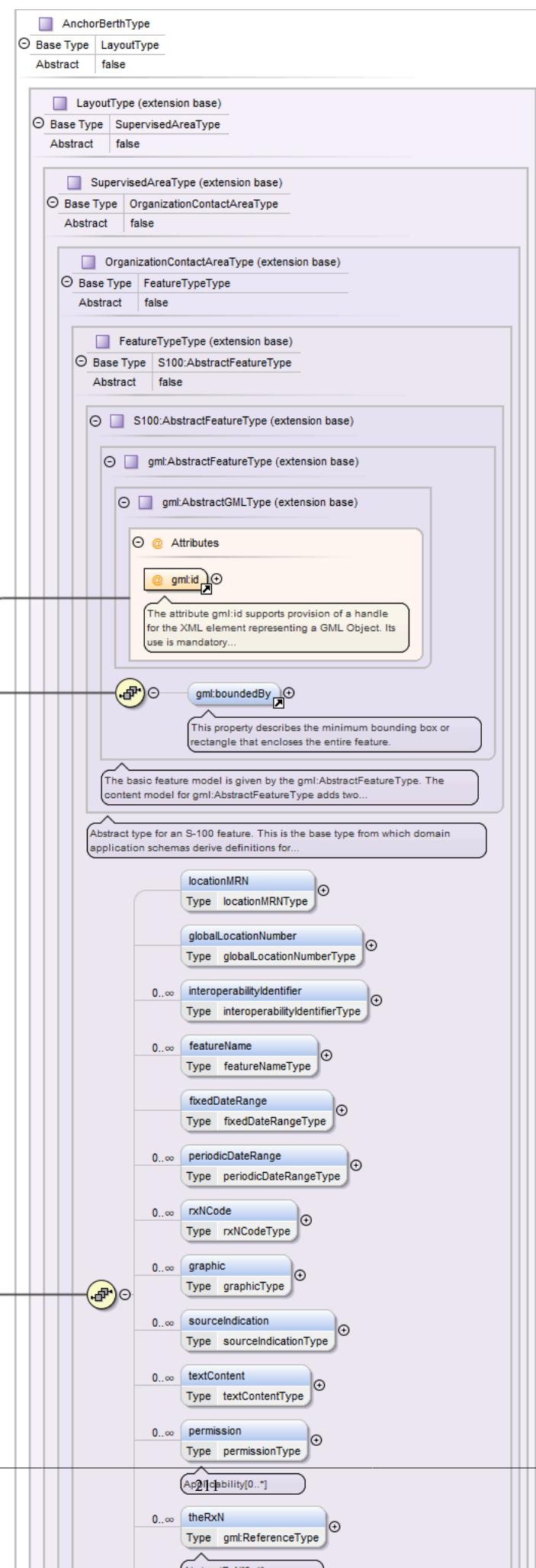
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>SpatialQualityType</p> <p>Base Type: S100:AbstractFeatureType</p> <p>Abstract: false</p> <p>S100:AbstractFeatureType (extension base)</p> <p>gml:AbstractFeatureType (extension base)</p> <p>gml:AbstractGMLType (extension base)</p> <p>Attributes</p> <p>gml:id</p> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory...</p> <p>gml:boundedBy</p> <p>This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature.</p> <p>The basic feature model is given by the gml:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gml:AbstractFeatureType adds two...</p> <p>Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...</p> <p>qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement</p> <p>spatialAccuracy</p> <p>The indication of the quality of the locational information for features in a dataset.</p>
Type	SpatialQualityType
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • SpatialQualityType
Properties	content: complex
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement{0,1} , spatialAccuracy*

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	gml:id	ID	required
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		

Element AnchorBerth

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

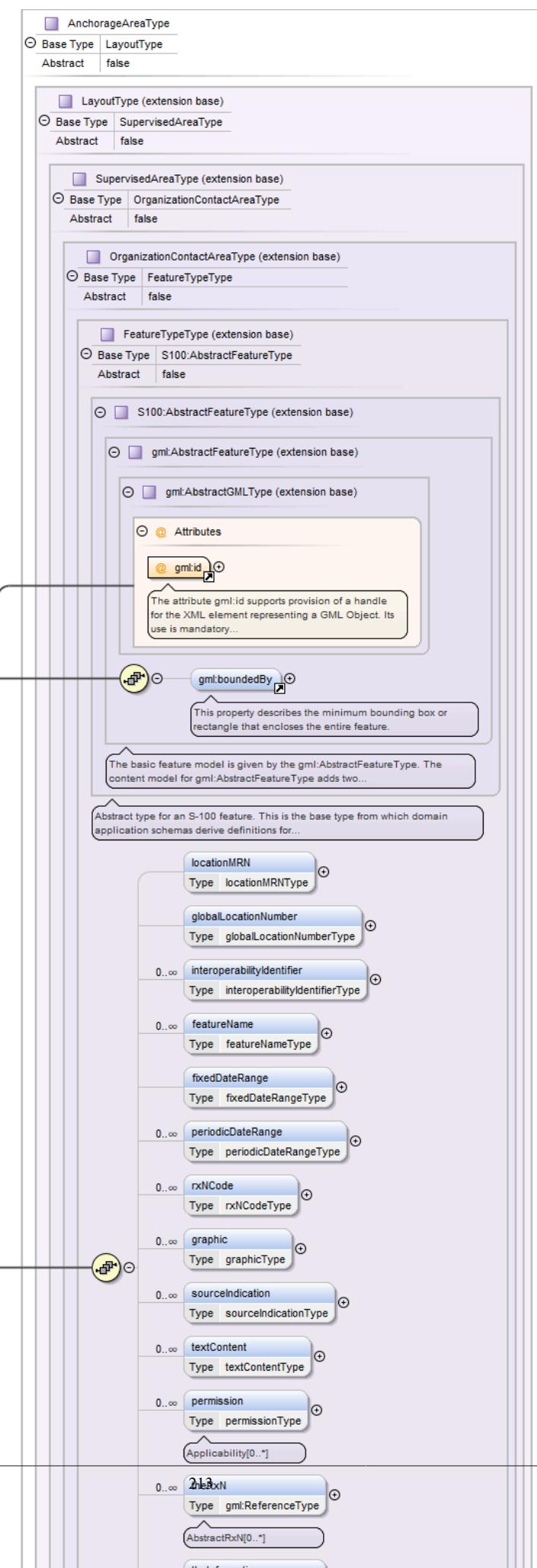


Type	AnchorBerthType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • AnchorBerthType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfAnchorage* , categoryOfCargo* , radius{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , auxiliaryFacility* , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element AnchorageArea

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

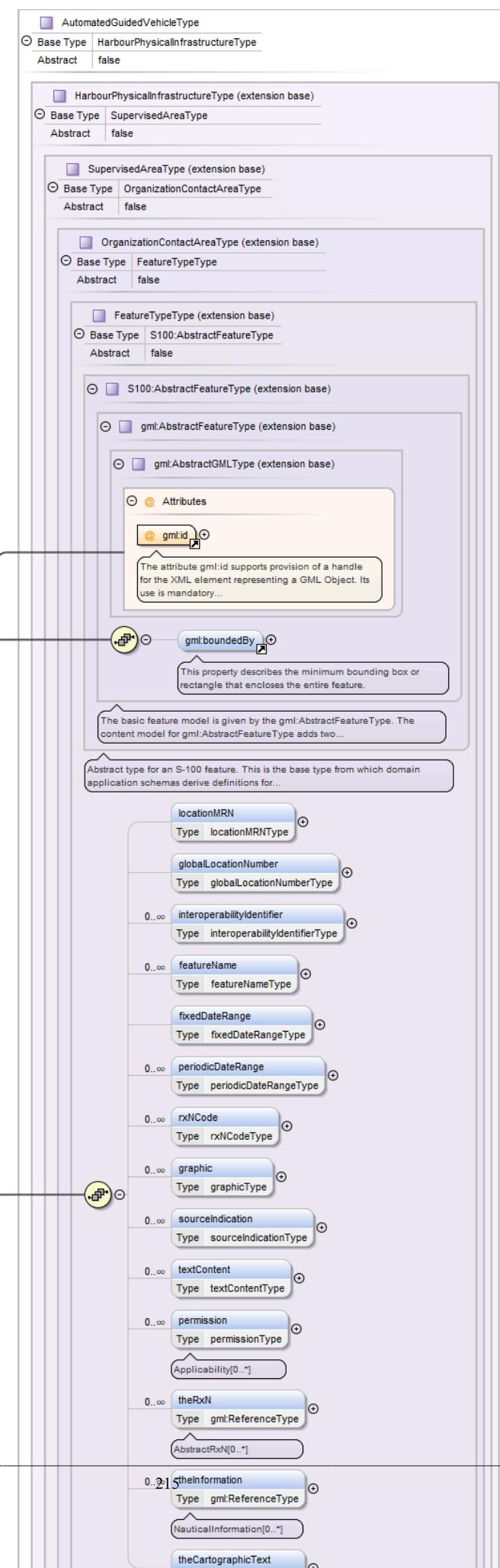


Type	AnchorageAreaType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • AnchorageAreaType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfAnchorage* , iSPSLevel{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , locationByText{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Element AutomatedGuidedVehicle

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

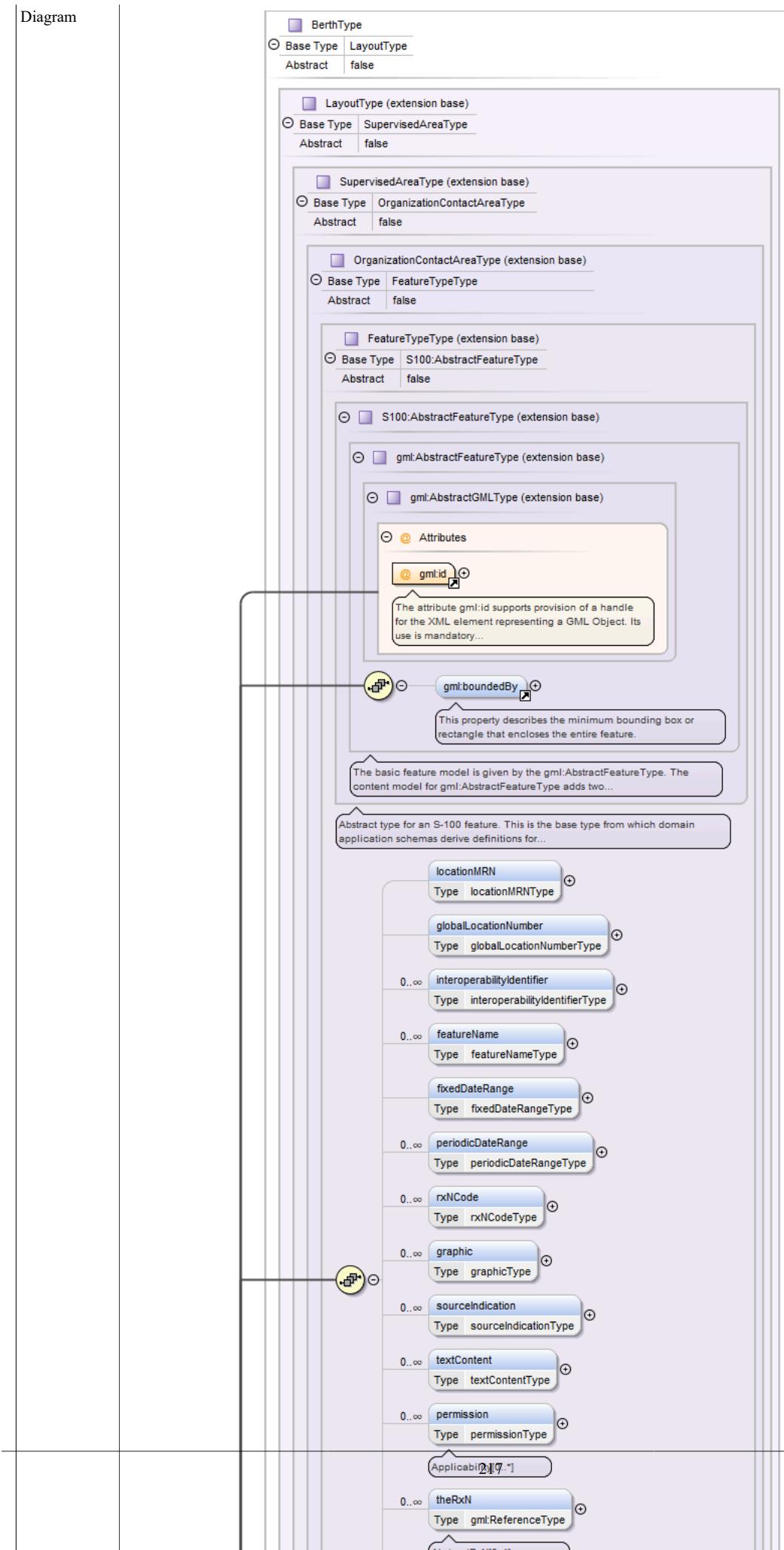
Diagram



Type	AutomatedGuidedVehicleType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType</code> • <code>AutomatedGuidedVehicleType</code> 											
Properties	content: complex											
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects											
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>infrastructureLocation{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>geometry+</code>											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use										
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required										
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.											

Element Berth

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

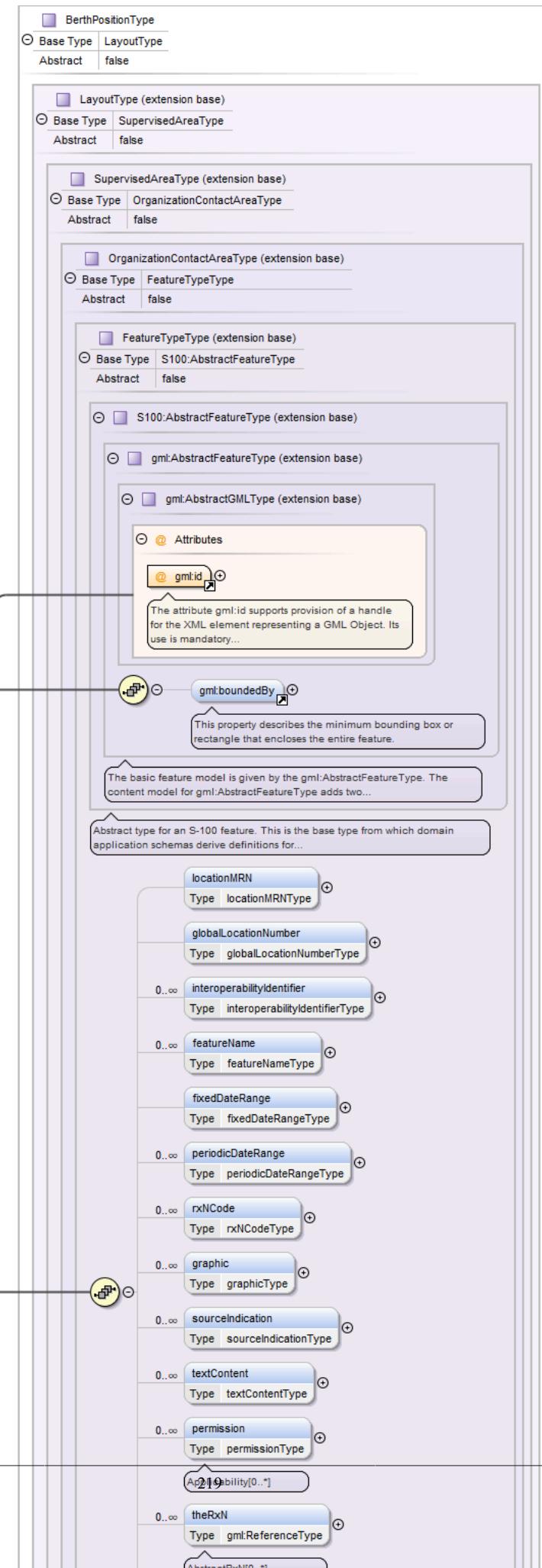


Type	BerthType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • BerthType 								
Properties	content: complex								
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects								
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , availableBerthingLength{0,1} , bollardDescription{0,1} , safeWorkingLoad{0,1} , minimumBerthDepth{0,1} , elevation{0,1} , cathodicProtectionSystem{0,1} , categoryOfBerthLocation{0,1} , portFacilityNumber{0,1} , bollardNumber{0,2} , gLNExtension{0,1} , metreMarkNumber{0,2} , manifoldNumber{0,2} , rampNumber{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , methodOfSecuring{0,1} , uNLocationCode , terminalIdentifier{0,1} , shorePowerDescription{0,1} , categoryOfFrequency* , categoryOfVoltage* , categoryOfPlug* , categoryOfCargo* , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , demarcationIndicator* , componentOf , geometry+								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use							
gml:id	ID	required							

Element BerthPosition

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

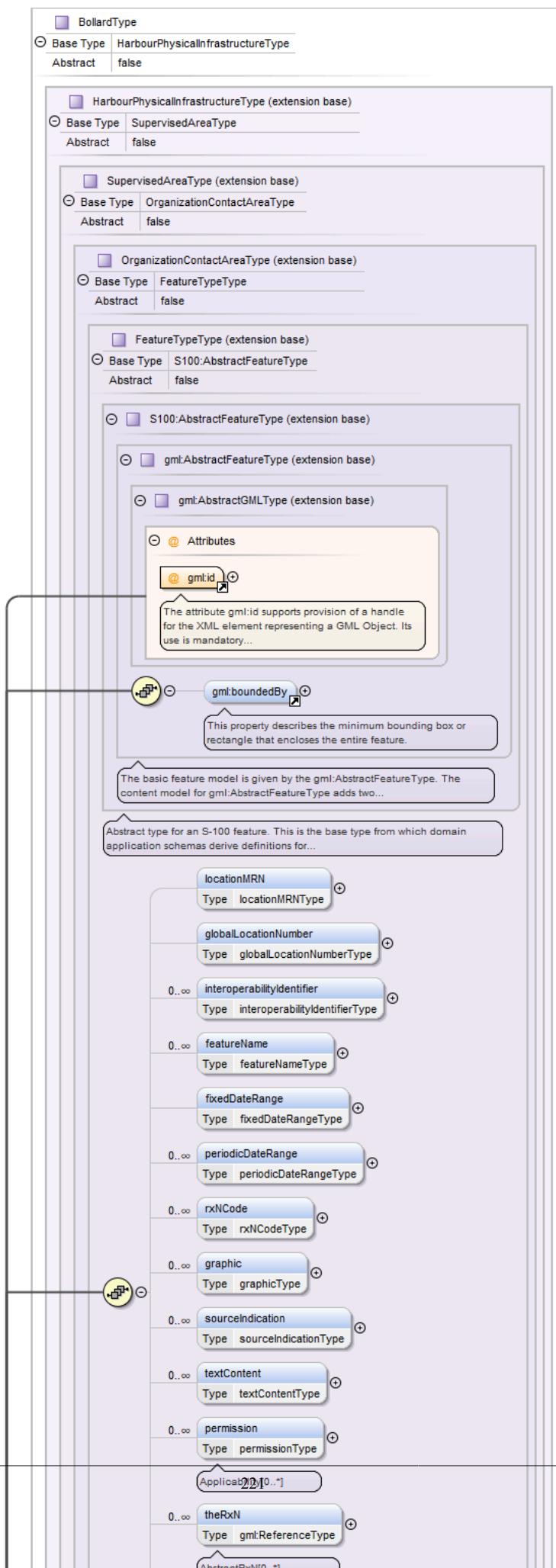


Type	BerthPositionType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • BerthPositionType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , bollardNumber{0,1} , gLNExtension{0,1} , metreMarkNumber{0,1} , manifoldNumber{0,1} , rampNumber{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , demarcatedFeature , auxiliaryFacility* , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Element Bollard

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

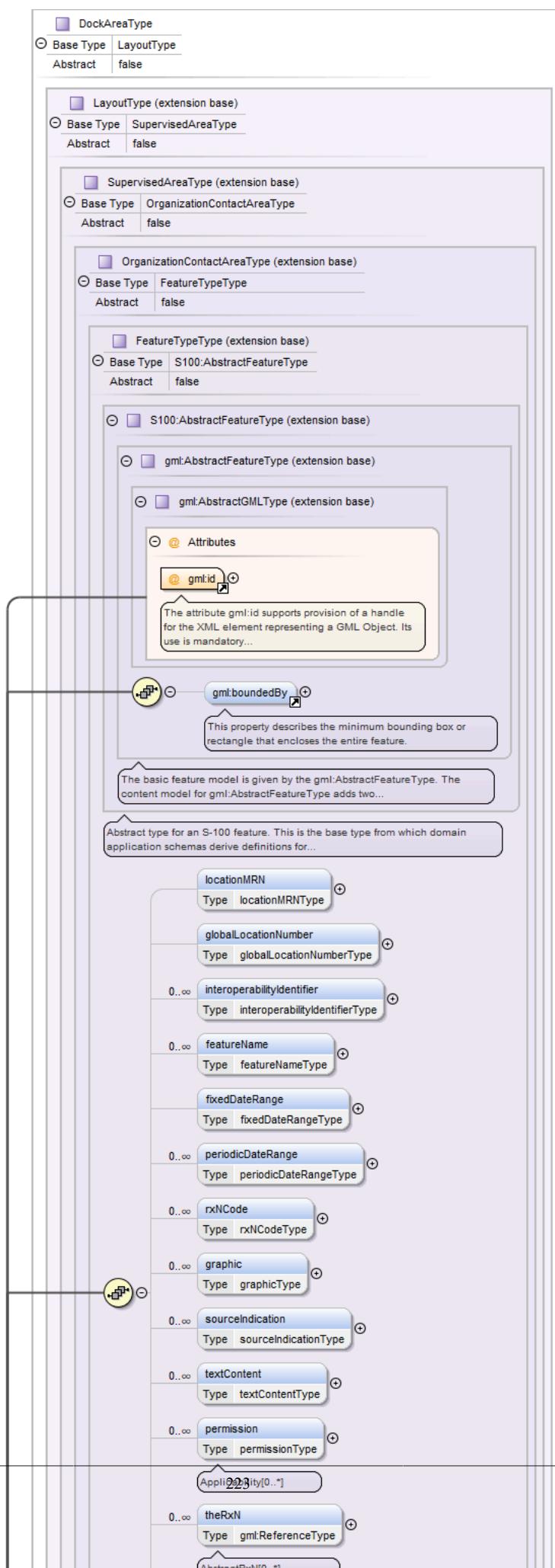


Type	BollardType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • BollardType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , height{0,1} , verticalLength{0,1} , safeWorkingLoad{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element DockArea

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

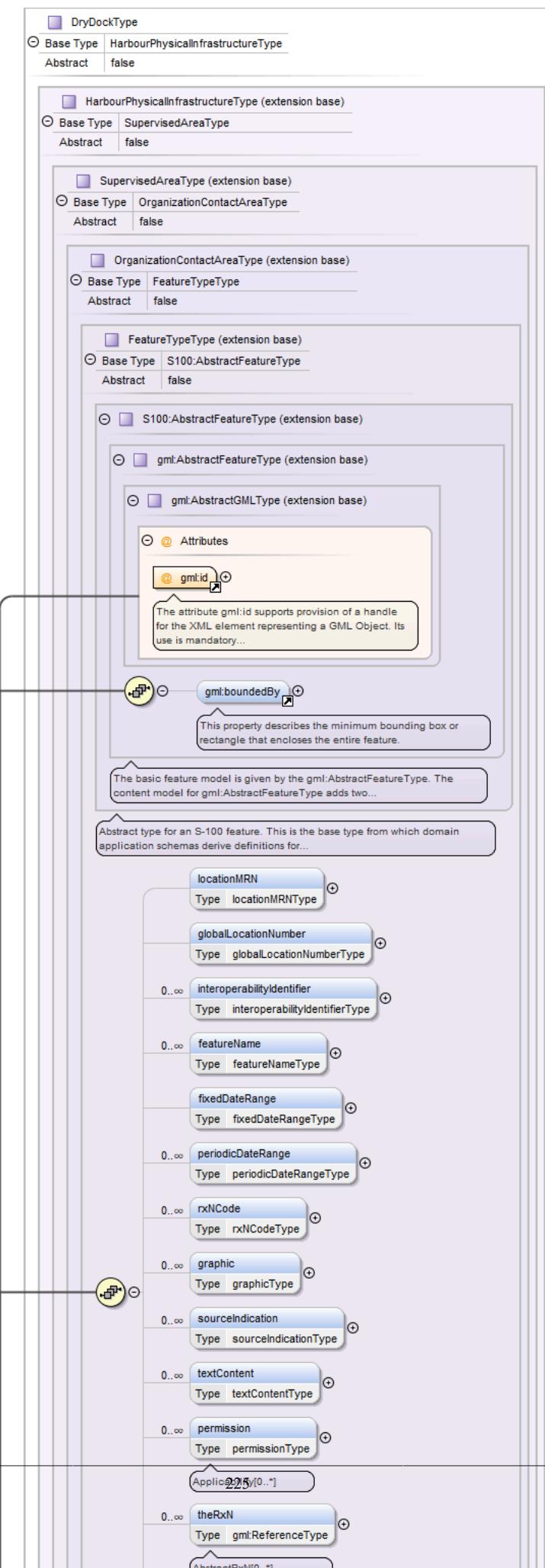


Type	DockAreaType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • DockAreaType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element DryDock

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

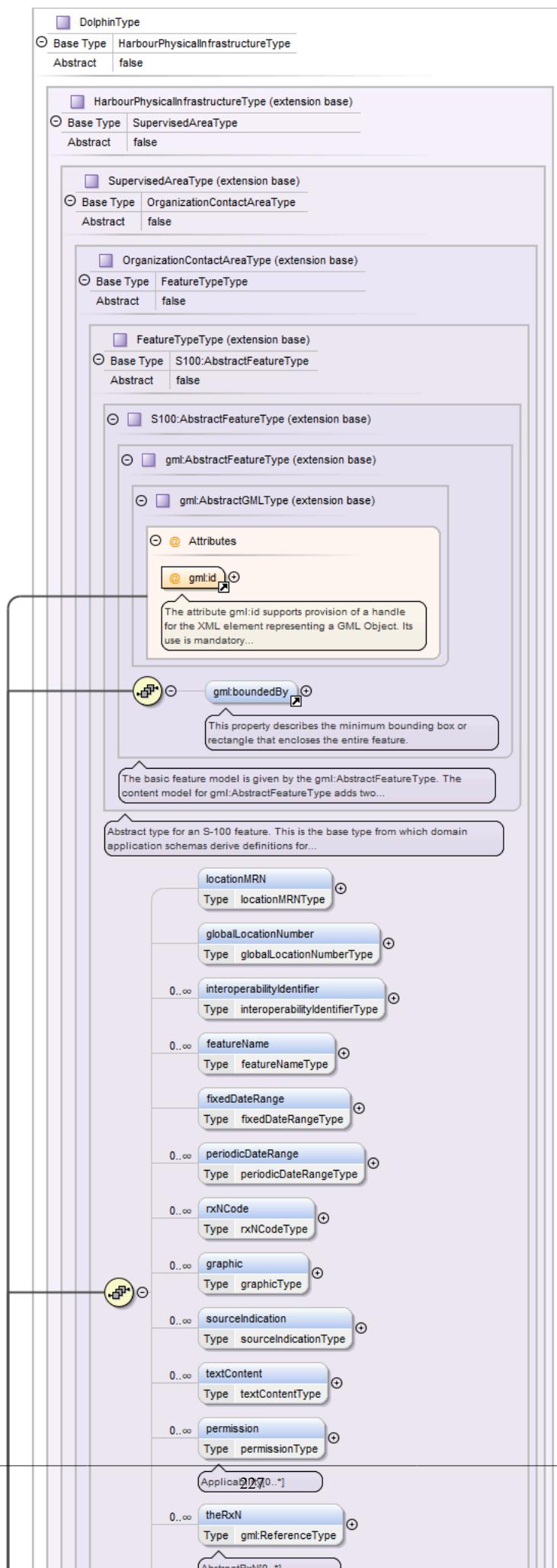


Type	DryDockType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • DryDockType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , verticalClearanceValue{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element Dolphin

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

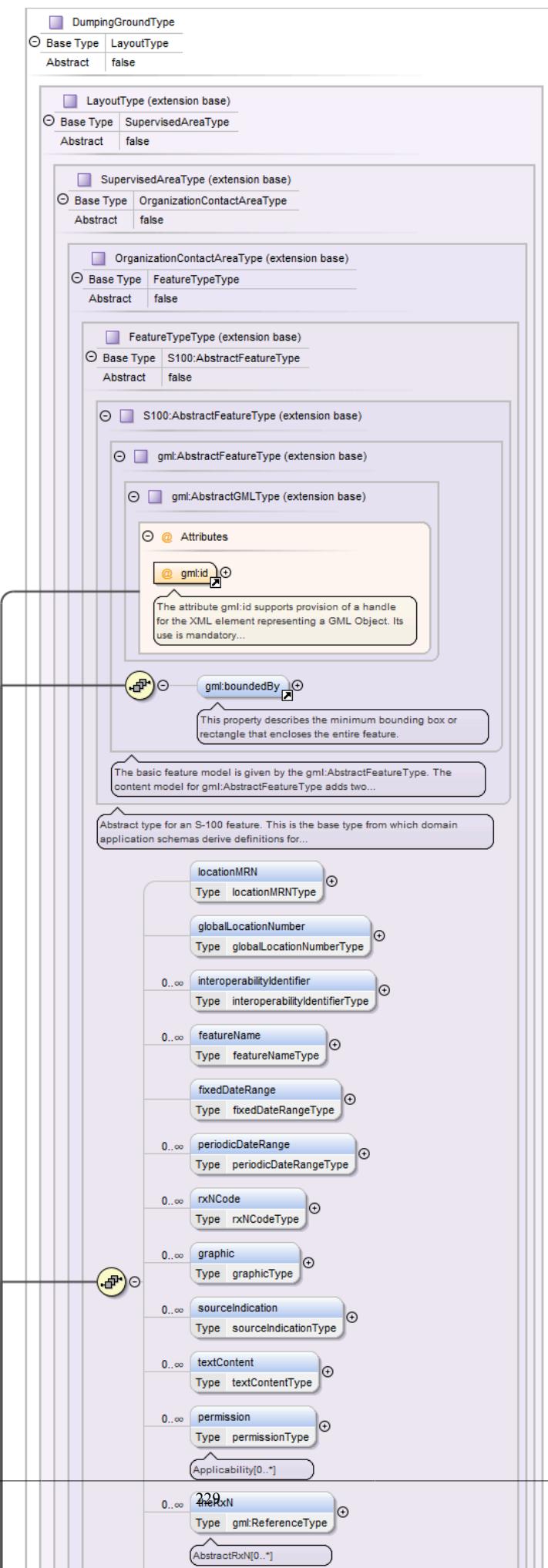


Type	DolphinType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • DolphinType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , categoryOfDolphin+ , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element DumpingGround

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

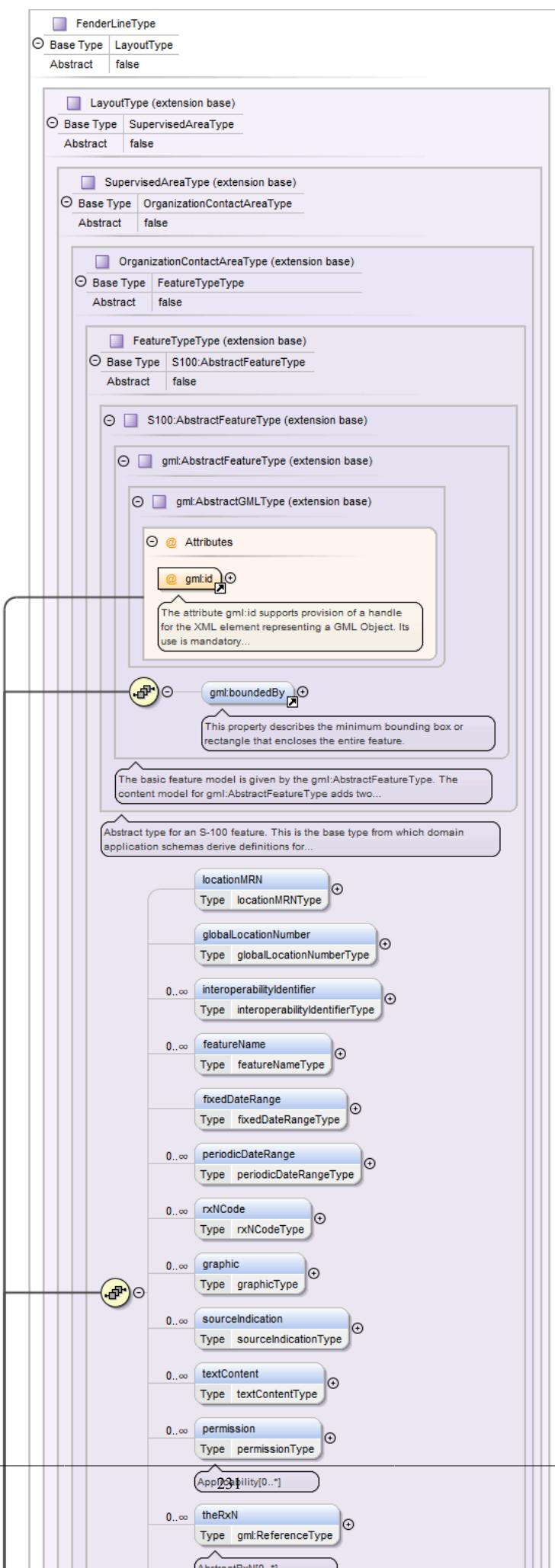


Type	DumpingGroundType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • DumpingGroundType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element FenderLine

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

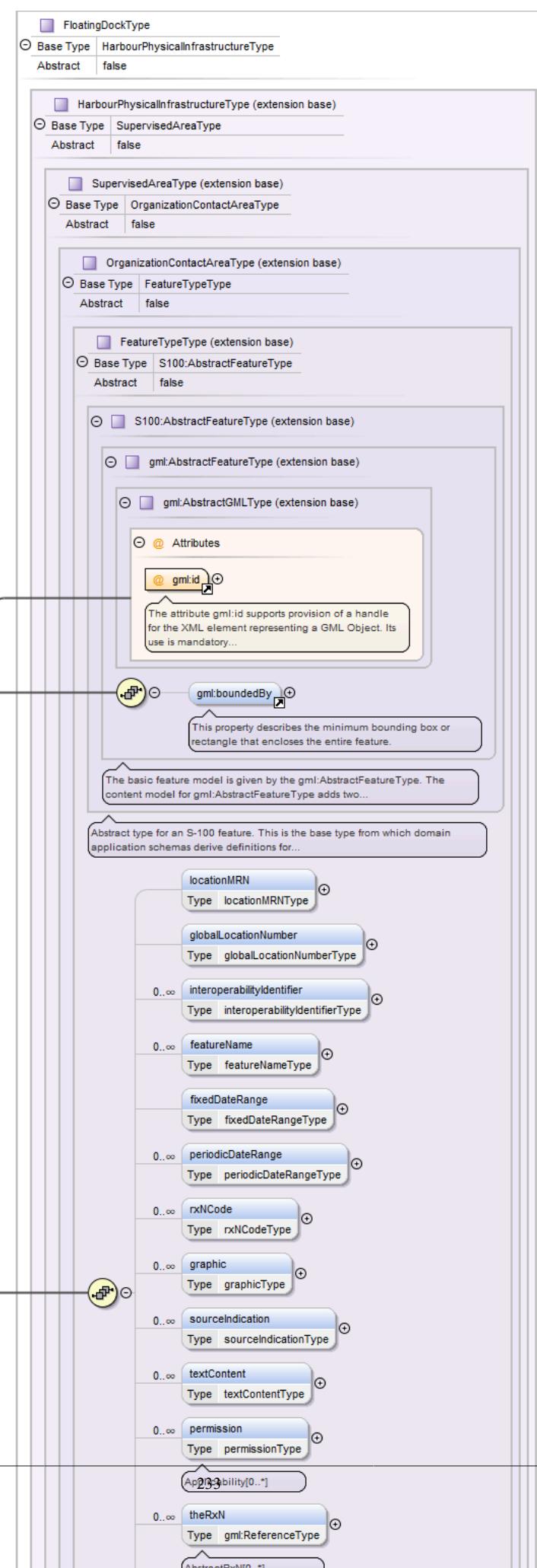


Type	FenderLineType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • FenderLineType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , orientation{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element FloatingDock

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

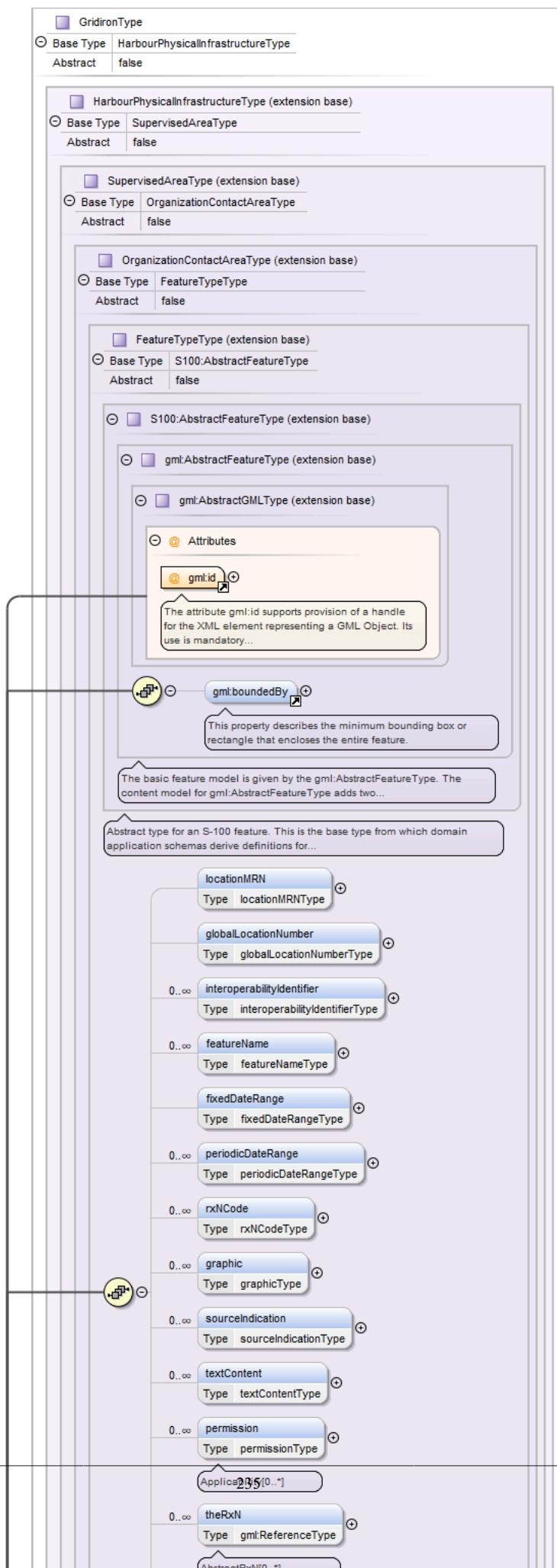


Type	FloatingDockType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • FloatingDockType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element Gridiron

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

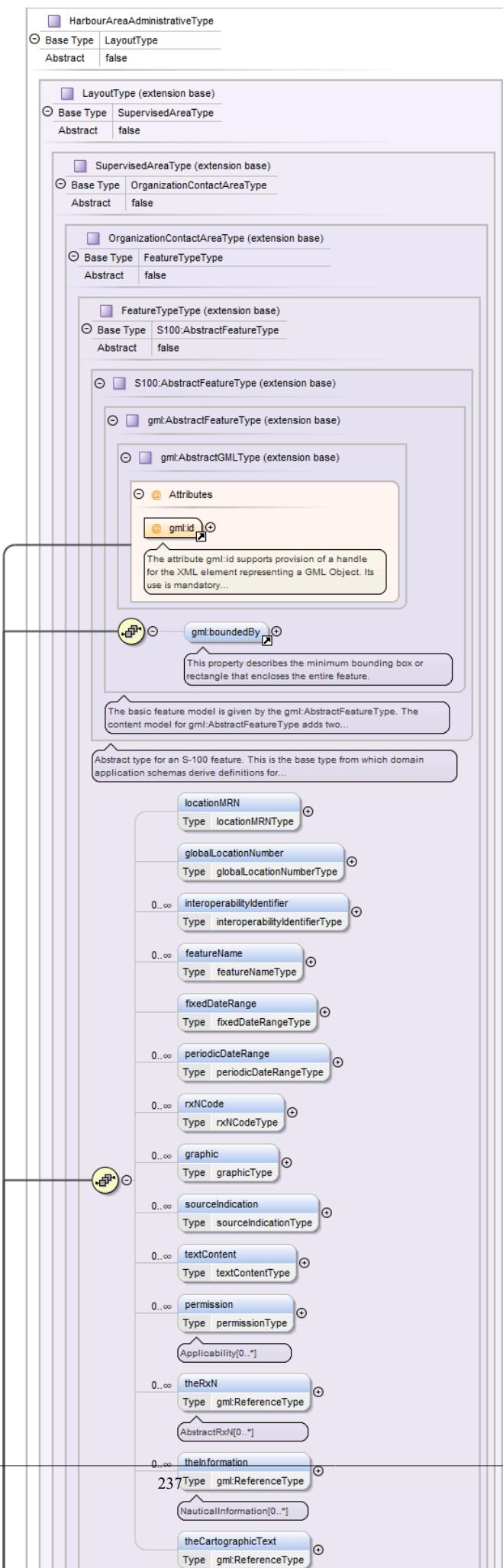


Type	GridironType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • GridironType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , verticalClearanceValue{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element HarbourAreaAdministrative

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

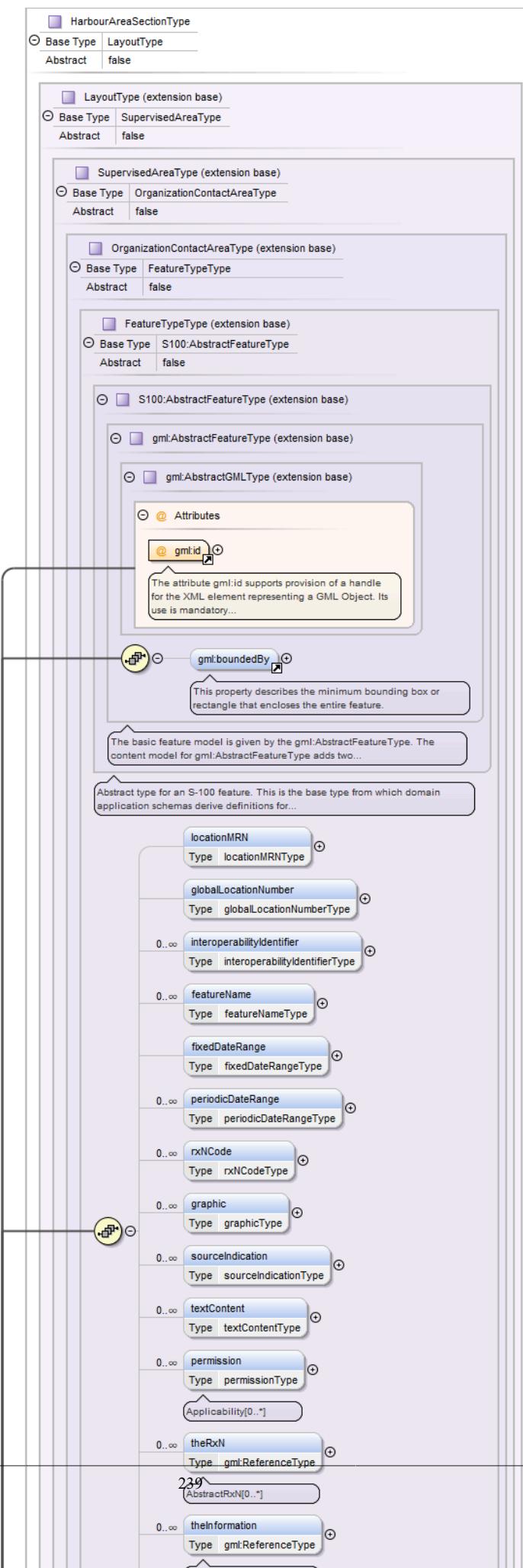


Type	HarbourAreaAdministrativeType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>HarbourAreaAdministrativeType</code> 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>uNLocationCode{0,1}</code> , <code>nationality{0,1}</code> , <code>applicableLoadLineZone{0,1}</code> , <code>iSPSLevel{0,1}</code> , <code>categoryOfHarbourFacility*</code> , <code>generalHarbourInformation{0,1}</code> , <code>serviceDescriptionReference{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>limitExtent{0,1}</code> , <code>layoutUnit*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required				The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Element HarbourAreaSection

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram

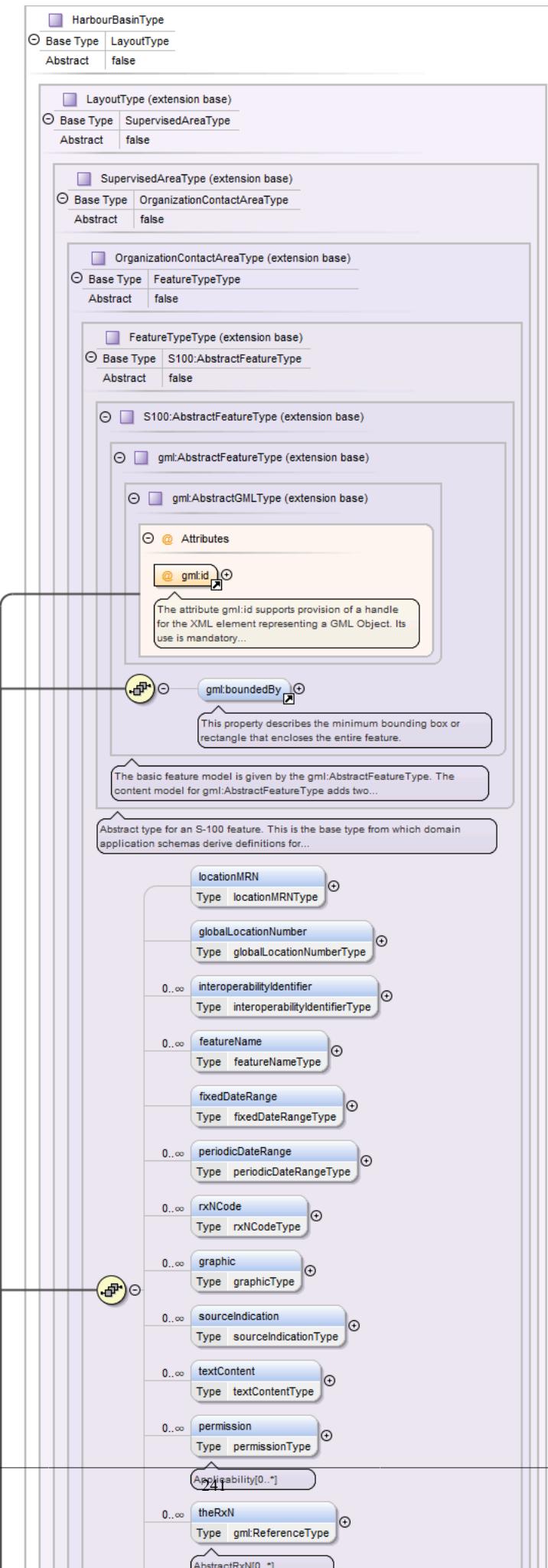


Type	HarbourAreaSectionType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • HarbourAreaSectionType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfPortSection{0,1} , categoryOfHarbourFacility* , iSPSLlevel{0,1} , facilitiesLayoutDescription{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf{0,1} , constitute{0,1} , subUnit* , hasInfrastructure* , layoutUnit* , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element HarbourBasin

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

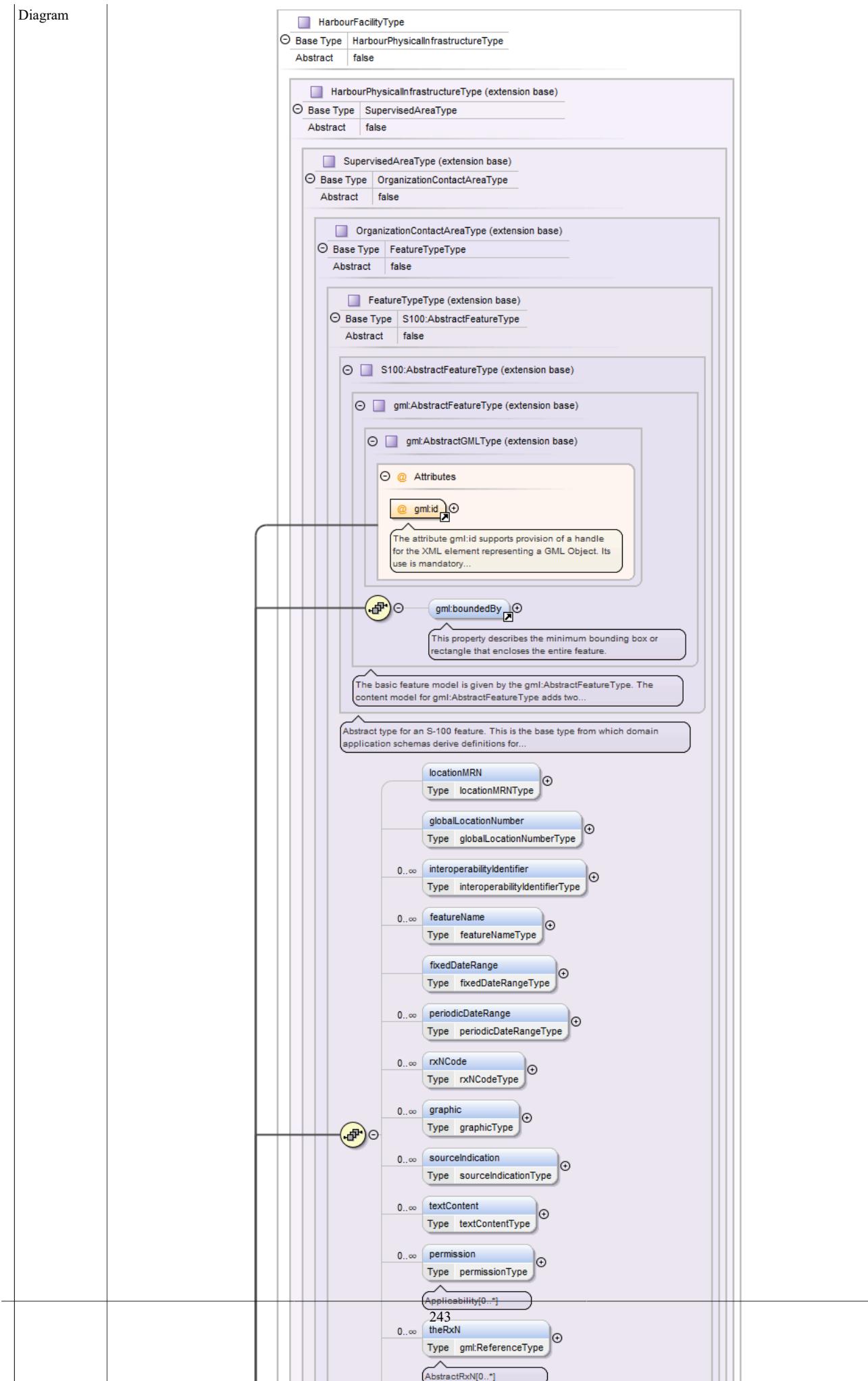
Diagram



Type	HarbourBasinType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • HarbourBasinType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element HarbourFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

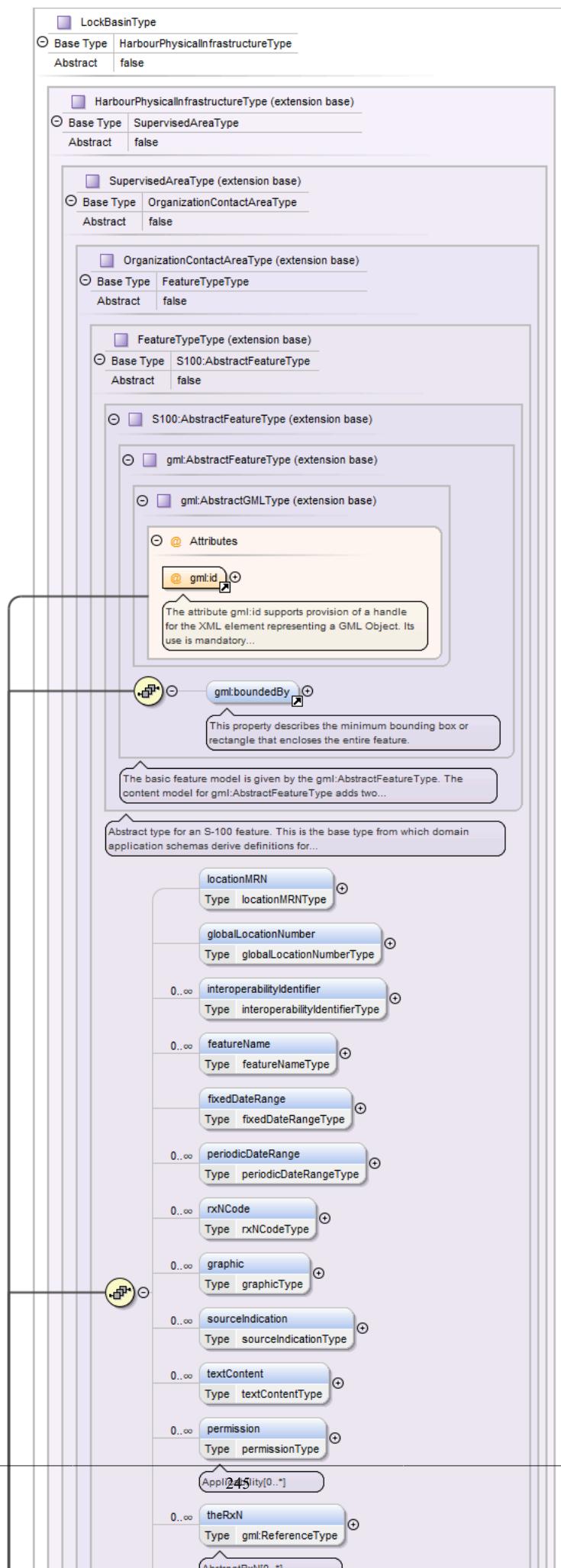


Type	HarbourFacilityType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • HarbourFacilityType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element LockBasin

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

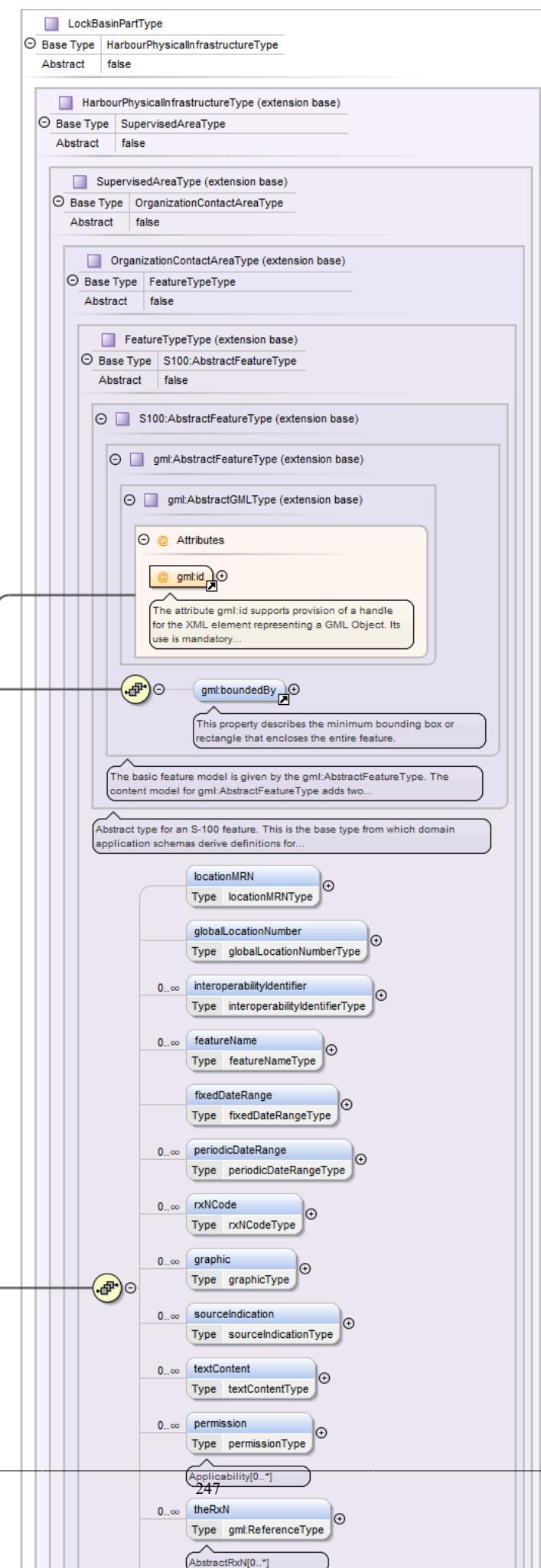


Type	LockBasinType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • LockBasinType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element LockBasinPart

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

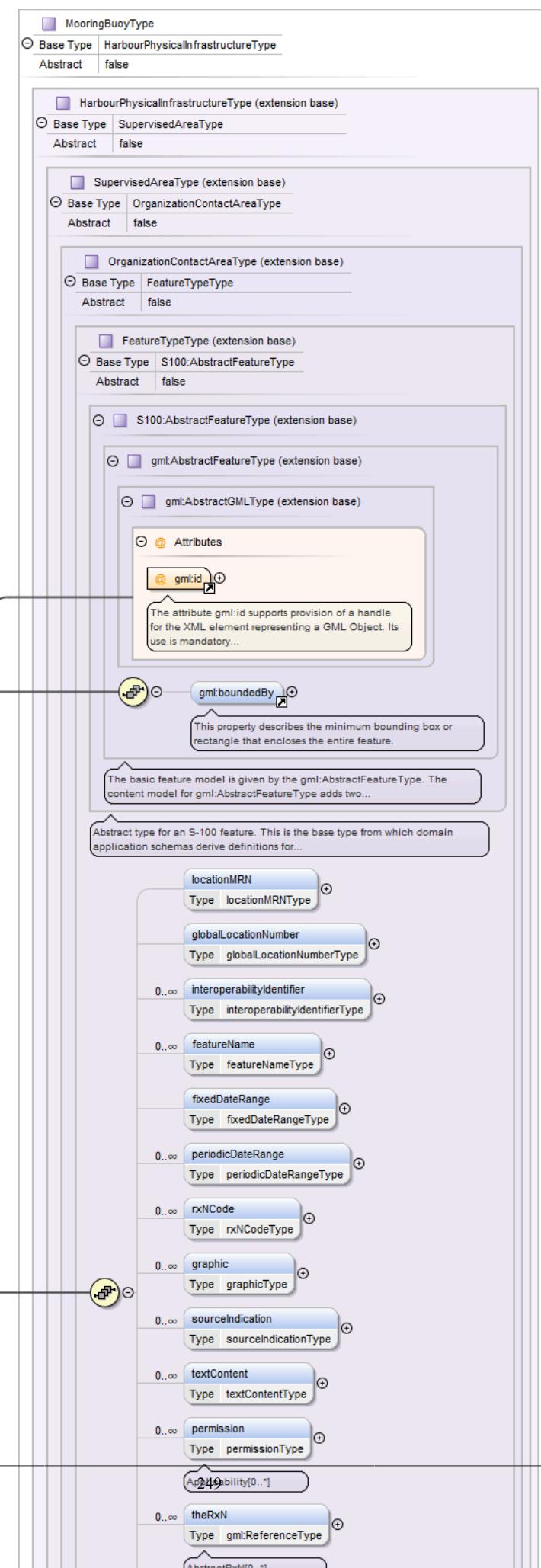


Type	LockBasinPartType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • LockBasinPartType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element MooringBuoy

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

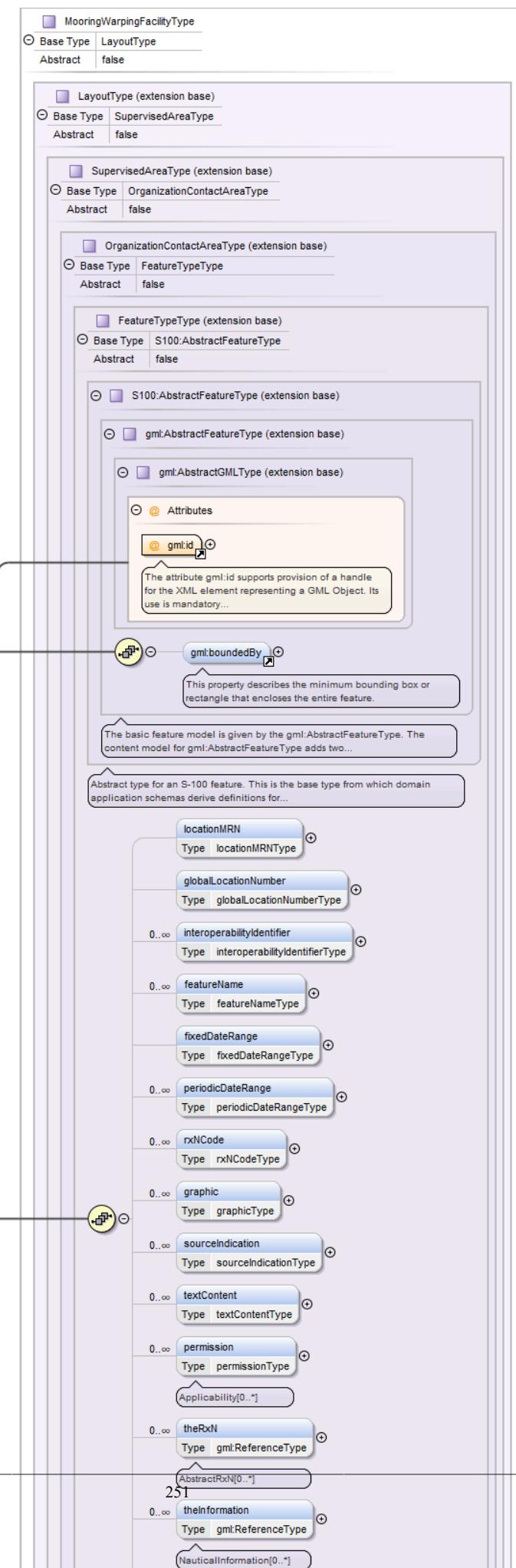


Type	MooringBuoyType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • MooringBuoyType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , maximumPermittedDraught{0,1} , maximumPermittedVesselLength{0,1} , verticalLength{0,1} , visitorsMooring{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Element MooringWarpingFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

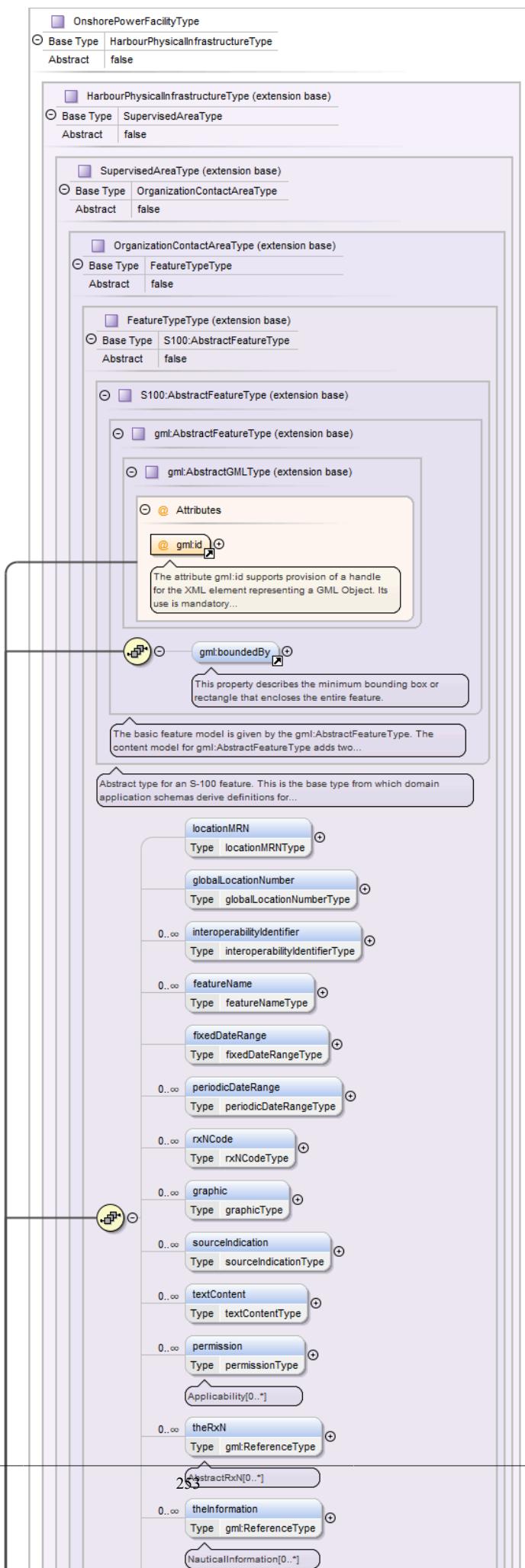


Type	MooringWarpingFacilityType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • MooringWarpingFacilityType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility , iDCode , boldardDescription{0,1} , safeWorkingLoad{0,1} , heavingLinesFromShore{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , primaryFacility{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Element OnshorePowerFacility

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

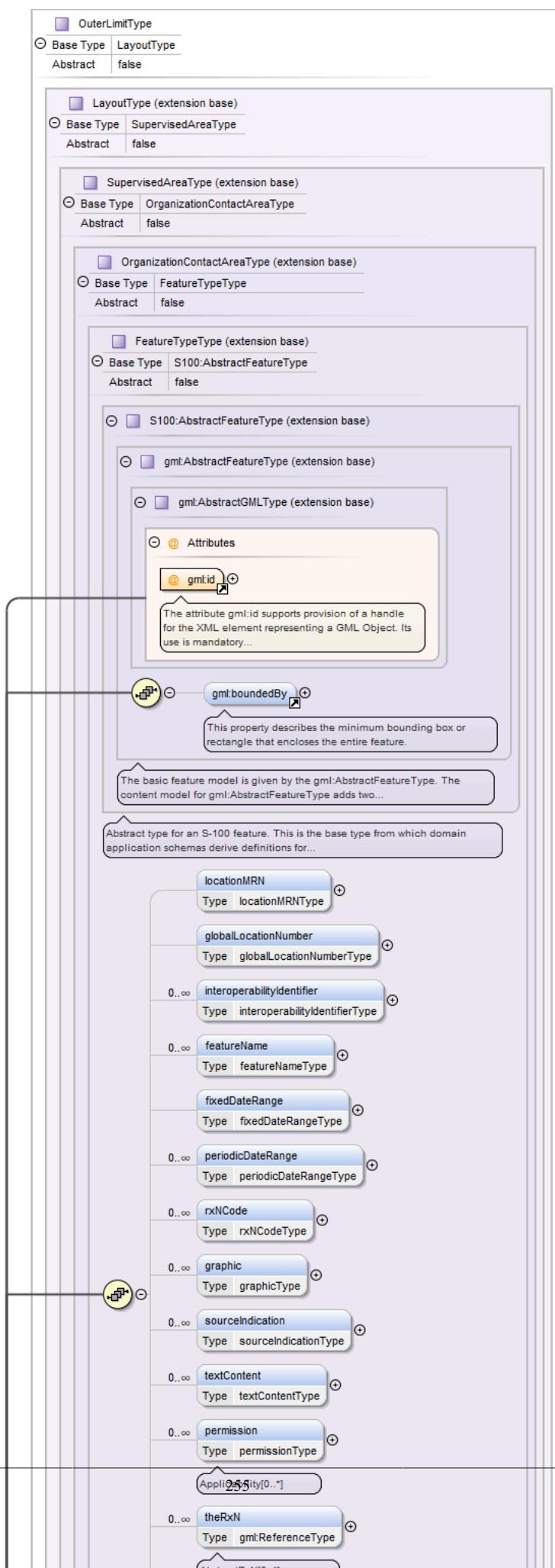


Type	OnshorePowerFacilityType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • OnshorePowerFacilityType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , categoryOfShorePowerFacility{0,1} , iDCode , shorePowerDescription{0,1} , categoryOfVoltage* , categoryOfFrequency* , categoryOfPlug* , shorePowerServiceProvider{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element OuterLimit

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

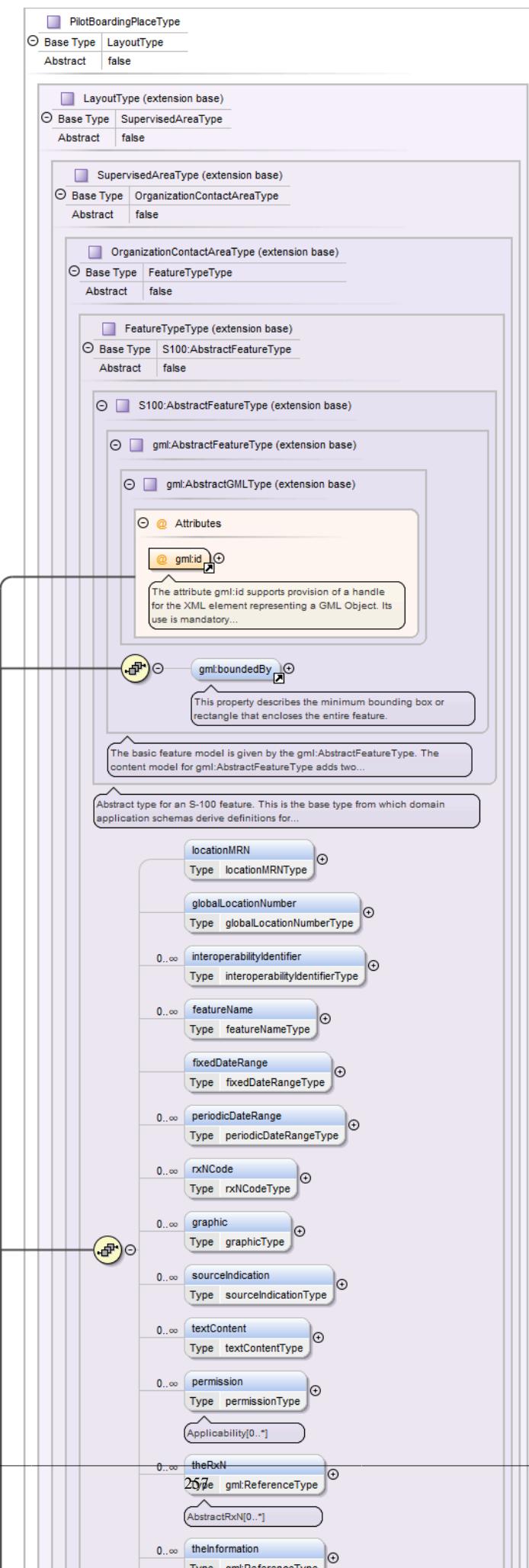


Type	OuterLimitType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>OuterLimitType</code> 											
Properties	content: complex											
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects											
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>limitsDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>markedBy*</code> , <code>landmarkDescription*</code> , <code>offshoreMarkDescription*</code> , <code>majorLightDescription*</code> , <code>usefulMarkDescription*</code> , <code>entranceReference{0,1}</code> , <code>limitReference</code> , <code>geometry+</code>											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use										
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required										
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.										

Element PilotBoardingPlace

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram

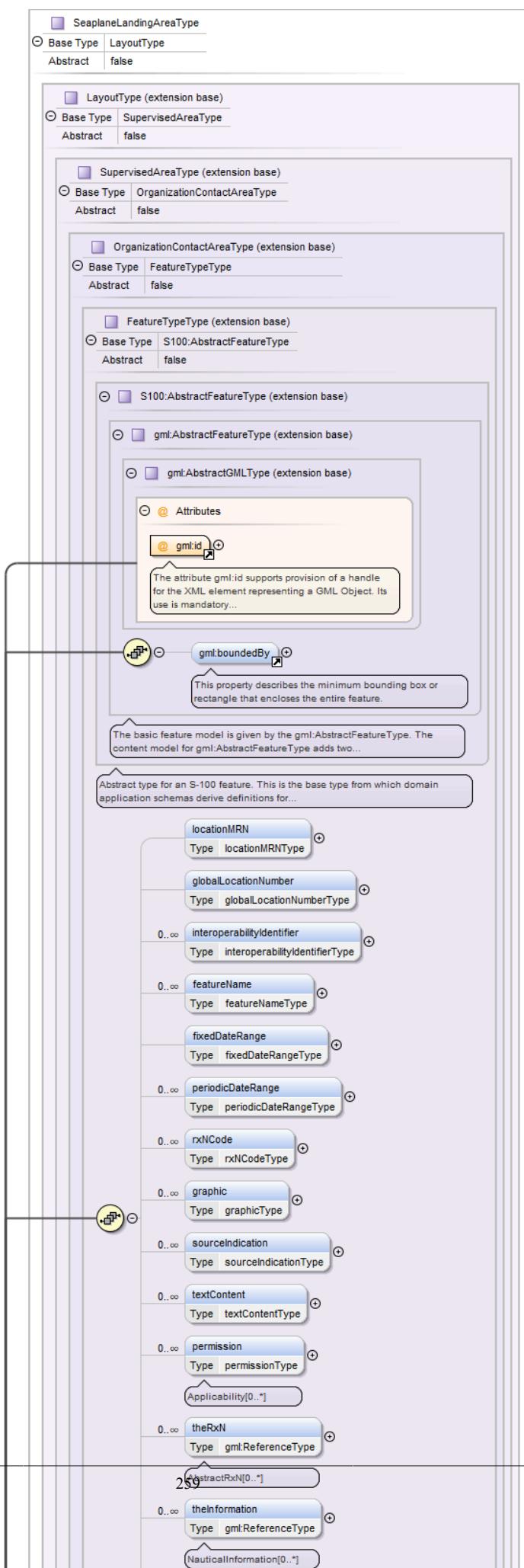


Type	PilotBoardingPlaceType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • PilotBoardingPlaceType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , pilotMovement{0,3} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element SeaplaneLandingArea

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram

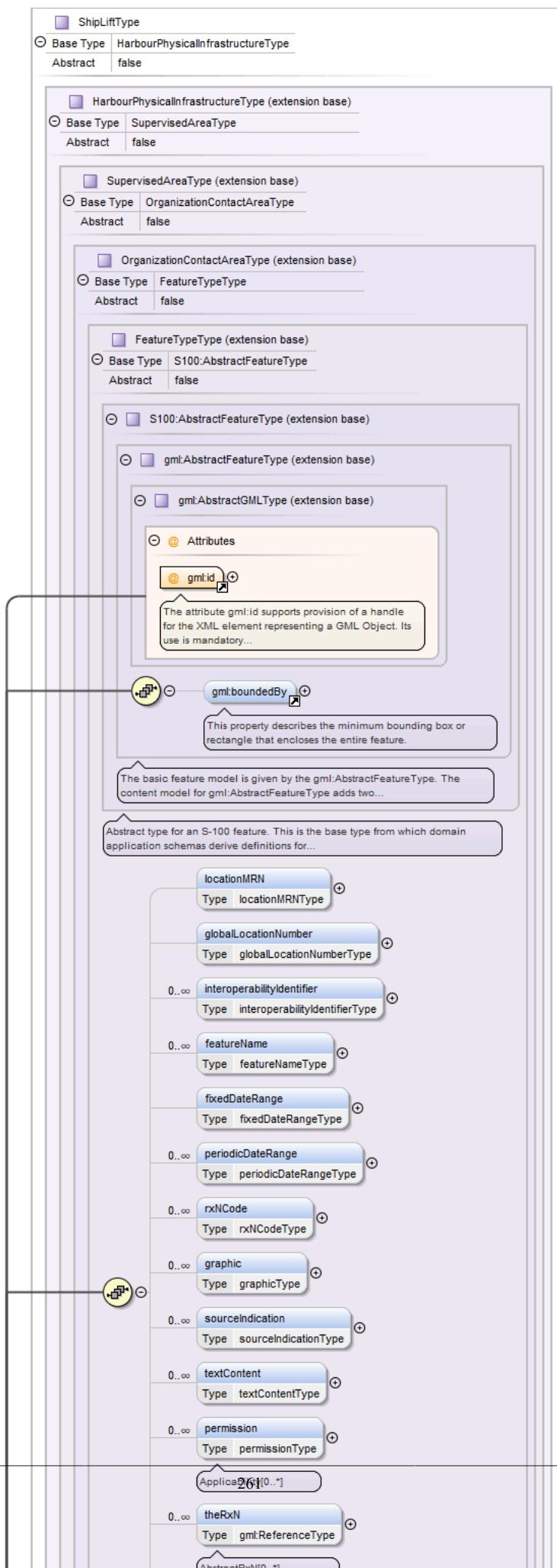


Type	SeaplaneLandingAreaType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • SeaplaneLandingAreaType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element **ShipLift**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

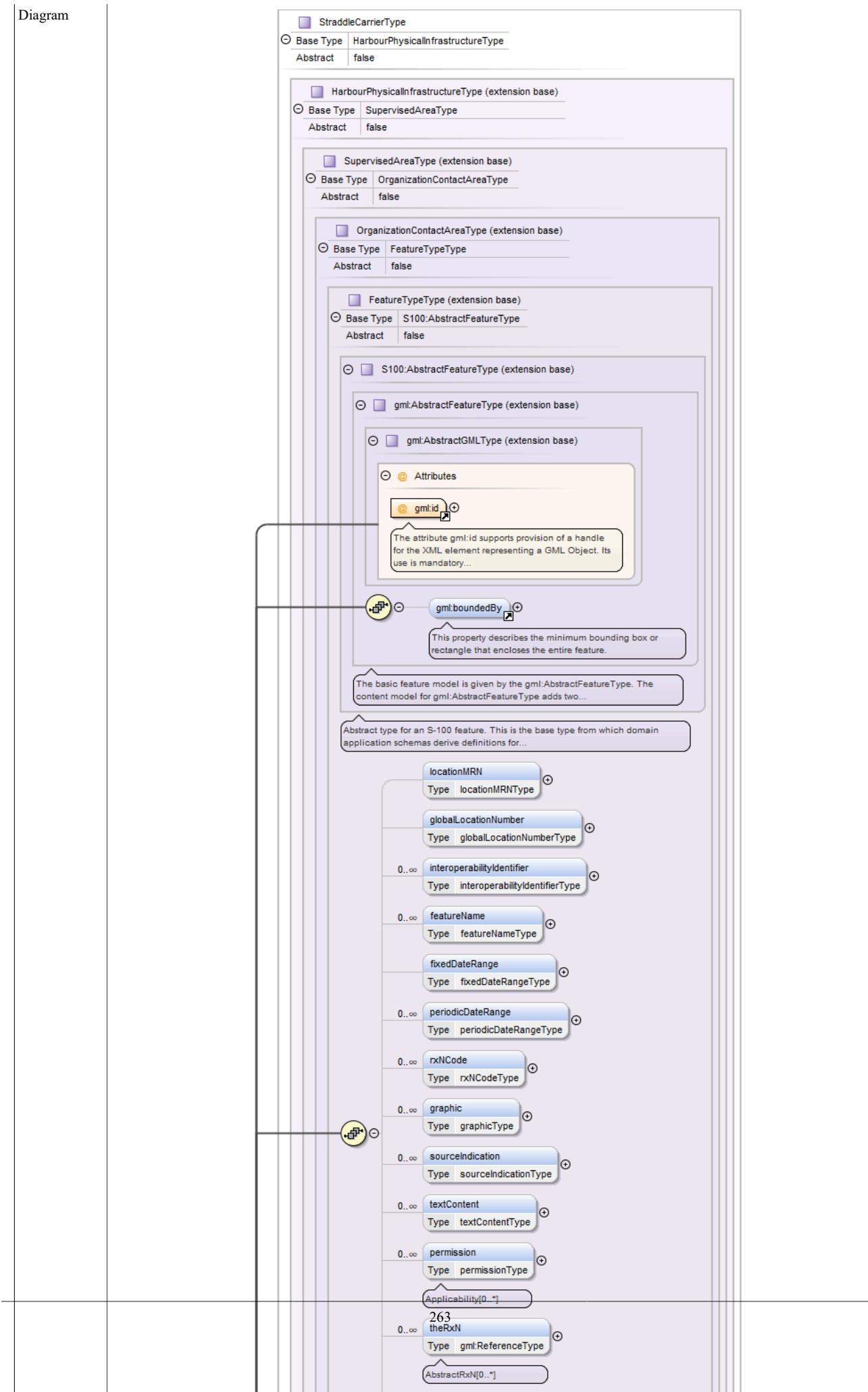
Diagram



Type	ShipLiftType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • ShipLiftType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , verticalClearanceValue{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element straddleCarrier

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

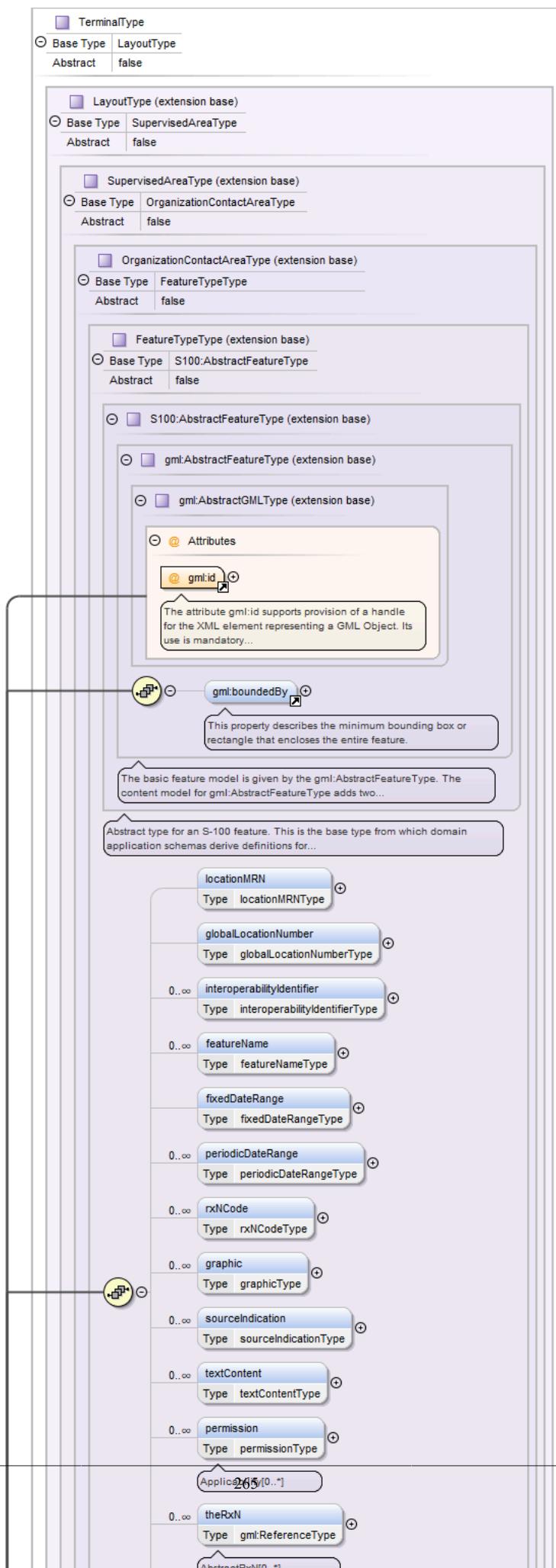


Type	StraddleCarrierType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType</code> • <code>StraddleCarrierType</code> 		
Properties	content: complex		
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects		
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>infrastructureLocation{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>geometry+</code>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
		ID	required
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Element Terminal

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

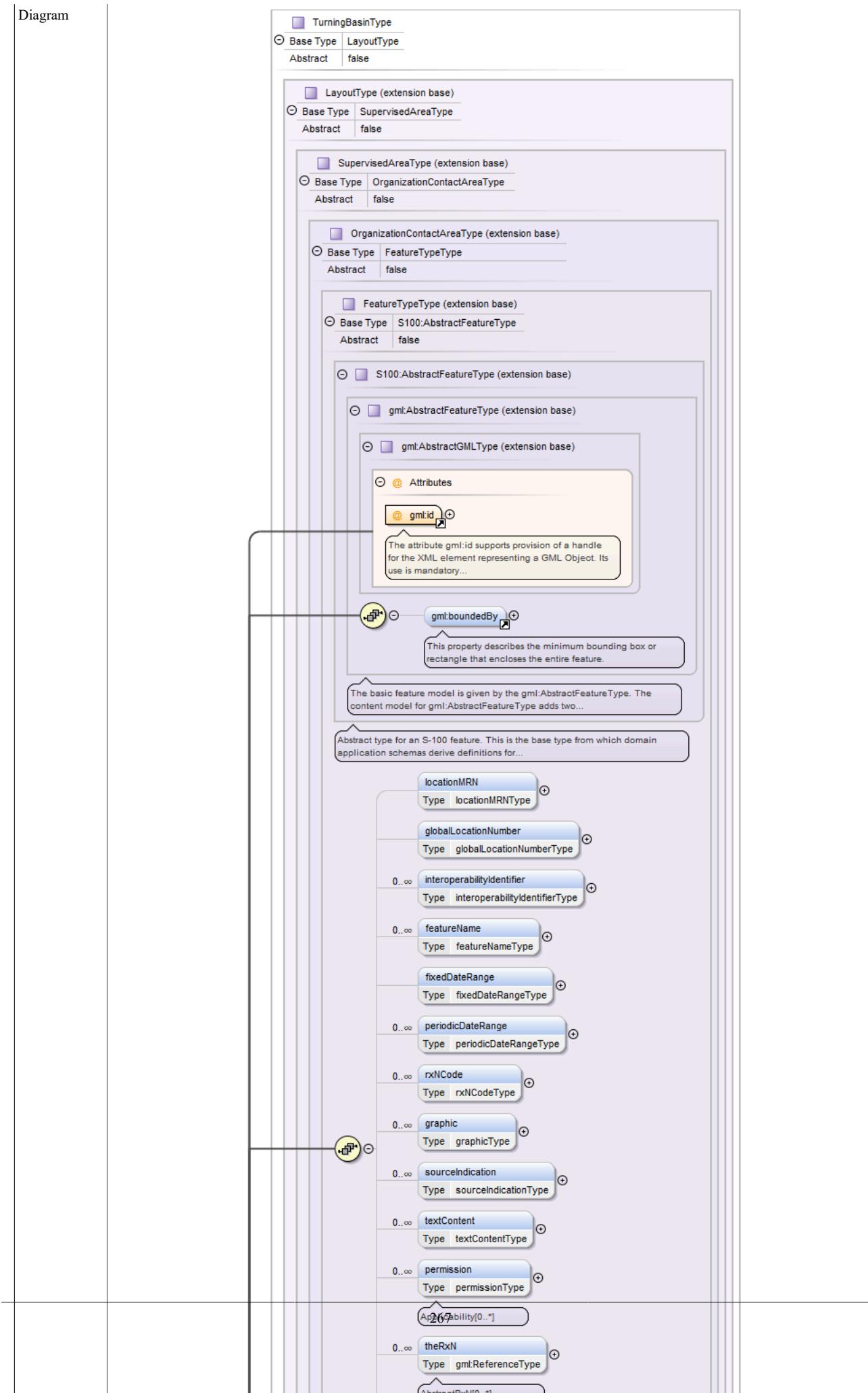
Diagram



Type	TerminalType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • TerminalType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , portFacilityNumber{0,1} , categoryOfTerminal{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , product* , terminalIdentifier{0,1} , sMDGTerminalCode{0,1} , uNLocationCode{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , layoutUnit* , hasInfrastructure* , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element TurningBasin

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

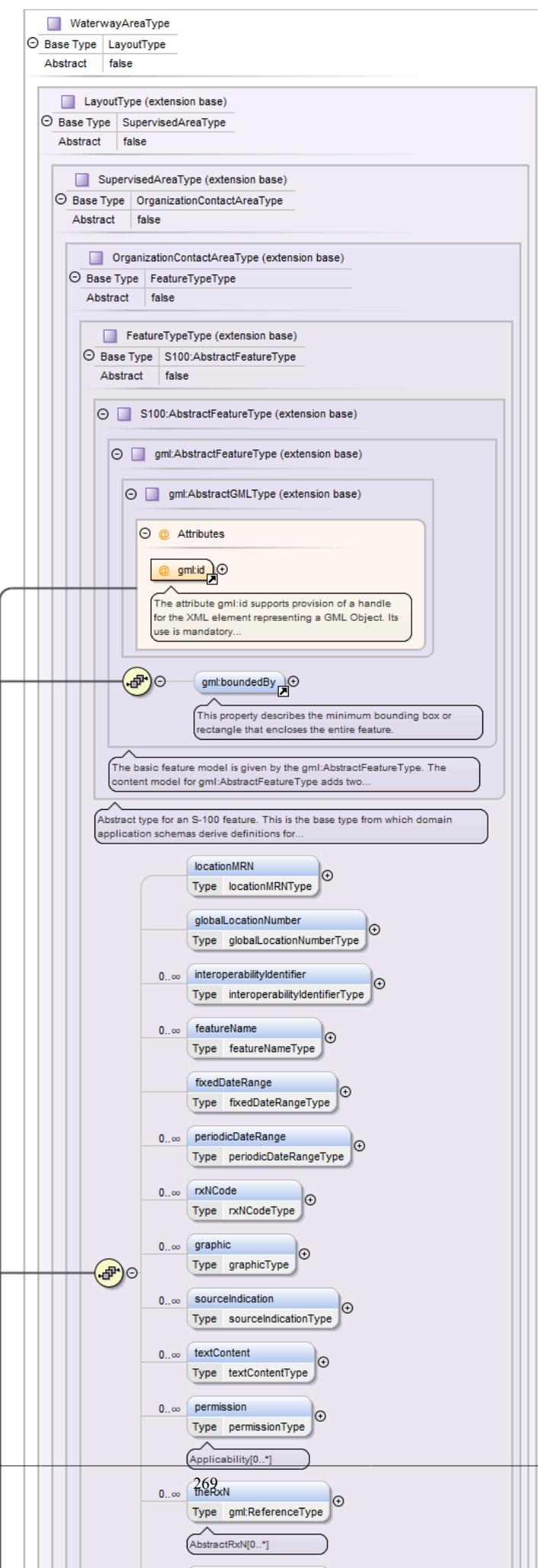


Type	TurningBasinType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • TurningBasinType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element WaterwayArea

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram



Type	WaterwayAreaType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • WaterwayAreaType 														
Properties	content: complex														
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfPortSection , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element DataCoverage

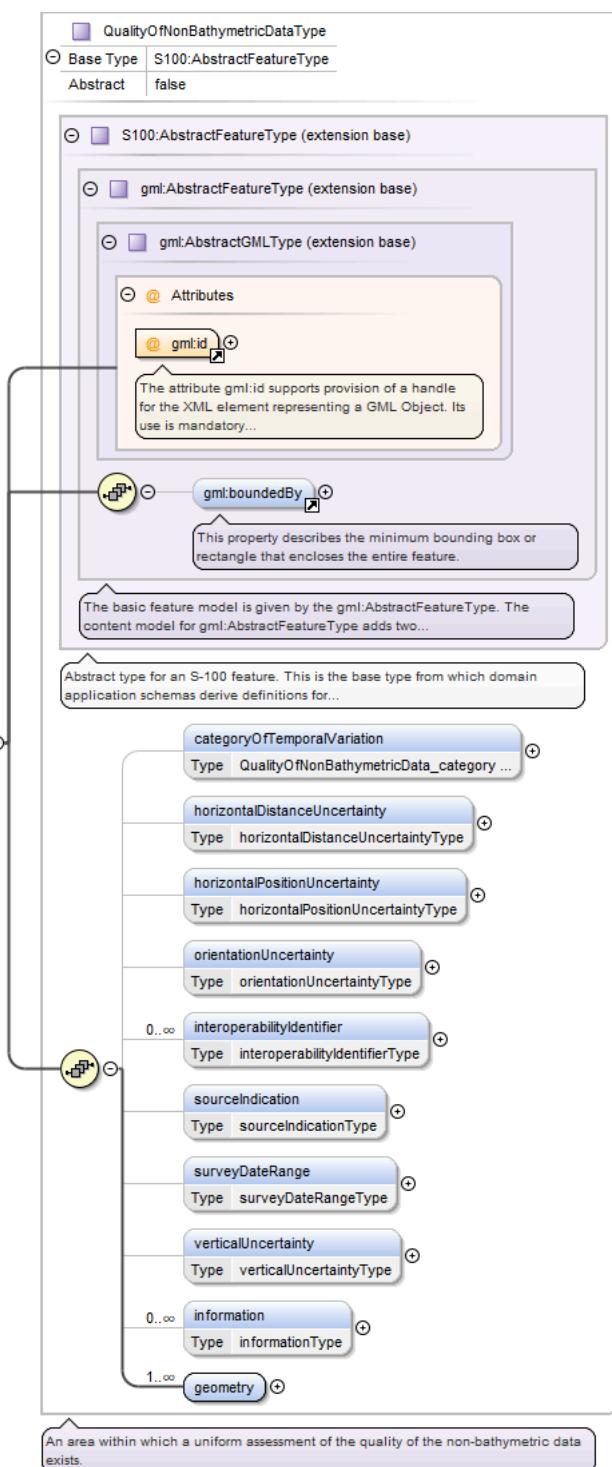
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram DataCoverageType < -- S100AbstractFeatureType S100AbstractFeatureType < -- gmlAbstractFeatureType gmlAbstractFeatureType < -- gmlAbstractGMLType DataCoverageType < -- DataCoverage DataCoverage < -- DataCoverageType DataCoverageType < -- gmlid DataCoverageType < -- gmlboundedBy DataCoverageType < -- geometry </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the schema hierarchy and the definition of the <code>DataCoverage</code> element. It shows the inheritance path from <code>DataCoverageType</code> through <code>S100:AbstractFeatureType</code>, <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code>, and <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> to the final <code>DataCoverage</code> element. Key attributes highlighted include <code>gml:id</code> (mandatory), <code>gml:boundedBy</code> (describing the minimum bounding box), and <code>geometry</code> (describing the geographical area). Descriptions for each attribute provide context about their usage and constraints.</p>									
Type	DataCoverageType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>DataCoverageType</code> 									
Properties	content: complex									
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects									
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>maximumDisplayScale</code> , <code>minimumDisplayScale</code> , <code>optimumDisplayScale{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td><td>ID</td><td>required</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="2"> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use								
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required								
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>									

Element QualityOfNonBathymetricData

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	---

Diagram



Type	QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType	
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType AbstractFeatureType QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType 	
Properties	content:	complex
Used by	Element Group	MemberObjects

Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , categoryOfTemporalVariation{0,1} , horizontalDistanceUncertainty{0,1} , horizontalPositionUncertainty{0,1} , orientationUncertainty{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , sourceIndication{0,1} , surveyDateRange{0,1} , verticalUncertainty{0,1} , information* , geometry+		
Attributes	QName gml:id	Type ID	Use required

The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.

Element SoundingDatum

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>SoundingDatumType</p> <p>Base Type: S100:AbstractFeatureType</p> <p>Abstract: false</p> <p>S100:AbstractFeatureType (extension base)</p> <p>gmL:AbstractFeatureType (extension base)</p> <p>gmL:AbstractGMLType (extension base)</p> <p>Attributes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> @ gml:id <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory...</p> <p>gmL:boundedBy</p> <p>This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature.</p> <p>SoundingDatum</p> <p>Type: SoundingDatumType</p> <p>verticalDatum</p> <p>information</p> <p>geometry</p> <p>The basic feature model is given by the gmL:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gmL:AbstractFeatureType adds two...</p> <p>Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...</p> <p>The horizontal plane or tidal datum to which soundings have been reduced. Also called datum for sounding reduction.</p>						
Type	SoundingDatumType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gmL:AbstractGMLType gmL:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AbstractFeatureType SoundingDatumType 						
Properties	content: complex						
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects						
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , verticalDatum , information* , geometry+						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>QName</td> <td>Type</td> <td>Use</td> </tr> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required
QName	Type	Use					
gml:id	ID	required					

QName	Type	Use
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Element VerticalDatumOfData

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class hierarchy for the <code>VerticalDatumOfData</code> element. It shows the inheritance path from <code>VerticalDatumOfData</code> to <code>S100:AbstractFeatureType</code>, then to <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code>, and finally to <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code>. The <code>@gml:id</code> attribute is highlighted with a tooltip providing its definition. The <code>gml:boundedBy</code> property is also shown with its description. The <code>verticalDatum</code>, <code>information</code>, and <code>geometry</code> associations are listed at the bottom, each with their multiplicity and type.</p>										
Type	VerticalDatumOfDataType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>VerticalDatumOfDataType</code> 										
Properties	content: complex										
Used by	Element Group	MemberObjects									
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>verticalDatum</code> , <code>information*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>										
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	
QName	Type	Use									
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required									
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.										

Element TextPlacement

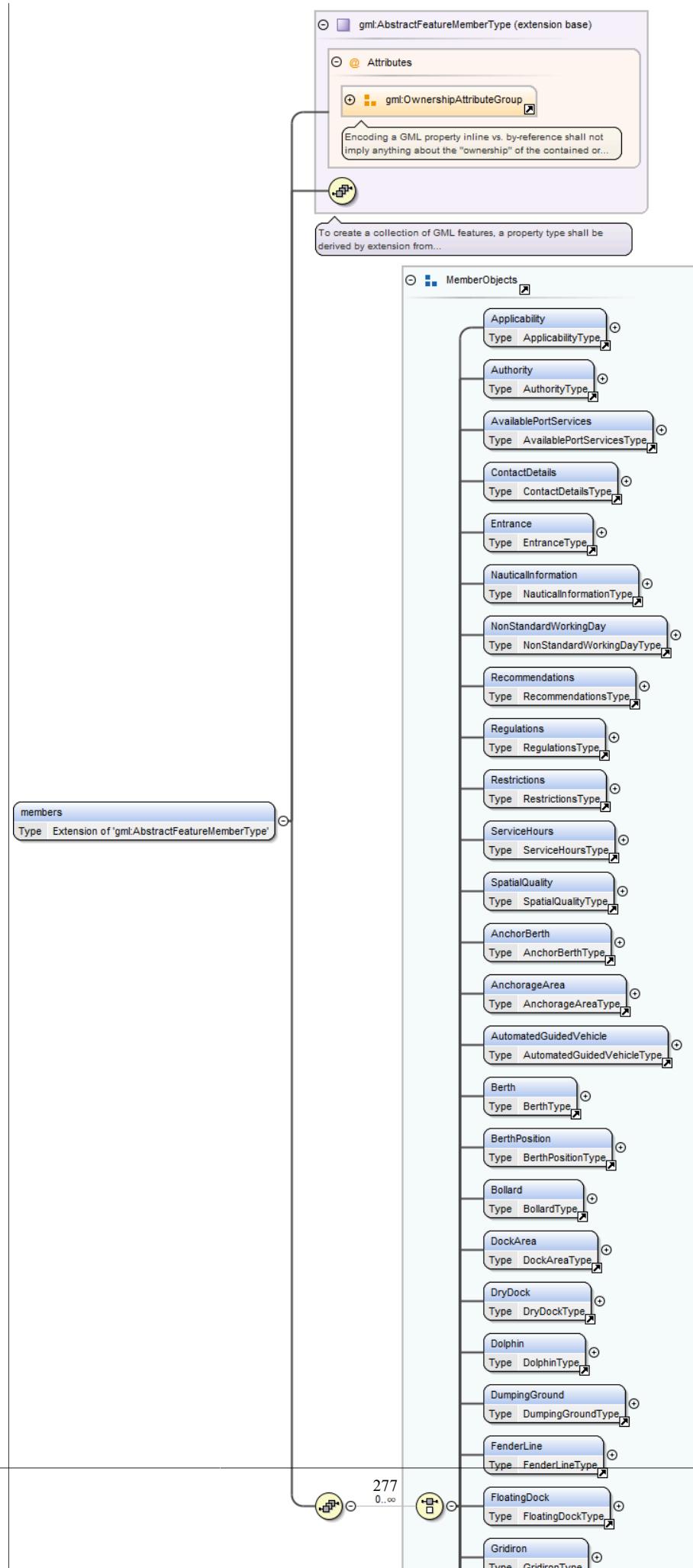
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the schema structure for the <code>TextPlacement</code> element. It shows the inheritance path from <code>S100:AbstractFeatureType</code> through <code>gm:AbstractFeatureType</code> and <code>gm:AbstractGMLType</code> to the final base type <code>TextPlacement</code>. The <code>TextPlacement</code> type is highlighted in blue. It has an association named <code>TextPlacement</code> pointing back to its base type, and another association named <code>TextPlacement_type</code> pointing to the <code>textType</code> element. The <code>textType</code> element is defined with a multiplicity of <code>1..2</code> and a type of <code>TextPlacement_textType</code>. Other attributes shown include <code>gm:boundedBy</code> (with a note about describing the minimum bounding box), <code>textOffsetBearing</code>, <code>textOffsetDistance</code>, <code>textRotation</code>, <code>textType</code>, <code>scaleMinimum</code>, <code>thePositionProvider</code>, and <code>geometry</code>.</p>						
Type	TextPlacementType						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gm:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gm:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>TextPlacementType</code> 						
Properties	content: complex						
Used by	Element Group MemberObjects						
Model	<code>gm:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>textOffsetBearing</code> , <code>textOffsetDistance</code> , <code>textRotation{0,1}</code> , <code>textType{1,2}</code> , <code>scaleMinimum{0,1}</code> , <code>thePositionProvider</code> , <code>geometry+</code>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td><td>ID</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required					

QName	Type	Use
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Element ThisDatasetType / members

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram



Type	extension of gml:AbstractFeatureMemberType			
Type hierarchy	• gml:AbstractFeatureMemberType			
Properties	content: complex			
Model	(Applicability Authority AvailablePortServices ContactDetails Entrance NauticalInformation NonStandardWorkingDay Recommendations Regulations Restrictions ServiceHours SpatialQuality AnchorBerth AnchorageArea AutomatedGuided-Vehicle Berth BerthPosition Bollard DockArea DryDock Dolphin DumpingGround FenderLine FloatingDock Gridiron HarbourAreaAdministrative HarbourAreaSection HarbourBasin HarbourFacility LockBasin LockBasinPart MooringBuoy MooringWarpingFacility OnshorePowerFacility OuterLimit PilotBoardingPlace SeaplaneLandingArea ShipLift StraddleCarrier Terminal TurningBasin WaterwayArea DataCoverage QualityOfNonBathymetricData SoundingDatum VerticalDatumOfData TextPlacement)			
Attributes	QName	Type	Default	Use
	owns	boolean	false	optional

Element Dataset

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class structure for the <code>S131:DatasetType</code> element. It is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Base Type: <code>S100:DatasetType</code> Extension: <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> (extension base) Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>@gml:id</code>: Described as supporting provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory. <code>gml:boundedBy</code>: Described as a property that supports the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature. Geometry: A group containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>Point</code> <code>MultiPoint</code> <code>curves</code> (group): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>Curve</code> <code>CompositeCurve</code> <code>OrientableCurve</code> <p>A note states: "S-100 orientable curve is the same as GML orientable curve. Added for consistency."</p> <code>Surface</code> <code>Polygon</code> <p>A note states: "Group of all S-100 curve types."</p> Dataset: Described as allowing spatial objects to be located outside feature objects. members: Described as the extension of <code>gml:AbstractFeatureMemberType</code>.

Type	ThisDatasetType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • DatasetType • ThisDatasetType 										
Properties	content: complex										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , DatasetIdentificationInformation , (Point MultiPoint Curve CompositeCurve OrientableCurve Surface Polygon) , members										
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Simple Type(s)

Simple Type codelistTypeType

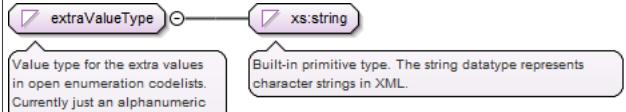
Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	An S-100 codelist.											
Diagram	<p>An S-100 codelist.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>openEnumeration</td> <td>Open enumeration</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>openDictionary</td> <td>Open dictionary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>closedDictionary</td> <td>Closed Dictionary</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration	enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary	enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary
enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration										
enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary										
enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary										
Used by	Attributes											
	actionOrActivityType/@codelistType, categoryOfRxNType/@codelistType, categoryOfVessel-Type/@codelistType, securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType/@codelistType, transportConnection-Type/@codelistType											

Simple Type extraLabelType

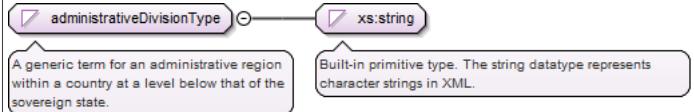
Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Label type for labels of extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an alphanumeric character and not ending in whitespace. Introduced for the new S-100 5.0 GML encoding.		
Diagram	<p>Label type for labels of extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	pattern ([a-zA-Z0-9] [a-zA-Z0-9].*\\$)		

Simple Type extraValueType

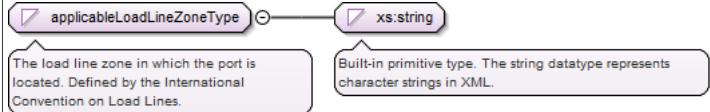
Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Value type for the extra values in open enumeration codelists. Currently just an alphanumeric string, but should perhaps conform to S-100 3-6.7.		

Diagram	
Type	restriction of xs:string
Facets	pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]+ ([a-zA-Z0-9]+) *
Used by	Attributes actionOrActivityType/@otherValue, categoryOfRxNType/@otherValue, categoryOfVesselType/@otherValue, securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType/@otherValue, transportConnectionType/@otherValue

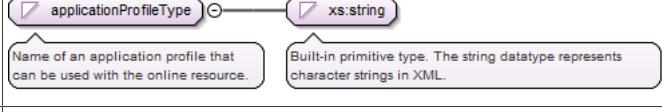
Simple Type administrativeDivisionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A generic term for an administrative region within a country at a level below that of the sovereign state.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element contactAddressType/administrativeDivision

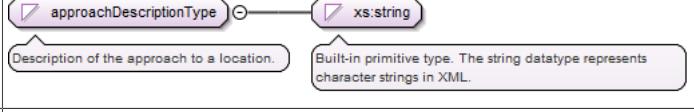
Simple Type applicableLoadLineZoneType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The load line zone in which the port is located. Defined by the International Convention on Load Lines.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/applicableLoadLineZone

Simple Type applicationProfileType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Name of an application profile that can be used with the online resource.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element onlineResourceType/applicationProfile

Simple Type approachDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of the approach to a location.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element EntranceType/approachDescription

Simple Type associatedFeatureNameType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The name of an associated feature.	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element EntranceType/associatedFeatureName	

Simple Type availableBerthingLengthType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	The length of a berth or dock which is available for use.					
Diagram						
Type	restriction of xs:decimal					
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>maxInclusive</td> <td>10000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </table>		maxInclusive	10000.0	minInclusive	0.0
maxInclusive	10000.0					
minInclusive	0.0					
Used by	Element BerthType/availableBerthingLength					

Simple Type berthingAssistanceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																			
Annotations	Classification of assistance for mooring or anchoring operations.																			
Diagram																				
Type	restriction of xs:string																			
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Berthing Information</td> <td>1: Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Line Personnel</td> <td>2: Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mooring Boat</td> <td>3: A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mule</td> <td>4: A locomotive for moving vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tugboat</td> <td>5: A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Icebreaking Ship</td> <td>6: A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Berthing Information	1: Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.	enumeration	Line Personnel	2: Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.	enumeration	Mooring Boat	3: A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.	enumeration	Mule	4: A locomotive for moving vessels.	enumeration	Tugboat	5: A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.	enumeration	Icebreaking Ship	6: A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.
enumeration	Berthing Information	1: Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.																		
enumeration	Line Personnel	2: Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.																		
enumeration	Mooring Boat	3: A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.																		
enumeration	Mule	4: A locomotive for moving vessels.																		
enumeration	Tugboat	5: A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.																		
enumeration	Icebreaking Ship	6: A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.																		
Used by	Complex Type	berthingAssistanceType																		

Simple Type berthingAssistanceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Classification of assistance for mooring or anchoring operations.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.

	enumeration	2	Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.
	enumeration	3	A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.
	enumeration	4	A locomotive for moving vessels.
	enumeration	5	A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.
	enumeration	6	A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.
Used by	Attribute	berthingAssistanceType/@code	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/berthingAssistance														
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/berthingAssistance>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs:string </pre>														
Type	restriction of xs:string														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Berthing Information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Line Personnel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mooring Boat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mule</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tugboat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Icebreaking Ship</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Berthing Information	enumeration	Line Personnel	enumeration	Mooring Boat	enumeration	Mule	enumeration	Tugboat	enumeration	Icebreaking Ship
enumeration	Berthing Information														
enumeration	Line Personnel														
enumeration	Mooring Boat														
enumeration	Mule														
enumeration	Tugboat														
enumeration	Icebreaking Ship														
Used by	Complex Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType														

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/berthingAssistance																				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/berthingAssistance>> } class xs:integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode "1" -- "0..1" xs:integer </pre>																				
Type	restriction of xs:integer																				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>A locomotive for moving vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.	enumeration	2	Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.	enumeration	3	A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.	enumeration	4	A locomotive for moving vessels.	enumeration	5	A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.	enumeration	6	A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.
enumeration	1	Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.																			
enumeration	2	Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.																			
enumeration	3	A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.																			
enumeration	4	A locomotive for moving vessels.																			
enumeration	5	A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.																			
enumeration	6	A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.																			
Used by	Attribute AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType/@code																				

Simple Type bollardDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	A textual description of the type of bollard at a berth or mooring facility.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class bollardDescriptionType { <<A textual description of the type of bollard at a berth or mooring facility.>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } bollardDescriptionType "1" -- "0..1" xs:string </pre>		

Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements BerthType/bollardDescription, MooringWarpingFacilityType/bollardDescription

Simple Type bollardNumberType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An identifier used to locate a specific bollard.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR bollardNumberType[bollardNumberType] --> xsString[xs:string] note1[An identifier used to locate a specific bollard.] --- bollardNumberType </pre>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements BerthPositionType/bollardNumber, BerthType/bollardNumber

Simple Type callNameType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The designated call name of a station; for example, radio station, radar station, pilot.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR callNameType[callNameType] --> xsString[xs:string] note1[The designated call name of a station; for example, radio station, radar station, pilot.] --- callNameType note2[Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.] --- xsString </pre>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/callName

Simple Type callSignType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The designated call-sign of a station (radio station, radar station, pilot, ...).
Diagram	<pre> graph LR callSignType[callSignType] --> xsString[xs:string] note1[The designated call-sign of a station (radio station, radar station, pilot, ...).] --- callSignType note2[Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.] --- xsString </pre>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/callSign

Simple Type cardinalDirectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																								
Annotations	Principal and intermediate compass points.																								
Diagram	<pre> graph LR cardinalDirectionLabel[cardinalDirectionLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] note1[Principal and intermediate compass points.] --- cardinalDirectionLabel note2[Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.] --- xsString </pre>																								
Type	restriction of xs:string																								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>North</td> <td>1: 348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>North Northeast</td> <td>2: 011.25 - 033.75 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Northeast</td> <td>3: 033.75 - 056.25 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>East Northeast</td> <td>4: 056.25-078.75 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>East</td> <td>5: 078.75-101.25 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>East Southeast</td> <td>6: 101.25-123.75 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Southeast</td> <td>7: 123.75-146.25 degrees.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>South Southeast</td> <td>8: 146.25-168.75 degrees.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	North	1: 348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).	enumeration	North Northeast	2: 011.25 - 033.75 degrees.	enumeration	Northeast	3: 033.75 - 056.25 degrees.	enumeration	East Northeast	4: 056.25-078.75 degrees.	enumeration	East	5: 078.75-101.25 degrees.	enumeration	East Southeast	6: 101.25-123.75 degrees.	enumeration	Southeast	7: 123.75-146.25 degrees.	enumeration	South Southeast	8: 146.25-168.75 degrees.
enumeration	North	1: 348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).																							
enumeration	North Northeast	2: 011.25 - 033.75 degrees.																							
enumeration	Northeast	3: 033.75 - 056.25 degrees.																							
enumeration	East Northeast	4: 056.25-078.75 degrees.																							
enumeration	East	5: 078.75-101.25 degrees.																							
enumeration	East Southeast	6: 101.25-123.75 degrees.																							
enumeration	Southeast	7: 123.75-146.25 degrees.																							
enumeration	South Southeast	8: 146.25-168.75 degrees.																							

	enumeration	South	9: 168.75-191.25 degrees.
	enumeration	South Southwest	10: 191.25-213.75 degrees.
	enumeration	Southwest	11: 213.75-236.25 degrees.
	enumeration	West Southwest	12: 236.25-258.75 degrees.
	enumeration	West	13: 258.75-281.25 degrees.
	enumeration	West Northwest	14: 281.25-303.75 degrees.
	enumeration	Northwest	15: 303.75 - 326.25 degrees.
	enumeration	North Northwest	16: 326.25 - 348.75 degrees.
Used by	Complex Type	cardinalDirectionType	

Simple Type cardinalDirectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	Principal and intermediate compass points.																																																		
Diagram	<p>Principal and intermediate compass points.</p>																																																		
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																																		
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>011.25 - 033.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>033.75 - 056.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>056.25-078.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>078.75-101.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>101.25-123.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>123.75-146.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>146.25-168.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>168.75-191.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>191.25-213.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11</td><td>213.75-236.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>12</td><td>236.25-258.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>13</td><td>258.75-281.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>14</td><td>281.25-303.75 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>15</td><td>303.75 - 326.25 degrees.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>16</td><td>326.25 - 348.75 degrees.</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	1	348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).	enumeration	2	011.25 - 033.75 degrees.	enumeration	3	033.75 - 056.25 degrees.	enumeration	4	056.25-078.75 degrees.	enumeration	5	078.75-101.25 degrees.	enumeration	6	101.25-123.75 degrees.	enumeration	7	123.75-146.25 degrees.	enumeration	8	146.25-168.75 degrees.	enumeration	9	168.75-191.25 degrees.	enumeration	10	191.25-213.75 degrees.	enumeration	11	213.75-236.25 degrees.	enumeration	12	236.25-258.75 degrees.	enumeration	13	258.75-281.25 degrees.	enumeration	14	281.25-303.75 degrees.	enumeration	15	303.75 - 326.25 degrees.	enumeration	16	326.25 - 348.75 degrees.
enumeration	1	348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).																																																	
enumeration	2	011.25 - 033.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	3	033.75 - 056.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	4	056.25-078.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	5	078.75-101.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	6	101.25-123.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	7	123.75-146.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	8	146.25-168.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	9	168.75-191.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	10	191.25-213.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	11	213.75-236.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	12	236.25-258.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	13	258.75-281.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	14	281.25-303.75 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	15	303.75 - 326.25 degrees.																																																	
enumeration	16	326.25 - 348.75 degrees.																																																	
Used by	Attribute	cardinalDirectionType/@code																																																	

Simple Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Restricted values of bearingInformation/cardinalDirection																				
Diagram	<p>Restricted values of bearingInformation/cardinalDirection</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:string																				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>North</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>North Northeast</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Northeast</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>East Northeast</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>East</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>East Southeast</td><td></td></tr> </table>			enumeration	North		enumeration	North Northeast		enumeration	Northeast		enumeration	East Northeast		enumeration	East		enumeration	East Southeast	
enumeration	North																				
enumeration	North Northeast																				
enumeration	Northeast																				
enumeration	East Northeast																				
enumeration	East																				
enumeration	East Southeast																				

	enumeration	Southeast
	enumeration	South Southeast
	enumeration	South
	enumeration	South Southwest
	enumeration	Southwest
	enumeration	West Southwest
	enumeration	West
	enumeration	West Northwest
	enumeration	Northwest
	enumeration	North Northwest
Used by	Complex Type	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType

Simple Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of bearingInformation/cardinalDirection		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class diagram with two classes: 'bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode' and 'xs:integer'. They are connected by a directed association line. A callout box points to the association line with the text 'Restricted values of bearingInformation/cardinalDirection'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).
	enumeration	2	011.25 - 033.75 degrees.
	enumeration	3	033.75 - 056.25 degrees.
	enumeration	4	056.25-078.75 degrees.
	enumeration	5	078.75-101.25 degrees.
	enumeration	6	101.25-123.75 degrees.
	enumeration	7	123.75-146.25 degrees.
	enumeration	8	146.25-168.75 degrees.
	enumeration	9	168.75-191.25 degrees.
	enumeration	10	191.25-213.75 degrees.
	enumeration	11	213.75-236.25 degrees.
	enumeration	12	236.25-258.75 degrees.
	enumeration	13	258.75-281.25 degrees.
	enumeration	14	281.25-303.75 degrees.
	enumeration	15	303.75 - 326.25 degrees.
	enumeration	16	326.25 - 348.75 degrees.
Used by	Attribute	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType/@code	

Simple Type cargoServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Classification of services related to the goods or items carried by vessels.						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class cargoServiceLabel { xs:string } cargoServiceLabel < -- xs:string </pre> <p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'cargoServiceLabel' with an attribute 'xs:string'. A generalization arrow points from 'cargoServiceLabel' to 'xs:string', indicating that 'cargoServiceLabel' is a specialized type of 'xs:string'. Below the class, a callout box contains the annotation: 'Classification of services related to the goods or items carried by vessels.' Below the attribute, another callout box contains: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>						
Type	restriction of xs:string						
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">enumeration</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Stevedoring</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">1: The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">enumeration</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Cargo Surveying</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">2: Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Stevedoring	1: The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.	enumeration	Cargo Surveying	2: Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and
enumeration	Stevedoring	1: The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.					
enumeration	Cargo Surveying	2: Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and					

		condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	Cargo Lashing
	enumeration	Draught Survey
Used by	Complex Type	cargoServiceType

Simple Type cargoServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Classification of services related to the goods or items carried by vessels.														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to another class named 'xs:string' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel' states 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/cargoService'. A callout box for 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:string														
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.	enumeration	2	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.	enumeration	3	The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.	enumeration	4	Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.
enumeration	1	The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.													
enumeration	2	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.													
enumeration	3	The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.													
enumeration	4	Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.													
Used by	Attribute	cargoServiceType/@code													

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/cargoService														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to another class named 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode' states 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/cargoService'. A callout box for 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:integer														
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Stevedoring</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Cargo Surveying</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Cargo Lashing</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Draught Survey</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Stevedoring		enumeration	Cargo Surveying		enumeration	Cargo Lashing		enumeration	Draught Survey	
enumeration	Stevedoring														
enumeration	Cargo Surveying														
enumeration	Cargo Lashing														
enumeration	Draught Survey														
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType													

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/cargoService					
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to another class named 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode' states 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/cargoService'. A callout box for 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>					
Type	restriction of xs:integer					
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.
enumeration	1	The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.				

	enumeration	2	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	3	The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.
	enumeration	4	Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.
Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfAnchorLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	Classification of an area where different use types of vessel can remain static.																																
Diagram	<pre> graph LR categoryOfAnchorLabel[categoryOfAnchorLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] </pre> <p>Classification of an area where different use types of vessel can remain static. Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																																
Type	restriction of xs:string																																
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unrestricted Anchorage</td> <td>1: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Deep Water Anchorage</td> <td>2: An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tanker Anchorage</td> <td>3: An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Quarantine Anchorage</td> <td>5: An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Seaplane Anchorage</td> <td>6: An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Small Craft Anchorage</td> <td>7: An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours</td> <td>9: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time</td> <td>10: An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Waiting Anchorage</td> <td>14: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Reported Anchorage</td> <td>15: A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage	1: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage	2: An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Tanker Anchorage	3: An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage	5: An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.	enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	6: An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage	7: An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours	9: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.	enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time	10: An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.	enumeration	Waiting Anchorage	14: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.	enumeration	Reported Anchorage	15: A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.
enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage	1: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.																															
enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage	2: An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.																															
enumeration	Tanker Anchorage	3: An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.																															
enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage	5: An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.																															
enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	6: An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.																															
enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage	7: An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.																															
enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours	9: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.																															
enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time	10: An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.																															
enumeration	Waiting Anchorage	14: An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.																															
enumeration	Reported Anchorage	15: A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.																															
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfAnchorLabelType																															

Simple Type categoryOfAnchorCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Classification of an area where different use types of vessel can remain static.																				
Diagram	<pre> graph LR categoryOfAnchorCode[categoryOfAnchorCode] --> xsInteger[xs:integer] </pre> <p>Classification of an area where different use types of vessel can remain static. Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:integer																				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.
enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.																			
enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.																			
enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.																			
enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.																			
enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.																			
enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.																			

	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.
	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.
	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.
	enumeration	15	A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.
Used by	Attribute categoryOfAnchorageType/@code		

Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfAnchorage																				
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel { <<Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfAnchorage>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel "1" -- "0..1" xsString </pre>																				
Type	restriction of xs:string																				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Unrestricted Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Deep Water Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Tanker Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Quarantine Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Seaplane Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Small Craft Anchorage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Waiting Anchorage</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage	enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage	enumeration	Tanker Anchorage	enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage	enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage	enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours	enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time	enumeration	Waiting Anchorage
enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage																				
enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage																				
enumeration	Tanker Anchorage																				
enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage																				
enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage																				
enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage																				
enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours																				
enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time																				
enumeration	Waiting Anchorage																				
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType																			

Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																													
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfAnchorage																													
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode { <<Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfAnchorage>> } class xsInteger { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode "1" -- "0..1" xsInteger </pre>																													
Type	restriction of xs:integer																													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>14</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.
enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.																												
enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.																												
enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.																												
enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.																												
enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.																												
enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.																												
enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.																												
enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.																												
enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.																												

Used by	Attribute	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage																															
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorLabel { <<Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML...>> } AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorLabel < -- xs_string </pre>																															
Type	restriction of xs:string																															
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Unrestricted Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Deep Water Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Tanker Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Quarantine Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Seaplane Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Small Craft Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Waiting Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Reported Anchorage</td><td></td></tr> </table>	enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage		enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage		enumeration	Tanker Anchorage		enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage		enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage		enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage		enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours		enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time		enumeration	Waiting Anchorage		enumeration	Reported Anchorage		
enumeration	Unrestricted Anchorage																															
enumeration	Deep Water Anchorage																															
enumeration	Tanker Anchorage																															
enumeration	Quarantine Anchorage																															
enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage																															
enumeration	Small Craft Anchorage																															
enumeration	Anchorage for Periods Up To 24 Hours																															
enumeration	Anchorage for a Limited Period of Time																															
enumeration	Waiting Anchorage																															
enumeration	Reported Anchorage																															
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorType																														

Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage																															
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorCode { <<Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																															
Type	restriction of xs:integer																															
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>14</td><td>An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>15</td><td>A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.	enumeration	15	A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.	
enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.																														
enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.																														
enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.																														
enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.																														
enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.																														
enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.																														
enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.																														
enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.																														
enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.																														
enumeration	15	A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.																														
Used by	Attribute	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorType/@code																														

Simple Type categoryOfAuthorityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
-----------	----------------------------	--

Annotations	The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or activity in an area.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfAuthorityLabel" with a multiplicity of 0..1. It is connected to another "categoryOfAuthorityLabel" instance via a directed association. A callout box indicates that "categoryOfAuthorityLabel" is "The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or activity in an area." Another callout box indicates that "xs:string" is "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Border Control	2: The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.
	enumeration	Police	3: The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	Port	4: Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	Immigration	5: The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	Health	6: The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	Coast Guard	7: Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	Agricultural	8: The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
	enumeration	Military	9: A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
	enumeration	Private Company	10: A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
	enumeration	Maritime Police	11: A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
	enumeration	Environmental	12: An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
	enumeration	Fishery	13: An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
	enumeration	Finance	14: An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	Maritime	15: A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
	enumeration	Customs	16: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfAuthorityType	

Simple Type categoryOfAuthorityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or activity in an area.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfAuthorityCode" with a multiplicity of 0..1. It is connected to another "categoryOfAuthorityCode" instance via a directed association. A callout box indicates that "categoryOfAuthorityCode" is "The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or activity in an area." Another callout box indicates that "xs:integer" is "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.

enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.
enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfAuthorityType/@code

Simple Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																						
Annotations	Custom enum: AbstractRxN/categoryOfAuthority																						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel { <<Custom enum: AbstractRxN/categoryOfAuthority>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel "0..1" -- "1" xsString </pre>																						
Type	restriction of xs:string																						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Border Control</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Police</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Port</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Immigration</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Health</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Coast Guard</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Agricultural</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Military</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Private Company</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Maritime Police</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Environmental</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	Border Control	enumeration	Police	enumeration	Port	enumeration	Immigration	enumeration	Health	enumeration	Coast Guard	enumeration	Agricultural	enumeration	Military	enumeration	Private Company	enumeration	Maritime Police	enumeration	Environmental
enumeration	Border Control																						
enumeration	Police																						
enumeration	Port																						
enumeration	Immigration																						
enumeration	Health																						
enumeration	Coast Guard																						
enumeration	Agricultural																						
enumeration	Military																						
enumeration	Private Company																						
enumeration	Maritime Police																						
enumeration	Environmental																						

	enumeration	Fishery
	enumeration	Finance
	enumeration	Maritime
	enumeration	Customs
Used by	Complex Type	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType

Simple Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																														
Annotations	Custom enum: AbstractRxN/categoryOfAuthority																																														
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode { <<Custom enum: AbstractRxN/categoryOfAuthority>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																																														
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>The authority controlling people entering a country.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>16</td> <td>The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.	enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.	enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.	enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.	enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.	enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.	enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.	enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.	enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.	enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.	enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.																																													
enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.																																													
enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.																																													
enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.																																													
enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.																																													
enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.																																													
enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.																																													
enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.																																													
enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.																																													
enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.																																													
enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.																																													
enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.																																													
enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.																																													
enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.																																													
enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.																																													
Used by	Attribute	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType/@code																																													

Simple Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Custom enum: Authority/categoryOfAuthority

Diagram																															
Type	restriction of xs:string																														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Border Control</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Police</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Port</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Immigration</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Health</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Coast Guard</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Agricultural</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Military</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Private Company</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Maritime Police</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Environmental</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Fishery</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Finance</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Maritime</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Customs</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	Border Control	enumeration	Police	enumeration	Port	enumeration	Immigration	enumeration	Health	enumeration	Coast Guard	enumeration	Agricultural	enumeration	Military	enumeration	Private Company	enumeration	Maritime Police	enumeration	Environmental	enumeration	Fishery	enumeration	Finance	enumeration	Maritime	enumeration	Customs
enumeration	Border Control																														
enumeration	Police																														
enumeration	Port																														
enumeration	Immigration																														
enumeration	Health																														
enumeration	Coast Guard																														
enumeration	Agricultural																														
enumeration	Military																														
enumeration	Private Company																														
enumeration	Maritime Police																														
enumeration	Environmental																														
enumeration	Fishery																														
enumeration	Finance																														
enumeration	Maritime																														
enumeration	Customs																														
Used by	Complex Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType																														

Simple Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																												
Annotations	Custom enum: Authority/categoryOfAuthority																												
Diagram																													
Type	restriction of xs:integer																												
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>The authority controlling people entering a country.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.	enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.	enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.	enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.	enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.	enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.																											
enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.																											
enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.																											
enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.																											
enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.																											
enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.																											
enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.																											
enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.																											
enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.																											

	enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
	enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
	enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
	enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Attribute	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType/@code	

Simple Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of sourceIndication/categoryOfAuthority	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel { <<xs:string>> } sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel < -- xs:string </pre>	<p>sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel</p> <p>xs:string</p> <p>Restricted values of sourceIndication/categoryOfAuthority</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Border Control
	enumeration	Police
	enumeration	Port
	enumeration	Immigration
	enumeration	Health
	enumeration	Coast Guard
	enumeration	Agricultural
	enumeration	Military
	enumeration	Private Company
	enumeration	Maritime Police
	enumeration	Environmental
	enumeration	Fishery
	enumeration	Finance
	enumeration	Maritime
	enumeration	Customs
Used by	Complex Type	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType

Simple Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of sourceIndication/categoryOfAuthority	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode { <<xs:integer>> } sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode < -- xs:integer </pre>	<p>sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode</p> <p>xs:integer</p> <p>Restricted values of sourceIndication/categoryOfAuthority</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	2
	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.	
	enumeration	3
	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	
	enumeration	4
	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a	

		port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.
enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Attribute	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfBerthLocationLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfBerthLocationLabel { attribute xs:string } xs:string < -- categoryOfBerthLocationLabel </pre> <p>Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Wharf Reference Metre Mark	1: A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more metre marks.
	enumeration	Wharf Reference Position	2: A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more point or points in geographic coordinates.
	enumeration	Pier (Jetty)	3: A long, narrow structure extending into the water to afford a berthing place for vessels, to serve as a promenade, etc.
	enumeration	Multi-Buoy Mooring Berth	4: A designated facility where a vessel may moor, usually by a combination of the mooring buoys and the ship's anchors.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfBerthLocationType	

Simple Type categoryOfBerthLocationCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.		

Diagram	<p>Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more metre marks.
	enumeration	2 A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more point or points in geographic coordinates.
	enumeration	3 A long, narrow structure extending into the water to afford a berthing place for vessels, to serve as a promenade, etc.
	enumeration	4 A designated facility where a vessel may moor, usually by a combination of the mooring buoys and the ship's anchors.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfBerthLocationType/@code

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfBerthLocation	
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfBerthLocation</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Wharf Reference Metre Mark
	enumeration	Wharf Reference Position
	enumeration	Pier (Jetty)
	enumeration	Multi-Buoy Mooring Berth
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationCode

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfBerthLocation	
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfBerthLocation</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more metre marks.
	enumeration	2 A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more point or points in geographic coordinates.
	enumeration	3 A long, narrow structure extending into the water to afford a berthing place for vessels, to serve as a promenade, etc.
	enumeration	4 A designated facility where a vessel may moor, usually by a combination of the mooring buoys and the ship's anchors.
Used by	Attribute	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Annotations	Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying.		
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the schema definition:</p> <pre> graph LR categoryOfCargoLabel[categoryOfCargoLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] </pre> <p>Annotations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying. Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML. 		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Bulk	1: Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.
	enumeration	Container	2: One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	General	3: Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
	enumeration	Liquid	4: Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
	enumeration	Passenger	5: A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	Livestock	6: Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous	7: Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	Heavy Lift	8: Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	Ballast	9: Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
	enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo	10: Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo	11: Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo	12: Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo	13: Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	Project Cargo	14: Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo	15: Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfCargoType	

Simple Type categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying.		
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the schema definition:</p> <pre> graph LR categoryOfCargoCode[categoryOfCargoCode] --> xsInteger[xs:integer] </pre> <p>Annotations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying. Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This... 		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.

enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfCargoType/@code

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																					
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo																					
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																					
Type	restriction of xs:string																					
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Container</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Passenger</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Livestock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Dangerous or Hazardous</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Heavy Lift</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Dry Bulk Cargo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Liquid Bulk Cargo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Reefer Container Cargo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ro-Ro Cargo</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Project Cargo</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Container	enumeration	Passenger	enumeration	Livestock	enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous	enumeration	Heavy Lift	enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo	enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo	enumeration	Project Cargo
enumeration	Container																					
enumeration	Passenger																					
enumeration	Livestock																					
enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous																					
enumeration	Heavy Lift																					
enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo																					
enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo																					
enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo																					
enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo																					
enumeration	Project Cargo																					

	enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfCargoType

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																		
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo																																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode' with a hollow circle at its top right corner, indicating it is an enumeration. A line connects it to another hollow circle labeled 'xs:integer'. Below the main class, there is a rounded rectangle containing the text 'Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo'. To the right of the line, a callout box contains the text 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																																		
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																		
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A fee paying traveller.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Live animals carried in bulk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.	enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.																																	
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.																																	
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.																																	
enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.																																	
enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.																																	
enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.																																	
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.																																	
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.																																	
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.																																	
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.																																	
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.																																	
Used by	Attribute Applicability_categoryOfCargoType/@code																																		

Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo					
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel' with a hollow circle at its top right corner, indicating it is an enumeration. A line connects it to another hollow circle labeled 'xs:string'. Below the main class, there is a rounded rectangle containing the text 'Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo'. To the right of the line, a callout box contains the text 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>					
Type	restriction of xs:string					
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Bulk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Container</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Bulk	enumeration	Container
enumeration	Bulk					
enumeration	Container					

enumeration	General
enumeration	Liquid
enumeration	Passenger
enumeration	Livestock
enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous
enumeration	Heavy Lift
enumeration	Ballast
enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo
enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo
enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo
enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo
enumeration	Project Cargo
enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo
Used by	Complex Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType

Simple Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																											
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo																																											
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																																											
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																											
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Any cargo loaded by pipeline.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A fee paying traveller.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Live animals carried in bulk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.	enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.	enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.	enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to
enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.																																										
enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.																																										
enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.																																										
enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.																																										
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.																																										
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.																																										
enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.																																										
enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.																																										
enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.																																										
enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.																																										
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.																																										
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.																																										
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.																																										
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to																																										

		the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration 15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Attribute	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType/@code

Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfCargo																															
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel { <<Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfCargo>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel < -- xs_string </pre>																															
Type	restriction of xs:string																															
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Bulk</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Container</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>General</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquid</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Passenger</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Livestock</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Dangerous or Hazardous</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Heavy Lift</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Ballast</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Dry Bulk Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquid Bulk Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Reefer Container Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Ro-Ro Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Project Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Break Bulk Cargo</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Bulk	enumeration	Container	enumeration	General	enumeration	Liquid	enumeration	Passenger	enumeration	Livestock	enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous	enumeration	Heavy Lift	enumeration	Ballast	enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo	enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo	enumeration	Project Cargo	enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo
enumeration	Bulk																															
enumeration	Container																															
enumeration	General																															
enumeration	Liquid																															
enumeration	Passenger																															
enumeration	Livestock																															
enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous																															
enumeration	Heavy Lift																															
enumeration	Ballast																															
enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo																															
enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo																															
enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo																															
enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo																															
enumeration	Project Cargo																															
enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo																															
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType																														

Simple Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																			
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfCargo																			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode { <<Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfCargo>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..>> } AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																			
Type	restriction of xs:integer																			
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>Any cargo loaded by pipeline.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>A fee paying traveller.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>Live animals carried in bulk.</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.	enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.	enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.																		
enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.																		
enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.																		
enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.																		
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.																		
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.																		

	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Attribute	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType/@code	

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfCargo																															
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel { <<Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfCargo>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel "1" -- "1" xsString </pre>																															
Type	restriction of xs:string																															
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Bulk</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Container</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>General</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquid</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Passenger</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Livestock</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Dangerous or Hazardous</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Heavy Lift</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Ballast</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Dry Bulk Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquid Bulk Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Reefer Container Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Ro-Ro Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Project Cargo</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Break Bulk Cargo</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Bulk	enumeration	Container	enumeration	General	enumeration	Liquid	enumeration	Passenger	enumeration	Livestock	enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous	enumeration	Heavy Lift	enumeration	Ballast	enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo	enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo	enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo	enumeration	Project Cargo	enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo
enumeration	Bulk																															
enumeration	Container																															
enumeration	General																															
enumeration	Liquid																															
enumeration	Passenger																															
enumeration	Livestock																															
enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous																															
enumeration	Heavy Lift																															
enumeration	Ballast																															
enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo																															
enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo																															
enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo																															
enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo																															
enumeration	Project Cargo																															
enumeration	Break Bulk Cargo																															

Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfCargoType
---------	--------------	---------------------------

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																																														
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfCargo																																														
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the derivation of the Berth_categoryOfCargoCode type. It shows a rounded rectangle labeled 'Berth_categoryOfCargoCode' connected by a line with a hollow circle to another rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:integer'. A callout box below 'Berth_categoryOfCargoCode' is labeled 'Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfCargo'. A callout box below 'xs:integer' contains the text: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																																														
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Any cargo loaded by pipeline.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A fee paying traveller.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Live animals carried in bulk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.	enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.	enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.	enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.	enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.																																													
enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.																																													
enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.																																													
enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.																																													
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.																																													
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.																																													
enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.																																													
enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.																																													
enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.																																													
enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.																																													
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.																																													
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.																																													
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.																																													
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.																																													
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.																																													
Used by	Attribute	Berth_categoryOfCargoType/@code																																													

Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfCargo	
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the derivation of the Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel type. It shows a rounded rectangle labeled 'Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel' connected by a line with a hollow circle to another rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:string'. A callout box below 'Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel' is labeled 'Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfCargo'. A callout box below 'xs:string' contains the text: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	

Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Container
	enumeration	Passenger
	enumeration	Livestock
	enumeration	Dangerous or Hazardous
	enumeration	Heavy Lift
	enumeration	Dry Bulk Cargo
	enumeration	Liquid Bulk Cargo
	enumeration	Reefer Container Cargo
	enumeration	Ro-Ro Cargo
	enumeration	Project Cargo
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_categoryOfCargoType

Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfCargo		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled with a hollow diamond symbol pointing to another class named 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box under 'Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode' contains the text 'Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfCargo'. A callout box under 'xs:integer' contains the text 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Attribute	Terminal_categoryOfCargoType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of frequencies, VHF channels, telephone numbers, or other means of communication based on preference.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel] --> B(xs:string) </pre> <p>Classification of frequencies, VHF channels, telephone numbers, or other means of communication based on preference.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Preferred Calling	1: The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.
	enumeration	Alternate Calling	2: A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
	enumeration	Preferred Working	3: The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.
	enumeration	Alternate Working	4: A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	

Simple Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of frequencies, VHF channels, telephone numbers, or other means of communication based on preference.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode] --> B(xs:integer) </pre> <p>Classification of frequencies, VHF channels, telephone numbers, or other means of communication based on preference.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.
	enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
	enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.
	enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType/@code	

Simple Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: ContactDetails/categoryOfCommunicationPreference		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel] --> B(xs:string) </pre> <p>Custom enum: ContactDetails/categoryOfCommunicationPreference</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Preferred Calling	
	enumeration	Alternate Calling	
	enumeration	Preferred Working	

	enumeration	Alternate Working
Used by	Complex Type	ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType

Simple Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Custom enum: ContactDetails/categoryOfCommunicationPreference													
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode" connected by a line with a hollow circle to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:integer". A callout box under "ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode" says "Custom enum: ContactDetails/categoryOfCommunicationPreference". A callout box under "xs:integer" says "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...".</p>													
Type	restriction of xs:integer													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.	enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.	enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.	enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.	
enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.												
enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.												
enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.												
enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.												
Used by	Attribute	ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType/@code												

Simple Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0									
Annotations	Restricted values of telecommunications/categoryOfCommunicationPreference									
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel" connected by a line with a hollow circle to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:string". A callout box under "telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel" says "Restricted values of telecommunications/categoryOfCommunicationPreference". A callout box under "xs:string" says "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>									
Type	restriction of xs:string									
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Preferred Calling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Alternate Calling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Preferred Working</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Alternate Working</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Preferred Calling	enumeration	Alternate Calling	enumeration	Preferred Working	enumeration	Alternate Working	
enumeration	Preferred Calling									
enumeration	Alternate Calling									
enumeration	Preferred Working									
enumeration	Alternate Working									
Used by	Complex Type	telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType								

Simple Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Restricted values of telecommunications/categoryOfCommunicationPreference													
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode" connected by a line with a hollow circle to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:integer". A callout box under "telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode" says "Restricted values of telecommunications/categoryOfCommunicationPreference". A callout box under "xs:integer" says "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...".</p>													
Type	restriction of xs:integer													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.	enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.	enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.	enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working	
enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.												
enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.												
enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.												
enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working												

		channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Attribute	telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																																
Annotations	Classification of dangerous goods or hazardous materials based on the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code).																																																																
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel < -- xs:string xs:string --> "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML." xs:string --> "Classification of dangerous goods or hazardous materials based on the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG...)" </pre>																																																																
Type	restriction of xs:string																																																																
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.1</td> <td>1: Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.2</td> <td>2: Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.3</td> <td>3: Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.4</td> <td>4: Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.5</td> <td>5: Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.6</td> <td>6: Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.1</td> <td>7: Gases, flammable gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.2</td> <td>8: Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.3</td> <td>9: Gases, toxic gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 3</td> <td>10: Flammable liquids.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.1</td> <td>11: Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.2</td> <td>12: Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.3</td> <td>13: Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.1</td> <td>14: Oxidizing substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.2</td> <td>15: Organic peroxides.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.1</td> <td>16: Toxic substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.2</td> <td>17: Infectious substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 7</td> <td>18: Radioactive material.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 8</td> <td>19: Corrosive substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>IMDG Code Class 9</td> <td>20: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Harmful Substances in Packaged Form</td> <td>21: Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.1	1: Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.2	2: Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.3	3: Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.4	4: Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.5	5: Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.6	6: Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.1	7: Gases, flammable gases.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.2	8: Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.3	9: Gases, toxic gases.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 3	10: Flammable liquids.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.1	11: Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.2	12: Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.3	13: Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.1	14: Oxidizing substances.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.2	15: Organic peroxides.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.1	16: Toxic substances.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.2	17: Infectious substances.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 7	18: Radioactive material.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 8	19: Corrosive substances.	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 9	20: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.	enumeration	Harmful Substances in Packaged Form	21: Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.1	1: Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.2	2: Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.3	3: Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.4	4: Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.5	5: Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.6	6: Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.1	7: Gases, flammable gases.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.2	8: Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.3	9: Gases, toxic gases.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 3	10: Flammable liquids.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.1	11: Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.2	12: Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.3	13: Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.1	14: Oxidizing substances.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.2	15: Organic peroxides.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.1	16: Toxic substances.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.2	17: Infectious substances.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 7	18: Radioactive material.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 8	19: Corrosive substances.																																																															
enumeration	IMDG Code Class 9	20: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.																																																															
enumeration	Harmful Substances in Packaged Form	21: Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.																																																															

Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType
---------	--------------	---

Simple Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																																
Annotations	Classification of dangerous goods or hazardous materials based on the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code).																																																																
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects it to the type 'xs:integer'. Below the class name is a callout box stating 'Classification of dangerous goods or hazardous materials based on the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG...)' and below the inheritance arrow is another callout box stating 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																																																																
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																																																
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Gases, flammable gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Gases, toxic gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Flammable liquids.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>Oxidizing substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>Organic peroxides.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>16</td> <td>Toxic substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>17</td> <td>Infectious substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>18</td> <td>Radioactive material.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>19</td> <td>Corrosive substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>20</td> <td>Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>21</td> <td>Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	2	Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	3	Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	4	Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.	enumeration	5	Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	6	Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.	enumeration	7	Gases, flammable gases.	enumeration	8	Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.	enumeration	9	Gases, toxic gases.	enumeration	10	Flammable liquids.	enumeration	11	Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.	enumeration	12	Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.	enumeration	13	Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.	enumeration	14	Oxidizing substances.	enumeration	15	Organic peroxides.	enumeration	16	Toxic substances.	enumeration	17	Infectious substances.	enumeration	18	Radioactive material.	enumeration	19	Corrosive substances.	enumeration	20	Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.	enumeration	21	Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.
enumeration	1	Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	2	Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	3	Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	4	Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.																																																															
enumeration	5	Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	6	Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.																																																															
enumeration	7	Gases, flammable gases.																																																															
enumeration	8	Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.																																																															
enumeration	9	Gases, toxic gases.																																																															
enumeration	10	Flammable liquids.																																																															
enumeration	11	Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.																																																															
enumeration	12	Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.																																																															
enumeration	13	Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.																																																															
enumeration	14	Oxidizing substances.																																																															
enumeration	15	Organic peroxides.																																																															
enumeration	16	Toxic substances.																																																															
enumeration	17	Infectious substances.																																																															
enumeration	18	Radioactive material.																																																															
enumeration	19	Corrosive substances.																																																															
enumeration	20	Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.																																																															
enumeration	21	Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.																																																															
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType/@code																																																															

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects it to the type 'xs:string'. Below the class name is a callout box stating 'Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo' and below the inheritance arrow is another callout box stating 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	

Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.1
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.2
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.3
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.4
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.5
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 1 Div. 1.6
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.1
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.2
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 2 Div. 2.3
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 3
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.1
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.2
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 4 Div. 4.3
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.1
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 5 Div. 5.2
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.1
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 6 Div. 6.2
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 7
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 8
	enumeration	IMDG Code Class 9
	enumeration	Harmful Substances in Packaged Form
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode { <<Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode "1" -- "0..1" xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	2 Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	3 Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.

	enumeration	4	Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.
	enumeration	5	Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	6	Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	7	Gases, flammable gases.
	enumeration	8	Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.
	enumeration	9	Gases, toxic gases.
	enumeration	10	Flammable liquids.
	enumeration	11	Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.
	enumeration	12	Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.
	enumeration	13	Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.
	enumeration	14	Oxidizing substances.
	enumeration	15	Organic peroxides.
	enumeration	16	Toxic substances.
	enumeration	17	Infectious substances.
	enumeration	18	Radioactive material.
	enumeration	19	Corrosive substances.
	enumeration	20	Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.
	enumeration	21	Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.
Used by	Attribute	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of significant aspects of depths about which information is provided.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named "categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel" connected to a primitive type "xs:string". A callout box for "categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel" states: "Classification of significant aspects of depths about which information is provided.". A callout box for "xs:string" states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Shoal	1: A shallow elevation composed of unconsolidated material that may constitute a hazard to surface navigation.
	enumeration	General Depth	2: General information about the vertical distance from the water surface to the bottom.
	enumeration	Controlling Depth	3: The least depth in the approach or channel to an area, such as a port or anchorage, governing the maximum draft of vessels that can enter.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	

Simple Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of significant aspects of depths about which information is provided.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named "categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode" connected to a primitive type "xs:integer". A callout box for "categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode" states: "Classification of significant aspects of depths about which information is provided.". A callout box for "xs:integer" states: "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		

Facets	enumeration	1	A shallow elevation composed of unconsolidated material that may constitute a hazard to surface navigation.
	enumeration	2	General information about the vertical distance from the water surface to the bottom.
	enumeration	3	The least depth in the approach or channel to an area, such as a port or anchorage, governing the maximum draft of vessels that can enter.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType/@code	

Simple Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of depthsDescription/categoryOfDepthsDescription		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel { <<Restricted values of depthsDescription/categoryOfDepthsDescription>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs_string </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Shoal	
	enumeration	General Depth	
	enumeration	Controlling Depth	
Used by	Complex Type	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	

Simple Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of depthsDescription/categoryOfDepthsDescription		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode { <<Restricted values of depthsDescription/categoryOfDepthsDescription>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode "1" -- "0..1" xs_integer </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A shallow elevation composed of unconsolidated material that may constitute a hazard to surface navigation.
	enumeration	2	General information about the vertical distance from the water surface to the bottom.
	enumeration	3	The least depth in the approach or channel to an area, such as a port or anchorage, governing the maximum draft of vessels that can enter.
Used by	Attribute	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfDolphinLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfDolphinLabel { <<Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } categoryOfDolphinLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs_string </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Mooring Dolphin	1: A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used as a mooring point for vessels.
	enumeration	Deviation Dolphin	2: A post or group of posts, which a vessel may swing around for compass adjustment.
	enumeration	Berthing Dolphin	3: A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to extend the berth of a vessel by providing extra mooring points.

	enumeration	Fender or Breasting Dol- phin	4: A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to assist in berthing of vessels by taking up some berthing loads; keep vessels from pressing against the pier structure; or to protect structures from possible impact by ships.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDolphinType	

Simple Type categoryOfDolphinCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.		
Diagram	<p>categoryOfDolphinCode → xs:integer</p> <p>Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used as a mooring point for vessels.
	enumeration	2	A post or group of posts, which a vessel may swing around for compass adjustment.
	enumeration	3	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to extend the berth of a vessel by providing extra mooring points.
	enumeration	4	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to assist in berthing of vessels by taking up some berthing loads; keep vessels from pressing against the pier structure; or to protect structures from possible impact by ships.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfDolphinType/@code	

Simple Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Dolphin/categoryOfDolphin		
Diagram	<p>Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel → xs:string</p> <p>Custom enum: Dolphin/categoryOfDolphin</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Mooring Dolphin	
	enumeration	Deviation Dolphin	
	enumeration	Berthing Dolphin	
	enumeration	Fender or Breasting Dol- phin	
Used by	Complex Type	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType	

Simple Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Dolphin/categoryOfDolphin		
Diagram	<p>Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode → xs:integer</p> <p>Custom enum: Dolphin/categoryOfDolphin</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used as a mooring point for vessels.

	enumeration	2	A post or group of posts, which a vessel may swing around for compass adjustment.
	enumeration	3	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to extend the berth of a vessel by providing extra mooring points.
	enumeration	4	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to assist in berthing of vessels by taking up some berthing loads; keep vessels from pressing against the pier structure; or to protect structures from possible impact by ships.
Used by	Attribute	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfFrequencyLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station.								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfFrequencyLabel" with a multiplicity of 0..1. It is connected via a generalization arrow to a base type "xs:string". A callout box for "categoryOfFrequencyLabel" states: "The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station." A callout box for "xs:string" states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>								
Type	restriction of xs:string								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>50Hz</td> <td>1: 50 Hertz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>60Hz</td> <td>2: 60 Hertz</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	50Hz	1: 50 Hertz	enumeration	60Hz	2: 60 Hertz
enumeration	50Hz	1: 50 Hertz							
enumeration	60Hz	2: 60 Hertz							
Used by	Complex Type categoryOfFrequencyType								

Simple Type categoryOfFrequencyCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station.								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfFrequencyCode" with a multiplicity of 0..1. It is connected via a generalization arrow to a base type "xs:integer". A callout box for "categoryOfFrequencyCode" states: "The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station." A callout box for "xs:integer" states: "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>								
Type	restriction of xs:integer								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>50 Hertz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>60 Hertz</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	50 Hertz	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
enumeration	1	50 Hertz							
enumeration	2	60 Hertz							
Used by	Attribute categoryOfFrequencyType/@code								

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfFrequency								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel" with a multiplicity of 0..1. It is connected via a generalization arrow to a base type "xs:string". A callout box for "Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel" states: "Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfFrequency". A callout box for "xs:string" states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>								
Type	restriction of xs:string								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>50Hz</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>60Hz</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	50Hz		enumeration	60Hz	
enumeration	50Hz								
enumeration	60Hz								
Used by	Complex Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType								

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfFrequency		

Diagram							
Type	restriction of xs:integer						
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>50 Hertz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>60 Hertz</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	50 Hertz	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
enumeration	1	50 Hertz					
enumeration	2	60 Hertz					
Used by	Attribute Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType/@code						

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfFrequency						
Diagram							
Type	restriction of xs:string						
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>50Hz</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>60Hz</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	50Hz		enumeration	60Hz	
enumeration	50Hz						
enumeration	60Hz						
Used by	Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType						

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfFrequency						
Diagram							
Type	restriction of xs:integer						
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>50 Hertz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>60 Hertz</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	50 Hertz	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
enumeration	1	50 Hertz					
enumeration	2	60 Hertz					
Used by	Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType/@code						

Simple Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																								
Annotations	Classification of harbour use.																								
Diagram																									
Type	restriction of xs:string																								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>RoRo Terminal</td> <td>1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ferry Terminal</td> <td>3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Fishing Harbour</td> <td>4: A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Yacht Harbour/Marina</td> <td>5: A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Naval Base</td> <td>6: A centre of operations for naval vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tanker Terminal</td> <td>7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Passenger Terminal</td> <td>8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Shipyard</td> <td>9: A place where ships are built or repaired.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	RoRo Terminal	1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.	enumeration	Ferry Terminal	3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.	enumeration	Fishing Harbour	4: A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.	enumeration	Yacht Harbour/Marina	5: A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.	enumeration	Naval Base	6: A centre of operations for naval vessels.	enumeration	Tanker Terminal	7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.	enumeration	Passenger Terminal	8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.	enumeration	Shipyard	9: A place where ships are built or repaired.
enumeration	RoRo Terminal	1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.																							
enumeration	Ferry Terminal	3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.																							
enumeration	Fishing Harbour	4: A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.																							
enumeration	Yacht Harbour/Marina	5: A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.																							
enumeration	Naval Base	6: A centre of operations for naval vessels.																							
enumeration	Tanker Terminal	7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.																							
enumeration	Passenger Terminal	8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.																							
enumeration	Shipyard	9: A place where ships are built or repaired.																							

enumeration	Container Terminal	10: A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
enumeration	Bulk Terminal	11: A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
enumeration	Ship Lift	12: A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.
enumeration	Straddle Carrier	13: A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.
enumeration	Service Harbour	14: A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
enumeration	Pilotage Service	15: The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
enumeration	Service and Repair	16: A place where mechanical services or repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
enumeration	Quarantine Station	17: A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from vessel in quarantine are taken.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

Simple Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																								
Annotations	Classification of harbour use.																																								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode" with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another class. A solid line connects the class to another class named "xs:integer". A callout box labeled "Classification of harbour use." points to the class itself. Another callout box labeled "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..." points to the "xs:integer" class.</p>																																								
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																								
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>A centre of operations for naval vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>A place where ships are built or repaired.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.	enumeration	4	A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.	enumeration	5	A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.	enumeration	6	A centre of operations for naval vessels.	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.	enumeration	12	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.	enumeration	13	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.																																							
enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.																																							
enumeration	4	A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.																																							
enumeration	5	A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.																																							
enumeration	6	A centre of operations for naval vessels.																																							
enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.																																							
enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.																																							
enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.																																							
enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.																																							
enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.																																							
enumeration	12	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.																																							
enumeration	13	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.																																							
enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.																																							

	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
	enumeration	16	A place where mechanical services or repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
	enumeration	17	A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from vessel in quarantine are taken.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfHarbourFacilityType/@code	

Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/categoryOfHarbourFacility	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/categoryOfHarbourFacility>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs_string </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	RoRo Terminal
	enumeration	Ferry Terminal
	enumeration	Fishing Harbour
	enumeration	Yacht Harbour/Marina
	enumeration	Naval Base
	enumeration	Tanker Terminal
	enumeration	Passenger Terminal
	enumeration	Shipyard
	enumeration	Container Terminal
	enumeration	Bulk Terminal
	enumeration	Ship Lift
	enumeration	Straddle Carrier
	enumeration	Service Harbour
	enumeration	Pilotage Service
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/categoryOfHarbourFacility	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/categoryOfHarbourFacility>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode "1" -- "0..1" xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.
	enumeration	3 A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.
	enumeration	4 A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.
	enumeration	5 A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.
	enumeration	6 A centre of operations for naval vessels.
	enumeration	7 A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.

	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.
	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.
	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
	enumeration	12	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.
	enumeration	13	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.
	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
Used by	Attribute	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType/@code	

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfHarbourFacility	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfHarbourFacility>> } class xs.string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel " --" xs.string </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Fishing Harbour
	enumeration	Yacht Harbour/Marina
	enumeration	Naval Base
	enumeration	Shipyard
	enumeration	Service Harbour
	enumeration	Pilotage Service
	enumeration	Service and Repair
	enumeration	Quarantine Station
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfHarbourFacility	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfHarbourFacility>> } class xs.integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode " --" xs.integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	4 A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.
	enumeration	5 A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.
	enumeration	6 A centre of operations for naval vessels.

	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.
	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
	enumeration	16	A place where mechanical services or repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
	enumeration	17	A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from vessel in quarantine are taken.
Used by	Attribute	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	A place or structure to which a vessel can be secured.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel { <<A place or structure to which a vessel can be secured.>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel "1" -- "1" xs:string </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Tie-Up Wall	4: A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.
	enumeration	Post or Pile	5: A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.
	enumeration	Mooring Cable	6: A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType	

Simple Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode

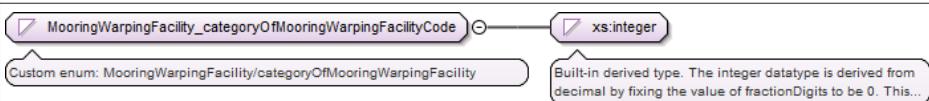
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	A place or structure to which a vessel can be secured.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode { <<A place or structure to which a vessel can be secured.>> } class xs:integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode "1" -- "1" xs:integer </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	4	A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.
	enumeration	5	A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.
	enumeration	6	A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType/@code	

Simple Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel

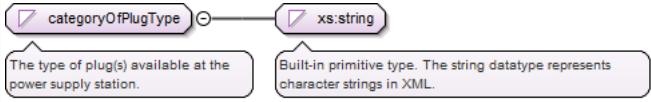
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: MooringWarpingFacility/categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility		

Diagram										
Type	restriction of xs:string									
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Tie-Up Wall</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Post or Pile</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Mooring Cable</td><td></td></tr> </table>	enumeration	Tie-Up Wall		enumeration	Post or Pile		enumeration	Mooring Cable	
enumeration	Tie-Up Wall									
enumeration	Post or Pile									
enumeration	Mooring Cable									
Used by	Complex Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType									

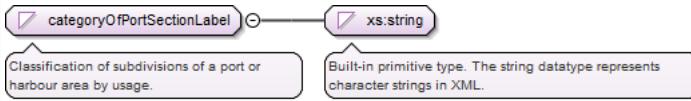
Simple Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: MooringWarpingFacility/categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility										
Diagram											
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	4	A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.	enumeration	5	A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.	enumeration	6	A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.
enumeration	4	A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.									
enumeration	5	A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.									
enumeration	6	A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.									
Used by	Attribute MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType/@code										

Simple Type categoryOfPlugType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The type of plug(s) available at the power supply station.	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements BerthType/categoryOfPlug, OnshorePowerFacilityType/categoryOfPlug	

Simple Type categoryOfPortSectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Classification of subdivisions of a port or harbour area by usage.													
Diagram														
Type	restriction of xs:string													
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Port Fairway</td><td>1: The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Berth Pocket</td><td>3: A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Seaplane Anchorage</td><td>8: An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>Dredged Basin</td><td>9: An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas,</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Port Fairway	1: The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.	enumeration	Berth Pocket	3: A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.	enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	8: An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	Dredged Basin	9: An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas,
enumeration	Port Fairway	1: The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.												
enumeration	Berth Pocket	3: A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.												
enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	8: An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.												
enumeration	Dredged Basin	9: An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas,												

		where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.
	enumeration Port Safety Zone	11: The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.
	enumeration Lay-by Berth	12: A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
Used by	Complex Type categoryOfPortSectionType	

Simple Type categoryOfPortSectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																			
Annotations	Classification of subdivisions of a port or harbour area by usage.																			
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'categoryOfPortSectionCode' with a hollow circle symbol indicating it is derived from another type. This hollow circle is connected to a rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:integer'. Below the class name is a note: 'Classification of subdivisions of a port or harbour area by usage.' To the right of the inheritance arrow is another note: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																			
Type	restriction of xs:integer																			
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.	enumeration	3	A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.	enumeration	8	An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.	enumeration	9	An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.	enumeration	11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.	enumeration	12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
enumeration	1	The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.																		
enumeration	3	A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.																		
enumeration	8	An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.																		
enumeration	9	An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.																		
enumeration	11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.																		
enumeration	12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.																		
Used by	Attribute categoryOfPortSectionType/@code																			

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfPortSection													
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel' with a hollow circle symbol indicating it is derived from another type. This hollow circle is connected to a rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:string'. Below the class name is a note: 'Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfPortSection'. To the right of the inheritance arrow is another note: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>													
Type	restriction of xs:string													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Port Fairway</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Berth Pocket</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Seaplane Anchorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Dredged Basin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Port Safety Zone</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Lay-by Berth</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Port Fairway	enumeration	Berth Pocket	enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage	enumeration	Dredged Basin	enumeration	Port Safety Zone	enumeration	Lay-by Berth
enumeration	Port Fairway													
enumeration	Berth Pocket													
enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage													
enumeration	Dredged Basin													
enumeration	Port Safety Zone													
enumeration	Lay-by Berth													
Used by	Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType													

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfPortSection	

Diagram	<p>Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfPortSection</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	3
	enumeration	8
	enumeration	9
	enumeration	11
	enumeration	12
Used by	Attribute	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType/@code

Simple Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: WaterwayArea/categoryOfPortSection	
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: WaterwayArea/categoryOfPortSection</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Port Fairway
	enumeration	Berth Pocket
	enumeration	Seaplane Anchorage
	enumeration	Dredged Basin
	enumeration	Port Safety Zone
	enumeration	Lay-by Berth
Used by	Complex Type	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType

Simple Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: WaterwayArea/categoryOfPortSection	
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: WaterwayArea/categoryOfPortSection</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	3
	enumeration	8
	enumeration	9
		An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas,

		where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.
	enumeration 11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.
	enumeration 12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
Used by	Attribute	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfRelationshipLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or service.	
Diagram	<p>categoryOfRelationshipLabel → xs:string</p> <p>Expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or service.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration Prohibited	1: Use of facility, waterway or service is forbidden.
	enumeration Not Recommended	2: Use of facility, waterway or service is not recommended.
	enumeration Permitted	3: Use of facility, waterway, or service is permitted but not required.
	enumeration Recommended	4: Use of facility, waterway, or service is recommended.
	enumeration Required	5: Use of facility, waterway, or service is required.
	enumeration Not Required	6: Use of facility, waterway, or service is not required.
	enumeration Exclusively Permitted	7: Only vessels of the specified characteristics may use the facility, waterway, or service.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfRelationshipType

Simple Type categoryOfRelationshipCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or service.	
Diagram	<p>categoryOfRelationshipCode → xs:integer</p> <p>Expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or service.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration 1	Use of facility, waterway or service is forbidden.
	enumeration 2	Use of facility, waterway or service is not recommended.
	enumeration 3	Use of facility, waterway, or service is permitted but not required.
	enumeration 4	Use of facility, waterway, or service is recommended.
	enumeration 5	Use of facility, waterway, or service is required.
	enumeration 6	Use of facility, waterway, or service is not required.
	enumeration 7	Only vessels of the specified characteristics may use the facility, waterway, or service.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfRelationshipType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfScheduleLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	The type of schedule, for instance opening, closure, etc.											
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A([categoryOfScheduleLabel]) --> B(xs:string) </pre> <p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "categoryOfScheduleLabel" connected by a line to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:string". Below the rectangles are two callout boxes: one pointing to "categoryOfScheduleLabel" stating "The type of schedule, for instance opening, closure, etc.", and another pointing to "xs:string" stating "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Normal Operation</td> <td>1: The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Closure</td> <td>2: The service, office, or area is closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unmanned Operation</td> <td>3: The service is available but not manned.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Normal Operation	1: The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.	enumeration	Closure	2: The service, office, or area is closed.	enumeration	Unmanned Operation	3: The service is available but not manned.
enumeration	Normal Operation	1: The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.										
enumeration	Closure	2: The service, office, or area is closed.										
enumeration	Unmanned Operation	3: The service is available but not manned.										
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfScheduleType										

Simple Type categoryOfScheduleCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	The type of schedule, for instance opening, closure, etc.											
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A([categoryOfScheduleCode]) --> B(xs:integer) </pre> <p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "categoryOfScheduleCode" connected by a line to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:integer". Below the rectangles are two callout boxes: one pointing to "categoryOfScheduleCode" stating "The type of schedule, for instance opening, closure, etc.", and another pointing to "xs:integer" stating "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:integer											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The service, office, or area is closed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The service is available but not manned.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.	enumeration	2	The service, office, or area is closed.	enumeration	3	The service is available but not manned.
enumeration	1	The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.										
enumeration	2	The service, office, or area is closed.										
enumeration	3	The service is available but not manned.										
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfScheduleType/@code										

Simple Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Restricted values of scheduleByDayOfWeek/categoryOfSchedule											
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A([scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel]) --> B(xs:string) </pre> <p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel" connected by a line to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:string". Below the rectangles are two callout boxes: one pointing to "scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel" stating "Restricted values of scheduleByDayOfWeek/categoryOfSchedule", and another pointing to "xs:string" stating "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Normal Operation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Closure</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unmanned Operation</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Normal Operation		enumeration	Closure		enumeration	Unmanned Operation	
enumeration	Normal Operation											
enumeration	Closure											
enumeration	Unmanned Operation											
Used by	Complex Type	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType										

Simple Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of scheduleByDayOfWeek/categoryOfSchedule		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A([scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode]) --> B(xs:integer) </pre> <p>The diagram shows a rounded rectangle labeled "scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode" connected by a line to another rounded rectangle labeled "xs:integer". Below the rectangles are two callout boxes: one pointing to "scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode" stating "Restricted values of scheduleByDayOfWeek/categoryOfSchedule", and another pointing to "xs:integer" stating "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		

Facets	enumeration	1	The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.
	enumeration	2	The service, office, or area is closed.
	enumeration	3	The service is available but not manned.
Used by	Attribute	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Classification of equipment or installations that are used for providing shoreside electrical power to a vessel at berth.											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel { <<Classification of equipment or installations that are used for providing shoreside electrical power to a vessel at berth.>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel "1" --> xs:string </pre>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>High-Voltage Shore Power System</td> <td>1: Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Low-Voltage Shore Power System</td> <td>2: Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Hybrid Shore Power System</td> <td>3: Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	High-Voltage Shore Power System	1: Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.	enumeration	Low-Voltage Shore Power System	2: Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.	enumeration	Hybrid Shore Power System	3: Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.
enumeration	High-Voltage Shore Power System	1: Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.										
enumeration	Low-Voltage Shore Power System	2: Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.										
enumeration	Hybrid Shore Power System	3: Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.										
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType										

Simple Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Classification of equipment or installations that are used for providing shoreside electrical power to a vessel at berth.											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode { <<Classification of equipment or installations that are used for providing shoreside electrical power to a vessel at berth...>> } class xs:integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode "1" --> xs:integer </pre>											
Type	restriction of xs:integer											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.	enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.	enumeration	3	Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.
enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.										
enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.										
enumeration	3	Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.										
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType/@code										

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfShorePowerFacility		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel { <<Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfShorePowerFacility>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel "1" --> xs:string </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		

Facets	enumeration	High-Voltage Shore Power System
	enumeration	Low-Voltage Shore Power System
	enumeration	Hybrid Shore Power System
Used by	Complex Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0									
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfShorePowerFacility									
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode' connected to a primitive type 'xs:integer'. A callout box for the custom enum states: 'Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfShorePowerFacility'. A callout box for the built-in type states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>									
Type	restriction of xs:integer									
Facets		<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.	enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.	enumeration	3
enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.								
enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.								
enumeration	3	Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.								
Used by	Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType/@code									

Simple Type categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																		
Annotations	An assessment of the likelihood of change over time.																		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel' connected to a primitive type 'xs:string'. A callout box for the assessment states: 'An assessment of the likelihood of change over time.' A callout box for the string type states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>																		
Type	restriction of xs:string																		
Facets		<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Extreme Event</td> <td>1: Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Likely to Change and Significant Shoaling Expected</td> <td>2: Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Likely to Change But Significant Shoaling Not Expected</td> <td>3: Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Likely to Change</td> <td>4: Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unlikely to Change</td> <td>5: Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unassessed</td> <td>6: Not having been assessed.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Extreme Event	1: Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.	enumeration	Likely to Change and Significant Shoaling Expected	2: Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.	enumeration	Likely to Change But Significant Shoaling Not Expected	3: Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.	enumeration	Likely to Change	4: Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).	enumeration	Unlikely to Change	5: Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.	enumeration	Unassessed
enumeration	Extreme Event	1: Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.																	
enumeration	Likely to Change and Significant Shoaling Expected	2: Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.																	
enumeration	Likely to Change But Significant Shoaling Not Expected	3: Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.																	
enumeration	Likely to Change	4: Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).																	
enumeration	Unlikely to Change	5: Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.																	
enumeration	Unassessed	6: Not having been assessed.																	
Used by	Complex Type categoryOfTemporalVariationType																		

Simple Type categoryOfTemporalVariationCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	An assessment of the likelihood of change over time.		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.
	enumeration	2	Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	3	Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	4	Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).
	enumeration	5	Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.
	enumeration	6	Not having been assessed.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfTemporalVariationType/@code	

Simple Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: QualityOfNonBathymetricData/categoryOfTemporalVariation		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Extreme Event	
	enumeration	Likely to Change and Significant Shoaling Expected	
	enumeration	Likely to Change But Significant Shoaling Not Expected	
	enumeration	Likely to Change	
	enumeration	Unlikely to Change	
	enumeration	Unassessed	
Used by	Complex Type	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType	

Simple Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: QualityOfNonBathymetricData/categoryOfTemporalVariation		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane,

		earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.
enumeration	2	Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.
enumeration	3	Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.
enumeration	4	Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).
enumeration	5	Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.
enumeration	6	Not having been assessed.
Used by	Attribute	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfTerminalLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded.																				
Diagram	<p>Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:string																				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>RoRo Terminal</td> <td>1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ferry Terminal</td> <td>3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tanker Terminal</td> <td>7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Passenger Terminal</td> <td>8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Container Terminal</td> <td>10: A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Bulk Terminal</td> <td>11: A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	RoRo Terminal	1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.	enumeration	Ferry Terminal	3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.	enumeration	Tanker Terminal	7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.	enumeration	Passenger Terminal	8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.	enumeration	Container Terminal	10: A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.	enumeration	Bulk Terminal	11: A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
enumeration	RoRo Terminal	1: A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.																			
enumeration	Ferry Terminal	3: A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.																			
enumeration	Tanker Terminal	7: A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.																			
enumeration	Passenger Terminal	8: A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.																			
enumeration	Container Terminal	10: A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.																			
enumeration	Bulk Terminal	11: A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.																			
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfTerminalType																			

Simple Type categoryOfTerminalCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded.																				
Diagram	<p>Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:integer																				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.																			
enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.																			
enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.																			
enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.																			
enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.																			
enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.																			

Used by	Attribute	categoryOfTerminalType/@code
---------	-----------	------------------------------

Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal													
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the relationship between the custom enum and its base type. A rounded rectangle labeled 'Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel' has a line with an open circle at the end pointing to another rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:string'. Below the main box, a callout box indicates it is a 'Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal'. Below the base type box, another callout box states it is a 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>													
Type	restriction of xs:string													
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>RoRo Terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ferry Terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tanker Terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Passenger Terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Container Terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Bulk Terminal</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	RoRo Terminal	enumeration	Ferry Terminal	enumeration	Tanker Terminal	enumeration	Passenger Terminal	enumeration	Container Terminal	enumeration	Bulk Terminal
enumeration	RoRo Terminal													
enumeration	Ferry Terminal													
enumeration	Tanker Terminal													
enumeration	Passenger Terminal													
enumeration	Container Terminal													
enumeration	Bulk Terminal													
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType												

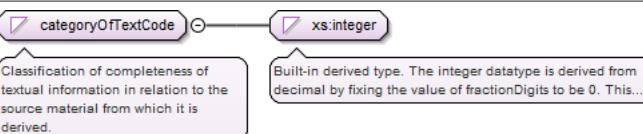
Simple Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																			
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal																			
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the relationship between the custom enum and its base type. A rounded rectangle labeled 'Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode' has a line with an open circle at the end pointing to another rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:integer'. Below the main box, a callout box indicates it is a 'Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal'. Below the base type box, another callout box states it is a 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																			
Type	restriction of xs:integer																			
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.																		
enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.																		
enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.																		
enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.																		
enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.																		
enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.																		
Used by	Attribute	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType/@code																		

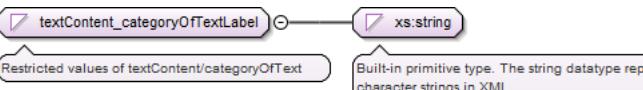
Simple Type categoryOfTextLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.										
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the relationship between the custom enum and its base type. A rounded rectangle labeled 'categoryOfTextLabel' has a line with an open circle at the end pointing to another rounded rectangle labeled 'xs:string'. Below the main box, a callout box indicates it is a 'Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.'. Below the base type box, another callout box states it is a 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:string										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Abstract or Summary</td> <td>1: A statement summarizing the important points of a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Extract</td> <td>2: An excerpt or excerpts from a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Full Text</td> <td>3: The whole text.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Abstract or Summary	1: A statement summarizing the important points of a text.	enumeration	Extract	2: An excerpt or excerpts from a text.	enumeration	Full Text	3: The whole text.
enumeration	Abstract or Summary	1: A statement summarizing the important points of a text.									
enumeration	Extract	2: An excerpt or excerpts from a text.									
enumeration	Full Text	3: The whole text.									
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfTextType									

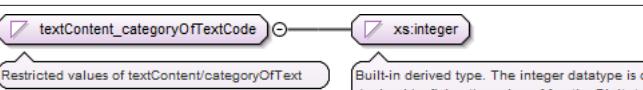
Simple Type categoryOfTextCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.										
Diagram	 <p>Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>A statement summarizing the important points of a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>An excerpt or excerpts from a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The whole text.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.	enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.	enumeration	3	The whole text.
enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.									
enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.									
enumeration	3	The whole text.									
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfTextType/@code									

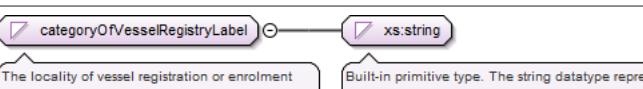
Simple Type textContent_categoryOfTextLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Restricted values of textContent/categoryOfText							
Diagram	 <p>Restricted values of textContent/categoryOfText</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>							
Type	restriction of xs:string							
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Abstract or Summary</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Extract</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Full Text</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Abstract or Summary	enumeration	Extract	enumeration	Full Text
enumeration	Abstract or Summary							
enumeration	Extract							
enumeration	Full Text							
Used by	Complex Type	textContent_categoryOfTextType						

Simple Type textContent_categoryOfTextCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Restricted values of textContent/categoryOfText										
Diagram	 <p>Restricted values of textContent/categoryOfText</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>A statement summarizing the important points of a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>An excerpt or excerpts from a text.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The whole text.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.	enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.	enumeration	3	The whole text.
enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.									
enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.									
enumeration	3	The whole text.									
Used by	Attribute	textContent_categoryOfTextType/@code									

Simple Type categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative area, exclusive zone or other location.	
Diagram	 <p>The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	

Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Domestic	1: The vessel is registered or enrolled under the same national flag as the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
	enumeration	Foreign	2: The vessel is registered or enrolled under a national flag different from the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or other administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVesselRegistryType	

Simple Type categoryOfVesselRegistryCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative area, exclusive zone or other location.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "categoryOfVesselRegistryCode" with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects this class to a box labeled "xs:integer". Below the class, a callout box states: "The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative...". To the right of the connection, another callout box states: "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...".</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
	enumeration	1	The vessel is registered or enrolled under the same national flag as the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
	enumeration	2	The vessel is registered or enrolled under a national flag different from the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or other administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfVesselRegistryType/@code	

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVesselRegistry		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel" with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects this class to a box labeled "xs:string". Below the class, a callout box states: "Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVesselRegistry". To the right of the connection, another callout box states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
	enumeration	Domestic	
	enumeration	Foreign	
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType	

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVesselRegistry		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode" with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects this class to a box labeled "xs:integer". Below the class, a callout box states: "Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVesselRegistry". To the right of the connection, another callout box states: "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...".</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
	enumeration	1	The vessel is registered or enrolled under the same national flag as the port, harbour,

		territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
enumeration	2	The vessel is registered or enrolled under a national flag different from the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or other administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
Used by	Attribute	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfVoltageLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																												
Annotations	The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.																																												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } categoryOfVoltageLabel < -- xs_string </pre>																																												
Type	restriction of xs:string																																												
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>230V</td> <td>1: 230 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>400V</td> <td>2: 400 Volts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>120V</td> <td>3: 120 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>120V or 240V</td> <td>4: 120/240 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>208V</td> <td>5: 208 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>440V</td> <td>6: 440 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>440V or 690V</td> <td>7: 440/690 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>480V</td> <td>8: 480 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>690V</td> <td>9: 690 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6600V</td> <td>10: 6.6 kiloVolts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6600V or 11000V</td> <td>11: 6.6/11 kiloVolts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11000V</td> <td>12: 11 kiloVolts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>22000V</td> <td>13: 22 kiloVolts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>380V</td> <td>14: 380 Volts</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	230V	1: 230 Volts	enumeration	400V	2: 400 Volts.	enumeration	120V	3: 120 Volts	enumeration	120V or 240V	4: 120/240 Volts	enumeration	208V	5: 208 Volts	enumeration	440V	6: 440 Volts	enumeration	440V or 690V	7: 440/690 Volts	enumeration	480V	8: 480 Volts	enumeration	690V	9: 690 Volts	enumeration	6600V	10: 6.6 kiloVolts	enumeration	6600V or 11000V	11: 6.6/11 kiloVolts	enumeration	11000V	12: 11 kiloVolts	enumeration	22000V	13: 22 kiloVolts	enumeration	380V	14: 380 Volts
enumeration	230V	1: 230 Volts																																											
enumeration	400V	2: 400 Volts.																																											
enumeration	120V	3: 120 Volts																																											
enumeration	120V or 240V	4: 120/240 Volts																																											
enumeration	208V	5: 208 Volts																																											
enumeration	440V	6: 440 Volts																																											
enumeration	440V or 690V	7: 440/690 Volts																																											
enumeration	480V	8: 480 Volts																																											
enumeration	690V	9: 690 Volts																																											
enumeration	6600V	10: 6.6 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	6600V or 11000V	11: 6.6/11 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	11000V	12: 11 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	22000V	13: 22 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	380V	14: 380 Volts																																											
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVoltageType																																											

Simple Type categoryOfVoltageCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.																																
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfVoltageCode { <<The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } categoryOfVoltageCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																																
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>230 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>400 Volts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>120 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>120/240 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>208 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>440 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>440/690 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>480 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>690 Volts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>6.6 kiloVolts</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	230 Volts	enumeration	2	400 Volts.	enumeration	3	120 Volts	enumeration	4	120/240 Volts	enumeration	5	208 Volts	enumeration	6	440 Volts	enumeration	7	440/690 Volts	enumeration	8	480 Volts	enumeration	9	690 Volts	enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts
enumeration	1	230 Volts																															
enumeration	2	400 Volts.																															
enumeration	3	120 Volts																															
enumeration	4	120/240 Volts																															
enumeration	5	208 Volts																															
enumeration	6	440 Volts																															
enumeration	7	440/690 Volts																															
enumeration	8	480 Volts																															
enumeration	9	690 Volts																															
enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts																															

	enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts
	enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts
	enumeration	13	22 kiloVolts
	enumeration	14	380 Volts
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfVoltageType/@code	

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																																												
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfVoltage																																												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfVoltage>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel < -- xsString </pre>																																												
Type	restriction of xs:string																																												
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>230V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>400V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>120V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>120V or 240V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>208V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>440V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>440V or 690V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>480V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>690V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6600V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6600V or 11000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>22000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>380V</td><td></td></tr> </table>			enumeration	230V		enumeration	400V		enumeration	120V		enumeration	120V or 240V		enumeration	208V		enumeration	440V		enumeration	440V or 690V		enumeration	480V		enumeration	690V		enumeration	6600V		enumeration	6600V or 11000V		enumeration	11000V		enumeration	22000V		enumeration	380V	
enumeration	230V																																												
enumeration	400V																																												
enumeration	120V																																												
enumeration	120V or 240V																																												
enumeration	208V																																												
enumeration	440V																																												
enumeration	440V or 690V																																												
enumeration	480V																																												
enumeration	690V																																												
enumeration	6600V																																												
enumeration	6600V or 11000V																																												
enumeration	11000V																																												
enumeration	22000V																																												
enumeration	380V																																												
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfVoltageType																																											

Simple Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																																						
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfVoltage																																						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode { <<Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfVoltage>> } class xsInteger { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode < -- xsInteger </pre>																																						
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>230 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>400 Volts.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>120 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>120/240 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>208 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>440 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>440/690 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>480 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>690 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>6.6 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11</td><td>6.6/11 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>12</td><td>11 kiloVolts</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	1	230 Volts	enumeration	2	400 Volts.	enumeration	3	120 Volts	enumeration	4	120/240 Volts	enumeration	5	208 Volts	enumeration	6	440 Volts	enumeration	7	440/690 Volts	enumeration	8	480 Volts	enumeration	9	690 Volts	enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts	enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts	enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts
enumeration	1	230 Volts																																					
enumeration	2	400 Volts.																																					
enumeration	3	120 Volts																																					
enumeration	4	120/240 Volts																																					
enumeration	5	208 Volts																																					
enumeration	6	440 Volts																																					
enumeration	7	440/690 Volts																																					
enumeration	8	480 Volts																																					
enumeration	9	690 Volts																																					
enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts																																					
enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts																																					
enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts																																					

	enumeration	13	22 kiloVolts
	enumeration	14	380 Volts
Used by	Attribute	Berth_categoryOfVoltageType/@code	

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																												
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfVoltage																																												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfVoltage>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel < -- xs_string </pre>																																												
Type	restriction of xs:string																																												
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>230V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>400V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>120V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>120V or 240V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>208V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>440V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>440V or 690V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>480V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>690V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6600V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6600V or 11000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>22000V</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>380V</td><td></td></tr> </table>			enumeration	230V		enumeration	400V		enumeration	120V		enumeration	120V or 240V		enumeration	208V		enumeration	440V		enumeration	440V or 690V		enumeration	480V		enumeration	690V		enumeration	6600V		enumeration	6600V or 11000V		enumeration	11000V		enumeration	22000V		enumeration	380V	
enumeration	230V																																												
enumeration	400V																																												
enumeration	120V																																												
enumeration	120V or 240V																																												
enumeration	208V																																												
enumeration	440V																																												
enumeration	440V or 690V																																												
enumeration	480V																																												
enumeration	690V																																												
enumeration	6600V																																												
enumeration	6600V or 11000V																																												
enumeration	11000V																																												
enumeration	22000V																																												
enumeration	380V																																												
Used by	Complex Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType																																											

Simple Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																												
Annotations	Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfVoltage																																												
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode { <<Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfVoltage>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																																												
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																												
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>230 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>400 Volts.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>120 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>120/240 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>208 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>440 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>440/690 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>480 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>690 Volts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>6.6 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11</td><td>6.6/11 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>12</td><td>11 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>13</td><td>22 kiloVolts</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>14</td><td>380 Volts</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	1	230 Volts	enumeration	2	400 Volts.	enumeration	3	120 Volts	enumeration	4	120/240 Volts	enumeration	5	208 Volts	enumeration	6	440 Volts	enumeration	7	440/690 Volts	enumeration	8	480 Volts	enumeration	9	690 Volts	enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts	enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts	enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts	enumeration	13	22 kiloVolts	enumeration	14	380 Volts
enumeration	1	230 Volts																																											
enumeration	2	400 Volts.																																											
enumeration	3	120 Volts																																											
enumeration	4	120/240 Volts																																											
enumeration	5	208 Volts																																											
enumeration	6	440 Volts																																											
enumeration	7	440/690 Volts																																											
enumeration	8	480 Volts																																											
enumeration	9	690 Volts																																											
enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	13	22 kiloVolts																																											
enumeration	14	380 Volts																																											

Used by	Attribute	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type cathodicProtectionSystemType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A system used to protect metal structures against corrosion by supplying direct current to the immersed external surface of the structure.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[cathodicProtectionSystemType] --> B[xs:boolean] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a complex type 'cathodicProtectionSystemType' with a circular inheritance arrow pointing to its base type 'xs:boolean'. A callout box points to 'cathodicProtectionSystemType' with the text: 'A system used to protect metal structures against corrosion by supplying direct current to the immersed external...'. Another callout box points to 'xs:boolean' with the text: 'Built-in primitive type. It defines the boolean values true and false.'.</p>
Type	xs:boolean
Used by	Element BerthType/cathodicProtectionSystem

Simple Type cityNameType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The name of a town or city.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[cityNameType] --> B[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a complex type 'cityNameType' with a circular inheritance arrow pointing to its base type 'xs:string'. A callout box points to 'cityNameType' with the text: 'The name of a town or city.'. Another callout box points to 'xs:string' with the text: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element contactAddressType/cityName

Simple Type communicationChannelType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A channel number assigned to a specific radio frequency, frequencies or frequency band.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[communicationChannelType] --> B[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a complex type 'communicationChannelType' with a circular inheritance arrow pointing to its base type 'xs:string'. A callout box points to 'communicationChannelType' with the text: 'A channel number assigned to a specific radio frequency, frequencies or frequency band.'. Another callout box points to 'xs:string' with the text: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/communicationChannel

Simple Type comparisonOperatorLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																		
Annotations	Numerical comparison.																		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[comparisonOperatorLabel] --> B[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a complex type 'comparisonOperatorLabel' with a circular inheritance arrow pointing to its base type 'xs:string'. A callout box points to 'comparisonOperatorLabel' with the text: 'Numerical comparison.'. Another callout box points to 'xs:string' with the text: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'.</p>																		
Type	restriction of xs:string																		
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Greater Than</td> <td>1: The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Greater Than or Equal To</td> <td>2: The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Less Than</td> <td>3: The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Less Than or Equal To</td> <td>4: The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Equal To</td> <td>5: The two values are equivalent.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Not Equal To</td> <td>6: The two values are not equivalent.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Greater Than	1: The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.	enumeration	Greater Than or Equal To	2: The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.	enumeration	Less Than	3: The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.	enumeration	Less Than or Equal To	4: The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.	enumeration	Equal To	5: The two values are equivalent.	enumeration	Not Equal To	6: The two values are not equivalent.
enumeration	Greater Than	1: The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.																	
enumeration	Greater Than or Equal To	2: The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.																	
enumeration	Less Than	3: The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.																	
enumeration	Less Than or Equal To	4: The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.																	
enumeration	Equal To	5: The two values are equivalent.																	
enumeration	Not Equal To	6: The two values are not equivalent.																	
Used by	Complex Type comparisonOperatorType																		

Simple Type comparisonOperatorCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Numerical comparison.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'comparisonOperatorCode' with a generalization relationship to the built-in datatype 'xs:integer'. A note below the class says 'Numerical comparison.' and a note next to the relationship says 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
		The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.
	enumeration	2
		The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	3
		The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.
	enumeration	4
		The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	5
		The two values are equivalent.
	enumeration	6
		The two values are not equivalent.
Used by	Attribute	comparisonOperatorType/@code

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/comparisonOperator	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel' with a generalization relationship to the built-in primitive datatype 'xs:string'. A note below the class says 'Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/comparisonOperator' and a note next to the relationship says 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Greater Than
	enumeration	Greater Than or Equal To
	enumeration	Less Than
	enumeration	Less Than or Equal To
	enumeration	Equal To
	enumeration	Not Equal To
Used by	Complex Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/comparisonOperator	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode' with a generalization relationship to the built-in derived datatype 'xs:integer'. A note below the class says 'Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/comparisonOperator' and a note next to the relationship says 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
		The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.
	enumeration	2
		The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	3
		The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.
	enumeration	4
		The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	5
		The two values are equivalent.
	enumeration	6
		The two values are not equivalent.

Used by	Attribute	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type conditionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	The various conditions of buildings and other constructions.														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'conditionLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled 'xs:string' pointing to it. A callout box for 'conditionLabel' states: 'The various conditions of buildings and other constructions.' A callout box for 'xs:string' states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:string														
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Under Construction</td> <td>1: Being built but not yet capable of function.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ruined</td> <td>2: A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Under Reclamation</td> <td>3: An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Planned Construction</td> <td>5: Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Under Construction	1: Being built but not yet capable of function.	enumeration	Ruined	2: A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.	enumeration	Under Reclamation	3: An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.	enumeration	Planned Construction	5: Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.
enumeration	Under Construction	1: Being built but not yet capable of function.													
enumeration	Ruined	2: A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.													
enumeration	Under Reclamation	3: An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.													
enumeration	Planned Construction	5: Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.													
Used by	Complex Type	conditionType													

Simple Type conditionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	The various conditions of buildings and other constructions.														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'conditionCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled 'xs:integer' pointing to it. A callout box for 'conditionCode' states: 'The various conditions of buildings and other constructions.' A callout box for 'xs:integer' states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:integer														
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Being built but not yet capable of function.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.	enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.	enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.	enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.
enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.													
enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.													
enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.													
enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.													
Used by	Attribute	conditionType/@code													

Simple Type constructionInformation_conditionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Restricted values of constructionInformation/condition														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'constructionInformation_conditionLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled 'xs:string' pointing to it. A callout box for 'constructionInformation_conditionLabel' states: 'Restricted values of constructionInformation/condition'. A callout box for 'xs:string' states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:string														
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Under Construction</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ruined</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Under Reclamation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Planned Construction</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Under Construction		enumeration	Ruined		enumeration	Under Reclamation		enumeration	Planned Construction	
enumeration	Under Construction														
enumeration	Ruined														
enumeration	Under Reclamation														
enumeration	Planned Construction														

Used by	Complex Type	constructionInformation_conditionType
---------	--------------	---------------------------------------

Simple Type constructionInformation_conditionCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Restricted values of constructionInformation/condition													
Diagram	<p>A UML class diagram showing the type <code>constructionInformation_conditionCode</code> as a class derived from the primitive type <code>xs:integer</code>. A note below the diagram states: "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>													
Type	restriction of <code>xs:integer</code>													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Being built but not yet capable of function.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.	enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.	enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.	enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.	
enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.												
enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.												
enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.												
enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.												
Used by	Attribute	<code>constructionInformation_conditionType/@code</code>												

Simple Type contactInstructionsType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Instructions provided on how to contact a particular person, organisation or service.	
Diagram	<p>A UML class diagram showing the type <code>contactInstructionsType</code> as a class derived from the primitive type <code>xs:string</code>. A note below the diagram states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>	
Type	<code>xs:string</code>	
Used by	Elements	ContactDetailsType/contactInstructions, telecommunicationsType/contactInstructions

Simple Type countryNameType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The name of a nation.	
Diagram	<p>A UML class diagram showing the type <code>countryNameType</code> as a class derived from the primitive type <code>xs:string</code>. A note below the diagram states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>	
Type	<code>xs:string</code>	
Used by	Elements	contactAddressType/countryName, sourceIndicationType/countryName

Simple Type dateVariableType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	A day which is not fixed in the Gregorian calendar.	
Diagram	<p>A UML class diagram showing the type <code>dateVariableType</code> as a class derived from the primitive type <code>xs:string</code>. A note below the diagram states: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>	
Type	<code>xs:string</code>	
Used by	Element	NonStandardWorkingDayType/dateVariable

Simple Type dayOfWeekLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
-----------	-----------------------------	--

Annotations	Any one of seven days in a week.		
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the type definition:</p> <pre> classDiagram class dayOfWeekLabel { <<Any one of seven days in a week.>> } xs:string dayOfWeekLabel "○"--> xs:string <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Sunday	1: The day of the week following Saturday and preceding Monday.
	enumeration	Monday	2: The day of the week following Sunday and preceding Tuesday.
	enumeration	Tuesday	3: The day of the week following Monday and preceding Wednesday.
	enumeration	Wednesday	4: The day of the week following Tuesday and preceding Thursday.
	enumeration	Thursday	5: The day of the week following Wednesday and preceding Friday.
	enumeration	Friday	6: The day of the week following Thursday and preceding Saturday.
	enumeration	Saturday	7: The day of the week following Friday and preceding Sunday.
Used by	Complex Type	dayOfWeekType	

Simple Type dayOfWeekCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Any one of seven days in a week.		
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the type definition:</p> <pre> classDiagram class dayOfWeekCode { <<Any one of seven days in a week.>> } xs:integer dayOfWeekCode "○"--> xs:integer <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The day of the week following Saturday and preceding Monday.
	enumeration	2	The day of the week following Sunday and preceding Tuesday.
	enumeration	3	The day of the week following Monday and preceding Wednesday.
	enumeration	4	The day of the week following Tuesday and preceding Thursday.
	enumeration	5	The day of the week following Wednesday and preceding Friday.
	enumeration	6	The day of the week following Thursday and preceding Saturday.
	enumeration	7	The day of the week following Friday and preceding Sunday.
Used by	Attribute	dayOfWeekType/@code	

Simple Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek/dayOfWeek		
Diagram	<p>Diagram illustrating the type definition:</p> <pre> classDiagram class timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekLabel { <<Restricted values of timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek/dayOfWeek>> } xs:string timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekLabel "○"--> xs:string <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Sunday	
	enumeration	Monday	
	enumeration	Tuesday	

	enumeration	Wednesday
	enumeration	Thursday
	enumeration	Friday
	enumeration	Saturday
Used by	Complex Type	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType

Simple Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek/dayOfWeek	
Diagram	<p>timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekCode → xs:integer</p> <p>Restricted values of timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek/dayOfWeek</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
		The day of the week following Saturday and preceding Monday.
	enumeration	2
		The day of the week following Sunday and preceding Tuesday.
	enumeration	3
		The day of the week following Monday and preceding Wednesday.
	enumeration	4
		The day of the week following Tuesday and preceding Thursday.
	enumeration	5
		The day of the week following Wednesday and preceding Friday.
	enumeration	6
		The day of the week following Thursday and preceding Saturday.
	enumeration	7
		The day of the week following Friday and preceding Sunday.
Used by	Attribute	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType/@code

Simple Type dayOfWeekIsRangeType

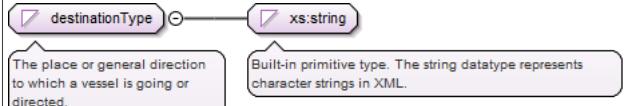
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	A statement expressing if the days of the week identified define a range or not.	
Diagram	<p>dayOfWeekIsRangeType → xs:boolean</p> <p>A statement expressing if the days of the week identified define a range or not.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. It defines the boolean values true and false.</p>	
Type	xs:boolean	
Used by	Element	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType/dayOfWeekIsRange

Simple Type deliveryPointType

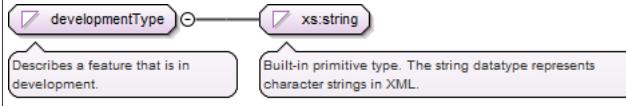
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Details of where post can be delivered such as the apartment, name and/or number of a street, building or PO Box.	
Diagram	<p>deliveryPointType → xs:string</p> <p>Details of where post can be delivered such as the apartment, name and/or number of a street, building or PO Box.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	contactAddressType/deliveryPoint

Simple Type destinationType

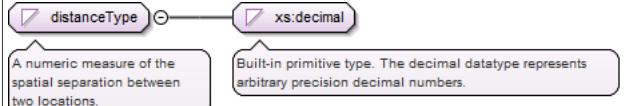
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The place or general direction to which a vessel is going or directed.	

Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/destination

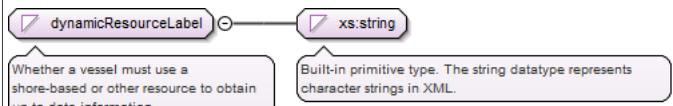
Simple Type developmentType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Describes a feature that is in development.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element constructionInformationType/development

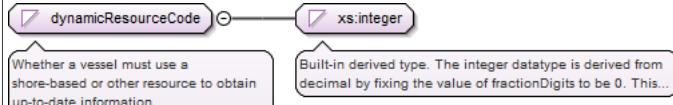
Simple Type distanceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A numeric measure of the spatial separation between two locations.
Diagram	
Type	xs:decimal
Used by	Element bearingInformationType/distance

Simple Type dynamicResourceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0												
Annotations	Whether a vessel must use a shore-based or other resource to obtain up-to-date information.												
Diagram													
Type	restriction of xs:string												
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Static</td> <td>1: The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mandatory External Dynamic</td> <td>2: An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Optional External Dynamic</td> <td>3: An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Onboard Dynamic</td> <td>4: Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Static	1: The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.	enumeration	Mandatory External Dynamic	2: An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.	enumeration	Optional External Dynamic	3: An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.	enumeration	Onboard Dynamic	4: Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.
enumeration	Static	1: The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.											
enumeration	Mandatory External Dynamic	2: An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.											
enumeration	Optional External Dynamic	3: An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.											
enumeration	Onboard Dynamic	4: Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.											
Used by	Complex Type dynamicResourceType												

Simple Type dynamicResourceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Whether a vessel must use a shore-based or other resource to obtain up-to-date information.
Diagram	

Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.
	enumeration	2	An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.
	enumeration	3	An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.
	enumeration	4	Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.
Used by	Attribute	dynamicResourceType/@code	

Simple Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0									
Annotations	Restricted values of weatherResource/dynamicResource									
Diagram	<p>weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel → xs:string</p> <p>Restricted values of weatherResource/dynamicResource</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>									
Type	restriction of xs:string									
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Static</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mandatory External Dynamic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Optional External Dynamic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Onboard Dynamic</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Static	enumeration	Mandatory External Dynamic	enumeration	Optional External Dynamic	enumeration	Onboard Dynamic
enumeration	Static									
enumeration	Mandatory External Dynamic									
enumeration	Optional External Dynamic									
enumeration	Onboard Dynamic									
Used by	Complex Type	weatherResource_dynamicResourceType								

Simple Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0													
Annotations	Restricted values of weatherResource/dynamicResource													
Diagram	<p>weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode → xs:integer</p> <p>Restricted values of weatherResource/dynamicResource</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>													
Type	restriction of xs:integer													
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.	enumeration	2	An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.	enumeration	3	An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.	enumeration	4	Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.
enumeration	1	The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.												
enumeration	2	An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.												
enumeration	3	An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.												
enumeration	4	Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.												
Used by	Attribute	weatherResource_dynamicResourceType/@code												

Simple Type elevationType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The altitude of the ground level of an object, measured from a specified vertical datum.	
Diagram	<p>elevationType → xs:decimal</p> <p>The altitude of the ground level of an object, measured from a specified vertical datum.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	

Facets	maxInclusive	8850.0
	minInclusive	0.0
Used by	Element	BerthType/elevation

Simple Type entranceDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Description of the seaward end of a channel, harbour, dock, etc.	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR entranceDescriptionType[entranceDescriptionType] --> xsString[xs:string] style entranceDescriptionType fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px style xsString fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px </pre>	<p>Description of the seaward end of a channel, harbour, dock, etc.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	EntranceType/entranceDescription

Simple Type fileLocatorType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The location of a fragment of text or other information in a support file.	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR fileLocatorType[fileLocatorType] --> xsString[xs:string] style fileLocatorType fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px style xsString fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px </pre>	<p>The location of a fragment of text or other information in a support file.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	informationType/fileLocator

Simple Type fileReferenceType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The file name of an externally referenced text file.	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR fileReferenceType[fileReferenceType] --> xsString[xs:string] style fileReferenceType fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px style xsString fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px </pre>	<p>The file name of an externally referenced text file.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	informationType/fileReference

Simple Type firefightingServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for combating fires, provided by different methods.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR firefightingServiceLabel[firefightingServiceLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] style firefightingServiceLabel fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px style xsString fill:#e0e0ff,stroke:#333,stroke-width:1px </pre>	<p>Services for combating fires, provided by different methods.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	Facets	
Facets	enumeration		Shore-Based Firefighting 1: Personnel and equipment that are capable of combating a fire from ashore.
	enumeration		Onboard Firefighting 2: Trained firefighting personnel with the capability of boarding and combating a fire on a vessel.
	enumeration		Firefighting Boat 3: Specialised watercraft with firefighting apparatus designed for fighting shoreline and shipboard fires
Used by	Complex Type	firefightingServiceType	

Simple Type firefightingServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	

Annotations	Services for combating fires, provided by different methods.	
Diagram		<p>Services for combating fires, provided by different methods.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Personnel and equipment that are capable of combating a fire from ashore.
	enumeration	2 Trained firefighting personnel with the capability of boarding and combating a fire on a vessel.
	enumeration	3 Specialised watercraft with firefighting apparatus designed for fighting shoreline and shipboard fires
Used by	Attribute	firefightingServiceType/@code

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/firefightingService	
Diagram		<p>Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/firefightingService</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Shore-Based Firefighting
	enumeration	Onboard Firefighting
	enumeration	Firefighting Boat
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode

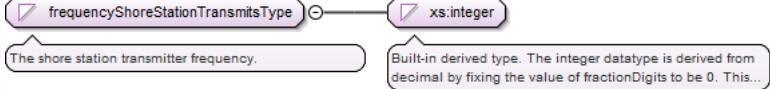
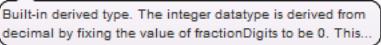
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/firefightingService	
Diagram		<p>Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/firefightingService</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Personnel and equipment that are capable of combating a fire from ashore.
	enumeration	2 Trained firefighting personnel with the capability of boarding and combating a fire on a vessel.
	enumeration	3 Specialised watercraft with firefighting apparatus designed for fighting shoreline and shipboard fires
Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType/@code

Simple Type frequencyShoreStationReceivesType

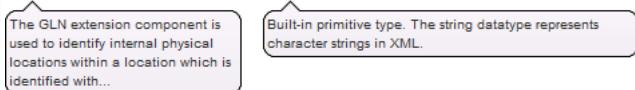
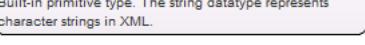
Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The shore station receiver frequency.	
Diagram		<p>The shore station receiver frequency.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	minExclusive	0

Used by	Element	frequencyPairType/frequencyShoreStationReceives
---------	---------	---

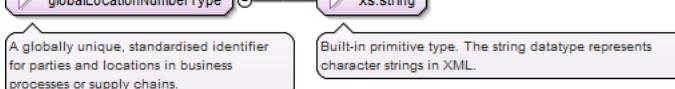
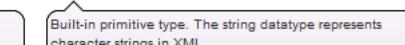
Simple Type frequencyShoreStationTransmitsType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The shore station transmitter frequency.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	minExclusive	0
Used by	Element	frequencyPairType/frequencyShoreStationTransmits

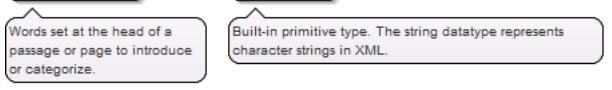
Simple Type gLNExtensionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The GLN extension component is used to identify internal physical locations within a location which is identified with a GLN. Must conform to the rules for GLN extension. (GS1 specification).	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements	BerthPositionType/gLNExtension, BerthType/gLNExtension

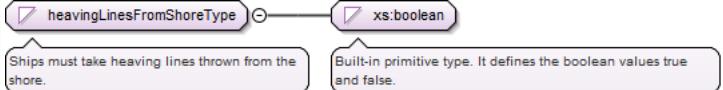
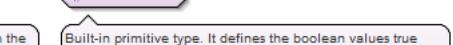
Simple Type globalLocationNumberType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	A globally unique, standardised identifier for parties and locations in business processes or supply chains.	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	FeatureTypeType/globalLocationNumber

Simple Type headlineType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Words set at the head of a passage or page to introduce or categorize.	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements	informationType/headline, rxNCodeType/headline

Simple Type heavingLinesFromShoreType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Ships must take heaving lines thrown from the shore.	
Diagram		

Type	xs:boolean
Used by	Element MooringWarpingFacilityType/heavingLinesFromShore

Simple Type heightType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The value of the vertical distance to the highest point of the feature, measured from a specified vertical datum.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class heightType { <<The value of the vertical distance to the highest point of the feature, measured from a specified vertical datum.>> } class xs_decimal { <<Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.>> } heightType < -- xs_decimal </pre>
Type	restriction of xs:decimal
Facets	minExclusive 0 . 0
Used by	Element BollardType/height

Simple Type horizontalDistanceUncertaintyType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The best estimate of the horizontal accuracy of horizontal clearances and distances.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class horizontalDistanceUncertaintyType { <<The best estimate of the horizontal accuracy of horizontal clearances and distances.>> } class xs_decimal { <<Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.>> } horizontalDistanceUncertaintyType < -- xs_decimal </pre>
Type	restriction of xs:decimal
Facets	minInclusive 0
Used by	Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/horizontalDistanceUncertainty

Simple Type iDCodeType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Identification code as specified in predefined system. Also called identification number.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class iDCodeType { <<Identification code as specified in predefined system. Also called identification number.>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } iDCodeType < -- xs_string </pre>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements MooringWarpingFacilityType/iDCode, OnshorePowerFacilityType/iDCode

Simple Type inBallastType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Whether the vessel is in ballast.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class inBallastType { <<Whether the vessel is in ballast.>> } class xs_boolean { <<Built-in primitive type. It defines the boolean values true and false.>> } inBallastType < -- xs_boolean </pre>
Type	xs:boolean
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/inBallast

Simple Type interoperabilityIdentifierType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
-----------	---------------------------------

Annotations	A common unique identifier for entities which describe a single real-world feature, and which is used to identify instances of the feature in end-user systems where the feature may be included in multiple data product types.	
Diagram	<p>A common unique identifier for entities which describe a single real-world feature, and which is used to identify...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The anyURI datatype represents a Uniform Resource Identifier Reference (URI).</p>	
Type	xs:anyURI	
Used by	Elements	DataCoverageType/interoperabilityIdentifier, FeatureTypeType/interoperabilityIdentifier, QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/interoperabilityIdentifier

Simple Type iSPSLevelLabel

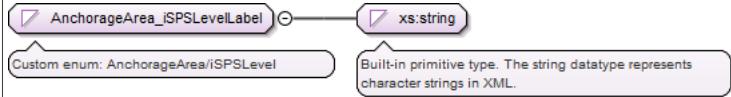
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of ISPS security levels according to the ISPS Code.		
Diagram	<p>Classification of ISPS security levels according to the ISPS Code.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	ISPS Level 1	1: The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	ISPS Level 2	2: The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	ISPS Level 3	3: The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	iSPSLevelType	

Simple Type iSPSLevelCode

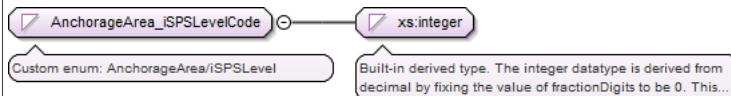
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of ISPS security levels according to the ISPS Code.		
Diagram	<p>Classification of ISPS security levels according to the ISPS Code.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Attribute	iSPSLevelType/@code	

Simple Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelLabel

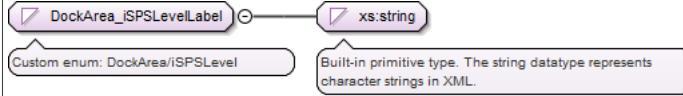
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/iSPSLevel	

Diagram										
Type	restriction of xs:string									
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3	
enumeration	ISPS Level 1									
enumeration	ISPS Level 2									
enumeration	ISPS Level 3									
Used by	Complex Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType									

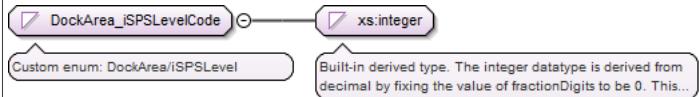
Simple Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: AnchorageArea/iSPSLevel										
Diagram											
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.									
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.									
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.									
Used by	Attribute AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType/@code										

Simple Type DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: DockArea/iSPSLevel										
Diagram											
Type	restriction of xs:string										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3	
enumeration	ISPS Level 1										
enumeration	ISPS Level 2										
enumeration	ISPS Level 3										
Used by	Complex Type DockArea_iSPSLevelType										

Simple Type DockArea_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	Custom enum: DockArea/iSPSLevel				
Diagram					
Type	restriction of xs:integer				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.			

	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Attribute DockArea_iSPSLevelType/@code		

Simple Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: DumpingGround/iSPSLevel											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel { <<Custom enum: DumpingGround/iSPSLevel>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel o--> xsString </pre>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3	
enumeration	ISPS Level 1											
enumeration	ISPS Level 2											
enumeration	ISPS Level 3											
Used by	Complex Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType											

Simple Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: DumpingGround/iSPSLevel											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode { <<Custom enum: DumpingGround/iSPSLevel>> } class xsInteger { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode o--> xsInteger </pre>											
Type	restriction of xs:integer											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.										
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.										
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.										
Used by	Attribute DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType/@code											

Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/iSPSLevel											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/iSPSLevel>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel o--> xsString </pre>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3	
enumeration	ISPS Level 1											
enumeration	ISPS Level 2											
enumeration	ISPS Level 3											

Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType
---------	--------------	---

Simple Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/iSPSLevel										
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode' with a multiplicity of 1. It has a directed association to another class 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 1. A callout box for 'Custom enum: HarbourAreaAdministrative/iSPSLevel' points to the association. Another callout box for 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...' points to the 'xs:integer' class.</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.	
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.									
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.									
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.									
Used by	Attribute	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType/@code									

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/iSPSLevel										
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel' with a multiplicity of 1. It has a directed association to another class 'xs:string' with a multiplicity of 1. A callout box for 'Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/iSPSLevel' points to the association. Another callout box for 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.' points to the 'xs:string' class.</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:string										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3		
enumeration	ISPS Level 1										
enumeration	ISPS Level 2										
enumeration	ISPS Level 3										
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType									

Simple Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/iSPSLevel										
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode' with a multiplicity of 1. It has a directed association to another class 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 1. A callout box for 'Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/iSPSLevel' points to the association. Another callout box for 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...' points to the 'xs:integer' class.</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.	
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.									
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.									
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.									
Used by	Attribute	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType/@code									

Simple Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourBasin/iSPSLevel							
Diagram	<pre> graph LR HBIL[HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] HBIL --- C1[Custom enum: HarbourBasin/iSPSLevel] xsString --- C2[Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.] </pre>							
Type	restriction of xs:string							
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	ISPS Level 1	enumeration	ISPS Level 2	enumeration	ISPS Level 3
enumeration	ISPS Level 1							
enumeration	ISPS Level 2							
enumeration	ISPS Level 3							
Used by	Complex Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType							

Simple Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: HarbourBasin/iSPSLevel										
Diagram	<pre> graph LR HBILC[HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode] --> xsInteger[xs:integer] HBILC --- C1[Custom enum: HarbourBasin/iSPSLevel] xsInteger --- C2[Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...] </pre>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.									
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.									
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.									
Used by	Attribute HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType/@code										

Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/iSPSLevel							
Diagram	<pre> graph LR PBIL[PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel] --> xsString[xs:string] PBIL --- C1[Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/iSPSLevel] xsString --- C2[Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.] </pre>							
Type	restriction of xs:string							
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	ISPS Level 1	enumeration	ISPS Level 2	enumeration	ISPS Level 3
enumeration	ISPS Level 1							
enumeration	ISPS Level 2							
enumeration	ISPS Level 3							
Used by	Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType							

Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/iSPSLevel	
Diagram	<pre> graph LR PBILC[PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode] --> xsInteger[xs:integer] PBILC --- C1[Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/iSPSLevel] xsInteger --- C2[Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...] </pre>	
Type		

Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Attribute	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType/@code	

Simple Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: SeaplaneLandingArea/iSPSLevel											
Diagram	<p>SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel is a custom enum type derived from xs:string. It has three values: ISPS Level 1, ISPS Level 2, and ISPS Level 3. A callout box indicates that the string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>ISPS Level 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	ISPS Level 1		enumeration	ISPS Level 2		enumeration	ISPS Level 3	
enumeration	ISPS Level 1											
enumeration	ISPS Level 2											
enumeration	ISPS Level 3											
Used by	Complex Type	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType										

Simple Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: SeaplaneLandingArea/iSPSLevel											
Diagram	<p>SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode is a custom enum type derived from xs:integer. It has three values: ISPS Level 1, ISPS Level 2, and ISPS Level 3. A callout box indicates that the integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0.</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:integer											
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.										
enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.										
enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.										
Used by	Attribute	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType/@code										

Simple Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: TurningBasin/iSPSLevel		
Diagram	<p>TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel is a custom enum type derived from xs:string. It has three values: ISPS Level 1, ISPS Level 2, and ISPS Level 3. A callout box indicates that the string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		

Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	ISPS Level 1
	enumeration	ISPS Level 2
	enumeration	ISPS Level 3
Used by	Complex Type	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType

Simple Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: TurningBasin/iSPSLevel	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode { <<Custom enum: TurningBasin/iSPSLevel>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode < -- xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	restriction of xs:integer
Facets		enumeration 1 The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
		enumeration 2 The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
		enumeration 3 The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Attribute	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType/@code

Simple Type languageType

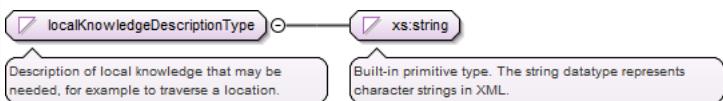
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The method of human communication, either spoken or written, consisting of the use of words in a structured and conventional way.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class languageType { <<The method of human communication, either spoken or written, consisting of the use of words in a structured and...>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } languageType < -- xs_string </pre>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements	ContactDetailsType/language, featureNameType/language, informationType/language

Simple Type linkageType

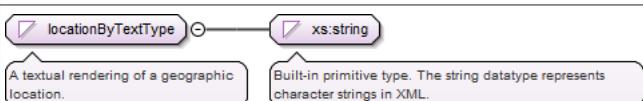
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Location (address) for online access using a URL/URI address or similar addressing scheme.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class linkageType { <<Location (address) for online access using a URL/URI address or similar addressing scheme...>> } class xs_anyURI { <<Built-in primitive type. The anyURI datatype represents a Uniform Resource Identifier Reference (URI).>> } linkageType < -- xs_anyURI </pre>	
Type	xs:anyURI	
Used by	Element	onlineResourceType/linkage

Simple Type localKnowledgeDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Description of local knowledge that may be needed, for example to traverse a location.	

Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element EntranceType/localKnowledgeDescription

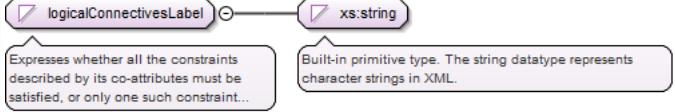
Simple Type locationByTextType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A textual rendering of a geographic location.
Diagram	
Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements AnchorageAreaType/locationByText, BerthPositionType/locationByText, BerthType/locationByText, DockAreaType/locationByText, DumpingGroundType/locationByText, HarbourBasinType/locationByText, PilotBoardingPlaceType/locationByText, SeaplaneLandingAreaType/locationByText, Turning-BasinType/locationByText, WaterwayAreaType/locationByText, constructionInformationType/locationByText

Simple Type locationMRNType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Location identifier, based on MRN. This can be either a specific identifier for an identified physical location or a type-only identifier for a logical location, such as BERTH.
Diagram	
Type	xs:anyURI
Used by	Element FeatureTypeType/locationMRN

Simple Type logicalConnectivesLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Expresses whether all the constraints described by its co-attributes must be satisfied, or only one such constraint need be satisfied.						
Diagram							
Type	restriction of xs:string						
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Logical Conjunction</td> <td>1: All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Logical Disjunction</td> <td>2: At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Logical Conjunction	1: All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.	enumeration	Logical Disjunction	2: At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.
enumeration	Logical Conjunction	1: All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.					
enumeration	Logical Disjunction	2: At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.					
Used by	Complex Type logicalConnectivesType						

Simple Type logicalConnectivesCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Expresses whether all the constraints described by its co-attributes must be satisfied, or only one such constraint need be satisfied.

Diagram							
Type	restriction of xs:integer						
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.	enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.
enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.					
enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.					
Used by	Attribute logicalConnectivesType/@code						

Simple Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0					
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/logicalConnectives					
Diagram						
Type	restriction of xs:string					
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Logical Conjunction</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Logical Disjunction</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Logical Conjunction	enumeration	Logical Disjunction
enumeration	Logical Conjunction					
enumeration	Logical Disjunction					
Used by	Complex Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesType					

Simple Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/logicalConnectives							
Diagram								
Type	restriction of xs:integer							
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.	enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.
enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.						
enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.						
Used by	Attribute Applicability_logicalConnectivesType/@code							

Simple Type manifoldNumberType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	An identifier for a specific location on a manifold (a pipe or chamber with several openings).	
Diagram		
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements BerthPositionType/manifoldNumber, BerthType/manifoldNumber	

Simple Type maximumDisplayScaleType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
-----------	-----------------------------	--

Annotations	The largest intended viewing scale for the data.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	minInclusive 1	
Used by	Element DataCoverageType/maximumDisplayScale	

Simple Type maximumPermittedDraughtType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The maximum draught of a vessel permitted along a route, in a channel or dock, at a berth, or over a submerged feature.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	maxInclusive 30.0 minExclusive 0.0	
Used by	Element MooringBuoyType/maximumPermittedDraught	

Simple Type maximumPermittedVesselLengthType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The maximum length of a vessel permitted in a channel or dock, at a berth, or at an anchorage or mooring.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	minExclusive 0.0	
Used by	Element MooringBuoyType/maximumPermittedVesselLength	

Simple Type medicalServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																
Annotations	Services for the prevention or treatment of, or response to injury or illness.																
Diagram																	
Type	restriction of xs:string																
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ambulance</td> <td>1: A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Fumigation</td> <td>2: Disinfection or purification with fumes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Doctor</td> <td>3: A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Quarantine</td> <td>4: The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Vaccination Centre</td> <td>5: A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Ambulance	1: A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.	enumeration	Fumigation	2: Disinfection or purification with fumes.	enumeration	Doctor	3: A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.	enumeration	Quarantine	4: The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.	enumeration	Vaccination Centre	5: A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.
enumeration	Ambulance	1: A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.															
enumeration	Fumigation	2: Disinfection or purification with fumes.															
enumeration	Doctor	3: A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.															
enumeration	Quarantine	4: The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.															
enumeration	Vaccination Centre	5: A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.															

Used by	Complex Type	medicalServiceType
---------	--------------	--------------------

Simple Type medicalserviceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for the prevention or treatment of, or response to injury or illness.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'medicalserviceCode' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. This diamond is connected to a box labeled 'xs:integer'. Below the class name is a box containing the annotation 'Services for the prevention or treatment of, or response to injury or illness.' To the right of the diamond is another box containing the text 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.
		2	Disinfection or purification with fumes.
		3	A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.
		4	The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.
		5	A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.
Used by	Attribute	medicalServiceType/@code	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/medicalService		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. This diamond is connected to a box labeled 'xs:string'. Below the class name is a box containing the annotation 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/medicalService'. To the right of the diamond is another box containing the text 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Ambulance	
		Fumigation	
		Doctor	
		Quarantine	
		Vaccination Centre	
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/medicalService		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. This diamond is connected to a box labeled 'xs:integer'. Below the class name is a box containing the annotation 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/medicalService'. To the right of the diamond is another box containing the text 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.
		2	Disinfection or purification with fumes.
		3	A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.
		4	The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.
		5	A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.

Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type membershipLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class membershipLabel { <<Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.>> } xs:string membershipLabel "1" --> xs:string : <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Included	1: Vessels with these characteristics are included in the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
	enumeration	Excluded	2: Vessels with these characteristics are excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
Used by	Complex Type	membershipType	

Simple Type membershipCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class membershipCode { <<Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.>> } xs:integer membershipCode "1" --> xs:integer : <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Vessels with these characteristics are included in the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
	enumeration	2	Vessels with these characteristics are excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
Used by	Attribute	membershipType/@code	

Simple Type methodOfSecuringLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The process, arrangement or scheme of attachment used to secure a vessel to a berth.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class methodOfSecuringLabel { <<The process, arrangement or scheme of attachment used to secure a vessel to a berth.>> } xs:string methodOfSecuringLabel "1" --> xs:string : <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Bow to Seaward	1: Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.
	enumeration	Stern to Seaward	2: Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.
	enumeration	Mediterranean Mooring	3: The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.
	enumeration	Baltic Mooring	4: Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.
	enumeration	Running Mooring	5: Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.

	enumeration	Standing Mooring	6: Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.
	enumeration	Single Point Mooring	7: A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.
	enumeration	Multi-Buoy Mooring	8: A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).
	enumeration	Ship-to-Ship Mooring	9: Mooring alongside another vessel.
	enumeration	Spider Buoy Mooring	10: Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.
Used by	Complex Type	methodOfSecuringType	

Simple Type methodOfSecuringCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	The process, arrangement or scheme of attachment used to secure a vessel to a berth.																																
Diagram																																	
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Mooring alongside another vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.	enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.	enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.	enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.	enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.	enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.	enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.	enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).	enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.	enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.
enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.																															
enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.																															
enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.																															
enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.																															
enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.																															
enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.																															
enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.																															
enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).																															
enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.																															
enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.																															
Used by	Attribute	methodOfSecuringType/@code																															

Simple Type Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/methodOfSecuring		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:string		

Facets	enumeration	Bow to Seaward
	enumeration	Stern to Seaward
	enumeration	Mediterranean Mooring
	enumeration	Baltic Mooring
	enumeration	Running Mooring
	enumeration	Standing Mooring
	enumeration	Single Point Mooring
	enumeration	Multi-Buoy Mooring
	enumeration	Ship-to-Ship Mooring
	enumeration	Spider Buoy Mooring
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_methodOfSecuringType

Simple Type Berth_methodOfSecuringCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: Berth/methodOfSecuring																															
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Berth/methodOfSecuring</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																															
Type	restriction of xs:integer																															
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Mooring alongside another vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.	enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.	enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.	enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.	enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.	enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.	enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.	enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).	enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.	enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.
enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.																														
enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.																														
enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.																														
enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.																														
enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.																														
enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.																														
enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.																														
enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).																														
enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.																														
enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.																														
Used by	Attribute	Berth_methodOfSecuringType/@code																														

Simple Type metreMarkNumberType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	An identifier for a specific position along a linear or curvilinear extent of a wharf, quay, or jetty. Numbering may be continued over multiple segments.	
Diagram	<p>An identifier for a specific position along a linear or curvilinear extent of a wharf, quay, or jetty. Numbering may be...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	xs:string	

Used by	Elements	BerthPositionType/metreMarkNumber, BerthType/metreMarkNumber
---------	----------	--

Simple Type minimumBerthDepthType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The least depth of the body of water at the berth or in a berth pocket adjacent to the berth.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class minimumBerthDepthType { <<The least depth of the body of water at the berth or in a berth pocket adjacent to the berth.>> } class xs_decimal { <<Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.>> } minimumBerthDepthType ⊂ xs_decimal </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	minExclusive	0 . 00
Used by	Element	BerthType/minimumBerthDepth

Simple Type minimumDisplayScaleType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The smallest intended viewing scale for the data.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class minimumDisplayScaleType { <<The smallest intended viewing scale for the data.>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } minimumDisplayScaleType ⊂ xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	minInclusive	1
Used by	Element	DataCoverageType/minimumDisplayScale

Simple Type mMSICodeType

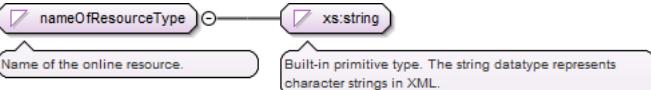
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The Maritime Mobile Service Identity (MMSI) Code is formed of a series of nine digits which are transmitted over the radio path in order to uniquely identify ship stations, ship earth stations, coast stations, coast earth stations, and group calls. These identities are formed in such a way that the identity or part thereof can be used by telephone and telex subscribers connected to the general telecommunications network principally to call ships automatically.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class mMSICodeType { <<The Maritime Mobile Service Identity (MMSI) Code is formed of a series of nine digits which are transmitted over the...>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } mMSICodeType ⊂ xs_string </pre>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	ContactDetailsType/mMSICode

Simple Type nameType

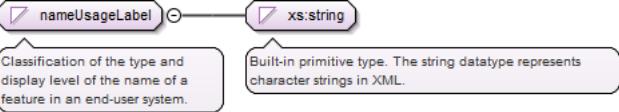
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The individual name of a feature.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class nameType { <<The individual name of a feature.>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } nameType ⊂ xs_string </pre>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	featureNameType/name

Simple Type nameOf ResourceType

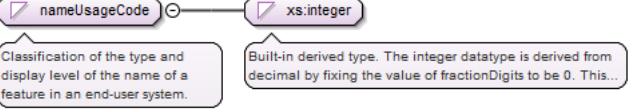
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
-----------	---------------------------------	--

Annotations	Name of the online resource.	
Diagram		<p>Name of the online resource.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	onlineResourceType/nameOfResource

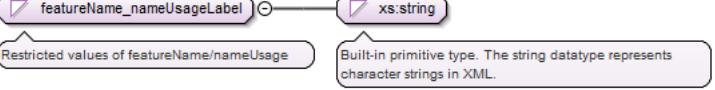
Simple Type nameUsageLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.		
Diagram			<p>Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Default Name Display	1: The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to the default name/text display setting.
	enumeration	Alternate Name Display	2: The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to an alternate name/text display setting, for example an alternate language.
	enumeration	No Chart Display	3: The name or text is not intended to be displayed.
Used by	Complex Type	nameUsageType	

Simple Type nameUsageCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.		
Diagram			<p>Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to the default name/text display setting.
	enumeration	2	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to an alternate name/text display setting, for example an alternate language.
	enumeration	3	The name or text is not intended to be displayed.
Used by	Attribute	nameUsageType/@code	

Simple Type featureName_nameUsageLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of featureName/nameUsage		
Diagram			<p>Restricted values of featureName/nameUsage</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Default Name Display	
	enumeration	Alternate Name Display	

	enumeration	No Chart Display
Used by	Complex Type	featureName_nameUsageType

Simple Type featureName_nameUsageCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of featureName/nameUsage	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'featureName_nameUsageCode' connected to a primitive type 'xs:integer' via a generalization relationship. A callout box under 'featureName_nameUsageCode' states 'Restricted values of featureName/nameUsage'. A callout box under 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	2
	enumeration	3
Used by	Attribute	featureName_nameUsageType/@code

Simple Type nationalityType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Identifier of membership of a particular nation.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'nationalityType' connected to a primitive type 'xs:string' via a generalization relationship. A callout box under 'nationalityType' states 'Identifier of membership of a particular nation.'. A callout box under 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/nationality

Simple Type onlineFunctionLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Code for function performed by the online resource.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'onlineFunctionLabel' connected to a primitive type 'xs:string' via a generalization relationship. A callout box under 'onlineFunctionLabel' states 'Code for function performed by the online resource.'. A callout box under 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Download 1: Online instructions for transferring data from one storage device or system to another.
	enumeration	Offline Access 3: Online instructions for requesting the resource from the provider.
	enumeration	Order 4: Online order process for obtaining the resource.
	enumeration	Search 5: To make painstaking investigation or examination.
	enumeration	Complete Metadata 6: Complete metadata provided.
	enumeration	Browse Graphic 7: Browse graphic provided.
	enumeration	Upload 8: Online resource upload capability provided.
	enumeration	Email Service 9: Online email service provided.
	enumeration	Browsing 10: Online browsing provided.
	enumeration	File Access 11: Online file access provided.
Used by	Complex Type	onlineFunctionType

Simple Type onlineFunctionCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Code for function performed by the online resource.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'onlineFunctionCode' with a generalization relationship indicated by an arrow pointing to another class 'xs:integer'. A callout box below 'onlineFunctionCode' states 'Code for function performed by the online resource.' A callout box below 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Online instructions for transferring data from one storage device or system to another.
	enumeration	3	Online instructions for requesting the resource from the provider.
	enumeration	4	Online order process for obtaining the resource.
	enumeration	5	To make painstaking investigation or examination.
	enumeration	6	Complete metadata provided.
	enumeration	7	Browse graphic provided.
	enumeration	8	Online resource upload capability provided.
	enumeration	9	Online email service provided.
	enumeration	10	Online browsing provided.
	enumeration	11	Online file access provided.
Used by	Attribute	onlineFunctionType/@code	

Simple Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of onlineResource/onlineFunction	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel' with a generalization relationship indicated by an arrow pointing to another class 'xs:string'. A callout box below 'onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel' states 'Restricted values of onlineResource/onlineFunction'. A callout box below 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Download
	enumeration	Offline Access
	enumeration	Order
	enumeration	Search
	enumeration	Complete Metadata
	enumeration	Browse Graphic
	enumeration	Upload
	enumeration	Email Service
	enumeration	Browsing
	enumeration	File Access
Used by	Complex Type	onlineResource_onlineFunctionType

Simple Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of onlineResource/onlineFunction		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode' with a generalization relationship indicated by an arrow pointing to another class 'xs:integer'. A callout box below 'onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode' states 'Restricted values of onlineResource/onlineFunction'. A callout box below 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	Online instructions for transferring data from one storage device or system to another.

	enumeration	3	Online instructions for requesting the resource from the provider.
	enumeration	4	Online order process for obtaining the resource.
	enumeration	5	To make painstaking investigation or examination.
	enumeration	6	Complete metadata provided.
	enumeration	7	Browse graphic provided.
	enumeration	8	Online resource upload capability provided.
	enumeration	9	Online email service provided.
	enumeration	10	Online browsing provided.
	enumeration	11	Online file access provided.
Used by	Attribute	onlineResource_onlineFunctionType/@code	

Simple Type onlineResourceDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Detailed text description of what the online resource is/does.		
Diagram	<p>Detailed text description of what the online resource is/does.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>		
Type	xs:string		
Used by	Element	onlineResourceType/onlineResourceDescription	

Simple Type optimumDisplayScaleType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The largest intended viewing scale for the data.		
Diagram	<p>The largest intended viewing scale for the data.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	minInclusive	1	
Used by	Element	DataCoverageType/optimumDisplayScale	

Simple Type orientationUncertaintyType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The best estimate of the accuracy of a bearing.		
Diagram	<p>The best estimate of the accuracy of a bearing.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:decimal		
Facets	maxExclusive 360.000 minInclusive 0.000		
Used by	Elements	QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/orientationUncertainty, orientationType/orientationUncertainty	

Simple Type orientationValueType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The angular distance measured from true north to the major axis of the feature.		
Diagram	<p>The angular distance measured from true north to the major axis of the feature.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>		

Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	maxInclusive	360.0
	minInclusive	0.0
Used by	Element orientationType/orientationValue	

Simple Type pictorialRepresentationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Indicates whether a pictorial representation of the feature is available.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'pictorialRepresentationType' with a generalization arrow pointing to the 'xs:string' class. A callout box points to the 'pictorialRepresentationType' class with the annotation: 'Indicates whether a pictorial representation of the feature is available.' Another callout box points to the 'xs:string' class with the annotation: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element graphicType/pictorialRepresentation	

Simple Type pictureCaptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Short description of the purpose of the image.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'pictureCaptionType' with a generalization arrow pointing to the 'xs:string' class. A callout box points to the 'pictureCaptionType' class with the annotation: 'Short description of the purpose of the image.' Another callout box points to the 'xs:string' class with the annotation: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element graphicType/pictureCaption	

Simple Type pictureInformationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	A set of information to provide credits to picture creator, copyright owner etc.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'pictureInformationType' with a generalization arrow pointing to the 'xs:string' class. A callout box points to the 'pictureInformationType' class with the annotation: 'A set of information to provide credits to picture creator, copyright owner etc.' Another callout box points to the 'xs:string' class with the annotation: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element graphicType/pictureInformation	

Simple Type pilotMovementLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Classification of pilot activity by arrival, departure, or change of pilot. It may also describe the place where the pilot's advice begins, ends, or is transferred to a different pilot.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'pilotMovementLabel' with a generalization arrow pointing to the 'xs:string' class. A callout box points to the 'pilotMovementLabel' class with the annotation: 'Classification of pilot activity by arrival, departure, or change of pilot. It may also describe the place where the...'. Another callout box points to the 'xs:string' class with the annotation: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Embarkation

1: The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.

enumeration	Disembarkation	2: The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.
-------------	----------------	---

	enumeration	Pilot Change	3: The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.
Used by	Complex Type	pilotMovementType	

Simple Type pilotMovementCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Classification of pilot activity by arrival, departure, or change of pilot. It may also describe the place where the pilot's advice begins, ends, or is transferred to a different pilot.											
Diagram	<p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:integer											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.	enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.	enumeration	3	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.
enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.										
enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.										
enumeration	3	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.										
Used by	Attribute pilotMovementType/@code											

Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/pilotMovement											
Diagram	<p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>											
Type	restriction of xs:string											
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Embarkation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Disembarkation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Pilot Change</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Embarkation		enumeration	Disembarkation		enumeration	Pilot Change	
enumeration	Embarkation											
enumeration	Disembarkation											
enumeration	Pilot Change											
Used by	Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType											

Simple Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Custom enum: PilotBoardingPlace/pilotMovement								
Diagram	<p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>								
Type	restriction of xs:integer								
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.	enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to
enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.							
enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to							

		a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.
enumeration	3	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.
Used by	Attribute	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType/@code

Simple Type portFacilityNumberType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Number assigned to the port facility in the IMO port facility database.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class portFacilityNumberType { <<xs:string>> } portFacilityNumberType < -- xs:string </pre> <p>Number assigned to the port facility in the IMO port facility database.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements	BerthType/portFacilityNumber, TerminalType/portFacilityNumber

Simple Type postalCodeType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Known in various countries as a postcode, or ZIP code, the postal code is a series of letters and/or digits that identifies each postal delivery area.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class postalCodeType { <<xs:string>> } postalCodeType < -- xs:string </pre> <p>Known in various countries as a postcode, or ZIP code, the postal code is a series of letters and/or digits that...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element	contactAddressType/postalCode

Simple Type productLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The various substances which are transported, stored or exploited.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class productLabel { <<xs:string>> } productLabel < -- xs:string </pre> <p>The various substances which are transported, stored or exploited.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Oil
		1: A thick, slippery liquid that will not dissolve in water, usually petroleum based in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	Gas
		2: A substance with particles that can move freely, usually a fuel substance in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	Stone
		4: A general term for rock and rock fragments ranging in size from pebbles and gravel to boulders or large rock masses.
	enumeration	Coal
		5: A hard black mineral that is burned as fuel.
	enumeration	Ore
		6: A solid rock or mineral from which metal is obtained.
	enumeration	Chemicals
		7: Any substance obtained by or used in a chemical process.
	enumeration	Milk
		9: A white fluid secreted by female mammals as food for their young.
	enumeration	Bauxite
		10: A mineral from which aluminum is obtained.
	enumeration	Coke
		11: A solid substance obtained after gas and tar have been extracted from coal, used as a fuel.

enumeration	Iron Ingots	12: An oblong lump of cast iron metal.
enumeration	Salt	13: Sodium chloride obtained from mines or by the evaporation of sea water.
enumeration	Sand	14: Loose material consisting of small but easily distinguishable, separate grains, between 0.0625 and 2.000 millimetres in diameter.
enumeration	Timber	15: Wood prepared for use in building or carpentry.
enumeration	Sawdust/Wood Chips	16: Powdery fragments of wood made in sawing timber or coarse chips produced for use in manufacturing pressed board.
enumeration	Scrap Metal	17: Discarded metal suitable for being reprocessed.
enumeration	Liquefied Natural Gas	18: Natural gas that has been liquefied for ease of transport by cooling the gas to -162 Celsius.
enumeration	Liquefied Petroleum Gas	19: A compressed gas consisting of flammable light hydrocarbons and derived from petroleum.
enumeration	Wine	20: The fermented juice of grapes.
enumeration	Cement	21: A substance made of powdered lime and clay, mixed with water.
enumeration	Grain	22: A small hard seed, especially that of any cereal plant such as wheat, rice, corn, rye etc.
Used by	Complex Type	productType

Simple Type productCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The various substances which are transported, stored or exploited.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "productCode" with a generalization relationship indicated by a hollow arrow pointing to another class named "xs:integer". Below the classes, two callouts provide additional information: one states "The various substances which are transported, stored or exploited.", and the other states "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...".</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
		A thick, slippery liquid that will not dissolve in water, usually petroleum based in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	2
		A substance with particles that can move freely, usually a fuel substance in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	4
		A general term for rock and rock fragments ranging in size from pebbles and gravel to boulders or large rock masses.
	enumeration	5
		A hard black mineral that is burned as fuel.
	enumeration	6
		A solid rock or mineral from which metal is obtained.
	enumeration	7
		Any substance obtained by or used in a chemical process.
	enumeration	9
		A white fluid secreted by female mammals as food for their young.
	enumeration	10
		A mineral from which aluminum is obtained.
	enumeration	11
		A solid substance obtained after gas and tar have been extracted from coal, used as a fuel.
	enumeration	12
		An oblong lump of cast iron metal.
	enumeration	13
		Sodium chloride obtained from mines or by the evaporation of sea water.
	enumeration	14
		Loose material consisting of small but easily distinguishable, separate grains, between 0.0625 and 2.000 millimetres in diameter.
	enumeration	15
		Wood prepared for use in building or carpentry.
	enumeration	16
		Powdery fragments of wood made in sawing timber or coarse chips produced for use in manufacturing pressed board.

	enumeration	17	Discarded metal suitable for being reprocessed.
	enumeration	18	Natural gas that has been liquefied for ease of transport by cooling the gas to -162 Celsius.
	enumeration	19	A compressed gas consisting of flammable light hydrocarbons and derived from petroleum.
	enumeration	20	The fermented juice of grapes.
	enumeration	21	A substance made of powdered lime and clay, mixed with water.
	enumeration	22	A small hard seed, especially that of any cereal plant such as wheat, rice, corn, rye etc.
Used by	Attribute	productType/@code	

Simple Type Terminal_productLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																																														
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/product																																																														
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Terminal_productLabel { <<Custom enum: Terminal/product>> } class xs.string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } Terminal_productLabel o--> xs.string </pre>																																																														
Type	restriction of xs:string																																																														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Oil</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Gas</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Stone</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Coal</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Ore</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Chemicals</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Milk</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Bauxite</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Coke</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Iron Ingots</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Salt</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Sand</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Timber</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Sawdust/Wood Chips</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Scrap Metal</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquefied Natural Gas</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Liquefied Petroleum Gas</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Wine</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Cement</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Grain</td><td></td></tr> </table>			enumeration	Oil		enumeration	Gas		enumeration	Stone		enumeration	Coal		enumeration	Ore		enumeration	Chemicals		enumeration	Milk		enumeration	Bauxite		enumeration	Coke		enumeration	Iron Ingots		enumeration	Salt		enumeration	Sand		enumeration	Timber		enumeration	Sawdust/Wood Chips		enumeration	Scrap Metal		enumeration	Liquefied Natural Gas		enumeration	Liquefied Petroleum Gas		enumeration	Wine		enumeration	Cement		enumeration	Grain	
enumeration	Oil																																																														
enumeration	Gas																																																														
enumeration	Stone																																																														
enumeration	Coal																																																														
enumeration	Ore																																																														
enumeration	Chemicals																																																														
enumeration	Milk																																																														
enumeration	Bauxite																																																														
enumeration	Coke																																																														
enumeration	Iron Ingots																																																														
enumeration	Salt																																																														
enumeration	Sand																																																														
enumeration	Timber																																																														
enumeration	Sawdust/Wood Chips																																																														
enumeration	Scrap Metal																																																														
enumeration	Liquefied Natural Gas																																																														
enumeration	Liquefied Petroleum Gas																																																														
enumeration	Wine																																																														
enumeration	Cement																																																														
enumeration	Grain																																																														
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_productType																																																													

Simple Type Terminal_productCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: Terminal/product		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Terminal_productCode { <<Custom enum: Terminal/product>> } class xs.integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } Terminal_productCode o--> xs.integer </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A thick, slippery liquid that will not dissolve in water, usually petroleum based in the context of storage tanks.

enumeration	2	A substance with particles that can move freely, usually a fuel substance in the context of storage tanks.
enumeration	4	A general term for rock and rock fragments ranging in size from pebbles and gravel to boulders or large rock masses.
enumeration	5	A hard black mineral that is burned as fuel.
enumeration	6	A solid rock or mineral from which metal is obtained.
enumeration	7	Any substance obtained by or used in a chemical process.
enumeration	9	A white fluid secreted by female mammals as food for their young.
enumeration	10	A mineral from which aluminum is obtained.
enumeration	11	A solid substance obtained after gas and tar have been extracted from coal, used as a fuel.
enumeration	12	An oblong lump of cast iron metal.
enumeration	13	Sodium chloride obtained from mines or by the evaporation of sea water.
enumeration	14	Loose material consisting of small but easily distinguishable, separate grains, between 0.0625 and 2.000 millimetres in diameter.
enumeration	15	Wood prepared for use in building or carpentry.
enumeration	16	Powdery fragments of wood made in sawing timber or coarse chips produced for use in manufacturing pressed board.
enumeration	17	Discarded metal suitable for being reprocessed.
enumeration	18	Natural gas that has been liquefied for ease of transport by cooling the gas to -162 Celsius.
enumeration	19	A compressed gas consisting of flammable light hydrocarbons and derived from petroleum.
enumeration	20	The fermented juice of grapes.
enumeration	21	A substance made of powdered lime and clay, mixed with water.
enumeration	22	A small hard seed, especially that of any cereal plant such as wheat, rice, corn, rye etc.
Used by	Attribute	Terminal_productType/@code

Simple Type protocolType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Connection protocol to be used. Example: ftp, http get KVP, http POST, etc.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class protocolType { <<Connection protocol to be used. Example: ftp, http get KVP, http POST, etc.>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } protocolType "1" -- "2" xs:string </pre> <p>Connection protocol to be used. Example: ftp, http get KVP, http POST, etc.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element onlineResourceType/protocol

Simple Type protocolRequestType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Request used to access the resource. Structure and content depend on the protocol and standard used by the online resource, such as Web Feature Service standard.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class protocolRequestType { <<Request used to access the resource. Structure and content depend on the protocol and standard used by the online...>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } protocolRequestType "1" -- "2" xs:string </pre> <p>Request used to access the resource. Structure and content depend on the protocol and standard used by the online...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string

Used by	Element	onlineResourceType/protocolRequest
---------	---------	------------------------------------

Simple Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																		
Annotations	The degree of reliability attributed to a position.																																		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel { <<The degree of reliability attributed to a position.>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel "1" -- "2" xs:string </pre>																																		
Type	restriction of xs:string																																		
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Surveyed</td> <td>1: The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unsurveyed</td> <td>2: Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Inadequately Surveyed</td> <td>3: Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate</td> <td>4: A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Position Doubtful</td> <td>5: Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Unreliable</td> <td>6: A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Reported (Not Surveyed)</td> <td>7: An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Reported (Not Confirmed)</td> <td>8: An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Estimated</td> <td>9: The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Precisely Known</td> <td>10: A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Calculated</td> <td>11: A position that is computed from data.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Surveyed	1: The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.	enumeration	Unsurveyed	2: Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.	enumeration	Inadequately Surveyed	3: Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.	enumeration	Approximate	4: A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.	enumeration	Position Doubtful	5: Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.	enumeration	Unreliable	6: A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.	enumeration	Reported (Not Surveyed)	7: An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.	enumeration	Reported (Not Confirmed)	8: An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.	enumeration	Estimated	9: The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.	enumeration	Precisely Known	10: A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.	enumeration	Calculated	11: A position that is computed from data.
enumeration	Surveyed	1: The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.																																	
enumeration	Unsurveyed	2: Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.																																	
enumeration	Inadequately Surveyed	3: Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.																																	
enumeration	Approximate	4: A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.																																	
enumeration	Position Doubtful	5: Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.																																	
enumeration	Unreliable	6: A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.																																	
enumeration	Reported (Not Surveyed)	7: An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.																																	
enumeration	Reported (Not Confirmed)	8: An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.																																	
enumeration	Estimated	9: The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.																																	
enumeration	Precisely Known	10: A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.																																	
enumeration	Calculated	11: A position that is computed from data.																																	
Used by	Complex Type	qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType																																	

Simple Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	The degree of reliability attributed to a position.										
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode { <<The degree of reliability attributed to a position.>> } class xs:integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode "1" -- "2" xs:integer </pre>										
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.	enumeration	2	Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.	enumeration	3	Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical
enumeration	1	The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.									
enumeration	2	Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.									
enumeration	3	Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical									

		uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.
enumeration	4	A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.
enumeration	5	Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.
enumeration	6	A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.
enumeration	7	An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.
enumeration	8	An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.
enumeration	9	The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.
enumeration	10	A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.
enumeration	11	A position that is computed from data.
Used by	Attribute	qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType/@code

Simple Type **SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																							
Annotations	Custom enum: SpatialQuality/qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement																							
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel { <<Custom enum: SpatialQuality/qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement>> } class xs:string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel " --" xs:string </pre>																							
Type	restriction of xs:string																							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Surveyed</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Unsurveyed</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Inadequately Surveyed</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Position Doubtful</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Unreliable</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Reported (Not Surveyed)</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Reported (Not Confirmed)</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Estimated</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Precisely Known</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Calculated</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Surveyed	enumeration	Unsurveyed	enumeration	Inadequately Surveyed	enumeration	Approximate	enumeration	Position Doubtful	enumeration	Unreliable	enumeration	Reported (Not Surveyed)	enumeration	Reported (Not Confirmed)	enumeration	Estimated	enumeration	Precisely Known	enumeration	Calculated
enumeration	Surveyed																							
enumeration	Unsurveyed																							
enumeration	Inadequately Surveyed																							
enumeration	Approximate																							
enumeration	Position Doubtful																							
enumeration	Unreliable																							
enumeration	Reported (Not Surveyed)																							
enumeration	Reported (Not Confirmed)																							
enumeration	Estimated																							
enumeration	Precisely Known																							
enumeration	Calculated																							
Used by	Complex Type	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType																						

Simple Type **SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: SpatialQuality/qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode { <<Custom enum: SpatialQuality/qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement>> } class xs:integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode " --" xs:integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	

Facets	enumeration	1	The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.
	enumeration	2	Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.
	enumeration	3	Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.
	enumeration	4	A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.
	enumeration	5	Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.
	enumeration	6	A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.
	enumeration	7	An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.
	enumeration	8	An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.
	enumeration	9	The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.
	enumeration	10	A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.
	enumeration	11	A position that is computed from data.
Used by	Attribute	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType/@code	

Simple Type radiusType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The vector extending from the centre to the periphery of a circular or spherical feature.	
Diagram	<p>The vector extending from the centre to the periphery of a circular or spherical feature.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	minExclusive	0 .. 0
Used by	Element AnchorBerthType/radius	

Simple Type rampNumberType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	An identifier for a specific ramp (a sloping structure that can be used as a landing place for small vessels, landing ships, or a ferry boat, or for hauling a cradle carrying a vessel, or for the transfer of rolling cargo).	
Diagram	<p>An identifier for a specific ramp (a sloping structure that can be used as a landing place for small vessels, landing...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Elements BerthPositionType/rampNumber, BerthType/rampNumber	

Simple Type repairServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in condition.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR repairServiceLabel[repairServiceLabel] --- xsString[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'repairServiceLabel' connected by a line to a box labeled 'xs:string'. A callout box under 'repairServiceLabel' states: 'Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in...'. A callout box under 'xs:string' states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass	1: The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	Diver Service	2: Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.
	enumeration	Bridge Equipment Repair	3: Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.
	enumeration	Engine Repair	4: Repair of an engine or machine parts.
	enumeration	Electronic Equipment Repair	5: Repair of marine electronic instruments.
	enumeration	Hull Repair	6: Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.
	enumeration	Navigational Equipment Repair	7: Repairs to equipment used in the act of navigating a ship.
	enumeration	Propeller Repair	8: Repairs to propeller hub and blades.
	enumeration	Salvage Gear Repair	9: Repairs to equipment used in salvage operations.
	enumeration	Shaft Repair	10: Repairs to drive shafts used for transmitting mechanical power and torque to a propeller.
Used by	Complex Type	repairServiceType	

Simple Type repairServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in condition.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR repairServiceCode[repairServiceCode] --- xsInteger[xs:integer] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'repairServiceCode' connected by a line to a box labeled 'xs:integer'. A callout box under 'repairServiceCode' states: 'Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in...'. A callout box under 'xs:integer' states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	2	Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.
	enumeration	3	Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.
	enumeration	4	Repair of an engine or machine parts.
	enumeration	5	Repair of marine electronic instruments.

	enumeration	6	Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.
	enumeration	7	Repairs to equipment used in the act of navigating a ship.
	enumeration	8	Repairs to propeller hub and blades.
	enumeration	9	Repairs to equipment used in salvage operations.
	enumeration	10	Repairs to drive shafts used for transmitting mechanical power and torque to a propeller.
Used by	Attribute	repairServiceType/@code	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/repairService																																
Diagram	<p>AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel is a custom enum derived from xs:string. It has a self-referencing association loop.</p>																																
Type	restriction of xs:string																																
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Compensation of Magnetic Compass</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Diver Service</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Bridge Equipment Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Engine Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Electronic Equipment Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Hull Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Navigational Equipment Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Propeller Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Salvage Gear Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Shaft Repair</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass		enumeration	Diver Service		enumeration	Bridge Equipment Repair		enumeration	Engine Repair		enumeration	Electronic Equipment Repair		enumeration	Hull Repair		enumeration	Navigational Equipment Repair		enumeration	Propeller Repair		enumeration	Salvage Gear Repair		enumeration	Shaft Repair	
enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass																																
enumeration	Diver Service																																
enumeration	Bridge Equipment Repair																																
enumeration	Engine Repair																																
enumeration	Electronic Equipment Repair																																
enumeration	Hull Repair																																
enumeration	Navigational Equipment Repair																																
enumeration	Propeller Repair																																
enumeration	Salvage Gear Repair																																
enumeration	Shaft Repair																																
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType																															

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																				
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/repairService																				
Diagram	<p>AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode is a custom enum derived from xs:integer. It has a self-referencing association loop.</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:integer																				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Repair of an engine or machine parts.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Repair of marine electronic instruments.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.	enumeration	2	Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.	enumeration	3	Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.	enumeration	4	Repair of an engine or machine parts.	enumeration	5	Repair of marine electronic instruments.	enumeration	6	Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.
enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.																			
enumeration	2	Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.																			
enumeration	3	Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.																			
enumeration	4	Repair of an engine or machine parts.																			
enumeration	5	Repair of marine electronic instruments.																			
enumeration	6	Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.																			

	enumeration	7	Repairs to equipment used in the act of navigating a ship.
	enumeration	8	Repairs to propeller hub and blades.
	enumeration	9	Repairs to equipment used in salvage operations.
	enumeration	10	Repairs to drive shafts used for transmitting mechanical power and torque to a propeller.
Used by	Attribute		AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType/@code

Simple Type safeWorkingLoadType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The maximum safe force or load that a piece of equipment, device, or accessory can handle without breaking or failing under normal conditions.		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:decimal		
Facets	minExclusive	0 . 0	
Used by	Elements	BerthType/safeWorkingLoad, BollardType/safeWorkingLoad, MooringWarpingFacilityType/safeWorkingLoad	

Simple Type scaleMinimumType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The minimum scale at which the feature may be used for example for ECDIS presentation.		
Diagram			
Type	xs:integer		
Used by	Element	TextPlacementType/scaleMinimum	

Simple Type shipSanitationControlLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Application of measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, or issue of completion or exemption certificates for such measures.		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Sanitation Measures Only	1: Capable of applying measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, but cannot issue a certificate.
	enumeration	Issue SSCC	2: The competent authority can issue a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate after satisfactorily completing or supervising the completion of ship sanitation control measures.
	enumeration	Issue SSCEC	3: The competent authority may issue a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate if it is satisfied that the ship is free of infection and contamination, including vectors and reservoirs.
Used by	Complex Type	shipSanitationControlType	

Simple Type shipSanitationControlCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Application of measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, or issue of completion or exemption certificates for such measures.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class shipSanitationControlCode { <<Application of measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, or issue of completion or...>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } shipSanitationControlCode < -- xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Capable of applying measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, but cannot issue a certificate.
	enumeration	2 The competent authority can issue a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate after satisfactorily completing or supervising the completion of ship sanitation control measures.
	enumeration	3 The competent authority may issue a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate if it is satisfied that the ship is free of infection and contamination, including vectors and reservoirs.
Used by	Attribute	shipSanitationControlType/@code

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/shipSanitationControl	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/shipSanitationControl>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel < -- xs_string </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Sanitation Measures Only
	enumeration	Issue SSCC
	enumeration	Issue SSCEC
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/shipSanitationControl	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/shipSanitationControl>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode < -- xs_integer </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Capable of applying measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, but cannot issue a certificate.
	enumeration	2 The competent authority can issue a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate after satisfactorily completing or supervising the completion of ship sanitation control measures.
	enumeration	3 The competent authority may issue a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate if it is satisfied that the ship is free of infection and contamination, including vectors and reservoirs.
Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType/@code

Simple Type shorePowerDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A textual description of precautions for shore power usage.
Diagram	<p>A textual description of precautions for shore power usage.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements BerthType/shorePowerDescription, OnshorePowerFacilityType/shorePowerDescription

Simple Type shorePowerServiceProviderType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An entity that generates, sells, or is responsible for supplying shore power to vessels.
Diagram	<p>An entity that generates, sells, or is responsible for supplying shore power to vessels.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element OnshorePowerFacilityType/shorePowerServiceProvider

Simple Type sillDepthType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	The greatest depth over a sill.				
Diagram	<p>The greatest depth over a sill.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>				
Type	restriction of xs:decimal				
Facets	<table> <tr> <td>maxInclusive</td> <td>100.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </table>	maxInclusive	100.0	minInclusive	0.0
maxInclusive	100.0				
minInclusive	0.0				
Used by	Elements DryDockType/sillDepth, FloatingDockType/sillDepth, GridironType/sillDepth, LockBasinPartType/sillDepth, LockBasinType/sillDepth				

Simple Type sMDGTerminalCodeType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A code from the SMDG (Ship Message Design Group) Terminal Code List.
Diagram	<p>A code from the SMDG (Ship Message Design Group) Terminal Code List.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element TerminalType/sMDGTerminalCode

Simple Type sourceType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The publication, document, or reference work from which information comes or is acquired.
Diagram	<p>The publication, document, or reference work from which information comes or is acquired.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element sourceIndicationType/source

Simple Type sourceDateType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The production date of the source; for example the date of measurement.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceDateType { <<The production date of the source; for example the date of measurement.>> } class xsdate { <<Built-in primitive type. The date datatype represents a calendar date.>> } sourceDateType "1" -- "0..1" xsdate </pre>	
Type	xs:date	
Used by	Element	graphicType/sourceDate

Simple Type sourceTypeLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Type of the source.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceTypeLabel { <<Type of the source.>> } class xsstring { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } sourceTypeLabel "1" -- "0..1" xsstring </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Law or Regulation 1: Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.
	enumeration	Official Publication 2: Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.
	enumeration	Mariner Report, Confirmed 7: Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.
	enumeration	Mariner Report, Not Confirmed 8: Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.
	enumeration	Industry Publications and Reports 9: Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.
	enumeration	Remotely Sensed Images 10: Information obtained from satellite images.
	enumeration	Photographs 11: Information obtained from photographs.
	enumeration	Products Issued by HO Services 12: Information obtained from products issued by Hydrographic Offices.
	enumeration	News Media 13: Information obtained from news media.
	enumeration	Traffic Data 14: Information obtained from the analysis of traffic data.
Used by	Complex Type	sourceTypeType

Simple Type sourceTypeCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Type of the source.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceTypeCode { <<Type of the source.>> } class xsinteger { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } sourceTypeCode "1" -- "0..1" xsinteger </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.
	enumeration	2 Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.
	enumeration	7 Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.
	enumeration	8 Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.

	enumeration	9	Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.
	enumeration	10	Information obtained from satellite images.
	enumeration	11	Information obtained from photographs.
	enumeration	12	Information obtained from products issued by Hydrographic Offices.
	enumeration	13	Information obtained from news media.
	enumeration	14	Information obtained from the analysis of traffic data.
Used by	Attribute	sourceTypeType/@code	

Simple Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																					
Annotations	Restricted values of sourceIndication/sourceType																					
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel { attribute xs:string } sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs:string </pre>	<p>Restricted values of sourceIndication/sourceType</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																				
Type	restriction of xs:string																					
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Law or Regulation</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Official Publication</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mariner Report, Confirmed</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mariner Report, Not Confirmed</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Industry Publications and Reports</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Remotely Sensed Images</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Photographs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Products Issued by HO Services</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>News Media</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Traffic Data</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	Law or Regulation	enumeration	Official Publication	enumeration	Mariner Report, Confirmed	enumeration	Mariner Report, Not Confirmed	enumeration	Industry Publications and Reports	enumeration	Remotely Sensed Images	enumeration	Photographs	enumeration	Products Issued by HO Services	enumeration	News Media	enumeration	Traffic Data	
enumeration	Law or Regulation																					
enumeration	Official Publication																					
enumeration	Mariner Report, Confirmed																					
enumeration	Mariner Report, Not Confirmed																					
enumeration	Industry Publications and Reports																					
enumeration	Remotely Sensed Images																					
enumeration	Photographs																					
enumeration	Products Issued by HO Services																					
enumeration	News Media																					
enumeration	Traffic Data																					
Used by	Complex Type	sourceIndication_sourceTypeType																				

Simple Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																						
Annotations	Restricted values of sourceIndication/sourceType																						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode { attribute xs:integer } sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode "1" -- "0..1" xs:integer </pre>	<p>Restricted values of sourceIndication/sourceType</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																					
Type	restriction of xs:integer																						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>Information obtained from satellite images.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>11</td><td>Information obtained from photographs.</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	1	Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.	enumeration	2	Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.	enumeration	7	Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.	enumeration	8	Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.	enumeration	9	Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.	enumeration	10	Information obtained from satellite images.	enumeration	11	Information obtained from photographs.	
enumeration	1	Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.																					
enumeration	2	Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.																					
enumeration	7	Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.																					
enumeration	8	Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.																					
enumeration	9	Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.																					
enumeration	10	Information obtained from satellite images.																					
enumeration	11	Information obtained from photographs.																					

	enumeration	12	Information obtained from products issued by Hydrographic Offices.
	enumeration	13	Information obtained from news media.
	enumeration	14	Information obtained from the analysis of traffic data.
Used by	Attribute	sourceIndication_sourceTypeType/@code	

Simple Type supplyServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	Classification of services for the provision of materials, goods, utilities, or personal services to vessels, passengers, or crew.																																
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'supplyServiceLabel' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects 'supplyServiceLabel' to a box labeled 'xs:string', which is also a class. A callout box points to 'supplyServiceLabel' with the text 'Classification of services for the provision of materials, goods, utilities, or personal services to vessels,...'. Another callout box points to 'xs:string' with the text 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>																																
Type	restriction of xs:string																																
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Shore Power</td> <td>1: The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Fuel Oil Bunkering</td> <td>2: Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>LNG Bunkering</td> <td>3: Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Lubricants</td> <td>4: Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Steam</td> <td>5: The gas into which water is changed by boiling.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Potable Water</td> <td>6: Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>International Shore Connection</td> <td>7: A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Provisions</td> <td>8: A place where food and other such supplies are available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Chandler</td> <td>9: A dealer in ships' supplies.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mechanics Workshop</td> <td>10: A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Shore Power	1: The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.	enumeration	Fuel Oil Bunkering	2: Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	LNG Bunkering	3: Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	Lubricants	4: Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.	enumeration	Steam	5: The gas into which water is changed by boiling.	enumeration	Potable Water	6: Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.	enumeration	International Shore Connection	7: A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.	enumeration	Provisions	8: A place where food and other such supplies are available.	enumeration	Chandler	9: A dealer in ships' supplies.	enumeration	Mechanics Workshop	10: A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
enumeration	Shore Power	1: The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.																															
enumeration	Fuel Oil Bunkering	2: Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.																															
enumeration	LNG Bunkering	3: Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.																															
enumeration	Lubricants	4: Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.																															
enumeration	Steam	5: The gas into which water is changed by boiling.																															
enumeration	Potable Water	6: Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.																															
enumeration	International Shore Connection	7: A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.																															
enumeration	Provisions	8: A place where food and other such supplies are available.																															
enumeration	Chandler	9: A dealer in ships' supplies.																															
enumeration	Mechanics Workshop	10: A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.																															
Used by	Complex Type	supplyServiceType																															

Simple Type supplyServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Classification of services for the provision of materials, goods, utilities, or personal services to vessels, passengers, or crew.														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'supplyServiceCode' with a hollow diamond symbol indicating it is derived from another type. A line connects 'supplyServiceCode' to a box labeled 'xs:integer', which is also a class. A callout box points to 'supplyServiceCode' with the text 'Classification of services for the provision of materials, goods, utilities, or personal services to vessels,...'. Another callout box points to 'xs:integer' with the text 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:integer														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.	enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.
enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.													
enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.													
enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.													
enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.													

	enumeration	5	The gas into which water is changed by boiling.
	enumeration	6	Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.
	enumeration	7	A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.
	enumeration	8	A place where food and other such supplies are available.
	enumeration	9	A dealer in ships' supplies.
	enumeration	10	A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
Used by	Attribute	supplyServiceType/@code	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																																
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/supplyService																																
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/supplyService>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel --> xs_string </pre>																																
Type	restriction of xs:string																																
Facets	<table> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Shore Power</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Fuel Oil Bunkering</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>LNG Bunkering</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Lubricants</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Steam</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Potable Water</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>International Shore Connection</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Provisions</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Chandler</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mechanics Workshop</td><td></td></tr> </table>			enumeration	Shore Power		enumeration	Fuel Oil Bunkering		enumeration	LNG Bunkering		enumeration	Lubricants		enumeration	Steam		enumeration	Potable Water		enumeration	International Shore Connection		enumeration	Provisions		enumeration	Chandler		enumeration	Mechanics Workshop	
enumeration	Shore Power																																
enumeration	Fuel Oil Bunkering																																
enumeration	LNG Bunkering																																
enumeration	Lubricants																																
enumeration	Steam																																
enumeration	Potable Water																																
enumeration	International Shore Connection																																
enumeration	Provisions																																
enumeration	Chandler																																
enumeration	Mechanics Workshop																																
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType																															

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																							
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/supplyService																							
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/supplyService>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode --> xs_integer </pre>																							
Type	restriction of xs:integer																							
Facets	<table> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>5</td><td>The gas into which water is changed by boiling.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.</td></tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.	enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.	enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.	enumeration	5	The gas into which water is changed by boiling.	enumeration	6	Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.	enumeration	7	A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.
enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.																						
enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.																						
enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.																						
enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.																						
enumeration	5	The gas into which water is changed by boiling.																						
enumeration	6	Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.																						
enumeration	7	A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.																						

	enumeration	8	A place where food and other such supplies are available.
	enumeration	9	A dealer in ships' supplies.
	enumeration	10	A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
Used by	Attribute AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType/@code		

Simple Type technicalPortServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations, safety, or security.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class technicalPortServiceLabel { <<Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations,...>> } xs:string technicalPortServiceLabel "○" --> xs:string <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass	1: The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	Degaussing	2: Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.
	enumeration	Cargo Surveying	3: Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	Vetting	4: Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.
Used by	Complex Type	technicalPortServiceType	

Simple Type technicalPortServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations, safety, or security.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class technicalPortServiceCode { <<Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations,...>> } xs:integer technicalPortServiceCode "○" --> xs:integer <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	2	Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.
	enumeration	3	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.

	enumeration	4	Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.
Used by	Attribute	technicalPortServiceType/@code	

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/technicalPortService										
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel' connected to a primitive type 'xs:string'. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel' states 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/technicalPortService'. A callout box for 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>										
Type	restriction of xs:string										
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Compensation of Magnetic Compass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Degaussing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Cargo Surveying</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Vetting</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass	enumeration	Degaussing	enumeration	Cargo Surveying	enumeration	Vetting
enumeration	Compensation of Magnetic Compass										
enumeration	Degaussing										
enumeration	Cargo Surveying										
enumeration	Vetting										
Used by	Complex Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType										

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0														
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/technicalPortService														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode' connected to a primitive type 'xs:integer'. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode' states 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/technicalPortService'. A callout box for 'xs:integer' states 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>														
Type	restriction of xs:integer														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.	enumeration	2	Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.	enumeration	3	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.	enumeration	4	Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.
enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.													
enumeration	2	Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.													
enumeration	3	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.													
enumeration	4	Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.													
Used by	Attribute AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType/@code														

Simple Type telecommunicationCarrierType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The name of a provider or type of carrier for a telecommunication service. This service may include land line based, shore based or satellite based radio connections.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'telecommunicationCarrierType' connected to a primitive type 'xs:string'. A callout box for 'telecommunicationCarrierType' states 'The name of a provider or type of carrier for a telecommunication service. This service may include land line based....'. A callout box for 'xs:string' states 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>		
Type	xs:string		

Used by	Element	telecommunicationsType/telecommunicationCarrier
---------	---------	---

Simple Type telecommunicationIdentifierType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An identifier, such as words, numbers, letters, symbols, or any combination of those used to establish a contact to a particular person, organisation or service.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR T[telecommunicationIdentifierType] --> S(xs:string) style T fill:#e0e0ff style S fill:#e0e0ff </pre> <p>An Identifier, such as words, numbers, letters, symbols, or any combination of those used to establish a contact to a...</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Element telecommunicationsType/telecommunicationIdentifier

Simple Type telecommunicationServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0																								
Annotations	Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means.																								
Diagram	<pre> graph LR T[telecommunicationServiceLabel] --> S(xs:string) style T fill:#e0e0ff style S fill:#e0e0ff </pre> <p>Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																								
Type	restriction of xs:string																								
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Voice</td> <td>1: The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Facsimile</td> <td>2: A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>SMS</td> <td>3: Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Data</td> <td>4: A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Streamed Data</td> <td>5: Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Telex</td> <td>6: A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Telegraph</td> <td>7: An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Email</td> <td>8: Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Voice	1: The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.	enumeration	Facsimile	2: A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.	enumeration	SMS	3: Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.	enumeration	Data	4: A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.	enumeration	Streamed Data	5: Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.	enumeration	Telex	6: A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).	enumeration	Telegraph	7: An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.	enumeration	Email	8: Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.
enumeration	Voice	1: The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.																							
enumeration	Facsimile	2: A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.																							
enumeration	SMS	3: Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.																							
enumeration	Data	4: A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.																							
enumeration	Streamed Data	5: Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.																							
enumeration	Telex	6: A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).																							
enumeration	Telegraph	7: An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.																							
enumeration	Email	8: Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.																							
Used by	Complex Type telecommunicationServiceType																								

Simple Type telecommunicationServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR T[telecommunicationServiceCode] --> S(xs:integer) style T fill:#e0e0ff style S fill:#e0e0ff </pre> <p>Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer

Facets	enumeration	1	The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.
	enumeration	2	A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.
	enumeration	3	Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.
	enumeration	4	A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.
	enumeration	5	Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.
	enumeration	6	A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).
	enumeration	7	An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.
	enumeration	8	Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.
	Used by	Attribute	telecommunicationServiceType/@code

Simple Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																	
Annotations	Restricted values of telecommunications/telecommunicationService																	
Diagram																		
Type	restriction of xs:string																	
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Voice</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Facsimile</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>SMS</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Data</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Streamed Data</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Telex</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Telegraph</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Email</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Voice	enumeration	Facsimile	enumeration	SMS	enumeration	Data	enumeration	Streamed Data	enumeration	Telex	enumeration	Telegraph	enumeration	Email
enumeration	Voice																	
enumeration	Facsimile																	
enumeration	SMS																	
enumeration	Data																	
enumeration	Streamed Data																	
enumeration	Telex																	
enumeration	Telegraph																	
enumeration	Email																	
Used by	Complex Type	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType																

Simple Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0										
Annotations	Restricted values of telecommunications/telecommunicationService										
Diagram											
Type	restriction of xs:integer										
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.	enumeration	2	A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.	enumeration	3	Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.
enumeration	1	The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.									
enumeration	2	A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.									
enumeration	3	Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.									

	enumeration	4	A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.
	enumeration	5	Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.
	enumeration	6	A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).
	enumeration	7	An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.
	enumeration	8	Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.
Used by	Attribute	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType/@code	

Simple Type terminalIdentifierType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The unique identifier for a given terminal.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR terminalIdentifierType[terminalIdentifierType] --> xsString[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a purple rounded rectangle labeled "terminalIdentifierType" connected by a line to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "xs:string". Below the diagram are two callout boxes: one pointing to "terminalIdentifierType" containing the text "The unique identifier for a given terminal.", and another pointing to "xs:string" containing the text "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>		
Type	xs:string		
Used by	Elements BerthType/terminalIdentifier, TerminalType/terminalIdentifier		

Simple Type textType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	A non-formatted digital text string.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR textType[textType] --> xsString[xs:string] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a purple rounded rectangle labeled "textType" connected by a line to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "xs:string". Below the diagram are two callout boxes: one pointing to "textType" containing the text "A non-formatted digital text string.", and another pointing to "xs:string" containing the text "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>		
Type	xs:string		
Used by	Elements informationType/text, scheduleByDayOfWeekType/text		

Simple Type textOffsetBearingType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	The angular distance measured from true north that text associated with a feature is positioned from the feature in an end-user system.						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR textOffsetBearingType[textOffsetBearingType] --> xsInteger[xs:integer] </pre> <p>The diagram shows a purple rounded rectangle labeled "textOffsetBearingType" connected by a line to a purple rounded rectangle labeled "xs:integer". Below the diagram are two callout boxes: one pointing to "textOffsetBearingType" containing the text "The angular distance measured from true north that text associated with a feature is positioned from the feature in an...", and another pointing to "xs:integer" containing the text "Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."</p>						
Type	restriction of xs:integer						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>maxExclusive</td> <td>360</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table>			maxExclusive	360	minInclusive	0
maxExclusive	360						
minInclusive	0						
Used by	Element TextPlacementType/textOffsetBearing						

Simple Type textOffsetDistanceType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The distance that text associated with a feature is positioned from the feature in an end-user system.		

Diagram	
Type	restriction of xs:integer
Facets	maxInclusive 50
	minExclusive 0
Used by	Element TextPlacementType/textOffsetDistance

Simple Type textRotationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A statement that expresses if text associated with a feature is to be rotated in the ECDIS display or not.
Diagram	
Type	xs:boolean
Used by	Element TextPlacementType/textRotation

Simple Type textTypeLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The attribute from which a text string is derived.
Diagram	
Type	restriction of xs:string
Facets	enumeration Name 1: The individual name of a feature.
Used by	Complex Type textTypeType

Simple Type textTypeCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The attribute from which a text string is derived.
Diagram	
Type	restriction of xs:integer
Facets	enumeration 1 The individual name of a feature.
Used by	Attribute textTypeType/@code

Simple Type TextPlacement_textTypeLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Custom enum: TextPlacement/textType
Diagram	
Type	restriction of xs:string

Facets	enumeration	Name
Used by	Complex Type	TextPlacement_textTypeType

Simple Type TextPlacement_textTypeCode

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: TextPlacement/textType	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class TextPlacement_textTypeCode class xs_integer TextPlacement_textTypeCode "0..1" -- "0..1" xs_integer </pre>	<p>Custom enum: TextPlacement/textType</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
Used by	Attribute	TextPlacement_textTypeType/@code

Simple Type thicknessOfIceCapabilityType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The thickness of ice that the ship can safely transit.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class thicknessOfIceCapabilityType class xs_integer thicknessOfIceCapabilityType "0..1" -- "0..1" xs_integer </pre>	<p>The thickness of ice that the ship can safely transit.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	minExclusive 0	
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/thicknessOfIceCapability	

Simple Type timeOfDayEndType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The time corresponding to the end of an active period.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class timeOfDayEndType class xs_time timeOfDayEndType "0..1" -- "0..1" xs_time </pre>	<p>The time corresponding to the end of an active period.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The time datatype represents an instant of time that recurs every day.</p>
Type	xs:time	
Used by	Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType/timeOfDayEnd	

Simple Type timeOfDayStartType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The time corresponding to the start of an active period.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class timeOfDayStartType class xs_time timeOfDayStartType "0..1" -- "0..1" xs_time </pre>	<p>The time corresponding to the start of an active period.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The time datatype represents an instant of time that recurs every day.</p>
Type	xs:time	
Used by	Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType/timeOfDayStart	

Simple Type tugInformationType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Textual description of the types and capacities of available tugs.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class tugInformationType class xs_string tugInformationType "0..1" -- "0..1" xs_string </pre>	<p>Textual description of the types and capacities of available tugs.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>

Type	xs:string
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/tugInformation

Simple Type uNLocationCodeType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Used to encode the UN Location Code (http://www.unece.org/cefact/locode/service/location.html) or - in Europe - the Inland Ship Reporting Standard (ISRS) Code.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR uNLocationCodeType[uNLocationCodeType] -- "restriction of" --> xsString[xs:string] </pre>
Type	xs:string
Used by	Elements BerthType/uNLocationCode, HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/uNLocationCode, TerminalType/uNLocationCode

Simple Type uncertaintyFixedType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The best estimate of the fixed horizontal or vertical accuracy component for positions, depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR uncertaintyFixedType[uncertaintyFixedType] -- "restriction of" --> xsDecimal[xs:decimal] </pre>
Type	xs:decimal
Used by	Elements horizontalPositionUncertaintyType/uncertaintyFixed, verticalUncertaintyType/uncertaintyFixed

Simple Type uncertaintyVariableFactorType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The factor to be applied to the variable component of an uncertainty equation so as to provide the best estimate of the variable horizontal or vertical accuracy component for positions, depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR uncertaintyVariableFactorType[uncertaintyVariableFactorType] -- "restriction of" --> xsDecimal[xs:decimal] </pre>
Type	xs:decimal
Used by	Elements horizontalPositionUncertaintyType/uncertaintyVariableFactor, verticalUncertaintyType/uncertaintyVariableFactor

Simple Type verticalClearanceValueType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0				
Annotations	The vertical clearance measured from the horizontal plane towards the feature overhead.				
Diagram	<pre> graph LR verticalClearanceValueType[verticalClearanceValueType] -- "restriction of" --> xsDecimal[xs:decimal] </pre>				
Type	restriction of xs:decimal				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>maxInclusive</td> <td>100.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>minInclusive</td> <td>0.1</td> </tr> </table>	maxInclusive	100.0	minInclusive	0.1
maxInclusive	100.0				
minInclusive	0.1				

Used by	Elements	DryDockType/verticalClearanceValue, GridironType/verticalClearanceValue, ShipLiftType/verticalClearanceValue
---------	----------	--

Simple Type verticalDatumLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																														
Annotations	The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum level, reference plane, levelling datum, datum for sounding reduction, datum for heights.																																																														
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'verticalDatumLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled 'xs:string' pointing to another class. A callout box under 'verticalDatumLabel' states: 'The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum...'. A callout box under 'xs:string' states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>																																																														
Type	restriction of xs:string																																																														
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean Low Water Springs</td> <td>1: The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean Lower Low Water Springs</td> <td>2: The average height of lower low water springs at a place.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean Sea Level</td> <td>3: The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Lowest Low Water</td> <td>4: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or somewhat lower.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean Low Water</td> <td>5: The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Lowest Low Water Springs</td> <td>6: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate Mean Low Water Springs</td> <td>7: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Indian Spring Low Water</td> <td>8: An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Low Water Springs</td> <td>9: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide</td> <td>10: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Nearly Lowest Low Water</td> <td>11: An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean Lower Low Water</td> <td>12: The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Low Water</td> <td>13: The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate Mean Low Water</td> <td>14: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate Mean Lower Low Water</td> <td>15: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean High Water</td> <td>16: The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Mean High Water Springs</td> <td>17: The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>High Water</td> <td>18: The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Approximate Mean Sea Level</td> <td>19: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>High Water Springs</td> <td>20: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Mean Low Water Springs	1: The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.	enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water Springs	2: The average height of lower low water springs at a place.	enumeration	Mean Sea Level	3: The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.	enumeration	Lowest Low Water	4: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or somewhat lower.	enumeration	Mean Low Water	5: The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	Lowest Low Water Springs	6: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.	enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water Springs	7: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).	enumeration	Indian Spring Low Water	8: An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.	enumeration	Low Water Springs	9: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).	enumeration	Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide	10: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).	enumeration	Nearly Lowest Low Water	11: An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).	enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water	12: The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	Low Water	13: The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.	enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water	14: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).	enumeration	Approximate Mean Lower Low Water	15: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).	enumeration	Mean High Water	16: The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	Mean High Water Springs	17: The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.	enumeration	High Water	18: The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.	enumeration	Approximate Mean Sea Level	19: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).	enumeration	High Water Springs	20: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).
enumeration	Mean Low Water Springs	1: The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.																																																													
enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water Springs	2: The average height of lower low water springs at a place.																																																													
enumeration	Mean Sea Level	3: The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.																																																													
enumeration	Lowest Low Water	4: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or somewhat lower.																																																													
enumeration	Mean Low Water	5: The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.																																																													
enumeration	Lowest Low Water Springs	6: An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.																																																													
enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water Springs	7: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).																																																													
enumeration	Indian Spring Low Water	8: An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.																																																													
enumeration	Low Water Springs	9: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).																																																													
enumeration	Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide	10: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).																																																													
enumeration	Nearly Lowest Low Water	11: An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).																																																													
enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water	12: The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.																																																													
enumeration	Low Water	13: The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.																																																													
enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water	14: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).																																																													
enumeration	Approximate Mean Lower Low Water	15: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).																																																													
enumeration	Mean High Water	16: The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.																																																													
enumeration	Mean High Water Springs	17: The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.																																																													
enumeration	High Water	18: The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.																																																													
enumeration	Approximate Mean Sea Level	19: An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).																																																													
enumeration	High Water Springs	20: An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).																																																													

	enumeration	Mean Higher High Water	21: The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	Equinoctial Spring Low Water	22: The level of low water springs near the time of an equinox.
	enumeration	Lowest Astronomical Tide	23: The lowest tide level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
	enumeration	Local Datum	24: An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
	enumeration	International Great Lakes Datum 1985	25: A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
	enumeration	Mean Water Level	26: The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
	enumeration	Lower Low Water Large Tide	27: The average of the lowest low waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
	enumeration	Higher High Water Large Tide	28: The average of the highest high waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
	enumeration	Nearly Highest High Water	29: An arbitrary level approximating the highest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the high water springs.
	enumeration	Highest Astronomical Tide	30: The highest tidal level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
	enumeration	Baltic Sea Chart Datum 2000	44: The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Complex Type	verticalDatumType	

Simple Type **verticalDatumCode**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																							
Annotations	The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum level, reference plane, levelling datum, datum for sounding reduction, datum for heights.																							
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class verticalDatumCode { <<The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum...>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } verticalDatumCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																							
Type	restriction of xs:integer																							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The average height of lower low water springs at a place.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.	enumeration	2	The average height of lower low water springs at a place.	enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.	enumeration	4	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.	enumeration	5	The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	6	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.	enumeration	7	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).
enumeration	1	The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.																						
enumeration	2	The average height of lower low water springs at a place.																						
enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.																						
enumeration	4	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.																						
enumeration	5	The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.																						
enumeration	6	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.																						
enumeration	7	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).																						

enumeration	8	An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.
enumeration	9	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).
enumeration	10	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).
enumeration	11	An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).
enumeration	12	The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.
enumeration	14	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).
enumeration	15	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).
enumeration	16	The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	17	The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.
enumeration	18	The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.
enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).
enumeration	20	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).
enumeration	21	The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	22	The level of low water springs near the time of an equinox.
enumeration	23	The lowest tide level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
enumeration	27	The average of the lowest low waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
enumeration	28	The average of the highest high waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
enumeration	29	An arbitrary level approximating the highest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the high water springs.
enumeration	30	The highest tidal level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Attribute	verticalDatumType/@code

Simple Type soundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Custom enum: SoundingDatum/verticalDatum																																															
Diagram		Custom enum: SoundingDatum/verticalDatum																																														
	Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.																																															
Type	restriction of xs:string																																															
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Low Water Springs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Lower Low Water Springs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Sea Level</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Lowest Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Lowest Low Water Springs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate Mean Low Water Springs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Indian Spring Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Low Water Springs</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Nearly Lowest Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Lower Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate Mean Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate Mean Lower Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Approximate Mean Sea Level</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Equinoctial Spring Low Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Lowest Astronomical Tide</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Local Datum</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>International Great Lakes Datum 1985</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Mean Water Level</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Lower Low Water Large Tide</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>Baltic Sea Chart Datum 2000</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	Mean Low Water Springs	enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water Springs	enumeration	Mean Sea Level	enumeration	Lowest Low Water	enumeration	Mean Low Water	enumeration	Lowest Low Water Springs	enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water Springs	enumeration	Indian Spring Low Water	enumeration	Low Water Springs	enumeration	Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide	enumeration	Nearly Lowest Low Water	enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water	enumeration	Low Water	enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water	enumeration	Approximate Mean Lower Low Water	enumeration	Approximate Mean Sea Level	enumeration	Equinoctial Spring Low Water	enumeration	Lowest Astronomical Tide	enumeration	Local Datum	enumeration	International Great Lakes Datum 1985	enumeration	Mean Water Level	enumeration	Lower Low Water Large Tide	enumeration	Baltic Sea Chart Datum 2000
enumeration	Mean Low Water Springs																																															
enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water Springs																																															
enumeration	Mean Sea Level																																															
enumeration	Lowest Low Water																																															
enumeration	Mean Low Water																																															
enumeration	Lowest Low Water Springs																																															
enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water Springs																																															
enumeration	Indian Spring Low Water																																															
enumeration	Low Water Springs																																															
enumeration	Approximate Lowest Astronomical Tide																																															
enumeration	Nearly Lowest Low Water																																															
enumeration	Mean Lower Low Water																																															
enumeration	Low Water																																															
enumeration	Approximate Mean Low Water																																															
enumeration	Approximate Mean Lower Low Water																																															
enumeration	Approximate Mean Sea Level																																															
enumeration	Equinoctial Spring Low Water																																															
enumeration	Lowest Astronomical Tide																																															
enumeration	Local Datum																																															
enumeration	International Great Lakes Datum 1985																																															
enumeration	Mean Water Level																																															
enumeration	Lower Low Water Large Tide																																															
enumeration	Baltic Sea Chart Datum 2000																																															
Used by	Complex Type	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType																																														

Simple Type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Custom enum: SoundingDatum/verticalDatum		
Diagram		Custom enum: SoundingDatum/verticalDatum	Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.
	enumeration	2	The average height of lower low water springs at a place.

enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.
enumeration	4	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.
enumeration	5	The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	6	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.
enumeration	7	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).
enumeration	8	An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.
enumeration	9	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).
enumeration	10	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).
enumeration	11	An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).
enumeration	12	The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.
enumeration	14	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).
enumeration	15	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).
enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).
enumeration	22	The level of low water springs near the time of an equinox.
enumeration	23	The lowest tide level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
enumeration	27	The average of the lowest low waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Attribute	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType/@code

Simple Type `VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Custom enum: VerticalDatumOfData/verticalDatum
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel { <<Custom enum: VerticalDatumOfData/verticalDatum>> } class xs_string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel < -- xs_string </pre>

Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Mean Sea Level
	enumeration	Low Water
	enumeration	Mean High Water
	enumeration	Mean High Water Springs
	enumeration	High Water
	enumeration	Approximate Mean Sea Level
	enumeration	High Water Springs
	enumeration	Mean Higher High Water
	enumeration	Local Datum
	enumeration	International Great Lakes Datum 1985
	enumeration	Mean Water Level
	enumeration	Higher High Water Large Tide
	enumeration	Nearly Highest High Water
	enumeration	Highest Astronomical Tide
	enumeration	Baltic Sea Chart Datum 2000
Used by	Complex Type	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType

Simple Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																		
Annotations	Custom enum: VerticalDatumOfData/verticalDatum																																		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode { <<Custom enum: VerticalDatumOfData/verticalDatum>> } class xs_integer { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode < -- xs_integer </pre>																																		
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																		
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>16</td> <td>The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>17</td> <td>The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>18</td> <td>The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>19</td> <td>An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>20</td> <td>An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>21</td> <td>The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>24</td> <td>An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>25</td> <td>A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-aux-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>26</td> <td>The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.	enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.	enumeration	16	The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	17	The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.	enumeration	18	The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.	enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).	enumeration	20	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).	enumeration	21	The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.	enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.	enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-aux-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.	enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.																																	
enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.																																	
enumeration	16	The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.																																	
enumeration	17	The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.																																	
enumeration	18	The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.																																	
enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).																																	
enumeration	20	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).																																	
enumeration	21	The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.																																	
enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.																																	
enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-aux-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.																																	
enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.																																	

	enumeration	28	The average of the highest high waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
	enumeration	29	An arbitrary level approximating the highest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the high water springs.
	enumeration	30	The highest tidal level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
	enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Attribute		VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType/@code

Simple Type verticalLengthType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The total vertical length of a feature.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'verticalLengthType' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled with a circle containing a minus sign to another node labeled 'xs:decimal'. Below the class, a callout box states: 'The total vertical length of a feature.' Below the association, another callout box states: 'Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.'</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:decimal	
Facets	minExclusive 0 .. 0	
Used by	Elements BollardType/verticalLength, MooringBuoyType/verticalLength	

Simple Type vesselPerformanceType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	A description of the required handling characteristics of a vessel including hull design, main and auxiliary machinery, cargo handling equipment, navigation equipment and manoeuvring behaviour.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'vesselPerformanceType' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled with a circle containing a minus sign to another node labeled 'xs:string'. Below the class, a callout box states: 'A description of the required handling characteristics of a vessel including hull design, main and auxiliary machinery,...'. Below the association, another callout box states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>	
Type	xs:string	
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/vesselPerformance	

Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Characteristics of vessels.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'vesselsCharacteristicsLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association labeled with a circle containing a minus sign to another node labeled 'xs:string'. Below the class, a callout box states: 'Characteristics of vessels.'. Below the association, another callout box states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Length Overall	1: The maximum length of the ship.
	enumeration	Length at Waterline	2: The ship's length measured at the waterline.
	enumeration	Breadth	3: The width or beam of the vessel.
	enumeration	Draught	4: The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.
	enumeration	Displacement Tonnage	6: A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric

		tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.
enumeration	Displacement Tonnage, Light	7: The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.
enumeration	Displacement Tonnage, Loaded	8: The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.
enumeration	Deadweight Tonnage	9: The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.
enumeration	Gross Tonnage	10: The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.
enumeration	Net Tonnage	11: Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.
enumeration	Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System Net Tonnage	12: The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.
enumeration	Suez Canal Net Tonnage	13: The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselsCharacteristicsType

Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Characteristics of vessels.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 The maximum length of the ship.
	enumeration	2 The ship's length measured at the waterline.
	enumeration	3 The width or beam of the vessel.
	enumeration	4 The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.
	enumeration	6 A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.

enumeration	7	The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.
enumeration	8	The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.
enumeration	9	The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.
enumeration	10	The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.
enumeration	11	Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.
enumeration	12	The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.
enumeration	13	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Attribute	vesselsCharacteristicsType/@code

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristics	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel --> xsString </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Length Overall
	enumeration	Length at Waterline
	enumeration	Breadth
	enumeration	Draught
	enumeration	Displacement Tonnage
	enumeration	Displacement Tonnage, Light
	enumeration	Displacement Tonnage, Loaded
	enumeration	Deadweight Tonnage
	enumeration	Gross Tonnage
	enumeration	Net Tonnage
	enumeration	Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System Net Tonnage
	enumeration	Suez Canal Net Tonnage

Used by	Complex Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType
---------	--------------	--

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																					
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristics																																					
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to the 'xs:integer' class, also with a multiplicity of 0..1. A note below the association indicates: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																																					
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																					
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>1</td><td>The maximum length of the ship.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>2</td><td>The ship's length measured at the waterline.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>3</td><td>The width or beam of the vessel.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>4</td><td>The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>6</td><td>A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>7</td><td>The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>8</td><td>The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>9</td><td>The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>10</td><td>The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>11</td><td>Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>12</td><td>The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td><td>13</td><td>The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.</td></tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The maximum length of the ship.	enumeration	2	The ship's length measured at the waterline.	enumeration	3	The width or beam of the vessel.	enumeration	4	The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.	enumeration	6	A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.	enumeration	7	The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.	enumeration	8	The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.	enumeration	9	The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.	enumeration	10	The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.	enumeration	11	Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.	enumeration	12	The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.	enumeration	13	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.	
enumeration	1	The maximum length of the ship.																																				
enumeration	2	The ship's length measured at the waterline.																																				
enumeration	3	The width or beam of the vessel.																																				
enumeration	4	The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.																																				
enumeration	6	A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.																																				
enumeration	7	The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.																																				
enumeration	8	The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.																																				
enumeration	9	The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.																																				
enumeration	10	The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.																																				
enumeration	11	Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.																																				
enumeration	12	The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.																																				
enumeration	13	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.																																				
Used by	Attribute	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType/@code																																				

Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	The unit used for vessel characteristics attribute.		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Metres	1: The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.
	enumeration	Metric Ton	3: The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts with other SI symbols. The tonne is not a unit in the International System of Units (SI), but is accepted for use with the SI. In SI units and prefixes, the tonne is a megagram (Mg). The Imperial and US customary units comparable to the tonne are both spelled ton in English, though they differ in mass. Pronunciation of tonne (the word used in the UK) and ton is usually identical, but is not too confusing unless accuracy is important as the tonne and UK long ton differ by only 1.6.
	enumeration	Ton	4: Long ton (weight ton or imperial ton) is the name for the unit called the "ton" in the avoirdupois or Imperial system of measurements, as used in the United Kingdom and several other Commonwealth countries. It has been mostly replaced by the tonne, and in the United States by the short ton. One long ton is equal to 2,240 pounds (1,016 kg) or 35 cubic feet (0.9911 m) of salt water with a density of 64 lb/ft (1.025 g/ml). It has some limited use in the United States, most commonly in measuring the displacement of ships, and was the unit prescribed for warships by the Washington Naval Treaty for example battleships were limited to a mass of 35,000 long tons (36,000 t; 39,000 ST).
	enumeration	Short Ton	5: A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds (907.18474 kg). In the United States it is often called simply ton without distinguishing it from the metric ton (tonne, 1,000 kilograms) or the long ton (2,240 pounds / 1,016.046908 kilograms); rather, the other two are specifically noted. There are, however, some US applications for which unspecified tons normally means long tons (for example, Navy ships) or metric tons (world grain production figures). Both the long and short ton are defined as 20 hundredweights, but a hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.359237 kg) in the US system (short or net hundredweight) and 112 pounds (50.80234544 kg) in the Imperial system (long or gross hundredweight).
	enumeration	Gross Ton	6: Gross tonnage (GT) is a function of the volume of all ship's enclosed spaces (from keel to funnel) measured to the outside of the hull framing. There is a sliding scale factor. So GT is a kind of capacity-derived index that is used to rank a ship for purposes of determining manning, safety and other statutory requirements and is expressed simply as GT, which is a unitless entity, even though its derivation is tied to the cubic meter unit of volumetric capacity. Tonnage measurements are now governed by an IMO Convention (International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (London-Rules)), which applies to all ships built after July 1982. In accordance with the Convention, the correct term to use now is GT, which is a function of the moulded volume of all enclosed spaces of the ship.
	enumeration	Net Ton	7: Net tonnage (NT) is based on a calculation of the volume of all cargo spaces of the ship. It indicates a vessel's earning space and is

		a function of the moulded volume of all cargo spaces of the ship.
enumeration	Suez Canal Net Tonnage	9: The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType

Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	The unit used for vessel characteristics attribute.	
Diagram		
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
		The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.
	enumeration	3
		The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts with other SI symbols. The tonne is not a unit in the International System of Units (SI), but is accepted for use with the SI. In SI units and prefixes, the tonne is a megagram (Mg). The Imperial and US customary units comparable to the tonne are both spelled ton in English, though they differ in mass. Pronunciation of tonne (the word used in the UK) and ton is usually identical, but is not too confusing unless accuracy is important as the tonne and UK long ton differ by only 1.6.
	enumeration	4
		Long ton (weight ton or imperial ton) is the name for the unit called the "ton" in the avoirdupois or Imperial system of measurements, as used in the United Kingdom and several other Commonwealth countries. It has been mostly replaced by the tonne, and in the United States by the short ton. One long ton is equal to 2,240 pounds (1,016 kg) or 35 cubic feet (0.9911 m) of salt water with a density of 64 lb/ft (1.025 g/ml). It has some limited use in the United States, most commonly in measuring the displacement of ships, and was the unit prescribed for warships by the Washington Naval Treaty for example battleships were limited to a mass of 35,000 long tons (36,000 t; 39,000 ST).
	enumeration	5
		A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds (907.18474 kg). In the United States it is often called simply ton without distinguishing it from the metric ton (tonne, 1,000 kilograms) or the long ton (2,240 pounds / 1,016.0469088 kilograms); rather, the other two are specifically noted. There are, however, some US applications for which unspecified tons normally means long tons (for example, Navy ships) or metric tons (world grain production figures). Both the long and short ton are defined as 20 hundredweights, but a hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.359237 kg) in the US system (short or net hundredweight) and 112 pounds (50.80234544 kg) in the Imperial system (long or gross hundredweight).
	enumeration	6
		Gross tonnage (GT) is a function of the volume of all ship's enclosed spaces (from keel to funnel) measured to the outside of the hull

		<p>framing. There is a sliding scale factor. So GT is a kind of capacity-derived index that is used to rank a ship for purposes of determining manning, safety and other statutory requirements and is expressed simply as GT, which is a unitless entity, even though its derivation is tied to the cubic meter unit of volumetric capacity. Tonnage measurements are now governed by an IMO Convention (International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (London-Rules)), which applies to all ships built after July 1982. In accordance with the Convention, the correct term to use now is GT, which is a function of the moulded volume of all enclosed spaces of the ship.</p>
enumeration	7	Net tonnage (NT) is based on a calculation of the volume of all cargo spaces of the ship. It indicates a vessel's earning space and is a function of the moulded volume of all cargo spaces of the ship.
enumeration	9	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Attribute	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType/@code

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0															
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit															
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel { <<Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel "o--" xsString </pre>															
Type	restriction of xs:string															
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Metres</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Metric Ton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Ton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Short Ton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Gross Ton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Net Ton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Suez Canal Net Tonnage</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Metres	enumeration	Metric Ton	enumeration	Ton	enumeration	Short Ton	enumeration	Gross Ton	enumeration	Net Ton	enumeration	Suez Canal Net Tonnage
enumeration	Metres															
enumeration	Metric Ton															
enumeration	Ton															
enumeration	Short Ton															
enumeration	Gross Ton															
enumeration	Net Ton															
enumeration	Suez Canal Net Tonnage															
Used by	Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType															

Simple Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit							
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode { <<Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit>> } class xsInteger { <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> } vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode "o--" xsInteger </pre>							
Type	restriction of xs:integer							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.	enumeration	3	The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts
enumeration	1	The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.						
enumeration	3	The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts						

		<p>with other SI symbols. The tonne is not a unit in the International System of Units (SI), but is accepted for use with the SI. In SI units and prefixes, the tonne is a megagram (Mg). The Imperial and US customary units comparable to the tonne are both spelled ton in English, though they differ in mass. Pronunciation of tonne (the word used in the UK) and ton is usually identical, but is not too confusing unless accuracy is important as the tonne and UK long ton differ by only 1.6.</p>
enumeration	4	<p>Long ton (weight ton or imperial ton) is the name for the unit called the "ton" in the avoirdupois or Imperial system of measurements, as used in the United Kingdom and several other Commonwealth countries. It has been mostly replaced by the tonne, and in the United States by the short ton. One long ton is equal to 2,240 pounds (1,016 kg) or 35 cubic feet (0.9911 m) of salt water with a density of 64 lb/ft (1.025 g/ml). It has some limited use in the United States, most commonly in measuring the displacement of ships, and was the unit prescribed for warships by the Washington Naval Treaty for example battleships were limited to a mass of 35,000 long tons (36,000 t; 39,000 ST).</p>
enumeration	5	<p>A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds (907.18474 kg). In the United States it is often called simply ton without distinguishing it from the metric ton (tonne, 1,000 kilograms) or the long ton (2,240 pounds / 1,016.0469088 kilograms); rather, the other two are specifically noted. There are, however, some US applications for which unspecified tons normally means long tons (for example, Navy ships) or metric tons (world grain production figures). Both the long and short ton are defined as 20 hundredweights, but a hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.359237 kg) in the US system (short or net hundredweight) and 112 pounds (50.80234544 kg) in the Imperial system (long or gross hundredweight).</p>
enumeration	6	<p>Gross tonnage (GT) is a function of the volume of all ship's enclosed spaces (from keel to funnel) measured to the outside of the hull framing. There is a sliding scale factor. So GT is a kind of capacity-derived index that is used to rank a ship for purposes of determining manning, safety and other statutory requirements and is expressed simply as GT, which is a unitless entity, even though its derivation is tied to the cubic meter unit of volumetric capacity. Tonnage measurements are now governed by an IMO Convention (International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (London-Rules)), which applies to all ships built after July 1982. In accordance with the Convention, the correct term to use now is GT, which is a function of the moulded volume of all enclosed spaces of the ship.</p>
enumeration	7	<p>Net tonnage (NT) is based on a calculation of the volume of all cargo spaces of the ship. It indicates a vessel's earning space and is a function of the moulded volume of all cargo spaces of the ship.</p>
enumeration	9	<p>The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.</p>
Used by	Attribute	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType/@code

Simple Type vesselsCharacteristicsValueType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	The value of a particular characteristic such as a dimension or tonnage of a vessel.
Diagram	<p>The value of a particular characteristic such as a dimension or tonnage of a vessel.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The decimal datatype represents arbitrary precision decimal numbers.</p>
Type	xs:decimal
Used by	Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType/vesselsCharacteristicsValue

Simple Type visitorsMooringType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A mooring set aside for the use of visiting vessels.
Diagram	<p>A mooring set aside for the use of visiting vessels.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. It defines the boolean values true and false.</p>
Type	xs:boolean
Used by	Element MooringBuoyType/visitorsMooring

Simple Type wasteDisposalServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																														
Annotations	Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships.																														
Diagram	<p>Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships.</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>																														
Type	restriction of xs:string																														
Facets	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water</td> <td>1: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues</td> <td>2: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings</td> <td>3: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water</td> <td>4: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning</td> <td>5: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste</td> <td>6: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex II Category X</td> <td>7: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex II Category Y</td> <td>8: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex II Category Z</td> <td>9: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>MARPOL Annex II Category OS</td> <td>10: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water	1: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues	2: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings	3: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water	4: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning	5: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste	6: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category X	7: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Y	8: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Z	9: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category OS	10: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water	1: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues	2: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings	3: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water	4: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning	5: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste	6: The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category X	7: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Y	8: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Z	9: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																													
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category OS	10: The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																													

	enumeration	MARPOL Annex IV Sewage	11: The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Plastics	12: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Food Wastes	13: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Domestic Wastes	14: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cooking Oil	15: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Incinerator Ashes	16: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Operational Wastes	17: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Animal Carcasses	18: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Animal carcasses", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Fishing Gear	19: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Fishing gear", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V E-Waste	20: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "E-waste", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - non-HME	21: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues not determined to be harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - HME	22: The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Ozone-Depleting Substances	23: The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Ozone-depleting substances" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
	enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Exhaust Gas-Cleaning Residues	24: The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Exhaust gas-cleaning residues" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
Used by	Complex Type	wasteDisposalServiceType	

Simple Type wasteDisposalServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'wasteDisposalServiceCode' with a generalization arrow pointing to the 'xs:integer' class. A callout box below the class definition states: 'Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships.' Another callout box below the inheritance arrow states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	2	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	3	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.

enumeration	4	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
enumeration	5	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
enumeration	6	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
enumeration	7	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	8	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	9	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	10	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	11	The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.
enumeration	12	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	13	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	14	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	15	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	16	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	17	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	18	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Animal carcasses", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	19	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Fishing gear", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	20	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "E-waste", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	21	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues not determined to be harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	22	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	23	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Ozone-depleting substances" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
enumeration	24	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type

		"Exhaust gas-cleaning residues" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
Used by	Attribute	wasteDisposalServiceType/@code

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/wasteDisposalService																																																	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/wasteDisposalService>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel < -- xsString </pre>																																																	
Type	restriction of xs:string																																																	
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex II Category X</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex II Category Y</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex II Category Z</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex II Category OS</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex IV Sewage</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Plastics</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Food Wastes</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Domestic Wastes</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Cooking Oil</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Incinerator Ashes</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Operational Wastes</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Animal Carcasses</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Fishing Gear</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V E-Waste</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - non-HME</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - HME</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex VI Ozone-Depleting Substances</td></tr> <tr><td>enumeration</td><td>MARPOL Annex VI Exhaust Gas-Cleaning Residues</td></tr> </table>		enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning	enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category X	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Y	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Z	enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category OS	enumeration	MARPOL Annex IV Sewage	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Plastics	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Food Wastes	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Domestic Wastes	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cooking Oil	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Incinerator Ashes	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Operational Wastes	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Animal Carcasses	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Fishing Gear	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V E-Waste	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - non-HME	enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - HME	enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Ozone-Depleting Substances	enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Exhaust Gas-Cleaning Residues
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Bilge Water																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Residues																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Oily Tank Washings																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Dirty Ballast Water																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Scale and Sludge from Tank Cleaning																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex I Other Oily Waste																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category X																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Y																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category Z																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex II Category OS																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex IV Sewage																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Plastics																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Food Wastes																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Domestic Wastes																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cooking Oil																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Incinerator Ashes																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Operational Wastes																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Animal Carcasses																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Fishing Gear																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V E-Waste																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - non-HME																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex V Cargo Residues - HME																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Ozone-Depleting Substances																																																	
enumeration	MARPOL Annex VI Exhaust Gas-Cleaning Residues																																																	

Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType
---------	--------------	--

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																				
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/wasteDisposalService																																																				
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a class named 'AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to another class named 'xs:integer' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A note below the association states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'.</p>																																																				
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																																				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>16</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>17</td> <td>The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	1	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	2	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	3	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	4	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	5	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	6	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.	enumeration	7	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	8	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	9	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	10	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.	enumeration	11	The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.	enumeration	12	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V	enumeration	13	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V	enumeration	14	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V	enumeration	15	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V	enumeration	16	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V	enumeration	17	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	1	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	2	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	3	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	4	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	5	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	6	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.																																																			
enumeration	7	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																																																			
enumeration	8	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																																																			
enumeration	9	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																																																			
enumeration	10	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.																																																			
enumeration	11	The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.																																																			
enumeration	12	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			
enumeration	13	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			
enumeration	14	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			
enumeration	15	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			
enumeration	16	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			
enumeration	17	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V																																																			

	enumeration	18	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Animal carcasses", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	19	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Fishing gear", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	20	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "E-waste", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	21	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues not determined to be harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	22	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
	enumeration	23	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Ozone-depleting substances" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
	enumeration	24	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Exhaust gas-cleaning residues" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType/@code	

Simple Type actionOrActivityLabel_Union

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[actionOrActivityLabel_Union] --> B[actionOrActivityLabel] A --> C[extraLabelType] B --- D["The action or activity of a vessel"] C --- E["Label type for labels of extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an..."] </pre>
Type	union of(actionOrActivityLabel, extraLabelType)
Used by	Complex Type actionOrActivityType

Simple Type actionOrActivityCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0																								
Annotations	The action or activity of a vessel.																								
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[actionOrActivityCode] --> B[xs:integer] A --- C["The action or activity of a vessel."] B --- D["Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."] </pre>																								
Type	restriction of xs:integer																								
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Navigating a vessel into a port.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Navigating a vessel out of a port.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.	enumeration	2	Navigating a vessel into a port.	enumeration	3	Navigating a vessel out of a port.	enumeration	4	Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.	enumeration	5	Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.	enumeration	6	Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.	enumeration	7	Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.	enumeration	8	Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.
enumeration	1	Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.																							
enumeration	2	Navigating a vessel into a port.																							
enumeration	3	Navigating a vessel out of a port.																							
enumeration	4	Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.																							
enumeration	5	Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.																							
enumeration	6	Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.																							
enumeration	7	Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.																							
enumeration	8	Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.																							

enumeration	9	Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.
enumeration	10	Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.
enumeration	11	Loading or unloading cargo.
enumeration	12	Placing crew or passengers on shore.
enumeration	13	A signal or message warning of diving activity.
enumeration	14	Hunting or catching fish.
enumeration	15	Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.
enumeration	16	Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.
enumeration	17	Discharge and uptake of ballast water.
enumeration	18	The removal or treatment of biofouling (accumulation of aquatic organisms including microfouling and macrofouling) from a ship's submerged surfaces, including hull and niche areas, conducted either in-water or during dry docking. The process includes both proactive cleaning (periodic removal of microfouling) and reactive cleaning (removal of micro- and macrofouling as corrective action).
enumeration	19	The conduct of observational, sampling, or experimental activities by authorised personnel to collect scientific or environmental data, which may involve the deployment of scientific instruments, collection of biological or geological samples, or in-water survey operations.
enumeration	20	Organised recreational visitation and leisure activities in marine areas, including sightseeing, wildlife observation, glass-bottom vessel tours, and guided nature excursions conducted by commercial or permitted operators.
enumeration	21	Structured activities conducted for training, awareness, or interpretive purposes involving groups or individuals learning about the marine environment, including guided educational programs, school activities, and field instruction conducted within designated marine areas.
enumeration	22	Inspection, repair, or upkeep of existing marine or coastal infrastructure such as wharves, piers, pipelines, moorings, subsea cables, navigational aids, or coastal protection structures, including minor works that do not expand the original footprint.
Used by	Attribute	actionOrActivityType/@code

Simple Type `actionOrActivityLabel`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The action or activity of a vessel.		
Diagram			
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Navigating With a Pilot	1: Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.
	enumeration	Entering Port	2: Navigating a vessel into a port.
	enumeration	Leaving Port	3: Navigating a vessel out of a port.
	enumeration	Berthing	4: Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	Slipping	5: Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	Anchoring	6: Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.

enumeration	Weighing Anchor	7: Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.
enumeration	Transiting	8: Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.
enumeration	Overtaking	9: Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.
enumeration	Reporting	10: Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.
enumeration	Working Cargo	11: Loading or unloading cargo.
enumeration	Landing	12: Placing crew or passengers on shore.
enumeration	Diving	13: A signal or message warning of diving activity.
enumeration	Fishing	14: Hunting or catching fish.
enumeration	Discharging Overboard	15: Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.
enumeration	Passing	16: Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.
enumeration	Ballast Water Exchange	17: Discharge and uptake of ballast water.
enumeration	Hull Cleaning	18: The removal or treatment of biofouling (accumulation of aquatic organisms including microfouling and macrofouling) from a ship's submerged surfaces, including hull and niche areas, conducted either in-water or during dry-docking. The process includes both proactive cleaning (periodic removal of microfouling) and reactive cleaning (removal of micro- and macrofouling as corrective action).
enumeration	Scientific Research	19: The conduct of observational, sampling, or experimental activities by authorised personnel to collect scientific or environmental data, which may involve the deployment of scientific instruments, collection of biological or geological samples, or in-water survey operations.
enumeration	Tourism	20: Organised recreational visitation and leisure activities in marine areas, including sightseeing, wildlife observation, glass-bottom vessel tours, and guided nature excursions conducted by commercial or permitted operators.
enumeration	Education	21: Structured activities conducted for training, awareness, or interpretive purposes involving groups or individuals learning about the marine environment, including guided educational programs, school activities, and field instruction conducted within designated marine areas.
enumeration	Infrastructure Maintenance	22: Inspection, repair, or upkeep of existing marine or coastal infrastructure such as wharves, piers, pipelines, moorings, subsea cables, navigational aids, or coastal protection structures, including minor works that do not expand the original footprint.

Simple Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of rxNCode/actionOrActivity								
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named "rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel" with a hollow circle symbol indicating generalization. An arrow points from this class to another class named "xs:string". Below the classes, two callouts provide additional information: one for "Restricted values of rxNCode/actionOrActivity" and another for "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>								
Type	restriction of xs:string								
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Navigating With a Pilot</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Entering Port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Leaving Port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Berthing</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	Navigating With a Pilot	enumeration	Entering Port	enumeration	Leaving Port	enumeration	Berthing
enumeration	Navigating With a Pilot								
enumeration	Entering Port								
enumeration	Leaving Port								
enumeration	Berthing								

enumeration	Slipping
enumeration	Anchoring
enumeration	Weighing Anchor
enumeration	Transiting
enumeration	Overtaking
enumeration	Reporting
enumeration	Working Cargo
enumeration	Landing
enumeration	Diving
enumeration	Fishing
enumeration	Discharging Overboard
enumeration	Passing
enumeration	Ballast Water Exchange
enumeration	Hull Cleaning
enumeration	Scientific Research
enumeration	Tourism
enumeration	Education
enumeration	Infrastructure Maintenance
Used by	Complex Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityType

Simple Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																		
Annotations	Restricted values of rxNCode/actionOrActivity																																																		
Diagram	<p>rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode</p> <p>xs:integer</p> <p>Restricted values of rxNCode/actionOrActivity</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>																																																		
Type	restriction of xs:integer																																																		
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Navigating a vessel into a port.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Navigating a vessel out of a port.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>10</td> <td>Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>Loading or unloading cargo.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>Placing crew or passengers on shore.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>A signal or message warning of diving activity.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>14</td> <td>Hunting or catching fish.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>15</td> <td>Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>16</td> <td>Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.	enumeration	2	Navigating a vessel into a port.	enumeration	3	Navigating a vessel out of a port.	enumeration	4	Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.	enumeration	5	Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.	enumeration	6	Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.	enumeration	7	Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.	enumeration	8	Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.	enumeration	9	Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.	enumeration	10	Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.	enumeration	11	Loading or unloading cargo.	enumeration	12	Placing crew or passengers on shore.	enumeration	13	A signal or message warning of diving activity.	enumeration	14	Hunting or catching fish.	enumeration	15	Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.	enumeration	16	Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.
enumeration	1	Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.																																																	
enumeration	2	Navigating a vessel into a port.																																																	
enumeration	3	Navigating a vessel out of a port.																																																	
enumeration	4	Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.																																																	
enumeration	5	Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.																																																	
enumeration	6	Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.																																																	
enumeration	7	Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.																																																	
enumeration	8	Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.																																																	
enumeration	9	Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.																																																	
enumeration	10	Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.																																																	
enumeration	11	Loading or unloading cargo.																																																	
enumeration	12	Placing crew or passengers on shore.																																																	
enumeration	13	A signal or message warning of diving activity.																																																	
enumeration	14	Hunting or catching fish.																																																	
enumeration	15	Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.																																																	
enumeration	16	Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.																																																	

	enumeration	17	Discharge and uptake of ballast water.
	enumeration	18	The removal or treatment of biofouling (accumulation of aquatic organisms including microfouling and macrofouling) from a ship's submerged surfaces, including hull and niche areas, conducted either in-water or during dry-docking. The process includes both proactive cleaning (periodic removal of microfouling) and reactive cleaning (removal of micro- and macrofouling as corrective action).
	enumeration	19	The conduct of observational, sampling, or experimental activities by authorised personnel to collect scientific or environmental data, which may involve the deployment of scientific instruments, collection of biological or geological samples, or in-water survey operations.
	enumeration	20	Organised recreational visitation and leisure activities in marine areas, including sightseeing, wildlife observation, glass-bottom vessel tours, and guided nature excursions conducted by commercial or permitted operators.
	enumeration	21	Structured activities conducted for training, awareness, or interpretive purposes involving groups or individuals learning about the marine environment, including guided educational programs, school activities, and field instruction conducted within designated marine areas.
	enumeration	22	Inspection, repair, or upkeep of existing marine or coastal infrastructure such as wharves, piers, pipelines, moorings, subsea cables, navigational aids, or coastal protection structures, including minor works that do not expand the original footprint.
Used by	Attribute	rxNCode_actionOrActivityType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfRxNLabel_Union

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfRxNLabel_Union] --> B[categoryOfRxNLabel] A --> C[extraLabelType] B --- D["The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information."] C --- E["Label type for extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an..."] </pre>
Type	union of(categoryOfRxNLabel, extraLabelType)
Used by	Complex Type categoryOfRxNType

Simple Type categoryOfRxNCode

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfRxNCode] --> B[xs:integer] A --- C["The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information."] B --- D["Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This..."] </pre>						
Type	restriction of xs:integer						
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.	enumeration	2	Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.
enumeration	1	The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.					
enumeration	2	Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.					

enumeration	3	Pertaining to environmental protection.
enumeration	4	Pertaining to wildlife protection.
enumeration	5	Pertaining to security.
enumeration	6	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
enumeration	7	Pertaining to cargo operations.
enumeration	8	Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.
enumeration	9	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
enumeration	10	Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.
enumeration	11	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
enumeration	13	The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfRxNType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfRxNLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																									
Annotations	The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.																																									
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfRxNLabel { <<The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.>> } class xsString { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } categoryOfRxNLabel < -- xsString </pre>																																									
Type	restriction of xs:string																																									
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Navigation</td> <td>1: The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Communication</td> <td>2: Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Environmental Protection</td> <td>3: Pertaining to environmental protection.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Wildlife Protection</td> <td>4: Pertaining to wildlife protection.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Security</td> <td>5: Pertaining to security.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Customs</td> <td>6: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Cargo Operation</td> <td>7: Pertaining to cargo operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Refuge</td> <td>8: Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Health</td> <td>9: The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Natural Resources or Exploitation</td> <td>10: Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Port</td> <td>11: Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Finance</td> <td>12: An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Agriculture</td> <td>13: The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Navigation	1: The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.	enumeration	Communication	2: Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.	enumeration	Environmental Protection	3: Pertaining to environmental protection.	enumeration	Wildlife Protection	4: Pertaining to wildlife protection.	enumeration	Security	5: Pertaining to security.	enumeration	Customs	6: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.	enumeration	Cargo Operation	7: Pertaining to cargo operations.	enumeration	Refuge	8: Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.	enumeration	Health	9: The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.	enumeration	Natural Resources or Exploitation	10: Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.	enumeration	Port	11: Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.	enumeration	Finance	12: An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.	enumeration	Agriculture	13: The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.
enumeration	Navigation	1: The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.																																								
enumeration	Communication	2: Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.																																								
enumeration	Environmental Protection	3: Pertaining to environmental protection.																																								
enumeration	Wildlife Protection	4: Pertaining to wildlife protection.																																								
enumeration	Security	5: Pertaining to security.																																								
enumeration	Customs	6: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.																																								
enumeration	Cargo Operation	7: Pertaining to cargo operations.																																								
enumeration	Refuge	8: Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.																																								
enumeration	Health	9: The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.																																								
enumeration	Natural Resources or Exploitation	10: Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.																																								
enumeration	Port	11: Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.																																								
enumeration	Finance	12: An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.																																								
enumeration	Agriculture	13: The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.																																								

Simple Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of rxNCode/categoryOfRxN	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel "1" -- "0..1" xs:string rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel < -- "1" "0..1" Restricted_values_of_rxNCode_categoryOfRxN xs:string < -- "1" "0..1" Built_in_primitive_type_The_string_datatype_represents_character_strings_in_XML </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	Navigation
	enumeration	Communication
	enumeration	Environmental Protection
	enumeration	Wildlife Protection
	enumeration	Security
	enumeration	Customs
	enumeration	Cargo Operation
	enumeration	Refuge
	enumeration	Health
	enumeration	Natural Resources or Exploitation
	enumeration	Port
	enumeration	Finance
	enumeration	Agriculture
Used by	Complex Type	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType

Simple Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Restricted values of rxNCode/categoryOfRxN	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode "1" -- "0..1" xs:integer rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode < -- "1" "0..1" Restricted_values_of_rxNCode_categoryOfRxN xs:integer < -- "1" "0..1" Built_in_derived_type_The_integer_datatype_is_derived_from_decimal_by_fixing_the_value_of_fractionDigits_to_be_0_This... </pre>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1 The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.
	enumeration	2 Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.
	enumeration	3 Pertaining to environmental protection.
	enumeration	4 Pertaining to wildlife protection.
	enumeration	5 Pertaining to security.
	enumeration	6 The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
	enumeration	7 Pertaining to cargo operations.
	enumeration	8 Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.
	enumeration	9 The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	10 Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.
	enumeration	11 Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	12 An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.

	enumeration	13	The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.
Used by	Attribute	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType/@code	

Simple Type categoryOfVesselLabel_Union

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfVesselLabel_Union] --> B[categoryOfVesselLabel] A --> C[extraLabelType] </pre> <p>Classification of vessels by function or use.</p> <p>Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.</p> <p>Label type for labels of extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an...</p>		
Type	union of(categoryOfVesselLabel, extraLabelType)		
Used by	Complex Types	Applicability_categoryOfVesselType, categoryOfVesselType	

Simple Type categoryOfVesselCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of vessels by function or use.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[categoryOfVesselCode] --> B[xs:integer] </pre> <p>Classification of vessels by function or use.</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>		
Type	restriction of xs:integer		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.
	enumeration	2	A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.
	enumeration	3	A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.
	enumeration	4	A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.
	enumeration	5	A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.
	enumeration	6	A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.
	enumeration	7	A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.
	enumeration	8	A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.
	enumeration	9	A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.
	enumeration	10	A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.
	enumeration	11	Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.
	enumeration	12	A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).
	enumeration	13	A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.
	enumeration	14	An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.
	enumeration	15	An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned.

		When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.
enumeration	16	A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.
enumeration	17	A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.
Used by	Attribute	categoryOfVesselType/@code

Simple Type categoryOfVesselLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																																				
Annotations	Classification of vessels by function or use.																																																				
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the relationship between the simple type <code>categoryOfVesselLabel</code> and the XML Schema primitive type <code>xs:string</code>. An association line connects the two, with a multiplicity of <code>0..1</code> at the <code>categoryOfVesselLabel</code> end and <code>1..1</code> at the <code>xs:string</code> end. A note below the association line specifies: "Classification of vessels by function or use." Another note indicates: "Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML."</p>																																																				
Type	restriction of <code>xs:string</code>																																																				
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>General Cargo Vessel</td> <td>1: A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Container Carrier</td> <td>2: A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tanker</td> <td>3: A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Bulk Carrier</td> <td>4: A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Passenger Vessel</td> <td>5: A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Roll-On Roll-Off</td> <td>6: A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Refrigerated Cargo Vessel</td> <td>7: A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Fishing Vessel</td> <td>8: A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Service</td> <td>9: A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Warship</td> <td>10: A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Towed or Pushed Composite Unit</td> <td>11: Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Tug and Tow</td> <td>12: A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Light Recreational</td> <td>13: A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Semi-Submersible Offshore Installation</td> <td>14: An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Jack-Up Exploration or Project Installation</td> <td>15: An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned. When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Livestock Carrier</td> <td>16: A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Sport Fishing</td> <td>17: A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	General Cargo Vessel	1: A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.	enumeration	Container Carrier	2: A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.	enumeration	Tanker	3: A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.	enumeration	Bulk Carrier	4: A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.	enumeration	Passenger Vessel	5: A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.	enumeration	Roll-On Roll-Off	6: A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.	enumeration	Refrigerated Cargo Vessel	7: A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.	enumeration	Fishing Vessel	8: A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.	enumeration	Service	9: A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.	enumeration	Warship	10: A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.	enumeration	Towed or Pushed Composite Unit	11: Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.	enumeration	Tug and Tow	12: A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).	enumeration	Light Recreational	13: A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.	enumeration	Semi-Submersible Offshore Installation	14: An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.	enumeration	Jack-Up Exploration or Project Installation	15: An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned. When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.	enumeration	Livestock Carrier	16: A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.	enumeration	Sport Fishing	17: A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.
enumeration	General Cargo Vessel	1: A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.																																																			
enumeration	Container Carrier	2: A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.																																																			
enumeration	Tanker	3: A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.																																																			
enumeration	Bulk Carrier	4: A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.																																																			
enumeration	Passenger Vessel	5: A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.																																																			
enumeration	Roll-On Roll-Off	6: A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.																																																			
enumeration	Refrigerated Cargo Vessel	7: A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.																																																			
enumeration	Fishing Vessel	8: A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.																																																			
enumeration	Service	9: A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.																																																			
enumeration	Warship	10: A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.																																																			
enumeration	Towed or Pushed Composite Unit	11: Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.																																																			
enumeration	Tug and Tow	12: A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).																																																			
enumeration	Light Recreational	13: A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.																																																			
enumeration	Semi-Submersible Offshore Installation	14: An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.																																																			
enumeration	Jack-Up Exploration or Project Installation	15: An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned. When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.																																																			
enumeration	Livestock Carrier	16: A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.																																																			
enumeration	Sport Fishing	17: A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.																																																			

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVessel

Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVessel</p> <p>Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:integer	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	2
	enumeration	3
	enumeration	4
	enumeration	5
	enumeration	6
	enumeration	7
	enumeration	8
	enumeration	9
	enumeration	10
	enumeration	11
	enumeration	12
	enumeration	13
	enumeration	14
	enumeration	15
	enumeration	16
	enumeration	17
Used by	Attribute	Applicability_categoryOfVesselType/@code

Simple Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVessel	
Diagram	<p>Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVessel</p> <p>Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.</p>	
Type	restriction of xs:string	
Facets	enumeration	General Cargo Vessel
	enumeration	Container Carrier
	enumeration	Tanker
	enumeration	Bulk Carrier
	enumeration	Passenger Vessel
	enumeration	Roll-On Roll-Off
	enumeration	

enumeration	Refrigerated Cargo Vessel
enumeration	Fishing Vessel
enumeration	Service
enumeration	Warship
enumeration	Towed or Pushed Composite Unit
enumeration	Tug and Tow
enumeration	Light Recreational
enumeration	Semi-Submersible Offshore Installation
enumeration	Jack-Up Exploration or Project Installation
enumeration	Livestock Carrier
enumeration	Sport Fishing

Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.
Diagram	
Type	union of(securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel, extraLabelType)
Used by	Complex Types AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType, securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType

Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																								
Annotations	Protective services, law enforcement, or services for responding to sudden danger.																								
Diagram																									
Type	restriction of xs:integer																								
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>The authority controlling people entering a country.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.	enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.	enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.	enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.	enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.	enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.	enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.
enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.																							
enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.																							
enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.																							
enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.																							
enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.																							
enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.																							
enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.																							
enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.																							

Used by	Attribute	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																										
Annotations	Protective services, law enforcement, or services for responding to sudden danger.																										
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel { <<Protective services, law enforcement, or services for responding to sudden danger.>> } xs:string securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel "1" -- "2" xs:string <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> </pre>																										
Type	restriction of xs:string																										
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Coast Guard</td> <td>1: Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Customs</td> <td>2: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Environmental Emergency Information Centre</td> <td>3: Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Emergency Coordination Centre</td> <td>4: An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Guard and/or Security Service</td> <td>5: A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Immigration</td> <td>6: The authority controlling people entering a country.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Police</td> <td>7: The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Sea Rescue Control</td> <td>8: A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	Coast Guard	1: Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.	enumeration	Customs	2: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.	enumeration	Environmental Emergency Information Centre	3: Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.	enumeration	Emergency Coordination Centre	4: An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.	enumeration	Guard and/or Security Service	5: A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.	enumeration	Immigration	6: The authority controlling people entering a country.	enumeration	Police	7: The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	enumeration	Sea Rescue Control	8: A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.
enumeration	Coast Guard	1: Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.																									
enumeration	Customs	2: The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.																									
enumeration	Environmental Emergency Information Centre	3: Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.																									
enumeration	Emergency Coordination Centre	4: An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.																									
enumeration	Guard and/or Security Service	5: A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.																									
enumeration	Immigration	6: The authority controlling people entering a country.																									
enumeration	Police	7: The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.																									
enumeration	Sea Rescue Control	8: A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.																									

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																										
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/securitySafetyEmergencyService																										
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/securitySafetyEmergencyService>> } xs:integer AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode "1" -- "2" xs:integer <<Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...>> </pre>																										
Type	restriction of xs:integer																										
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>1</td> <td>Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>The authority controlling people entering a country.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>7</td> <td>The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.</td> </tr> </table>			enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.	enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.	enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.	enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.	enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.	enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.	enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.	enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.
enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.																									
enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.																									
enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.																									
enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.																									
enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.																									
enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.																									
enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.																									
enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.																									

Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType/@code
---------	-----------	--

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																	
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/securitySafetyEmergencyService																	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to another class 'xs:string' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel' states: 'Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/securitySafetyEmergencyService'. A callout box for 'xs:string' states: 'Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.'</p>																	
Type	restriction of xs:string																	
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Coast Guard</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Customs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Environmental Emergency Information Centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Emergency Coordination Centre</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Guard and/or Security Service</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Immigration</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Police</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Sea Rescue Control</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Coast Guard	enumeration	Customs	enumeration	Environmental Emergency Information Centre	enumeration	Emergency Coordination Centre	enumeration	Guard and/or Security Service	enumeration	Immigration	enumeration	Police	enumeration	Sea Rescue Control
enumeration	Coast Guard																	
enumeration	Customs																	
enumeration	Environmental Emergency Information Centre																	
enumeration	Emergency Coordination Centre																	
enumeration	Guard and/or Security Service																	
enumeration	Immigration																	
enumeration	Police																	
enumeration	Sea Rescue Control																	

Simple Type transportConnectionLabel_Union

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.	
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'transportConnectionLabel_Union' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It branches into two classes: 'transportConnectionLabel' and 'extraLabelType', both with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'transportConnectionLabel_Union' states: 'Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.'. Callout boxes for 'transportConnectionLabel' and 'extraLabelType' state: 'Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path,...' and 'Label type for labels of extra values in open enumeration codelists. Accepts any non-empty string beginning with an...'. There are also plus signs (+) next to each class name.</p>	
Type	union(transportConnectionLabel, extraLabelType)	
Used by	Complex Types	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType, transportConnectionType

Simple Type transportConnectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path, or representative installation.							
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named 'transportConnectionCode' with a multiplicity of 0..1. It has a directed association to the built-in type 'xs:int' with a multiplicity of 0..1. A callout box for 'transportConnectionCode' states: 'Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path,...'. A callout box for 'xs:int' states: 'Built-in derived type. The integer datatype is derived from decimal by fixing the value of fractionDigits to be 0. This...'. There is also a plus sign (+) next to each class name.</p>							
Type	restriction of xs:integer							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.</td> </tr> </table>	enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.	enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.	
enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.						
enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.						

	enumeration	4	Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.
	enumeration	5	A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.
	enumeration	6	A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.
	enumeration	8	A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.
	enumeration	9	Large open or half decked boat.
	enumeration	11	The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.
	enumeration	12	The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.
	enumeration	13	Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.
Used by	Attribute	transportConnectionType/@code	

Simple Type `transportConnectionLabel`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path, or representative installation.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class transportConnectionLabel { <<Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path....>> } class xs.string { <<Built-in primitive type. The string datatype represents character strings in XML.>> } transportConnectionLabel ⊂ xs.string </pre>		
Type	restriction of xs:string		
Facets	enumeration	Heliport	2: A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.
	enumeration	Helipad	3: A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.
	enumeration	Hired Boat	4: Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.
	enumeration	Bus Station	5: A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.
	enumeration	Ferry	6: A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.
	enumeration	Motorway	8: A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.
	enumeration	Launch	9: Large open or half decked boat.
	enumeration	Inland Waterway Transport	11: The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.
	enumeration	Short Sea Transportation	12: The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo

		and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.
enumeration	Marine Highway	13: Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0																															
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/transportConnection																															
Diagram	<p>AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode is a custom enum derived from xs:integer. It contains values 1 through 13, each representing a specific type of transport connection. The diagram shows a class 'AvailablePortServices/transportConnection' with associations to both 'AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode' and 'xs:integer'.</p>																															
Type	restriction of xs:integer																															
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>2</td> <td>A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>3</td> <td>A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>4</td> <td>Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>5</td> <td>A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>6</td> <td>A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>8</td> <td>A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>9</td> <td>Large open or half decked boat.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>11</td> <td>The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>12</td> <td>The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>13</td> <td>Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.	enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.	enumeration	4	Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.	enumeration	5	A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.	enumeration	6	A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.	enumeration	8	A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.	enumeration	9	Large open or half decked boat.	enumeration	11	The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.	enumeration	12	The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.	enumeration	13	Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.
enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.																														
enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.																														
enumeration	4	Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.																														
enumeration	5	A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.																														
enumeration	6	A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.																														
enumeration	8	A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.																														
enumeration	9	Large open or half decked boat.																														
enumeration	11	The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.																														
enumeration	12	The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.																														
enumeration	13	Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.																														
Used by	Attribute	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType/@code																														

Simple Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionLabel

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0							
Annotations	Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/transportConnection							
Diagram	<p>AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionLabel is a custom enum derived from xs:string. It contains values 'Heliport', 'Helipad', and 'Hired Boat'. The diagram shows a class 'AvailablePortServices/transportConnection' with associations to both 'AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionLabel' and 'xs:string'.</p>							
Type	restriction of xs:string							
Facets	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Heliport</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Helipad</td> </tr> <tr> <td>enumeration</td> <td>Hired Boat</td> </tr> </table>		enumeration	Heliport	enumeration	Helipad	enumeration	Hired Boat
enumeration	Heliport							
enumeration	Helipad							
enumeration	Hired Boat							

enumeration	Bus Station
enumeration	Ferry
enumeration	Motorway
enumeration	Launch
enumeration	Inland Waterway Transport
enumeration	Short Sea Transportation
enumeration	Marine Highway

Complex Type(s)

Complex Type berthingAssistanceType

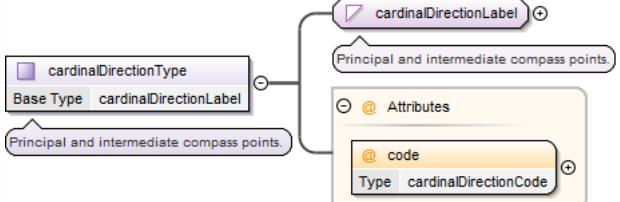
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Classification of assistance for mooring or anchoring operations.								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class berthingAssistanceType { <<Classification of assistance for mooring or anchoring operations.>> <<@ code : berthingAssistanceCode>> } berthingAssistanceType < -- berthingAssistanceLabel note over berthingAssistanceType: Classification of assistance for mooring or anchoring operations. note over @ code: Type berthingAssistanceCode </pre>								
Type	extension of berthingAssistanceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • berthingAssistanceLabel • berthingAssistanceType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>berthingAssistanceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	berthingAssistanceCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	berthingAssistanceCode	required							

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType

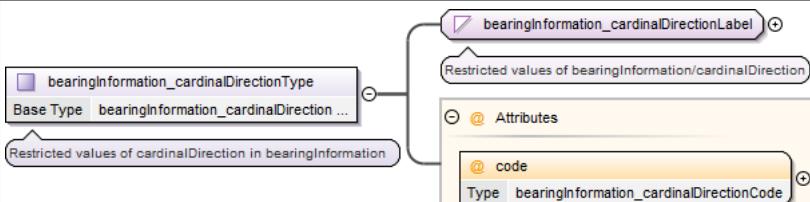
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of berthingAssistance in AvailablePortServices								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType { <<Restricted values of berthingAssistance in AvailablePortServices>> <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/berthingAssistance>> <<@ code : AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode>> } AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType < -- AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel note over AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType: Restricted values of berthingAssistance in AvailablePortServices note over @ code: Type AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode </pre>								
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceLabel • AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType 								
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/berthingAssistance								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode	required							

Complex Type cardinalDirectionType

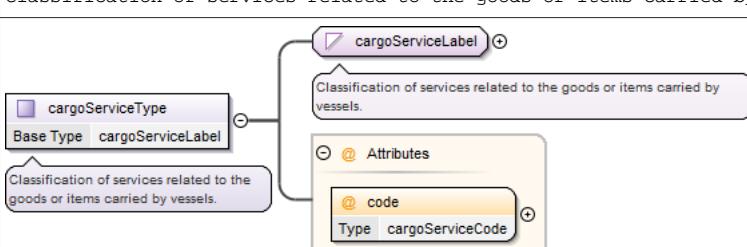
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Principal and intermediate compass points.		

Diagram							
Type	extension of cardinalDirectionLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cardinalDirectionLabel • cardinalDirectionType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>cardinalDirectionCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	cardinalDirectionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	cardinalDirectionCode	required					

Complex Type bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of cardinalDirection in bearingInformation								
Diagram									
Type	extension of bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionLabel • bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType 								
Used by	Element	bearingInformationType/cardinalDirection							
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	required							

Complex Type cargoServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Classification of services related to the goods or items carried by vessels.								
Diagram									
Type	extension of cargoServiceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cargoServiceLabel • cargoServiceType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>cargoServiceCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	cargoServiceCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	cargoServiceCode	required							

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of cargoService in AvailablePortServices								
Diagram									
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType 								
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/cargoService								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	AvailablePortServices_car- goServiceCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfAnchorageType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Classification of an area where different use types of vessel can remain static.								
Diagram									
Type	extension of categoryOfAnchorageLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfAnchorageLabel • categoryOfAnchorageType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfAnchorageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	categoryOfAnchorageCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	categoryOfAnchorageCode	required							

Complex Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfAnchorage in AnchorBerth		
Diagram			
Type	extension of AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageLabel • AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType 						
Used by	Element AnchorBerthType/categoryOfAnchorage						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required					

Complex Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType

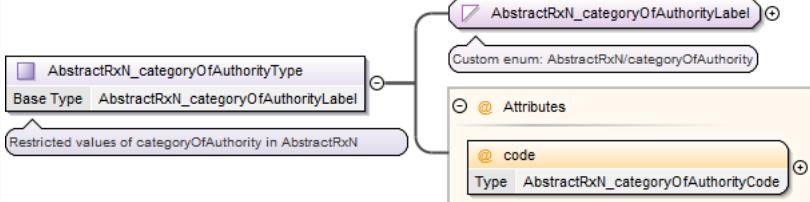
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfAnchorage in AnchorageArea								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType { <<Custom enum: AnchorageArea/categoryOfAnchorage>> <<@ Attributes</>> <<@ code</>> <<Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode>> } class AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel { <<Base Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel>> } AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType < -- AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel </pre>								
Type	extension of AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageLabel • AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType 								
Used by	Element AnchorageAreaType/categoryOfAnchorage								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfAuthorityType

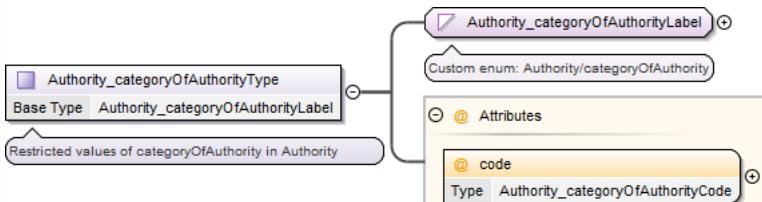
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or activity in an area.								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfAuthorityType { <<The type of person, government agency or organisation granted powers of managing or controlling access to and/or...>> <<@ Attributes</>> <<@ code</>> <<Type categoryOfAuthorityCode>> } class categoryOfAuthorityLabel { <<Base Type categoryOfAuthorityLabel>> } categoryOfAuthorityType < -- categoryOfAuthorityLabel </pre>								
Type	extension of categoryOfAuthorityLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfAuthorityLabel • categoryOfAuthorityType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfAuthorityCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	categoryOfAuthorityCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	categoryOfAuthorityCode	required							

Complex Type AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType

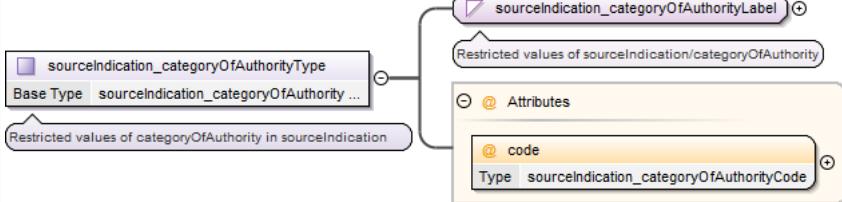
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfAuthority in AbstractRxN		

Diagram							
Type	extension of AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityLabel AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType 						
Used by	Element AbstractRxNType/categoryOfAuthority						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required					

Complex Type Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfAuthority in Authority								
Diagram									
Type	extension of Authority_categoryOfAuthorityLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authority_categoryOfAuthorityLabel Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType 								
Used by	Element AuthorityType/categoryOfAuthority								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode	required							

Complex Type sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfAuthority in sourceIndication		
Diagram			
Type	extension of sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityLabel sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType 		
Used by	Element sourceIndicationType/categoryOfAuthority		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	sourceIndication_category-OfAuthorityCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfBerthLocationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfBerthLocationType { <<Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.>> @ code } categoryOfBerthLocationType < -- categoryOfBerthLocationLabel categoryOfBerthLocationLabel --> categoryOfBerthLocationType categoryOfBerthLocationLabel <<Classification of a berth according to the method of describing its location or extent.>> categoryOfBerthLocationLabel @ code </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfBerthLocationLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • categoryOfBerthLocationLabel • categoryOfBerthLocationType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfBerthLocationCode	required

Complex Type Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfBerthLocation in Berth		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType { <<Restricted values of categoryOfBerthLocation in Berth>> @ code } Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType < -- Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel --> Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel <<Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfBerthLocation>> Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel @ code </pre>		
Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationLabel • Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType 		
Used by	Element BerthType/categoryOfBerthLocation		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfCargoType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfCargoType { <<Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying.>> @ code } categoryOfCargoType < -- categoryOfCargoLabel categoryOfCargoLabel --> categoryOfCargoType categoryOfCargoLabel <<Classification of the different types of cargo that a ship may be carrying.>> categoryOfCargoLabel @ code </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • categoryOfCargoLabel • categoryOfCargoType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfCargoCode	required

Type	extension of categoryOfCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfCargoLabel • categoryOfCargoType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfCargoCode	required

Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfCargoType

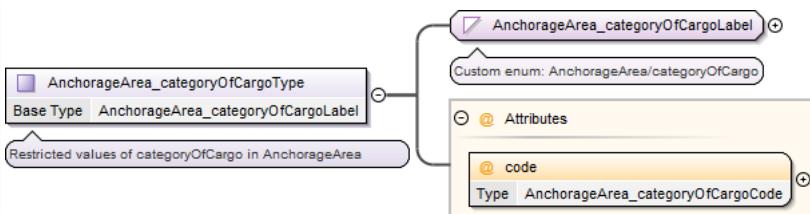
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Applicability		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_categoryOfCargoType { <<Base Type>> Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel <<Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Applicability>> @code <<Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfCargo>> } </pre>		
Type	extension of Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfCargoLabel • Applicability_categoryOfCargoType 		
Used by	Element	ApplicabilityType/categoryOfCargo	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode	required

Complex Type AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType

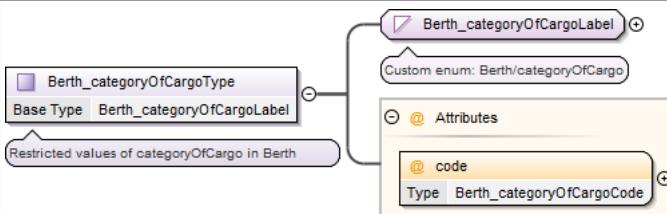
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in AnchorBerth		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType { <<Base Type>> AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel <<Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in AnchorBerth>> @code <<Custom enum: AnchorBerth/categoryOfCargo>> } </pre>		
Type	extension of AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoLabel • AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType 		
Used by	Element	AnchorBerthType/categoryOfCargo	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode	required

Complex Type AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType

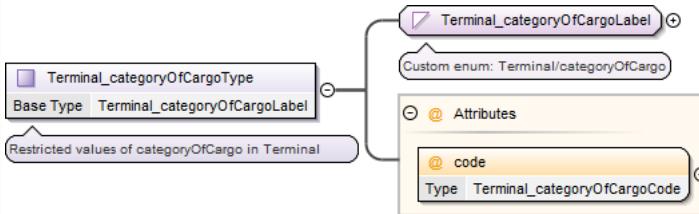
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in AnchorageArea		

Diagram							
Type	extension of AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoLabel • AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType 						
Used by	Element AnchorageAreaType/categoryOfCargo						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode	required					

Complex Type Berth_categoryOfCargoType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Berth								
Diagram									
Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berth_categoryOfCargoLabel • Berth_categoryOfCargoType 								
Used by	Element BerthType/categoryOfCargo								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>Berth_categoryOfCargoCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	required
QName	Type	Use							
code	Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	required							

Complex Type Terminal_categoryOfCargoType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCargo in Terminal		
Diagram			
Type	extension of Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal_categoryOfCargoLabel • Terminal_categoryOfCargoType 		
Used by	Element TerminalType/categoryOfCargo		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of frequencies, VHF channels, telephone numbers, or other means of communication based on preference.		
Diagram			
Type	extension of categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel • categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	required

Complex Type ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCommunicationPreference in ContactDetails		
Diagram			
Type	extension of ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel • ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType 		
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/categoryOfCommunicationPreference		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	required

Complex Type telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfCommunicationPreference in telecommunications		
Diagram			

Type	extension of telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceLabel • telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType 		
Used by	Element telecommunicationsType/categoryOfCommunicationPreference		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	telecommunications_category-OfCommunicationPreference-Code	required

Complex Type categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of dangerous goods or hazardous materials based on the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code).		
Diagram			
Type	extension of categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel • categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	required

Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo in Applicability		
Diagram			
Type	extension of Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoLabel • Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType 		
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Complex Type depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfDepthsDescription in depthsDescription						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType { <<Base Type>> @ code } @ code <<Restricted values of categoryOfDepthsDescription in depthsDescription>> </pre>						
Type	extension of depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionLabel • depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType 						
Used by	Element depthsDescriptionType/categoryOfDepthsDescription						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode	required					

Complex Type categoryOfDolphinType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfDolphinLabel { <<Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.>> } class categoryOfDolphinType { <<Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.>> } categoryOfDolphinLabel "0..1" --> "1" categoryOfDolphinType categoryOfDolphinLabel < -- categoryOfDolphinCode categoryOfDolphinCode { <<Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.>> <<Attributes>> @code } </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the UML Class Diagram fragment for the 'categoryOfDolphinLabel' and 'categoryOfDolphinType' classes. The 'categoryOfDolphinLabel' class is annotated with 'Classification of a post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel.'. It has an aggregation relationship with 'categoryOfDolphinType' (multiplicity 0..1 to 1). The 'categoryOfDolphinType' class is also annotated with the same classification. Additionally, 'categoryOfDolphinLabel' is a generalization of 'categoryOfDolphinCode', which is annotated with the same classification. 'categoryOfDolphinCode' has an attribute '@code'.</p>
Type	extension of categoryOfDolphinLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • categoryOfDolphinLabel • categoryOfDolphinType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfDolphinCode	required

Complex Type Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfDolphin in Dolphin		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType { <<Base Type: Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfDolphin in Dolphin>> @ code : Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinLabel • Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType 		
Used by	Element	DolphinType/categoryOfDolphin	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfFrequencyType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfFrequencyType { <<Base Type: categoryOfFrequencyLabel>> <<The electrical frequency provided by the power supply station.>> @ code : categoryOfFrequencyCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfFrequencyLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfFrequencyLabel • categoryOfFrequencyType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfFrequencyCode	required

Complex Type Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfFrequency in Berth		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType { <<Base Type: Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfFrequency in Berth>> @ code : Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel • Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required

Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berth_categoryOfFrequencyLabel Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType 		
Used by	Element BerthType/categoryOfFrequency		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfFrequency-Code	required

Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType

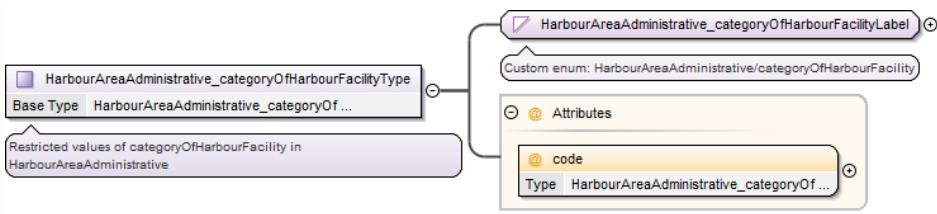
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfFrequency in OnshorePowerFacility		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType { <<Base Type>> } class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel { <<Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfFrequency>> } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType < -- OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel < -- @Attributes @Attributes < -- code code < -- OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType </pre>		
Type	extension of OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyLabel OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType 		
Used by	Element OnshorePowerFacilityType/categoryOfFrequency		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

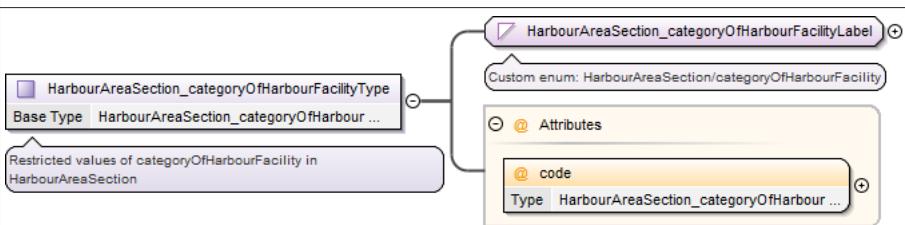
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of harbour use.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfHarbourFacilityType { <<Base Type>> } class categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel { <<Classification of harbour use.>> } categoryOfHarbourFacilityType < -- categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel < -- @Attributes @Attributes < -- code code < -- categoryOfHarbourFacilityType </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel categoryOfHarbourFacilityType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required

Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

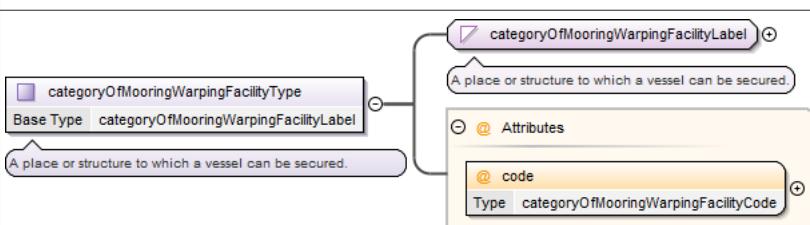
Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfHarbourFacility in HarbourAreaAdministrative		

Diagram							
Type	extension of HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel • HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType 						
Used by	Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/categoryOfHarbourFacility						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required					

Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfHarbourFacility in HarbourAreaSection						
Diagram							
Type	extension of HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityLabel • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType 						
Used by	Element HarbourAreaSectionType/categoryOfHarbourFacility						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode	required					

Complex Type categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A place or structure to which a vessel can be secured.
Diagram	
Type	extension of categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityLabel • categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	required	

Complex Type MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility in MooringWarpingFacility			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType { <<Base Type: MooringWarpingFacility_label>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility in MooringWarpingFacility>> <<Attributes: code (categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode)>> } class MooringWarpingFacility_label { <<Custom enum: MooringWarpingFacility/categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility>> } MooringWarpingFacility_label < -- MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType </pre>			
Type	extension of MooringWarpingFacility_label			
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MooringWarpingFacility_label MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType 			
Used by	Element MooringWarpingFacilityType/categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode	required	

Complex Type categoryOfPortSectionType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Classification of subdivisions of a port or harbour area by usage.			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfPortSectionType { <<Base Type: categoryOfPortSectionLabel>> <<Classification of subdivisions of a port or harbour area by usage.>> <<Attributes: code (categoryOfPortSectionCode)>> } class categoryOfPortSectionLabel { <<Custom enum: categoryOfPortSectionType/categoryOfPortSectionLabel>> } categoryOfPortSectionLabel < -- categoryOfPortSectionType </pre>			
Type	extension of categoryOfPortSectionLabel			
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> categoryOfPortSectionLabel categoryOfPortSectionType 			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	categoryOfPortSectionCode	required	

Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfPortSection in HarbourAreaSection			
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType { <<Base Type: HarbourAreaSection_label>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfPortSection in HarbourAreaSection>> <<Attributes: code (HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode)>> } class HarbourAreaSection_label { <<Custom enum: HarbourAreaSection/categoryOfPortSection>> } HarbourAreaSection_label < -- HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType </pre>			

Type	extension of HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionLabel • HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType 		
Used by	Element HarbourAreaSectionType/categoryOfPortSection		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode	required

Complex Type WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfPortSection in WaterwayArea		
Diagram			
Type	extension of WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionLabel • WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType 		
Used by	Element WaterwayAreaType/categoryOfPortSection		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfRelationshipType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Expresses constraints or requirements on vessel actions or activities in relation to a geographic feature, facility, or service.		
Diagram			
Type	extension of categoryOfRelationshipLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfRelationshipLabel • categoryOfRelationshipType 		
Used by	Element PermissionTypeType/categoryOfRelationship		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfRelationshipCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfScheduleType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Annotations	The type of schedule, for instance opening, closure, etc.						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfScheduleType "0..1" --> "1..1" categoryOfScheduleLabel categoryOfScheduleLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" Attributes Attributes "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" categoryOfScheduleCode </pre>						
Type	extension of categoryOfScheduleLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfScheduleLabel • categoryOfScheduleType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfScheduleCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	categoryOfScheduleCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	categoryOfScheduleCode	required					

Complex Type scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfSchedule in scheduleByDayOfWeek						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType "0..1" --> "1..1" scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" Attributes Attributes "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType </pre>						
Type	extension of scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleLabel • scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType 						
Used by	Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType/categoryOfSchedule						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType	required					

Complex Type categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Classification of equipment or installations that are used for providing shoreside electrical power to a vessel at berth.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType "0..1" --> "1..1" categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" Attributes Attributes "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType </pre>
Type	extension of categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel • categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	required

Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfShorePowerFacility in OnshorePowerFacility		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the complex type <code>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType</code> with its base type <code>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacility</code>. It includes a description of restricted values and two attributes: <code>code</code> and <code>label</code>.</p>		
Type	extension of <code>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel</code>		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xs:string</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityLabel</code> • <code>OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType</code> 		
Used by	Element <code>OnshorePowerFacilityType/categoryOfShorePowerFacility</code>		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfTemporalVariationType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	An assessment of the likelihood of change over time.		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the complex type <code>categoryOfTemporalVariationType</code> with its base type <code>categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel</code>. It includes a description of an assessment of change over time and two attributes: <code>code</code> and <code>label</code>.</p>		
Type	extension of <code>categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel</code>		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>xs:string</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel</code> • <code>categoryOfTemporalVariationType</code> 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	required

Complex Type QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfTemporalVariation in QualityOfNonBathymetricData		
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows the complex type <code>QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType</code> with its base type <code>QualityOfNonBathymetricData_category</code>. It includes a description of restricted values and two attributes: <code>code</code> and <code>label</code>.</p>		

Type	extension of QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationLabel • QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType 								
Used by	Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/categoryOfTemporalVariation								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfTerminalType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded.								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfTerminalType "Base Type" --> categoryOfTerminalLabel categoryOfTerminalLabel < -- "Classification of terminals according to type of use, purpose, or type of cargo loaded or unloaded." categoryOfTerminalLabel < -- "@ Attributes" categoryOfTerminalLabel < -- code </pre>								
Type	extension of categoryOfTerminalLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfTerminalLabel • categoryOfTerminalType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfTerminalCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	categoryOfTerminalCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	categoryOfTerminalCode	required							

Complex Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfTerminal in Terminal								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType { <<Base Type>> } class Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel { <<Restricted values of categoryOfTerminal in Terminal>> @ code <<Type Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode>> } Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType "0..1" --> "1..1" Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel note over Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel: Custom enum: Terminal/categoryOfTerminal </pre>								
Type	extension of Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal_categoryOfTerminalLabel • Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType 								
Used by	Element TerminalType/categoryOfTerminal								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfTextType

Namespace <http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0>

Annotations	Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfTextLabel { <<Classification of completeness of textual information in relation to the source material from which it is derived.>> <<@ Attributes>> @ code Type categoryOfTextCode } </pre>						
Type	extension of categoryOfTextLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string categoryOfTextLabel categoryOfTextType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>categoryOfTextCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	categoryOfTextCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	categoryOfTextCode	required					

Complex Type textContent_categoryOfTextType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfText in textContent								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContent_categoryOfTextType { <<Restricted values of categoryOfText in textContent>> <<Restricted values of textContent/categoryOfText>> <<@ Attributes>> @ code Type textContent_categoryOfTextCode } </pre>								
Type	extension of textContent_categoryOfTextLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string textContent_categoryOfTextLabel textContent_categoryOfTextType 								
Used by	Element textContentType/categoryOfText								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>textContent_categoryOfTextCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	textContent_categoryOfTextCode	required
QName	Type	Use							
code	textContent_categoryOfTextCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfVesselRegistryType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative area, exclusive zone or other location.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfVesselRegistryType { <<The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative...>> <<The locality of vessel registration or enrolment relative to the nationality of a port, territorial sea, administrative...>> <<@ Attributes>> @ code Type categoryOfVesselRegistryCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel categoryOfVesselRegistryType 		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	required

Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfVesselRegistry in Applicability		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType { <<Base Type: Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfVesselRegistry in Applicability>> } class Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel { <<Custom enum: Applicability/categoryOfVesselRegistry>> } Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType "0..1" o--> Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType "0..1" o--> Attributes Attributes "0..1" o--> code code "0..1" o--> Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType code "0..1" o--> Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel code "0..1" o--> Attributes code "0..1" o--> Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType </pre>		
Type	extension of Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryLabel • Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType 		
Used by	Element	ApplicabilityType/categoryOfVesselRegistry	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	required

Complex Type categoryOfVoltageType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class categoryOfVoltageType { <<Base Type: categoryOfVoltageLabel>> <<The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.>> } class categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<The electrical voltage provided by the power supply station.>> } categoryOfVoltageType "0..1" o--> categoryOfVoltageLabel categoryOfVoltageType "0..1" o--> Attributes Attributes "0..1" o--> code code "0..1" o--> categoryOfVoltageType code "0..1" o--> categoryOfVoltageLabel code "0..1" o--> Attributes code "0..1" o--> categoryOfVoltageType </pre>		
Type	extension of categoryOfVoltageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfVoltageLabel • categoryOfVoltageType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	categoryOfVoltageCode	required

Complex Type Berth_categoryOfVoltageType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfVoltage in Berth		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_categoryOfVoltageType { <<Base Type: Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel>> <<Restricted values of categoryOfVoltage in Berth>> } class Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<Custom enum: Berth/categoryOfVoltage>> } Berth_categoryOfVoltageType "0..1" o--> Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel Berth_categoryOfVoltageType "0..1" o--> Attributes Attributes "0..1" o--> code code "0..1" o--> Berth_categoryOfVoltageType code "0..1" o--> Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel code "0..1" o--> Attributes code "0..1" o--> Berth_categoryOfVoltageType </pre>		
Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel • Berth_categoryOfVoltageType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	required

Type	extension of Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Berth_categoryOfVoltageLabel Berth_categoryOfVoltageType 		
Used by	Element BerthType/categoryOfVoltage		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	required

Complex Type OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfVoltage in OnshorePowerFacility		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType { <<Base Type>> <<OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel>> } class OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel { <<Custom enum: OnshorePowerFacility/categoryOfVoltage>> } OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType "0..1" --> "1..1" OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel : code </pre>		
Type	extension of OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageLabel OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType 		
Used by	Element OnshorePowerFacilityType/categoryOfVoltage		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode	required

Complex Type comparisonOperatorType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Numerical comparison.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class comparisonOperatorType { <<Base Type>> <<comparisonOperatorLabel>> } class comparisonOperatorLabel { <<Numerical comparison.>> } comparisonOperatorType "0..1" --> "1..1" comparisonOperatorLabel : code </pre>		
Type	extension of comparisonOperatorLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> comparisonOperatorLabel comparisonOperatorType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	comparisonOperatorCode	required

Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType

Namespace	http://www.ih0.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of comparisonOperator in vesselMeasurementsSpecification		

Diagram							
Type	extension of vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorLabel • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType 						
Used by	Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType/comparisonOperator						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode	required					

Complex Type conditionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	The various conditions of buildings and other constructions.						
Diagram							
Type	extension of conditionLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • conditionLabel • conditionType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>conditionCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	conditionCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	conditionCode	required					

Complex Type constructionInformation_conditionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Restricted values of condition in constructionInformation
Diagram	
Type	extension of constructionInformation_conditionLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • constructionInformation_conditionLabel • constructionInformation_conditionType
Used by	Element constructionInformationType/condition

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	constructionInformation_conditionCode	required

Complex Type dateEndType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The latest date on which an object (for example a buoy) will be present.
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class structure for the <code>dateEndType</code>. It shows <code>dateEndType</code> as an extension of the base type <code>S100_S100_TrimmedDate</code>. The base type is defined by a sequence of built-in date types: <code>gDay</code>, <code>gMonth</code>, <code>gYear</code>, <code>gMonthDay</code>, <code>gYearMonth</code>, and <code>date</code>. A callout box provides the annotation: "The latest date on which an object (for example a buoy) will be present."</p>
Type	extension of <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code>
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>dateEndType</code>
Used by	Elements fixedDateRangeType/dateEnd, periodicDateRangeType/dateEnd, surveyDateRangeType/dateEnd
Model	<code>gDay</code> <code>gMonth</code> <code>gYear</code> <code>gMonthDay</code> <code>gYearMonth</code> <code>date</code>

Complex Type dateFixedType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The date of an event.
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class structure for the <code>dateFixedType</code>. It shows <code>dateFixedType</code> as an extension of the base type <code>S100_S100_TrimmedDate</code>. The base type is defined by a sequence of built-in date types: <code>gDay</code>, <code>gMonth</code>, <code>gYear</code>, <code>gMonthDay</code>, <code>gYearMonth</code>, and <code>date</code>. A callout box provides the annotation: "The date of an event."</p>
Type	extension of <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code>
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S100_TrimmedDate</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>dateFixedType</code>
Used by	Element NonStandardWorkingDayType/dateFixed
Model	<code>gDay</code> <code>gMonth</code> <code>gYear</code> <code>gMonthDay</code> <code>gYearMonth</code> <code>date</code>

Complex Type dateStartType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The earliest date on which an object (for example a buoy) will be present.

Diagram	
Type	extension of S100_TuncatedDate
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S100_TuncatedDate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dateStartType
Used by	Elements fixedDateRangeType/dateStart, periodicDateRangeType/dateStart, surveyDateRangeType/dateStart
Model	gDay gMonth gYear gMonthDay gYearMonth date

Complex Type dayOfWeekType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Any one of seven days in a week.								
Diagram									
Type	extension of dayOfWeekLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dayOfWeekLabel • dayOfButtonType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>dayOfWeekCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	dayOfWeekCode	required
QName	Type	Use							
code	dayOfWeekCode	required							

Complex Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfButtonType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of dayOfWeek in timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek		
Diagram			
Type	extension of timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfButtonType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekLabel • timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfButtonType 		
Used by	Element timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType/dayOfWeek		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	timeIntervalsByDay-OfWeek_dayOfWeekCode	required	

Complex Type dynamicResourceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Whether a vessel must use a shore-based or other resource to obtain up-to-date information.			
Diagram				
Type	extension of dynamicResourceLabel			
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • dynamicResourceLabel • dynamicResourceType 			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	dynamicResourceCode	required	

Complex Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Restricted values of dynamicResource in weatherResource			
Diagram				
Type	extension of weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel			
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • weatherResource_dynamicResourceLabel • weatherResource_dynamicResourceType 			
Used by	Element weatherResourceType/dynamicResource			
Attributes	QName	Type	Use	
	code	weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode	required	

Complex Type firefightingServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Services for combating fires, provided by different methods.			
Diagram				

Type	extension of firefightingServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string firefightingServiceLabel firefightingServiceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	firefightingServiceCode	required

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType

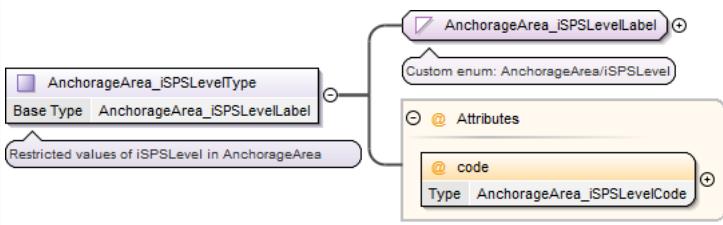
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of firefightingService in AvailablePortServices		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType < -- AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel { @code : AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceLabel AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType 		
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/firefightingService		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode	required

Complex Type iSPSLevelType

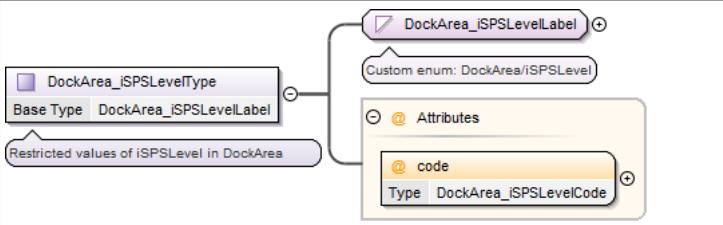
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of ISPS security levels according to the ISPS Code.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram iSPSLevelType < -- iSPSLevelLabel iSPSLevelLabel { @code : iSPSLevelCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string iSPSLevelLabel iSPSLevelType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType

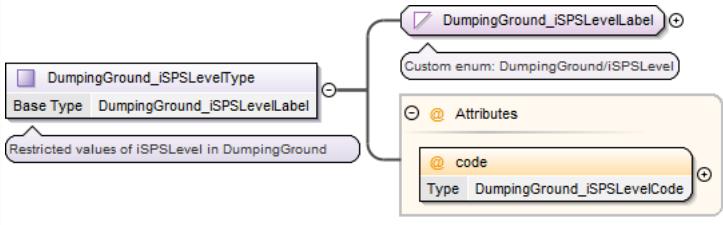
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in AnchorageArea		

Diagram							
Type	extension of AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelLabel • AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType 						
Used by	Element AnchorageAreaType/iSPSLevel						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Complex Type DockArea_iSPSLevelType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in DockArea								
Diagram									
Type	extension of DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DockArea_iSPSLevelLabel • DockArea_iSPSLevelType 								
Used by	Element DockAreaType/iSPSLevel								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>DockArea_iSPSLevelCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	DockArea_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use							
code	DockArea_iSPSLevelCode	required							

Complex Type DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in DumpingGround		
Diagram			
Type	extension of DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DumpingGround_iSPSLevelLabel • DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType 		
Used by	Element DumpingGroundType/iSPSLevel		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType

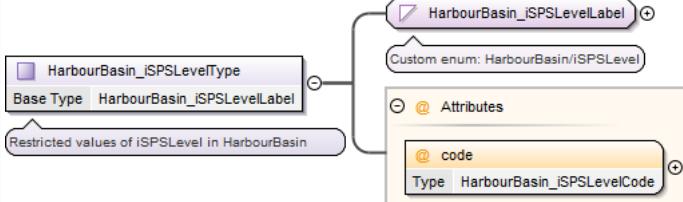
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in HarbourAreaAdministrative		
Diagram			
Type	extension of HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelLabel • HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType 		
Used by	Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/iSPSLevel		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType

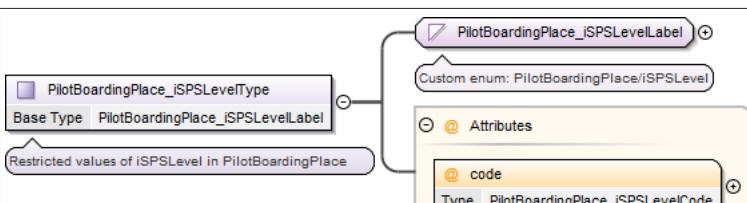
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in HarbourAreaSection		
Diagram			
Type	extension of HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelLabel • HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType 		
Used by	Element HarbourAreaSectionType/iSPSLevel		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType

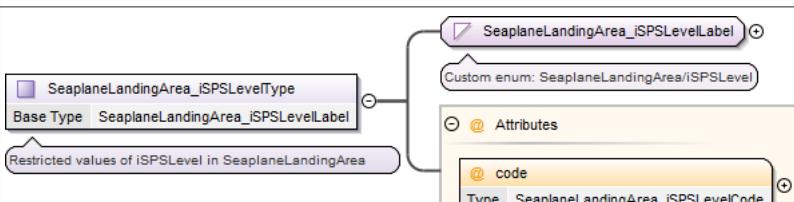
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in HarbourBasin		

Diagram							
Type	extension of HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelLabel • HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType 						
Used by	Element HarbourBasinType/iSPSLevel						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required					

Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in PilotBoardingPlace								
Diagram									
Type	extension of PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelLabel • PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType 								
Used by	Element PilotBoardingPlaceType/iSPSLevel								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode	required
QName	Type	Use							
code	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode	required							

Complex Type SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in SeaplaneLandingArea		
Diagram			
Type	extension of SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelLabel • SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType 		
Used by	Element SeaplaneLandingAreaType/iSPSLevel		

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of iSPSLevel in TurningBasin		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType { <<TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel>> <<Custom enum: TurningBasin/iSPSLevel>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Type TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode>> } TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType < -- TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel </pre>		
Type	extension of TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TurningBasin_iSPSLevelLabel • TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType 		
Used by	Element TurningBasinType/iSPSLevel		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode	required

Complex Type logicalConnectivesType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Expresses whether all the constraints described by its co-attributes must be satisfied, or only one such constraint need be satisfied.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class logicalConnectivesType { <<logicalConnectivesLabel>> <<Expresses whether all the constraints described by its co-attributes must be satisfied, or only one such constraint...>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Type logicalConnectivesCode>> } logicalConnectivesType < -- logicalConnectivesLabel </pre>		
Type	extension of logicalConnectivesLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • logicalConnectivesLabel • logicalConnectivesType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	logicalConnectivesCode	required

Complex Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of logicalConnectives in Applicability		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_logicalConnectivesType { <<Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel>> <<Custom enum: Applicability/logicalConnectives>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Type Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode>> } Applicability_logicalConnectivesType < -- Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel </pre>		

Type	extension of Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • Applicability_logicalConnectivesLabel • Applicability_logicalConnectivesType 		
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/logicalConnectives		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode	required

Complex Type medicalServiceType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for the prevention or treatment of, or response to injury or illness.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram medicalServiceType < -- medicalServiceLabel medicalServiceLabel "1" --> @code : medicalServiceCode note over medicalServiceLabel: Services for the prevention or treatment of, or response to injury or illness. note over @code: Type medicalServiceCode </pre>		
Type	extension of medicalServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • medicalServiceLabel • medicalServiceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	medicalServiceCode	required

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of medicalService in AvailablePortServices		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType < -- AvailablePortServices_medicalService AvailablePortServices_medicalService "1" --> @code : AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode note over AvailablePortServices_medicalService: Restricted values of medicalService in AvailablePortServices note over @code: Type AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode </pre>		
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType 		
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/medicalService		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode	required

Complex Type membershipType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Annotations	Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class membershipType { <<Base Type: membershipLabel>> } class membershipLabel { <<Indicates whether a vessel is included or excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.>> @ code : membershipCode } </pre>								
Type	extension of membershipLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • membershipLabel • membershipType 								
Used by	Element	InclusionTypeType/membership							
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>membershipCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	membershipCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	membershipCode	required							

Complex Type methodOfSecuringType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0								
Annotations	The process, arrangement or scheme of attachment used to secure a vessel to a berth.								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class methodOfSecuringType { <<Base Type: methodOfSecuringLabel>> } class methodOfSecuringLabel { <<The process, arrangement or scheme of attachment used to secure a vessel to a berth.>> @ code : methodOfSecuringCode } </pre>								
Type	extension of methodOfSecuringLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • methodOfSecuringLabel • methodOfSecuringType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>methodOfSecuringCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	methodOfSecuringCode	required		
QName	Type	Use							
code	methodOfSecuringCode	required							

Complex Type Berth_methodOfSecuringType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of methodOfSecuring in Berth		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Berth_methodOfSecuringType { <<Base Type: Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel>> } class Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel { <<Custom enum: Berth/methodOfSecuring>> @ code : Berth_methodOfSecuringCode } </pre>		
Type	extension of Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • Berth_methodOfSecuringLabel • Berth_methodOfSecuringType 		
Used by	Element	BerthType/methodOfSecuring	

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Berth_methodOfSecuringCode	required

Complex Type nameUsageType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class nameUsageType { <<Base Type: nameUsageLabel>> <<Classification of the type and display level of the name of a feature in an end-user system.>> <<@ code</>> <<Type: nameUsageCode>> } nameUsageType < -- nameUsageLabel </pre>		
Type	extension of nameUsageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • nameUsageLabel • nameUsageType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	nameUsageCode	required

Complex Type featureName_nameUsageType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of nameUsage in featureName		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class featureName_nameUsageType { <<Base Type: featureName_nameUsageLabel>> <<Restricted values of nameUsage in featureName>> <<@ code</>> <<Type: featureName_nameUsageCode>> } featureName_nameUsageType < -- featureName_nameUsageLabel </pre>		
Type	extension of featureName_nameUsageLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • featureName_nameUsageLabel • featureName_nameUsageType 		
Used by	Element featureNameType/nameUsage		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	featureName_nameUsageCode	required

Complex Type onlineFunctionType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Code for function performed by the online resource.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineFunctionType { <<Base Type: onlineFunctionLabel>> <<Code for function performed by the online resource.>> <<@ code</>> <<Type: onlineFunctionCode>> } onlineFunctionType < -- onlineFunctionLabel </pre>		

Type	extension of onlineFunctionLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • onlineFunctionLabel • onlineFunctionType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	onlineFunctionCode	required

Complex Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionType

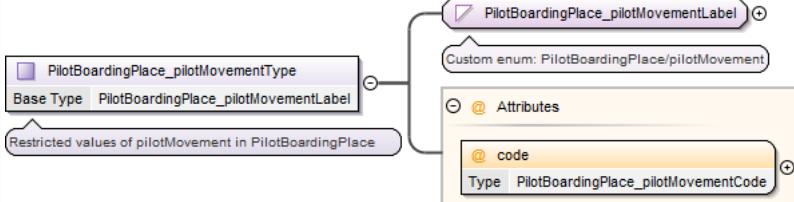
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of onlineFunction in onlineResource		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR subgraph "onlineResource_onlineFunctionType" direction TB A[onlineResource_onlineFunctionType] --- B[Base Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel] B --- C[onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel] C --- D[Restricted values of onlineFunction in onlineResource] C --- E[Attributes] E --- F[code] F --- G[Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode] end </pre>		
Type	extension of onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • onlineResource_onlineFunctionLabel • onlineResource_onlineFunctionType 		
Used by	Element onlineResourceType/onlineFunction		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode	required

Complex Type pilotMovementType

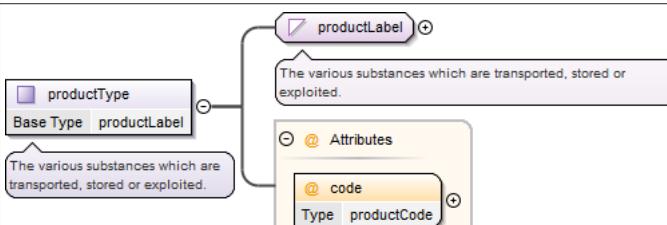
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of pilot activity by arrival, departure, or change of pilot. It may also describe the place where the pilot's advice begins, ends, or is transferred to a different pilot.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR subgraph "pilotMovementType" direction TB A[pilotMovementType] --- B[Base Type pilotMovementLabel] B --- C[pilotMovementLabel] C --- D[Classification of pilot activity by arrival, departure, or change of pilot. It may also describe the place where the...] C --- E[Attributes] E --- F[code] F --- G[Type pilotMovementCode] end </pre>		
Type	extension of pilotMovementLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • pilotMovementLabel • pilotMovementType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	pilotMovementCode	required

Complex Type PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType

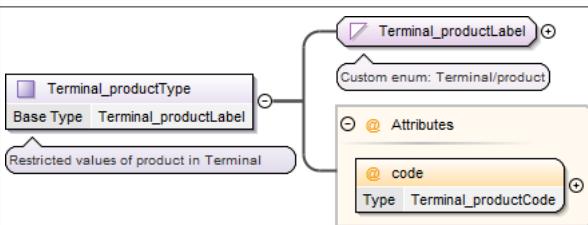
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of pilotMovement in PilotBoardingPlace		

Diagram							
Type	extension of PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementLabel • PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType 						
Used by	Element PilotBoardingPlaceType/pilotMovement						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode	required					

Complex Type productType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	The various substances which are transported, stored or exploited.						
Diagram							
Type	extension of productLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • productLabel • productType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>productCode</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	productCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	productCode	required					

Complex Type Terminal_productType

Namespace	http://www.aho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Restricted values of product in Terminal
Diagram	
Type	extension of Terminal_productLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal_productLabel • Terminal_productType
Used by	Element TerminalType/product

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	Terminal_productCode	required

Complex Type qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The degree of reliability attributed to a position.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType { <<qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel>> @ code } qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType < -- qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel note over qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType: The degree of reliability attributed to a position. note over @ code: qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode </pre>		
Type	extension of qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel • qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	required

Complex Type SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement in SpatialQuality		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType { <<SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel>> @ code } SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType < -- SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel note over SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType: Restricted values of qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement in SpatialQuality note over @ code: SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode </pre>		
Type	extension of SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementLabel • SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType 		
Used by	Element SpatialQualityType/qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	required

Complex Type repairServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in condition.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class repairServiceType { <<repairServiceLabel>> @ code } repairServiceType < -- repairServiceLabel note over repairServiceType: Work or maintenance activities whereby vessels or equipment are restored to working order, renovated, or improved in... note over @ code: repairServiceCode </pre>		

Type	extension of repairServiceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • repairServiceLabel • repairServiceType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>repairServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	repairServiceCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	repairServiceCode	required							

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of repairService in AvailablePortServices								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType "Base Type" --> AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "Restricted values of repairService in AvailablePortServices" AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel" AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/repairService" AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "@ Attributes" AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "@ code" AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel < -- "AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode" </pre>								
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_repairServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType 								
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/repairService								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode	required							

Complex Type `reportedDateType`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The date that the item was observed, done, or investigated.
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the UML class structure for the <code>reportedDateType</code> extension. It shows the <code>Base Type</code> as <code>S100:S100_TruncatedDate</code>. A callout box provides the annotation: "The date that the item was observed, done, or investigated." The extension itself is named <code>S100:S100_TruncatedDate (extension base)</code>. It contains six components: <code>gDay</code>, <code>gMonth</code>, <code>gYear</code>, <code>gMonthDay</code>, <code>gYearMonth</code>, and <code>date</code>. A note at the bottom states: "built in date types from W3C XML schema, implementing S-100 truncated date".</p>
Type	extension of <code>S100_TruncatedDate</code>
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S100_TruncatedDate</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>reportedDateType</code>
Used by	Element sourceIndicationType/ <code>reportedDate</code>
Model	<code>gDay</code> <code>gMonth</code> <code>gYear</code> <code>gMonthDay</code> <code>gYearMonth</code> <code>date</code>

Complex Type shipSanitationControlType

Namespace <http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0>

Annotations	Application of measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, or issue of completion or exemption certificates for such measures.						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR shipSanitationControlType[shipSanitationControlType Base Type: shipSanitationControlLabel] --> shipSanitationControlLabel[shipSanitationControlLabel] shipSanitationControlLabel --> description[Application of measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, or issue of completion or...] shipSanitationControlLabel --> attributes[Attributes] attributes --> code[code Type: shipSanitationControlCode] </pre>						
Type	extension of shipSanitationControlLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string shipSanitationControlLabel shipSanitationControlType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>shipSanitationControlCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	shipSanitationControlCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	shipSanitationControlCode	required					

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of shipSanitationControl in AvailablePortServices						
Diagram	<pre> graph LR AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType[AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType Base Type: AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel] --> AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel[AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel] AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel --> description[Restricted values of shipSanitationControl in AvailablePortServices] AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel --> attributes[Attributes] attributes --> code[code Type: AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode] </pre>						
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlLabel AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType 						
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/shipSanitationControl						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode	required					

Complex Type sourceTypeType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Annotations	Type of the source.
Diagram	<pre> graph LR sourceTypeType[sourceTypeType Base Type: sourceTypeLabel] --> sourceTypeLabel[sourceTypeLabel] sourceTypeLabel --> description[Type of the source.] sourceTypeLabel --> attributes[Attributes] attributes --> code[code Type: sourceTypeCode] </pre>
Type	extension of sourceTypeLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string sourceTypeLabel sourceTypeType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	sourceTypeCode	required

Complex Type sourceIndication_sourceTypeType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of sourceType in sourceIndication		
Diagram			
Type	extension of sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sourceIndication_sourceTypeLabel • sourceIndication_sourceTypeType 		
Used by	Element sourceIndicationType/sourceType		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode	required

Complex Type supplyServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Classification of services for the provision of materials, goods, utilities, or personal services to vessels, passengers, or crew.		
Diagram			
Type	extension of supplyServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • supplyServiceLabel • supplyServiceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	supplyServiceCode	required

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of supplyService in AvailablePortServices		
Diagram			

Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType 		
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/supplyService		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode	required

Complex Type technicalPortServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations, safety, or security.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class technicalPortServiceType { <<Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations,...>> <<Base Type technicalPortServiceLabel>> } technicalPortServiceType "0..1" -- "1" @code : code note over technicalPortServiceType: Services for the adjustment of vessel equipment or for assessments pertaining to cargo, compliance with regulations, ... note over technicalPortServiceType: Base Type technicalPortServiceLabel note over code: @ code note over code: Type technicalPortServiceCode </pre>		
Type	extension of technicalPortServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • technicalPortServiceLabel • technicalPortServiceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	technicalPortServiceCode	required

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of technicalPortService in AvailablePortServices		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType { <<Custom enum: AvailablePortServices/technicalPortService>> <<Base Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortS ...>> } AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType "0..1" -- "1" @code : code note over AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType: Restricted values of technicalPortService in AvailablePortServices note over AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType: Base Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortS ... note over code: @ code note over code: Type AvailablePortServices_technicalPortS ... </pre>		
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType 		
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/technicalPortService		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode	required

Complex Type telecommunicationServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Annotations	Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means.						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram telecommunicationServiceType "0..1" --> "1..1" telecommunicationServiceLabel telecommunicationServiceLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" telecommunicationServiceCode note over telecommunicationServiceLabel: Classification of methods of communication over a distance by electrical, electronic, or electromagnetic means. note over code: @ code note over telecommunicationServiceCode: Type telecommunicationServiceCode </pre>						
Type	extension of telecommunicationServiceLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> telecommunicationServiceLabel telecommunicationServiceType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>telecommunicationServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	telecommunicationServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	telecommunicationServiceCode	required					

Complex Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of telecommunicationService in telecommunications						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType "0..1" --> "1..1" telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode note over telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel: Restricted values of telecommunicationService in telecommunications note over code: @ code note over telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode: Type telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode </pre>						
Type	extension of telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceLabel telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType 						
Used by	Element telecommunicationsType/telecommunicationService						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
code	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode	required					

Complex Type textTypeType

Namespace	http://www.oho.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The attribute from which a text string is derived.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram textTypeType "0..1" --> "1..1" textTypeLabel textTypeLabel "0..1" --> "1..1" code code "0..1" --> "1..1" textTypeCode note over textTypeLabel: The attribute from which a text string is derived. note over code: @ code note over textTypeCode: Type textTypeCode </pre>
Type	extension of textTypeLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> textTypeLabel textTypeType

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	textTypeCode	required

Complex Type TextPlacement_textTypeType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of textType in TextPlacement		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class TextPlacement_textTypeType { <<TextPlacement_textTypeLabel>> <<Custom enum: TextPlacement/textType>> @Attributes @code } class TextPlacement_textTypeLabel class TextPlacement_textTypeCode </pre>		
Type	extension of TextPlacement_textTypeLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TextPlacement_textTypeLabel TextPlacement_textTypeType 		
Used by	Element	TextPlacementType/textType	
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	TextPlacement_textTypeCode	required

Complex Type verticalDatumType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum level, reference plane, levelling datum, datum for sounding reduction, datum for heights.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class verticalDatumType { <<verticalDatumLabel>> <<The reference level used for expressing the vertical measurements of points on the earth's surface. Also called datum...>> @Attributes @code } class verticalDatumLabel class verticalDatumCode </pre>		
Type	extension of verticalDatumLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> verticalDatumLabel verticalDatumType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	verticalDatumCode	required

Complex Type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of verticalDatum in SoundingDatum		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType { <<SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel>> <<Custom enum: SoundingDatum/verticalDatum>> @Attributes @code } class SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel class SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode </pre>		
Type	extension of SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType 		

Type	extension of SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SoundingDatum_verticalDatumLabel SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType 		
Used by	Element SoundingDatumType/verticalDatum		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode	required

Complex Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of verticalDatum in VerticalDatumOfData		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType { <<Base Type>> <<VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel>> <<Restricted values of verticalDatum in VerticalDatumOfData>> } class VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel { <<Custom enum: VerticalDatumOfData/verticalDatum>> } class code { <<@ code>> <<Type VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode>> } VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType < -- VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel < -- code </pre>		
Type	extension of VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumLabel VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType 		
Used by	Element VerticalDatumOfDataType/verticalDatum		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode	required

Complex Type vesselsCharacteristicsType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Characteristics of vessels.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselsCharacteristicsType { <<Base Type>> <<vesselsCharacteristicsLabel>> <<Characteristics of vessels.>> } class vesselsCharacteristicsLabel { <<Characteristics of vessels.>> } class code { <<@ code>> <<Type vesselsCharacteristicsCode>> } vesselsCharacteristicsType < -- vesselsCharacteristicsLabel vesselsCharacteristicsLabel < -- code </pre>		
Type	extension of vesselsCharacteristicsLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> vesselsCharacteristicsLabel vesselsCharacteristicsType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	vesselsCharacteristicsCode	required

Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
-----------	-----------------------------	--	--

Annotations	Restricted values of vesselsCharacteristics in vesselMeasurementsSpecification						
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named <code>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType</code> with a note below it: "Base Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vess...". A relationship line connects this class to another element, with a note above it: "Restricted values of vesselsCharacteristics in vesselMeasurementsSpecification". To the right of the relationship, there is a callout box containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel</code> (with a plus sign) Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristics @ Attributes <code>@ code</code> (with a plus sign) Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vess... </p>						
Type	extension of vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsLabel • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType 						
Used by	Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType/vesselsCharacteristics						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>code</code></td> <td>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>code</code>	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>code</code>	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode	required					

Complex Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	The unit used for vessel characteristics attribute.						
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named <code>vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType</code> with a note below it: "Base Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel". A relationship line connects this class to another element, with a note above it: "The unit used for vessel characteristics attribute". To the right of the relationship, there is a callout box containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel</code> (with a plus sign) The unit used for vessel characteristics attribute @ Attributes <code>@ code</code> (with a plus sign) Type vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode </p>						
Type	extension of vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel • vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType 						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>code</code></td> <td>vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>code</code>	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>code</code>	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode	required					

Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Restricted values of vesselsCharacteristicsUnit in vesselMeasurementsSpecification
Diagram	<p>The diagram shows a UML class named <code>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType</code> with a note below it: "Base Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vess...". A relationship line connects this class to another element, with a note above it: "Restricted values of vesselsCharacteristicsUnit in vesselMeasurementsSpecification". To the right of the relationship, there is a callout box containing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel</code> (with a plus sign) Restricted values of vesselMeasurementsSpecification/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit @ Attributes <code>@ code</code> (with a plus sign) Type vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vess... </p>
Type	extension of vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitLabel • vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType
Used by	Element vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType/vesselsCharacteristicsUnit

Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode	required

Complex Type wasteDisposalServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships.		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[wasteDisposalServiceType] --> B[wasteDisposalServiceLabel] B --> C["Service for the reception of residues, polluting substances, refuse, oily wastes, and by-products from ships."] C --> D["@ code"] D --> E["wasteDisposalServiceCode"] </pre>		
Type	extension of wasteDisposalServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • wasteDisposalServiceLabel • wasteDisposalServiceType 		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	wasteDisposalServiceCode	required

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	Restricted values of wasteDisposalService in AvailablePortServices		
Diagram	<pre> graph LR A[AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType] --> B[AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel] B --> C["Restricted values of wasteDisposalService in AvailablePortServices"] C --> D["@ code"] D --> E["AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode"] </pre>		
Type	extension of AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string • AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceLabel • AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType 		
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/wasteDisposalService		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	code	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode	required

Complex Type actionOrActivityType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The action or activity of a vessel.		

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class actionOrActivityType { <<actionOrActivityType>> Base Type: actionOrActivityLabel_Union <<The action or activity of a vessel.>> } class actionOrActivityLabel_Union { <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> <<@ Attributes>> @ code Type: actionOrActivityCode @ codelistType Type: codelistTypeType Fixed: openEnumeration @ otherValue Type: extraValueType <<Only if an "extra" value is encoded>> } actionOrActivityType < -- actionOrActivityLabel_Union </pre>																									
Type	extension of actionOrActivityLabel_Union																									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • actionOrActivityLabel_Union • actionOrActivityType 																									
Used by	Element rxNCodeType/actionOrActivity																									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>actionOrActivityCode</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td><td>codelistTypeType</td><td>openEnumeration</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td><td>extraValueType</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="4">Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		code	actionOrActivityCode		optional		codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional		otherValue	extraValueType		optional			Only if an "extra" value is encoded			
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																							
code	actionOrActivityCode		optional																							
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																							
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																							
	Only if an "extra" value is encoded																									

Complex Type rxNCode_actionOrActivityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of actionOrActivity in rxNCode								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class rxNCode_actionOrActivityType { <<rxNCode_actionOrActivityType>> Base Type: rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel <<Restricted values of actionOrActivity in rxNCode>> } class rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel { <<Restricted values of rxNCode/actionOrActivity>> <<@ Attributes>> @ code Type: rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode } rxNCode_actionOrActivityType < -- rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel </pre>								
Type	extension of rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • rxNCode_actionOrActivityLabel • rxNCode_actionOrActivityType 								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode</td><td>required</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode	required	
QName	Type	Use							
code	rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode	required							

Complex Type categoryOfRxNType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram categoryOfRxNLabel_Union < -- categoryOfRxNType categoryOfRxNLabel_Union { <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> <<The principal subject matter of regulations, restrictions, recommendations or nautical information.>> <<Only if an "extra" value is encoded>> @Attributes @code : categoryOfRxNCode @codelistType : codelistTypeType Fixed: openEnumeration @otherValue : extraValueType } </pre>																									
Type	extension of categoryOfRxNLabel_Union																									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfRxNLabel_Union • categoryOfRxNType 																									
Used by	Element rxNCodeType/categoryOfRxN																									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>categoryOfRxNCode</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td><td>codelistTypeType</td><td>openEnumeration</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td><td>extraValueType</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="4">Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		code	categoryOfRxNCode		optional		codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional		otherValue	extraValueType		optional			Only if an "extra" value is encoded			
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																							
code	categoryOfRxNCode		optional																							
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																							
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																							
	Only if an "extra" value is encoded																									

Complex Type rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfRxN in rxNCode											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType < -- rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType { <<Restricted values of categoryOfRxN in rxNCode>> <<Restricted values of rxNCode/categoryOfRxN>> <<Only if an "extra" value is encoded>> @Attributes @code : rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode } </pre>											
Type	extension of rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:string <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • rxNCode_categoryOfRxNLabel • rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType 											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode</td><td>required</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode	required				
QName	Type	Use										
code	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode	required										

Complex Type categoryOfVesselType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Classification of vessels by function or use.			

Diagram

```

classDiagram
    categoryOfVesselLabel_Union {
        <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>>
        <<Classification of vessels by function or use.>>
        Attributes
            @ code : categoryOfVesselCode
            @ codelistType : codelistTypeType
            @ otherValue : extraValueType
    }
    categoryOfVesselLabel_Union <|-- categoryOfVesselType
    categoryOfVesselType {
        Base Type: categoryOfVesselLabel_Union
    }

```

Type extension of categoryOfVesselLabel_Union

Type hierarchy

- xs:anySimpleType
 - categoryOfVesselLabel_Union
 - categoryOfVesselType

Attributes	QName	Type	Fixed	Use
	code	categoryOfVesselCode		optional
	codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional
	otherValue	extraValueType		optional

Only if an "extra" value is encoded

Complex Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0						
Annotations	Restricted values of categoryOfVessel in Applicability						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class Applicability_categoryOfVesselType { <<Base Type categoryOfVesselLabel_Union>> } class categoryOfVesselLabel_Union { <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> <<@ Attributes>> <<@ code>> <<Type Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode>> } Applicability_categoryOfVesselType "0..1" --> "1..1" categoryOfVesselLabel_Union </pre>						
Type	extension of categoryOfVesselLabel_Union						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • categoryOfVesselLabel_Union • Applicability_categoryOfVesselType 						
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/categoryOfVessel						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td> <td>Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode	optional
QName	Type	Use					
code	Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode	optional					

Complex Type securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Protective services, law enforcement, or services for responding to sudden danger.

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType < -- securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union { @Attributes @code : securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode @codelistType : codelistTypeType @otherValue : extraValueType } </pre>																									
Type	extension of securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union																									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union • securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType 																									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td><td>codelistTypeType</td><td>openEnumeration</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td><td>extraValueType</td><td></td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="4">Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use		code	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode		optional		codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional		otherValue	extraValueType		optional			Only if an "extra" value is encoded			
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																							
code	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode		optional																							
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																							
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																							
	Only if an "extra" value is encoded																									

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0											
Annotations	Restricted values of securitySafetyEmergencyService in AvailablePortServices											
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType < -- securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union { @Attributes @code : AvailablePortServices_securitySafety ... } </pre>											
Type	extension of securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • securitySafetyEmergencyServiceLabel_Union • AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType 											
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/securitySafetyEmergencyService											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode</td><td>optional</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		code	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode	optional				
QName	Type	Use										
code	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode	optional										

Complex Type transportConnectionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	Classification of services for the conveyance of persons and/or goods, according to means of transport, nature of path, or representative installation.			

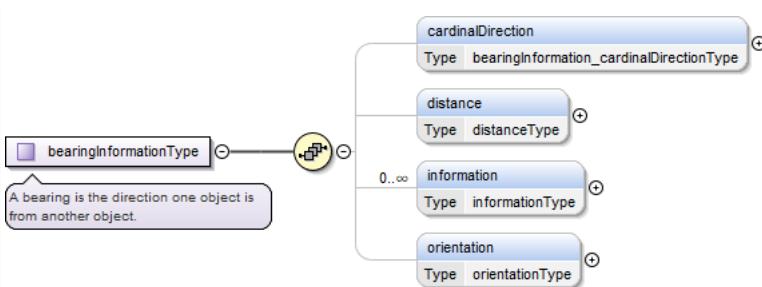
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram transportConnectionLabel_Union < -- transportConnectionType transportConnectionLabel_Union { <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> <<Only if an "extra" value is encoded>> <<Attributes>> @code : transportConnectionCode @codelistType : codelistTypeType Fixed : openEnumeration @otherValue : extraValueType } </pre>																				
Type	extension of transportConnectionLabel_Union																				
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transportConnectionLabel_Union • transportConnectionType 																				
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Fixed</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>transportConnectionCode</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>codelistType</td><td>codelistTypeType</td><td>openEnumeration</td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>otherValue</td><td>extraValueType</td><td></td><td>optional</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Only if an "extra" value is encoded</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Use	code	transportConnectionCode		optional	codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional	otherValue	extraValueType		optional	Only if an "extra" value is encoded			
QName	Type	Fixed	Use																		
code	transportConnectionCode		optional																		
codelistType	codelistTypeType	openEnumeration	optional																		
otherValue	extraValueType		optional																		
Only if an "extra" value is encoded																					

Complex Type AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType

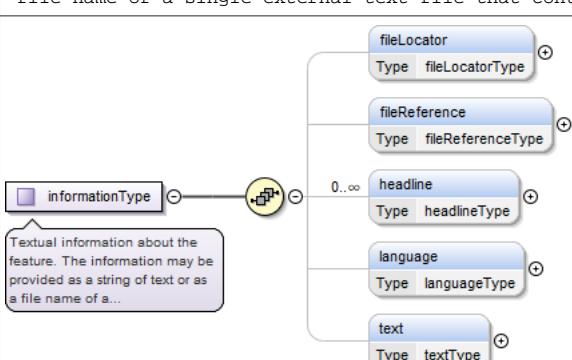
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0								
Annotations	Restricted values of transportConnection in AvailablePortServices								
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType < -- transportConnectionLabel_Union AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType { <<Restricted values of transportConnection in AvailablePortServices>> <<Union type for labels corresponding to extra codelist values.>> <<Attributes>> @code : AvailablePortServices_transportConne ... } </pre>								
Type	extension of transportConnectionLabel_Union								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xs:anySimpleType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • transportConnectionLabel_Union • AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType 								
Used by	Element AvailablePortServicesType/transportConnection								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>code</td><td>AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode</td><td>optional</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			QName	Type	Use	code	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode	optional
QName	Type	Use							
code	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode	optional							

Complex Type bearingInformationType

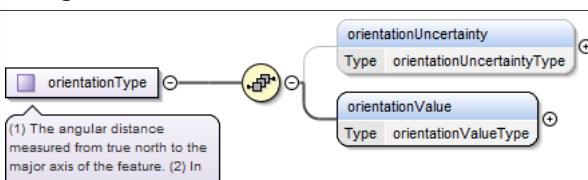
Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0		
Annotations	A bearing is the direction one object is from another object.		

Diagram	
Used by	Element graphicType/bearingInformation
Model	cardinalDirection{0,1} , distance{0,1} , information* , orientation{0,1}

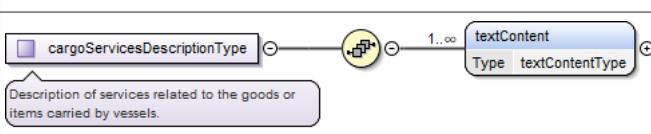
Complex Type informationType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Textual information about the feature. The information may be provided as a string of text or as a file name of a single external text file that contains the text.
Diagram	
Used by	Elements ApplicabilityType/information, ContactDetailsType/information, NonStandardWorkingDayType/information, QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/information, ServiceHoursType/information, SoundingDatumType/information, VerticalDatumOfDataType/information, bearingInformationType/information, textContentType/information
Model	fileLocator{0,1} , fileReference{0,1} , headline* , language{0,1} , text{0,1}

Complex Type orientationType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	(1) The angular distance measured from true north to the major axis of the feature. (2) In ECDIS, the mode in which information on the ECDIS is being presented. Typical modes include: north-up - as shown on a nautical chart, north is at the top of the display; Ships head-up - based on the actual heading of the ship, (e.g. Ships gyrocompass); course-up display - based on the course or route being taken.
Diagram	
Used by	Elements FenderLineType/orientation, bearingInformationType/orientation
Model	orientationUncertainty{0,1} , orientationValue

Complex Type cargoServicesDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of services related to the goods or items carried by vessels.
Diagram	

Used by	Element	generalHarbourInformationType/cargoServicesDescription
Model	textContent+	

Complex Type **textContentType**

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Textual material, or a pointer to a resource providing textual material. May be accompanied by basic information about its source and relationship to the source.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class textContentType class categoryOfText { <<Type textContentType_categoryOfTextType>> } class information { <<Type informationType>> } class onlineResource { <<Type onlineResourceType>> } class sourceIndication { <<Type sourceIndicationType>> } textContentType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" categoryOfText textContentType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" information textContentType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" onlineResource textContentType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" sourceIndication </pre>	
Used by	AbstractRxNType/textContent, AuthorityType/textContent, AvailablePortServicesType/textContent, EntranceType/textContent, FeatureType/textContent, cargoServicesDescriptionType/textContent, constructionInformationType/textContent, depthsDescriptionType/textContent, facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType/textContent, generalPortDescriptionType/textContent, landmarkDescriptionType/textContent, limitsDescriptionType/textContent, majorLightDescriptionType/textContent, markedByType/textContent, offshoreMarkDescriptionType/textContent, usefulMarkDescriptionType/textContent, weatherResourceType/textContent	
Model	categoryOfText{0,1}, information*, onlineResource{0,1}, sourceIndication*	

Complex Type **onlineResourceType**

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Information about online sources from which a resource or data can be obtained.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class onlineResourceType class linkage { <<Type linkageType>> } class protocol { <<Type protocolType>> } class applicationProfile { <<Type applicationProfileType>> } class nameOfResource { <<Type nameOfResourceType>> } class onlineResourceDescription { <<Type onlineResourceDescriptionType>> } class onlineFunction { <<Type onlineResource_onlineFunctionType>> } class protocolRequest { <<Type protocolRequestType>> } onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" linkage onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" protocol onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" applicationProfile onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" nameOfResource onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" onlineResourceDescription onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" onlineFunction onlineResourceType "0..oo" -- "0..oo" protocolRequest </pre>	
Used by	ContactDetailsType/onlineResource, textContentType/onlineResource, weatherResourceType/onlineResource	
Model	linkage, protocol{0,1}, applicationProfile{0,1}, nameOfResource{0,1}, onlineResourceDescription{0,1}, onlineFunction{0,1}, protocolRequest{0,1}	

Complex Type **sourceIndicationType**

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Information about the source document, publication, or reference from which object data or textual material included or referenced in a dataset are derived.	

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram sourceIndicationType < -- sourceIndication sourceIndicationType --> categoryOfAuthority sourceIndicationType --> countryName sourceIndicationType --> source sourceIndicationType --> sourceType sourceIndicationType --> reportedDate sourceIndicationType --> 0..oo featureName </pre>
Used by	Elements FeatureTypeType/sourceIndication, InformationTypeType/sourceIndication, QualityOfNonBathymetric-DataType/sourceIndication, textContentType/sourceIndication
Model	categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , source{0,1} , sourceType{0,1} , reportedDate{0,1} , featureName*

Complex Type **featureNameType**

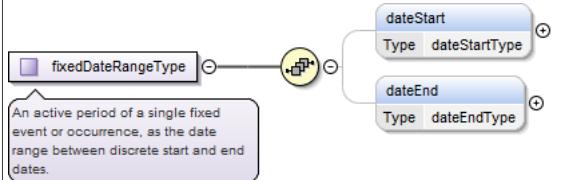
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Provides the name of an entity, defines the national language of the name, and provides the option to display the name at various system display settings.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram featureNameType < -- featureName featureNameType --> language featureNameType --> name featureNameType --> nameUsage </pre>
Used by	Elements FeatureTypeType/featureName, InformationTypeType/featureName, sourceIndicationType/featureName
Model	language , name , nameUsage{0,1}

Complex Type **constructionInformationType**

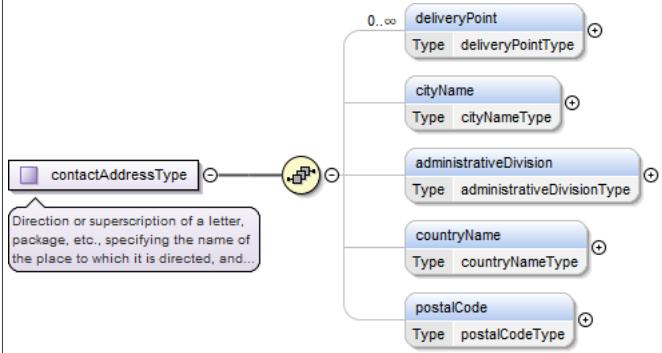
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A description of construction or other development in a location where the work will affect vessel operations such as navigation, maneuvering or docking/berthing.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram constructionInformationType < -- constructionInformation constructionInformationType --> fixedDateRange constructionInformationType --> condition constructionInformationType --> development constructionInformationType --> locationByText constructionInformationType --> 0..oo textContent </pre>
Used by	Element generalHarbourInformationType/constructionInformation
Model	fixedDateRange{0,1} , condition{0,1} , development , locationByText{0,1} , textContent*

Complex Type **fixedDateRangeType**

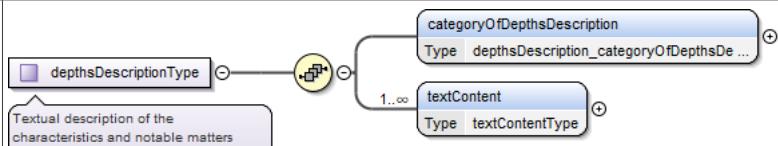
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An active period of a single fixed event or occurrence, as the date range between discrete start and end dates.

Diagram	
Used by	Elements FeatureTypeType/fixedDateRange, InformationTypeType/fixedDateRange, constructionInformationType/fixedDateRange, spatialAccuracyType/fixedDateRange
Model	dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd{0,1}

Complex Type contactAddressType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Direction or superscription of a letter, package, etc., specifying the name of the place to which it is directed, and optionally a contact person or organisation who should receive it.
Diagram	
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/contactAddress
Model	deliveryPoint*, cityName{0,1} , administrativeDivision{0,1} , countryName{0,1} , postalCode{0,1}

Complex Type depthsDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Textual description of the characteristics and notable matters pertaining to depths in an area.
Diagram	
Used by	Elements AnchorageAreaType/depthsDescription, DockAreaType/depthsDescription, DumpingGroundType/depthsDescription, HarbourBasinType/depthsDescription, PilotBoardingPlaceType/depthsDescription, SeaplaneLandingAreaType/depthsDescription, TurningBasinType/depthsDescription, WaterwayAreaType/depthsDescription
Model	categoryOfDepthsDescription , textContent+

Complex Type facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Textual description of the layout of port facilities.
Diagram	
Used by	Elements HarbourAreaSectionType/facilitiesLayoutDescription, generalHarbourInformationType/facilitiesLayoutDescription
Model	textContent+

Complex Type frequencyPairType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A pair of frequencies for transmitting and receiving radio signals. The shore station transmits and receives on the frequencies indicated.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class frequencyPairType class frequencyShoreStationReceives { <<Type frequencyShoreStationReceivesType>> } class frequencyShoreStationTransmits { <<Type frequencyShoreStationTransmitsType>> } frequencyPairType "1" -- "1" frequencyShoreStationReceives frequencyPairType "1" -- "1" frequencyShoreStationTransmits </pre> <p>A pair of frequencies for transmitting and receiving radio signals. The shore station transmits and receives on the...</p>
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/frequencyPair
Model	frequencyShoreStationReceives{0,1} , frequencyShoreStationTransmits

Complex Type generalHarbourInformationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	General information about the port or harbour area.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class generalHarbourInformationType class generalPortDescription { <<Type generalPortDescriptionType>> } class facilitiesLayoutDescription { <<Type facilitiesLayoutDescriptionType>> } class limitsDescription { <<Type limitsDescriptionType>> } class constructionInformation { <<Type constructionInformationType>> } class cargoServicesDescription { <<Type cargoServicesDescriptionType>> } class weatherResource { <<Type weatherResourceType>> } generalHarbourInformationType "1" -- "1" generalPortDescription generalHarbourInformationType "1" -- "1" facilitiesLayoutDescription generalHarbourInformationType "1" -- "1" limitsDescription generalHarbourInformationType "1" -- "1" constructionInformation generalHarbourInformationType "1" -- "1" cargoServicesDescription generalHarbourInformationType "0..>" -- "1..>" weatherResource </pre> <p>General information about the port or harbour area.</p>
Used by	Element HarbourAreaAdministrativeType/generalHarbourInformation
Model	generalPortDescription{0,1} , facilitiesLayoutDescription{0,1} , limitsDescription{0,1} , constructionInformation{0,1} , cargoServicesDescription{0,1} , weatherResource*

Complex Type generalPortDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	General, introductory information about the port.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class generalPortDescriptionType class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } generalPortDescriptionType "1" -- "1..>" textContent </pre> <p>General, introductory information about the port.</p>
Used by	Element generalHarbourInformationType/generalPortDescription
Model	textContent+

Complex Type limitsDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of the area covered by the information specified.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class limitsDescriptionType class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } limitsDescriptionType "1" -- "1..>" textContent </pre> <p>Description of the area covered by the information specified.</p>
Used by	Elements OuterLimitType/limitsDescription, generalHarbourInformationType/limitsDescription
Model	textContent+

Complex Type weatherResourceType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Links for relevant weather related information.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class weatherResourceType { <<Links for relevant weather related information.>> } class onlineResource { <<Type onlineResourceType>> } class dynamicResource { <<Type weatherResource_dynamicResourceType>> } class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } weatherResourceType "0..1" -- "1..1" onlineResource weatherResourceType "0..1" -- "1..1" dynamicResource weatherResourceType "0..1" -- "1..1" textContent </pre>
Used by	Element generalHarbourInformationType/weatherResource
Model	onlineResource{0,1}, dynamicResource{0,1}, textContent{0,1}

Complex Type graphicType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Pictorial information such as a photograph, sketch or other graphic, optionally accompanied by descriptive information about the graphic and the location relative to its subject from which it was made.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class graphicType { <<Pictorial information such as a photograph, sketch or other graphic, optionally accompanied by descriptive information...>> } class pictorialRepresentation { <<1..>> <<Type pictorialRepresentationType>> } class pictureCaption { <<Type pictureCaptionType>> } class sourceDate { <<Type sourceDateType>> } class pictureInformation { <<Type pictureInformationType>> } class bearingInformation { <<Type bearingInformationType>> } graphicType "0..1" -- "1..>" pictorialRepresentation graphicType "0..1" -- "1..1" pictureCaption graphicType "0..1" -- "1..1" sourceDate graphicType "0..1" -- "1..1" pictureInformation graphicType "0..1" -- "1..1" bearingInformation </pre>
Used by	Elements FeatureTypeType/graphic, InformationTypeType/graphic
Model	pictorialRepresentation+, pictureCaption{0,1}, sourceDate{0,1}, pictureInformation{0,1}, bearingInformation{0,1}

Complex Type horizontalPositionUncertaintyType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The best estimate of the accuracy of a position.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class horizontalPositionUncertaintyType { <<The best estimate of the accuracy of a position.>> } class uncertaintyFixed { <<Type uncertaintyFixedType>> } class uncertaintyVariableFactor { <<Type uncertaintyVariableFactorType>> } horizontalPositionUncertaintyType "0..1" -- "1..1" uncertaintyFixed horizontalPositionUncertaintyType "0..1" -- "1..1" uncertaintyVariableFactor </pre>
Used by	Elements QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/horizontalPositionUncertainty, spatialAccuracyType/horizontalPositionUncertainty
Model	uncertaintyFixed, uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}

Complex Type landmarkDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Textual description of selected landmarks that have significance in an area.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class landmarkDescriptionType { <<Textual description of selected landmarks that have significance in an area.>> } class textContent { <<Type textContentType>> } landmarkDescriptionType "0..1" -- "1..>" textContent </pre>
Used by	Elements EntranceType/landmarkDescription, OuterLimitType/landmarkDescription

Model	textContent+
-------	--------------

Complex Type majorLightDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A description of navigationally significant lights essential for marking landfalls, offshore dangers, shipping routes, port access channels or protection of the marine environment.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class majorLightDescriptionType class textContent class textContentType majorLightDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent textContent "1..oo" --> textContentType </pre> <p>A description of navigationally significant lights essential for marking landfalls, offshore dangers, shipping routes,...</p>
Used by	Elements EntranceType/majorLightDescription, OuterLimitType/majorLightDescription
Model	textContent+

Complex Type markedByType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class markedByType class textContent class textContentType markedByType "1..oo" --> textContent textContent "1..oo" --> textContentType </pre> <p>Description of the aids to navigation used to mark an area or object.</p>
Used by	Elements AnchorageAreaType-markedBy, DockAreaType-markedBy, DumpingGroundType-markedBy, EntranceType-markedBy, HarbourBasinType-markedBy, OuterLimitType-markedBy, PilotBoardingPlaceType-markedBy, SeaplaneLandingAreaType-markedBy, TurningBasinType-markedBy, WaterwayAreaType-markedBy
Model	textContent+

Complex Type offshoreMarkDescriptionType

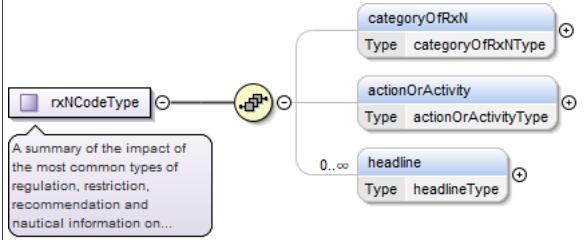
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of aids to navigation or prominent marks located away from the shore.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class offshoreMarkDescriptionType class textContent class textContentType offshoreMarkDescriptionType "1..oo" --> textContent textContent "1..oo" --> textContentType </pre> <p>Description of aids to navigation or prominent marks located away from the shore.</p>
Used by	Elements EntranceType/offshoreMarkDescription, OuterLimitType/offshoreMarkDescription
Model	textContent+

Complex Type periodicDateRangeType

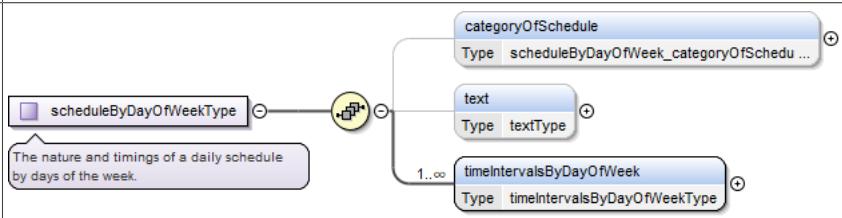
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The active period of a recurring event or occurrence.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class periodicDateRangeType class dateStart class dateEnd class dateStartType class dateEndType periodicDateRangeType --> dateStart periodicDateRangeType --> dateEnd dateStart "1..oo" --> dateStartType dateEnd "1..oo" --> dateEndType </pre> <p>The active period of a recurring event or occurrence.</p>
Used by	Elements FeatureTypeType/periodicDateRange, InformationTypeType/periodicDateRange
Model	dateStart , dateEnd

Complex Type rxNCodeType

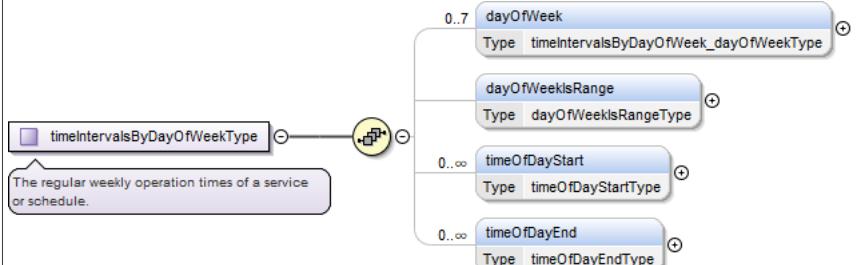
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A summary of the impact of the most common types of regulation, restriction, recommendation and nautical information on a vessel.

Diagram	
Used by	Elements AbstractRxNType/rxNCode, FeatureTypeType/rxNCode
Model	categoryOfRxN{0,1} , actionOrActivity{0,1} , headline*

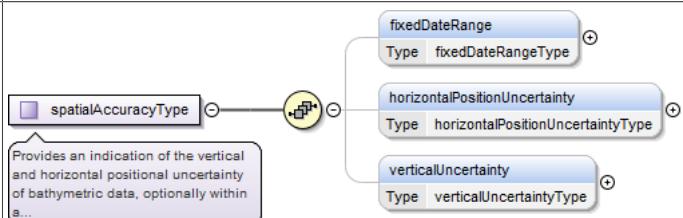
Complex Type scheduleByDayOfWeekType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Annotations	The nature and timings of a daily schedule by days of the week.
Diagram	
Used by	Element ServiceHoursType/scheduleByDayOfWeek
Model	categoryOfSchedule{0,1} , text{0,1} , timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek+

Complex Type timeIntervalsByDayOfWeekType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Annotations	The regular weekly operation times of a service or schedule.
Diagram	
Used by	Element scheduleByDayOfWeekType/timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek
Model	dayOfWeek{0,7} , dayOfWeekIsRange{0,1} , timeOfDayStart* , timeOfDayEnd*

Complex Type spatialAccuracyType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0
Annotations	Provides an indication of the vertical and horizontal positional uncertainty of bathymetric data, optionally within a specified date range.
Diagram	
Used by	Element SpatialQualityType/spatialAccuracy
Model	fixedDateRange{0,1} , horizontalPositionUncertainty{0,1} , verticalUncertainty{0,1}

Complex Type verticalUncertaintyType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The best estimate of the vertical accuracy of depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class verticalUncertaintyType class uncertaintyFixed { <<uncertaintyFixedType>> } class uncertaintyVariableFactor { <<uncertaintyVariableFactorType>> } verticalUncertaintyType "1..>" uncertaintyFixed verticalUncertaintyType "1..>" uncertaintyVariableFactor </pre> <p>The diagram shows the <code>verticalUncertaintyType</code> class with two associations. One association points to the <code>uncertaintyFixed</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. Another association points to the <code>uncertaintyVariableFactor</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A callout box below the class definition states: "The best estimate of the vertical accuracy of depths, heights, vertical distances and vertical clearances."</p>
Used by	Elements QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/verticalUncertainty, spatialAccuracyType/verticalUncertainty
Model	<code>uncertaintyFixed , uncertaintyVariableFactor{0,1}</code>

Complex Type surveyDateRangeType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The complex attribute describes the period of the hydrographic survey, as the time between its sub-attributes.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class surveyDateRangeType class dateStart { <<dateStartType>> } class dateEnd { <<dateEndType>> } surveyDateRangeType "1..>" dateStart surveyDateRangeType "1..>" dateEnd </pre> <p>The diagram shows the <code>surveyDateRangeType</code> class with two associations. One association points to the <code>dateStart</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. Another association points to the <code>dateEnd</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A callout box below the class definition states: "The complex attribute describes the period of the hydrographic survey, as the time between its sub-attributes."</p>
Used by	Element QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType/surveyDateRange
Model	<code>dateStart{0,1} , dateEnd</code>

Complex Type telecommunicationsType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	A means or channel of communicating at a distance by electrical or electromagnetic means such as telegraphy, telephony, or broadcasting.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class telecommunicationsType class categoryOfCommunicationPreference { <<telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType>> } class telecommunicationIdentifier { <<telecommunicationIdentifierType>> } class telecommunicationCarrier { <<telecommunicationCarrierType>> } class contactInstructions { <<contactInstructionsType>> } class telecommunicationService { <<telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType>> } telecommunicationsType "1..>" categoryOfCommunicationPreference telecommunicationsType "1..>" telecommunicationIdentifier telecommunicationsType "1..>" telecommunicationCarrier telecommunicationsType "1..>" contactInstructions telecommunicationsType "0..>" telecommunicationService </pre> <p>The diagram shows the <code>telecommunicationsType</code> class with five associations. One association points to the <code>categoryOfCommunicationPreference</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. Another association points to the <code>telecommunicationIdentifier</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A third association points to the <code>telecommunicationCarrier</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A fourth association points to the <code>contactInstructions</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A fifth association points to the <code>telecommunicationService</code> class with multiplicity <code>0..></code>. A callout box below the class definition states: "A means or channel of communicating at a distance by electrical or electromagnetic means such as telegraphy, telephony,..."</p>
Used by	Element ContactDetailsType/telecommunications
Model	<code>categoryOfCommunicationPreference{0,1} , telecommunicationIdentifier , telecommunicationCarrier{0,1} , contactInstructions{0,1} , telecommunicationService*</code>

Complex Type usefulMarkDescriptionType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	Description of Aids to Navigation or prominent marks which are usually clearly visible and identifiable enough to be used in determining location or direction.
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class usefulMarkDescriptionType class textContent { <<textContentType>> } usefulMarkDescriptionType "1..>" textContent </pre> <p>The diagram shows the <code>usefulMarkDescriptionType</code> class with one association. One association points to the <code>textContent</code> class with multiplicity <code>1..></code>. A callout box below the class definition states: "Description of Aids to Navigation or prominent marks which are usually clearly visible and identifiable enough to be..."</p>

Used by	Elements	EntranceType/usefulMarkDescription, OuterLimitType/usefulMarkDescription
Model	textContent+	

Complex Type vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType

Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Combinations of values of measurable characteristics or dimensions of vessels, used to specify size and tonnage ranges.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType { <<Combinations of values of measurable characteristics or dimensions of vessels, used to specify size and tonnage ranges.>> } class comparisonOperator class vesselsCharacteristics class vesselsCharacteristicsValue class vesselsCharacteristicsUnit vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType "0..1" -- "1" comparisonOperator vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType "0..1" -- "1" vesselsCharacteristics vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType "0..1" -- "1" vesselsCharacteristicsValue vesselMeasurementsSpecificationType "0..1" -- "1" vesselsCharacteristicsUnit </pre>	
Used by	Element	ApplicabilityType/vesselMeasurementsSpecification
Model	comparisonOperator , vesselsCharacteristics , vesselsCharacteristicsValue , vesselsCharacteristicsUnit	

Complex Type InformationTypeType

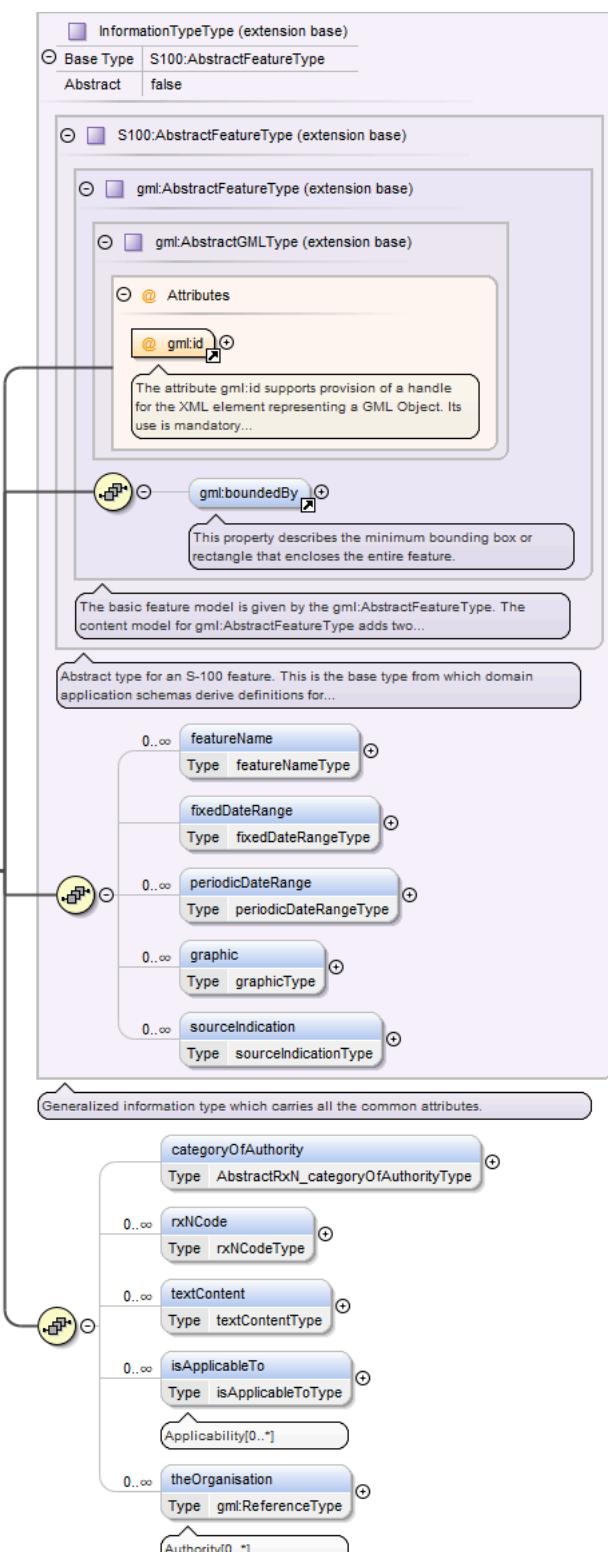
Namespace	http://www.ihoint/S131/2.0	
Annotations	Generalized information type which carries all the common attributes.	
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class S100_AbstractFeatureType { <<extension base>> } class gml_AbstractFeatureType { <<extension base>> } class gml_AbstractGMLType { <<extension base>> } class InformationTypeType { Base Type: S100_AbstractFeatureType Abstract: false } S100_AbstractFeatureType "0..1" -- "1" gml_AbstractFeatureType gml_AbstractFeatureType "0..1" -- "1" gml_AbstractGMLType gml_AbstractGMLType "*" -- "1" InformationTypeType InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" gml_id { <<@ Attributes>> gml_id "0..1" -- "1" gml_id <<The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory...>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" gml_boundedBy { <<This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature.>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" featureName { <<The basic feature model is given by the gml:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gml:AbstractFeatureType adds two...>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" fixedDateRange { <<Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" periodicDateRange { <<0..oo>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" graphic { <<0..oo>> } InformationTypeType "*" -- "1" sourceIndication { <<0..oo>> } </pre>	
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType	
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType 	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> 												
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>												
Used by	Complex Types <code>AbstractRxNType</code> , <code>ApplicabilityType</code> , <code>AuthorityType</code> , <code>AvailablePortServicesType</code> , <code>ContactDetailsType</code> , <code>EntranceType</code> , <code>NonStandardWorkingDayType</code> , <code>ServiceHoursType</code>												
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code>												
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>gml:id</code></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><code>ID</code></td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="height: 40px; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px;"></td><td style="height: 40px; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px;"></td><td style="height: 40px; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px;"></td><td style="height: 40px; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	<code>ID</code>	required					The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.
QName	Type	Use											
<code>gml:id</code>	<code>ID</code>	required											
			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.										

Complex Type `AbstractRxNType`

Namespace	<code>http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0</code>
Annotations	An abstract superclass for information types that encode rules, recommendations, and general information in text or graphic form.

Diagram



Type	extension of InformationTypeType
------	----------------------------------

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType AbstractFeatureType InformationTypeType AbstractRxNType
----------------	---

Properties	abstract: false		
Used by	Complex Types NauticalInformationType, RecommendationsType, RegulationsType, RestrictionsType		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , categoryOfAuthority{0,1} , rxNCode* , textContent* , isApplicableTo* , theOrganisation*		
Attributes	QName gml:id	Type ID	Use required
	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Complex Type isApplicableToType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0				
Annotations	The object or class of objects to which the regulation, restriction, recommendation, or nautical information applies				
Diagram					
Type	extension of gml:ReferenceType				
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:ReferenceType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • isApplicableToType 				
Used by	Element AbstractRxNType/isApplicableTo				
Model	InclusionType				
Attributes	QName nilReason owns xlink:actuate xlink:arcrole xlink:href xlink:role xlink:show xlink:title xlink:type	Type gml:NilReasonType boolean xlink:actuateType xlink:arcroleType xlink:hrefType xlink:roleType xlink:showType xlink:titleAttrType xlink:typeType	Fixed simple	Default optional	Use optional optional optional optional optional optional optional optional optional

Complex Type InclusionTypeType

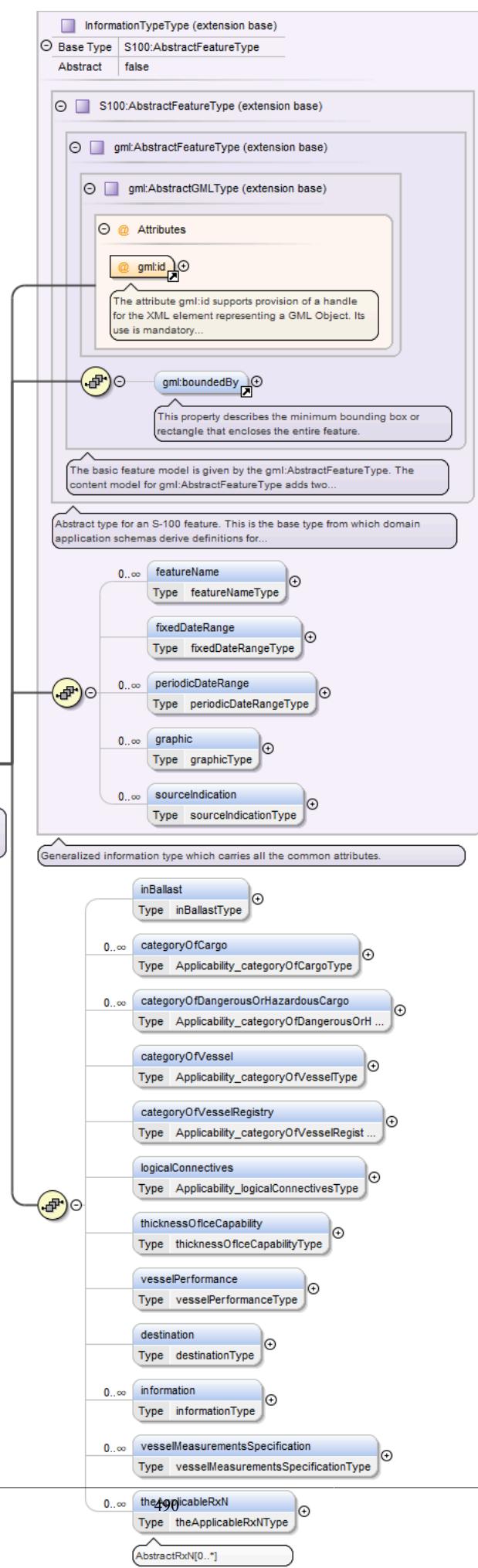
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Association class specifying the relationship between the subset of vessels described by an APPLIC data object and a regulation (restriction, recommendation, or nautical information).						
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class InclusionTypeType { <<Association class specifying the relationship between the subset of vessels described by an APPLIC data object and a regulation (restriction, recommendation, or nautical information).>> } class Attributes { <<@ Attributes</i> } class gml:id { <<@ gml:id</i> } class membership { <<membership</i> } class membershipType { <<membershipType</i> } InclusionTypeType "1" -- "*" Attributes : <<@ Attributes</i> InclusionTypeType "*" -- "1" gml:id : <<@ gml:id</i> InclusionTypeType "*" -- "1" membership : <<membership</i> InclusionTypeType "*" -- "1" membershipType : <<membershipType</i> </pre> <p>The diagram shows the UML Class Diagram for the <code>InclusionTypeType</code> class. It has three associations: one to <code>Attributes</code> (multiplicity 1..* at <code>InclusionTypeType</code>), one to <code>gml:id</code> (multiplicity * at <code>InclusionTypeType</code>), and two to <code>membership</code> (multiplicity * at <code>InclusionTypeType</code>, multiplicity 1 at <code>membership</code>). A callout box for the <code>gml:id</code> association provides a detailed description of the attribute's purpose and constraints.</p>						
Used by	Elements <code>isApplicableToType/InclusionType</code> , <code>theApplicableRxNType/InclusionType</code>						
Model	membership						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	optional
QName	Type	Use					
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	optional					

Complex Type ApplicabilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Describes the relationship between vessel characteristics and: (i) the applicability of an associated information object or feature to the vessel; or, (ii) the use of a facility, place, or service by the vessel; or, (iii) passage of the vessel through an area.

Diagram



Type	extension of InformationTypeType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • ApplicabilityType 											
Properties	abstract: false											
Used by	Element Applicability											
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , inBallast{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargo* , categoryOfVessel{0,1} , categoryOfVesselRegistry{0,1} , logicalConnectives{0,1} , thicknessOfIceCapability{0,1} , vesselPerformance{0,1} , destination{0,1} , information* , vesselMeasurementsSpecification* , theApplicableRxN*											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		
QName	Type	Use										
gml:id	ID	required										

Complex Type theApplicableRxNType

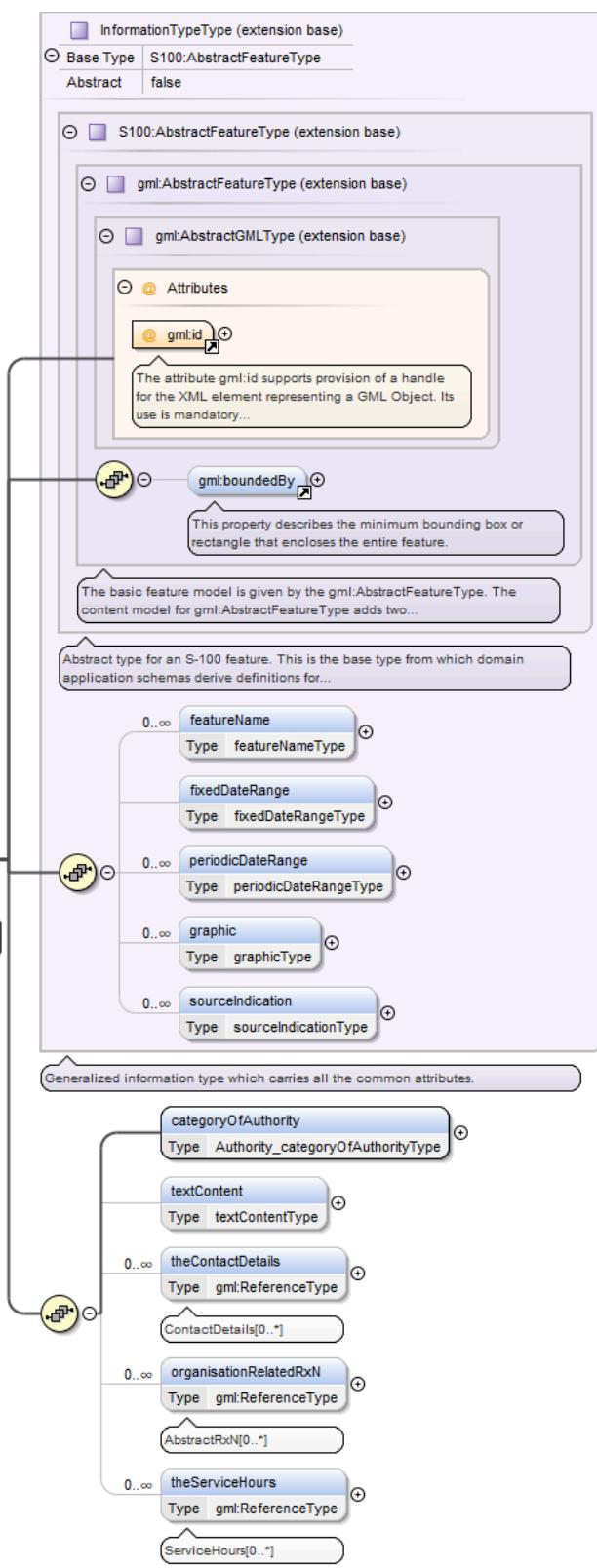
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																									
Annotations	The applicable regulation, restriction, recommendation or nautical information																									
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class theApplicableRxNType { <<Base Type gml:ReferenceType>> <<The applicable regulation, restriction, recommendation or nautical information>> } class gml { class ReferenceType { <<extension base>> <<Attributes>> <<gml:OwnershipAttributeGroup>> <<gml:AssociationAttributeGroup>> } } theApplicableRxNType < -- gml:ReferenceType note over gml:ReferenceType: Encoding a GML property inline vs. by-reference shall not imply anything about the "ownership" of the contained or... note over gml:AssociationAttributeGroup: XLink components are the standard method to support hypertext referencing in XML. An XML Schema attribute group.... note over theApplicableRxNType: gml:ReferenceType is intended to be used in application schemas directly, if a property element shall use a... </pre>																									
Type	extension of gml:ReferenceType																									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:ReferenceType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • theApplicableRxNType 																									
Used by	Element ApplicabilityType/theApplicableRxN																									
Model	InclusionType																									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>nilReason</td> <td>gml:NilReasonType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>owns</td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:actuate</td> <td>xlink:actuateType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xlink:arcrole</td> <td>xlink:arcroleType</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional	owns	boolean		false	optional	xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional	xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																						
nilReason	gml:NilReasonType			optional																						
owns	boolean		false	optional																						
xlink:actuate	xlink:actuateType			optional																						
xlink:arcrole	xlink:arcroleType			optional																						

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:href	xlink:hrefType			optional
xlink:role	xlink:roleType			optional
xlink:show	xlink:showType			optional
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

Complex Type AuthorityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A person or organisation having political or administrative power and control.

Diagram



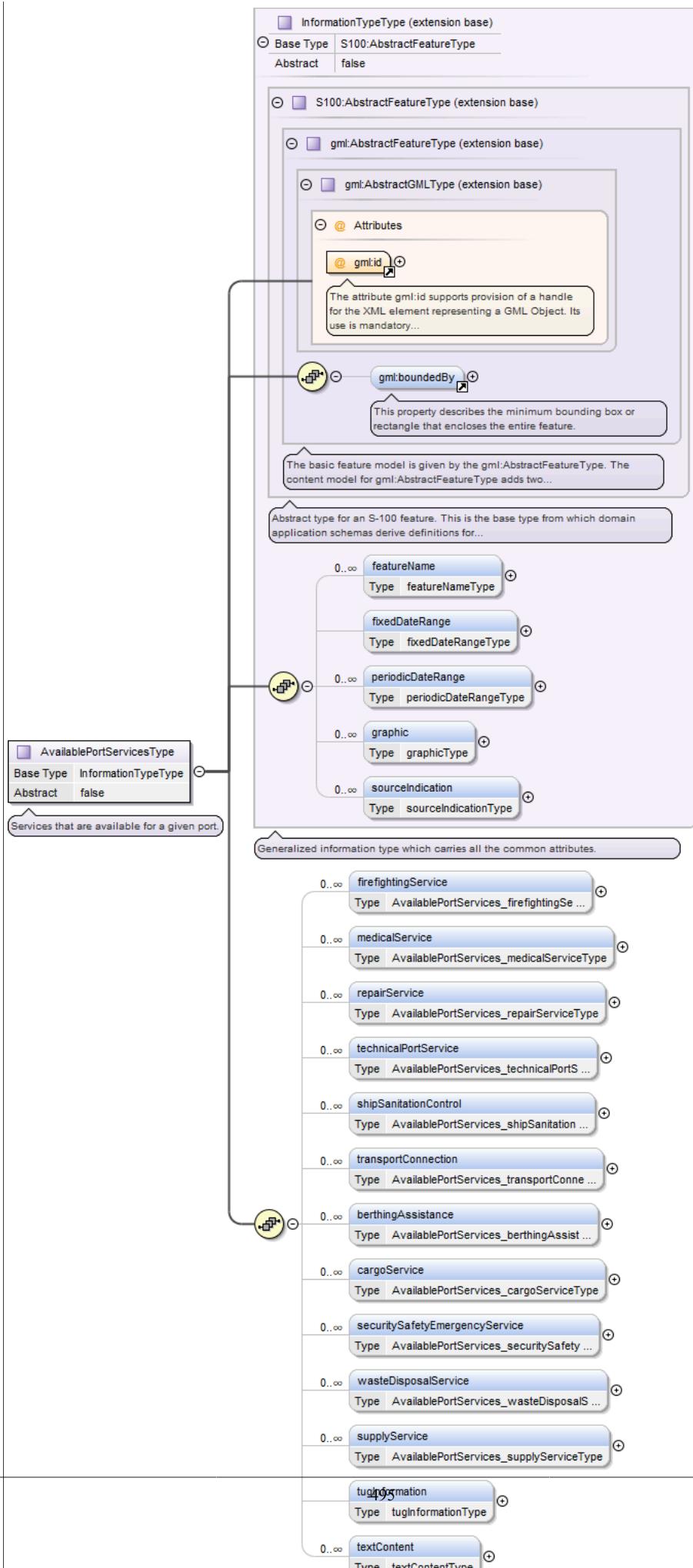
Type	extension of <code>InformationTypeType</code>
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>InformationTypeType</code>

		• AuthorityType									
Properties	abstract:	false									
Used by	Element	Authority									
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , categoryOfAuthority , textContent{0,1} , theContactDetails* , organisationRelatedRxN* , theServiceHours*										
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type AvailablePortServicesType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Services that are available for a given port.

Diagram

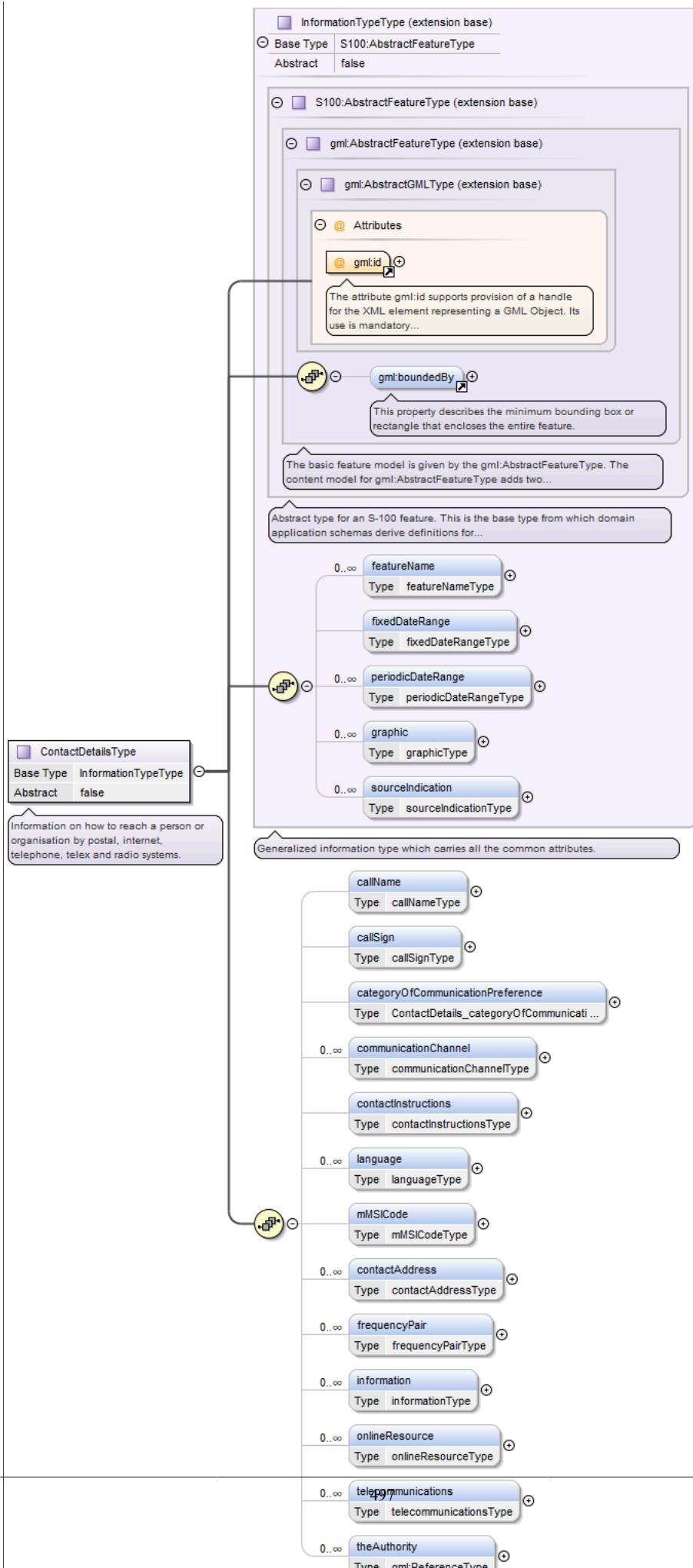


Type	extension of InformationTypeType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • AvailablePortServicesType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element AvailablePortServices										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , firefightingService* , medicalService* , repairService* , technicalPortService* , shipSanitationControl* , transportConnection* , berthingAssistance* , cargoService* , securitySafetyEmergencyService* , wasteDisposalService* , supplyService* , tugInformation{0,1} , textContent*										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type ContactDetailsType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Information on how to reach a person or organisation by postal, internet, telephone, telex and radio systems.

Diagram

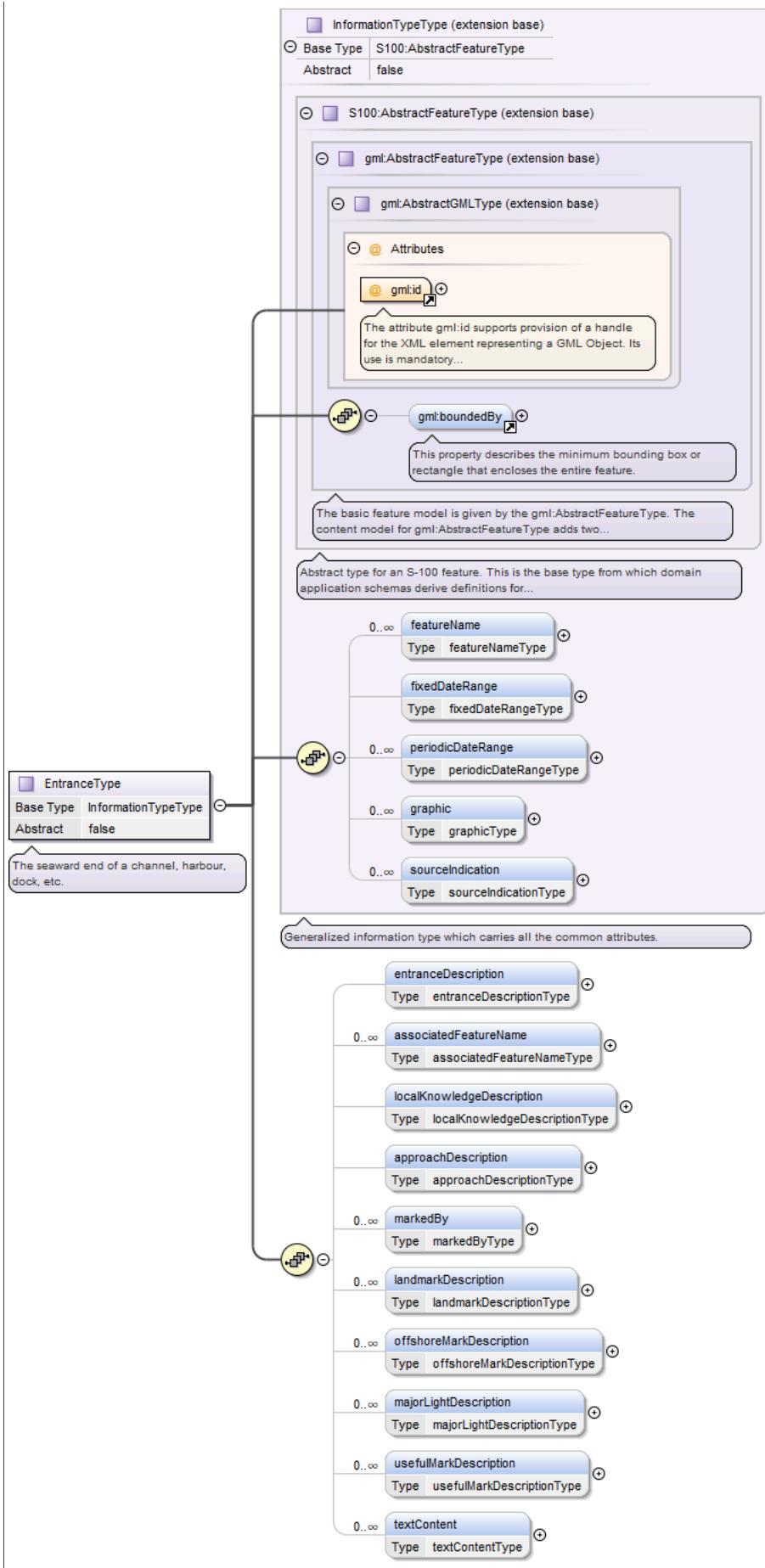


Type	extension of InformationTypeType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • InformationTypeType • ContactDetailsType 		
Properties	abstract: false		
Used by	Element ContactDetails		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , callName{0,1} , callSign{0,1} , categoryOfCommunicationPreference{0,1} , communicationChannel* , contactInstructions{0,1} , language* , mMSICode{0,1} , contactAddress* , frequencyPair* , information* , onlineResource* , telecommunications* , theAuthority*		
Attributes	QName gml:id	Type	Use
		ID	required
	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Complex Type EntranceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The seaward end of a channel, harbour, dock, etc.

Diagram



Type	extension of InformationTypeType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>EntranceType</code> 		
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false		
Used by	Element Entrance		
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>entranceDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>associatedFeatureName*</code> , <code>localKnowledgeDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>approachDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>markedBy*</code> , <code>landmarkDescription*</code> , <code>offshoreMarkDescription*</code> , <code>majorLightDescription*</code> , <code>usefulMarkDescription*</code> , <code>textContent*</code>		
Attributes	QName <code>gml:id</code>	Type ID	Use required
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Complex Type NauticalInformationType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Nautical information about a related area or facility.

Diagram

```

classDiagram
    class NauticalInformationType {
        <<AbstractRxNType extension base>>
        Base Type: AbstractRxNType
        Abstract: false
        <<Generalized information type which carries all the common attributes.>>
    }
    class S100AbstractFeatureType {
        <<InformationTypeType extension base>>
        Base Type: S100AbstractFeatureType
        Abstract: false
        <<Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...>>
    }
    class S100AbstractFeatureType {
        <<InformationTypeType extension base>>
        Base Type: S100AbstractFeatureType
        Abstract: false
        <<Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...>>
    }
    class gmlAbstractFeatureType {
        <<gml:AbstractFeatureType extension base>>
        <<Attributes>>
        @gml:id
        <<The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory...>>
        gml:boundedBy
        <<This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature.>>
        <<The basic feature model is given by the gml:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gml:AbstractFeatureType adds two...>>
        <<Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...>>
        featureName
        Type: featureNameType
        fixedDateRange
        Type: fixedDateRangeType
        periodicDateRange
        Type: periodicDateRangeType
        graphic
        Type: graphicType
        sourceIndication
        Type: sourceIndicationType
        <<Generalized information type which carries all the common attributes.>>
    }
    class AbstractRxNType {
        <<AbstractRxNType extension base>>
        Base Type: InformationTypeType
        Abstract: false
        <<An abstract superclass for information types that encode rules, recommendations, and general information in text or...>>
    }
    NauticalInformationType --> S100AbstractFeatureType
    S100AbstractFeatureType --> gmlAbstractFeatureType
    gmlAbstractFeatureType --> AbstractRxNType
  
```

The diagram illustrates the inheritance path from **NauticalInformationType** to **AbstractRxNType**. It shows the following structure:

- NauticalInformationType** (Base Type: **AbstractRxNType**, Abstract: false) is a generalized information type.
- S100AbstractFeatureType** (Base Type: **InformationTypeType**, Abstract: false) is an abstract type for S-100 features, serving as the base type for domain application schemas.
- gmlAbstractFeatureType** (Base Type: **S100AbstractFeatureType**) is another abstract type for GML objects, defining attributes like **gml:id** and **gml:boundedBy**.
- AbstractRxNType** (Base Type: **InformationTypeType**, Abstract: false) is an abstract superclass for information types, encoding rules, recommendations, and general information.

Relationships are indicated by arrows:

- A solid arrow points from **NauticalInformationType** to **S100AbstractFeatureType**.
- A solid arrow points from **S100AbstractFeatureType** to **gmlAbstractFeatureType**.
- A solid arrow points from **gmlAbstractFeatureType** to **AbstractRxNType**.

Annotations provide additional context for each class and its attributes:

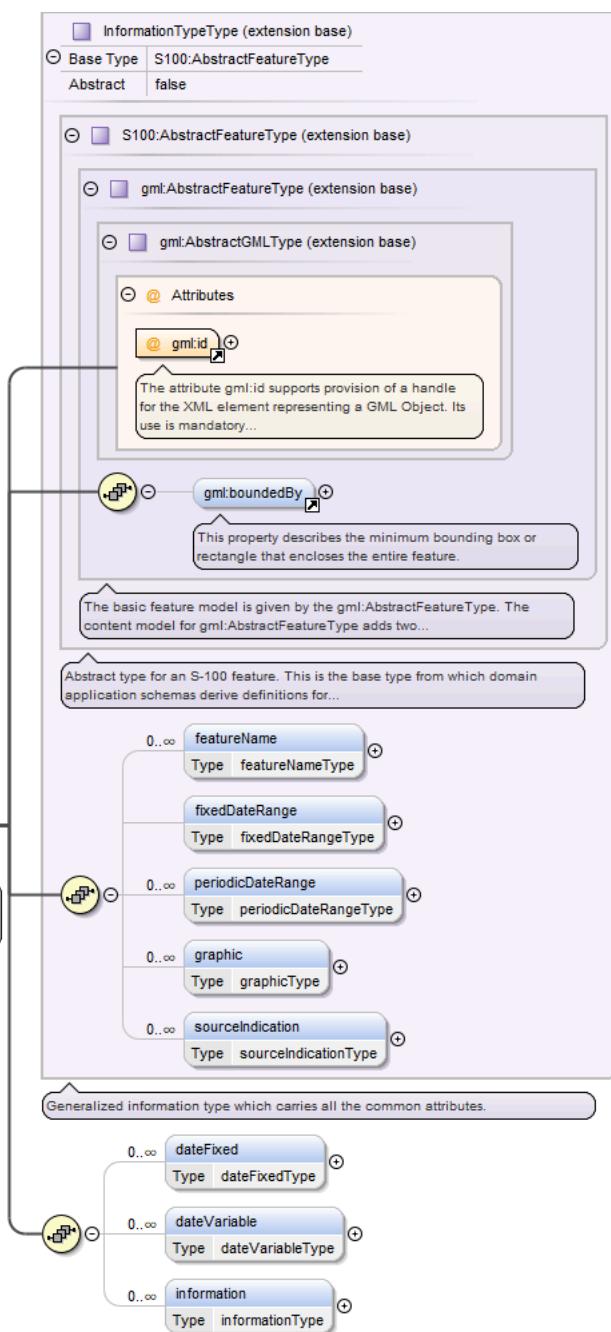
- NauticalInformationType**: "Nautical information about a related area or facility."
- S100AbstractFeatureType**: "Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for..."
- gmlAbstractFeatureType**: "Generalized information type which carries all the common attributes."
- AbstractRxNType**: "An abstract superclass for information types that encode rules, recommendations, and general information in text or..."

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AbstractRxNType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>NauticalInformationType</code> 												
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false												
Used by	Element <code>NauticalInformation</code>												
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>isApplicableTo*</code> , <code>theOrganisation*</code>												
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> <tr> <td style="height: 40px; vertical-align: top; padding: 2px;"></td><td colspan="3" style="padding: 2px;"> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		
QName	Type	Use											
gml:id	ID	required											
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>												

Complex Type NonStandardWorkingDayType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.com/S131/2.0
Annotations	Days when many services are not available. Often days of festivity or recreation or public holidays when normal working hours are limited, especially a national or religious festival, etc.

Diagram



Type	extension of <code>InformationTypeType</code>						
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> <code>InformationTypeType</code> <code>NonStandardWorkingDayType</code> 						
Properties	abstract: false						
Used by	Element <code>NonStandardWorkingDay</code>						
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>dateFixed*</code> , <code>dateVariable*</code> , <code>information*</code>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td><td>ID</td><td>required</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required					

QName	Type	Use
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Complex Type RecommendationsType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Recommendations for a related area or facility.

Diagram

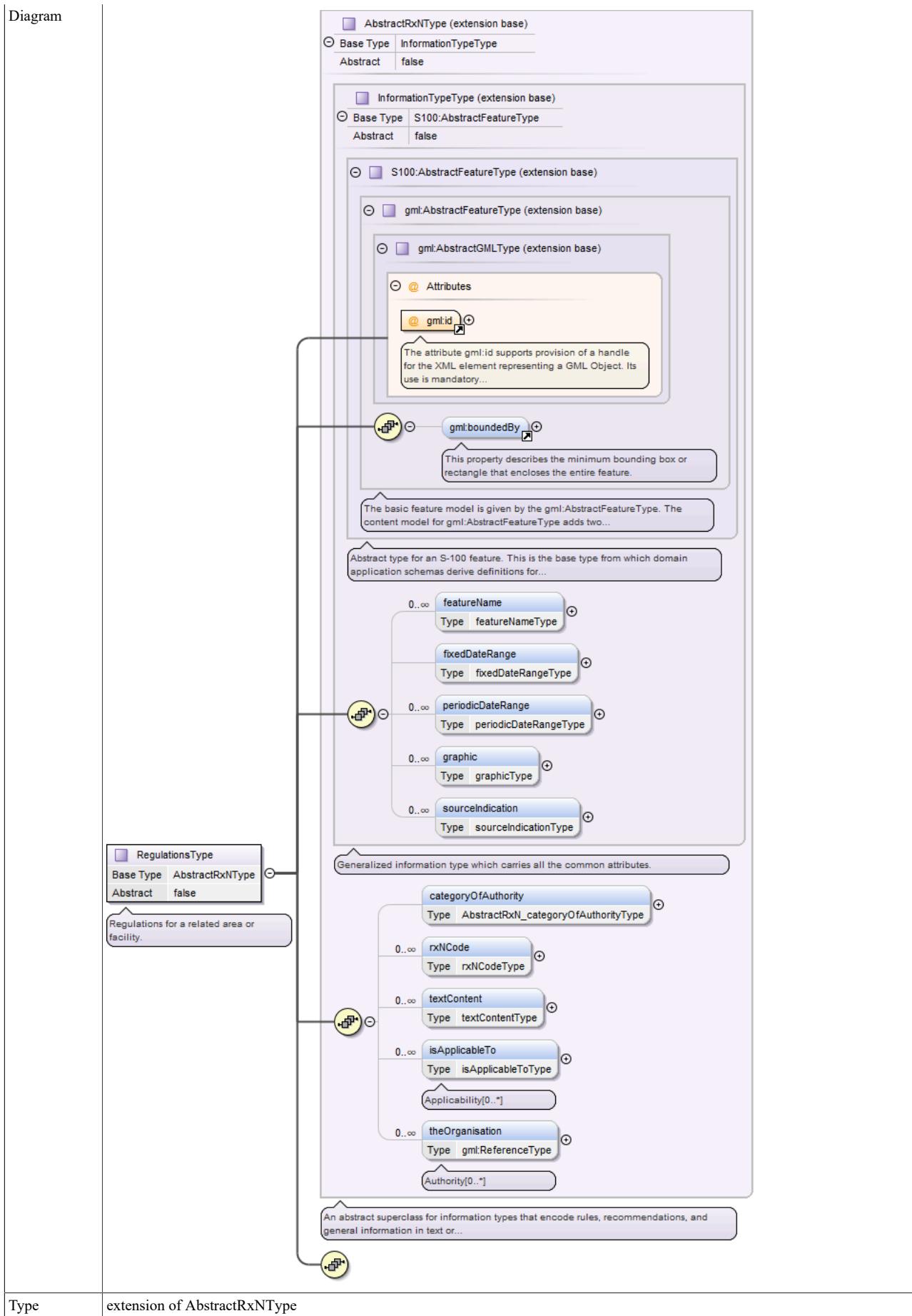
	<pre> classDiagram class AbstractRxNType { <<extension base>> <<Base Type>> InformationTypeType <<Abstract>> false } class InformationTypeType { <<extension base>> <<Base Type>> S100:AbstractFeatureType <<Abstract>> false } class S100:AbstractFeatureType { <<extension base>> <<gml:AbstractFeatureType>> (extension base) <<gml:AbstractGMLType>> (extension base) <<Attributes>> <<@ gml:id>> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory... <<gmt:boundedBy>> This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature. <<The basic feature model is given by the gml:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gml:AbstractFeatureType adds two...>> <<Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for...>> <<featureName>> 0..oo <<fixedDateRange>> 0..oo <<periodicDateRange>> 0..oo <<graphic>> 0..oo <<sourcelnformation>> 0..oo } class RecommendationsType { <<RecommendationsType>> <<Base Type>> AbstractRxNType <<Abstract>> false } class AbstractRxNType { <<Generalized information type which carries all the common attributes.>> <<categoryOfAuthority>> 0..oo <<rxNCode>> 0..oo <<textContent>> 0..oo <<isApplicableTo>> 0..oo <<theOrganisation>> 0..oo } class RecommendationsType { <<An abstract superclass for information types that encode rules, recommendations, and general information in text or...>> } </pre>
Type	extension of AbstractRxNType

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>AbstractRxNType</code> • <code>RecommendationsType</code> 								
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false								
Used by	Element Recommendations								
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>isApplicableTo*</code> , <code>theOrganisation*</code>								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required	
QName	Type	Use							
gml:id	ID	required							

Complex Type **RegulationsType**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Regulations for a related area or facility.

Diagram

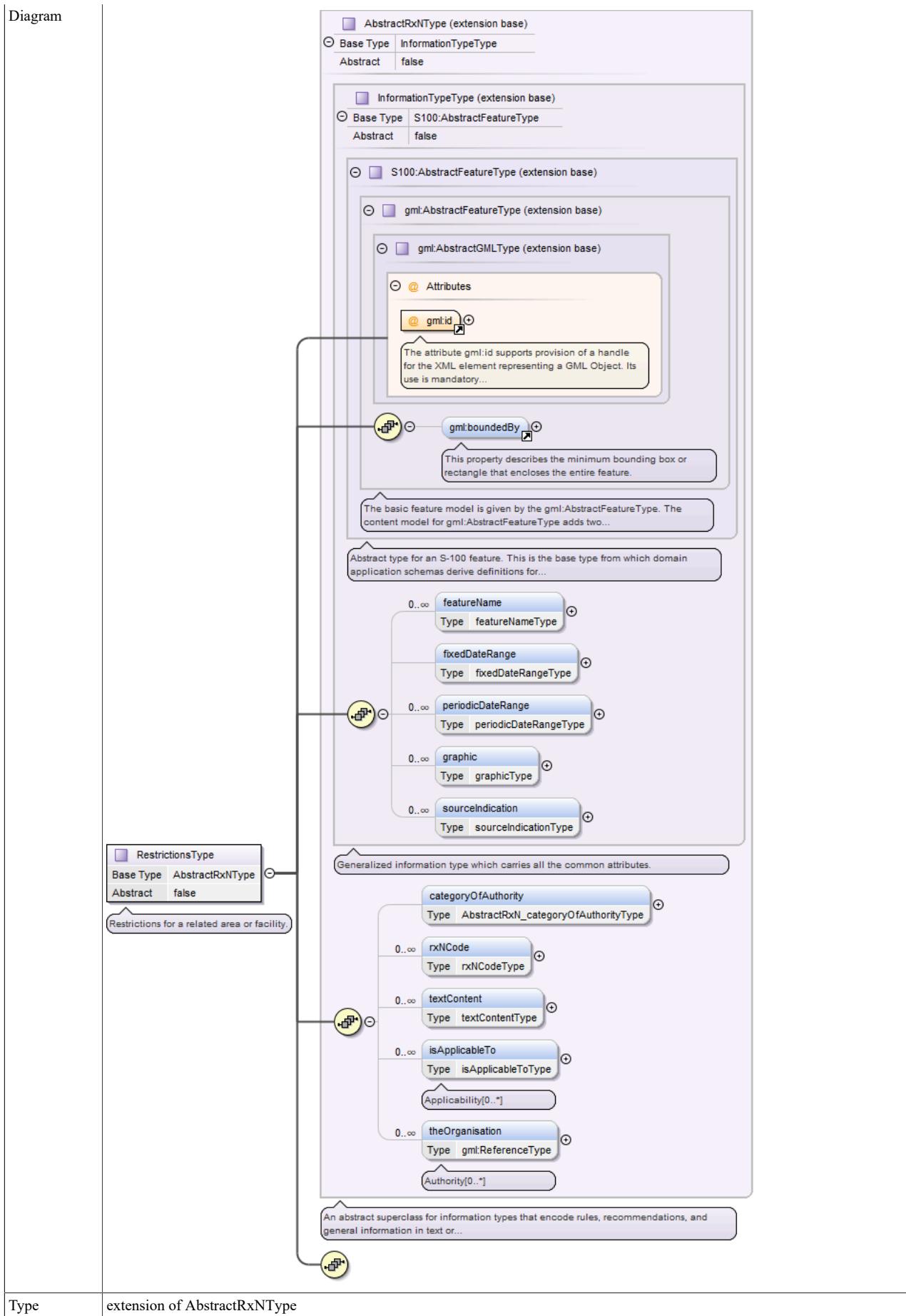


Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>AbstractRxNType</code> • <code>RegulationsType</code> 								
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false								
Used by	Element Regulations								
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>isApplicableTo*</code> , <code>theOrganisation*</code>								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">QName</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;">Type</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 10%;">Use</th> <th style="text-align: left; width: 30%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required	
QName	Type	Use							
gml:id	ID	required							

Complex Type **RestrictionsType**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Restrictions for a related area or facility.

Diagram

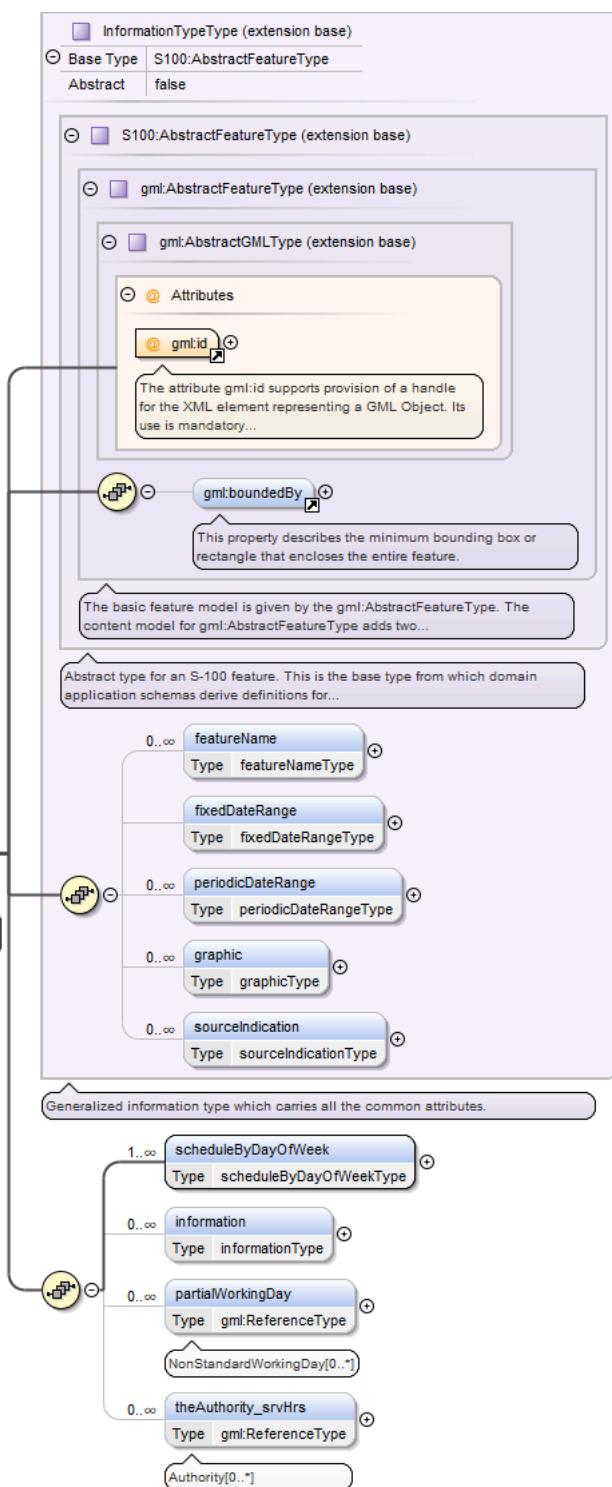


Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>AbstractRxNType</code> • <code>RestrictionsType</code> 								
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false								
Used by	Element Restrictions								
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>categoryOfAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>isApplicableTo*</code> , <code>theOrganisation*</code>								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th><th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required	
QName	Type	Use							
gml:id	ID	required							

Complex Type ServiceHoursType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The time when a service is available and known exceptions.

Diagram



Type	extension of <code>InformationTypeType</code>
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>InformationTypeType</code> • <code>ServiceHoursType</code>
Properties	abstract: false

Used by	Element ServiceHours		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , scheduleBy-DayOfWeek+ , information* , partialWorkingDay* , theAuthority_srvHrs*		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	gml:id	ID	required

The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.

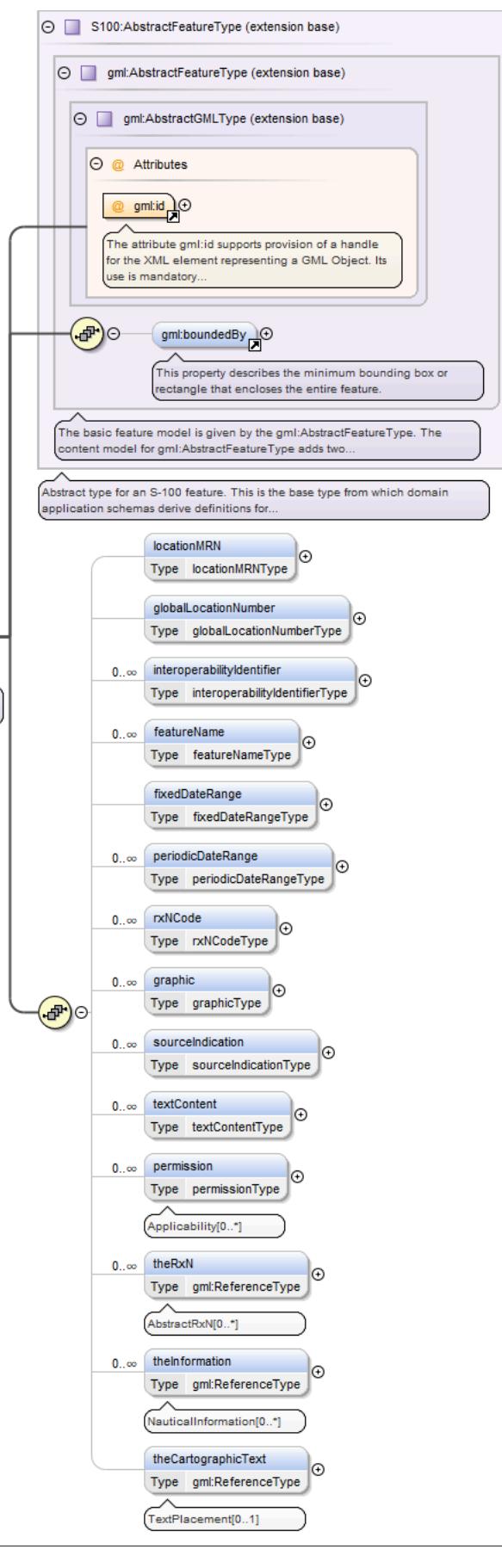
Complex Type SpatialQualityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0		
Annotations	The indication of the quality of the locational information for features in a dataset.		
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram S100::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractFeatureType gml::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractGMLType gml::AbstractGMLType < -- Attributes Attributes < -- gml:id gml:id --> "The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs." gml::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml:boundedBy gml:boundedBy --> "This property describes the minimum bounding box or rectangle that encloses the entire feature." gml:AbstractFeatureType < -- "The basic feature model is given by the gml:AbstractFeatureType. The content model for gml:AbstractFeatureType adds two..." gml:AbstractFeatureType < -- "Abstract type for an S-100 feature. This is the base type from which domain application schemas derive definitions for..." gml:AbstractFeatureType < -- qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement < -- "Type SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMe..." qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement < -- spatialAccuracy spatialAccuracy < -- "Type spatialAccuracyType" </pre>		
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType AbstractFeatureType SpatialQualityType 		
Properties	abstract:	false	
Used by	Element	SpatialQuality	
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , qualityOfHorizontalMeasurement{0,1} , spatialAccuracy*		
Attributes	QName	Type	Use
	gml:id	ID	required
	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Complex Type **FeatureTypeType**

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Generalized feature type which carries all the common attributes.

Diagram



Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType
------	----------------------------------

Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> 						
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false						
Used by	Complex Type OrganizationContactAreaType						
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code>						
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required
QName	Type	Use					
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required					

Complex Type permissionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0																																								
Annotations	Association class for associations describing whether the subsets of vessels determined by the ship characteristics specified in APPLIC may (or must, etc.) transit, enter, or use a feature.																																								
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance relationship between <code>permissionType</code> and <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>. <code>permissionType</code> is defined as an association class for describing vessel subsets based on ship characteristics. It extends <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>, which is described as an extension base for encoding GML properties inline or by reference. Annotations within the diagram provide details on ownership and association attributes, as well as the intended use of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> in application schemas.</p>																																								
Type	extension of <code>gml:ReferenceType</code>																																								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:ReferenceType</code> • <code>permissionType</code> 																																								
Used by	Element FeatureTypeType/permission																																								
Model	PermissionType																																								
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Fixed</th> <th>Default</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>nilReason</code></td> <td><code>gml:NilReasonType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>owns</code></td> <td>boolean</td> <td></td> <td>false</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:actuate</code></td> <td><code>xlink:actuateType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:arcrole</code></td> <td><code>xlink:arcroleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:href</code></td> <td><code>xlink:hrefType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:role</code></td> <td><code>xlink:roleType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xlink:show</code></td> <td><code>xlink:showType</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use	<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional	<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional	<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional	<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional
QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use																																					
<code>nilReason</code>	<code>gml:NilReasonType</code>			optional																																					
<code>owns</code>	boolean		false	optional																																					
<code>xlink:actuate</code>	<code>xlink:actuateType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:arcrole</code>	<code>xlink:arcroleType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:href</code>	<code>xlink:hrefType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:role</code>	<code>xlink:roleType</code>			optional																																					
<code>xlink:show</code>	<code>xlink:showType</code>			optional																																					

QName	Type	Fixed	Default	Use
xlink:title	xlink:titleAttrType			optional
xlink:type	xlink:typeType	simple		optional

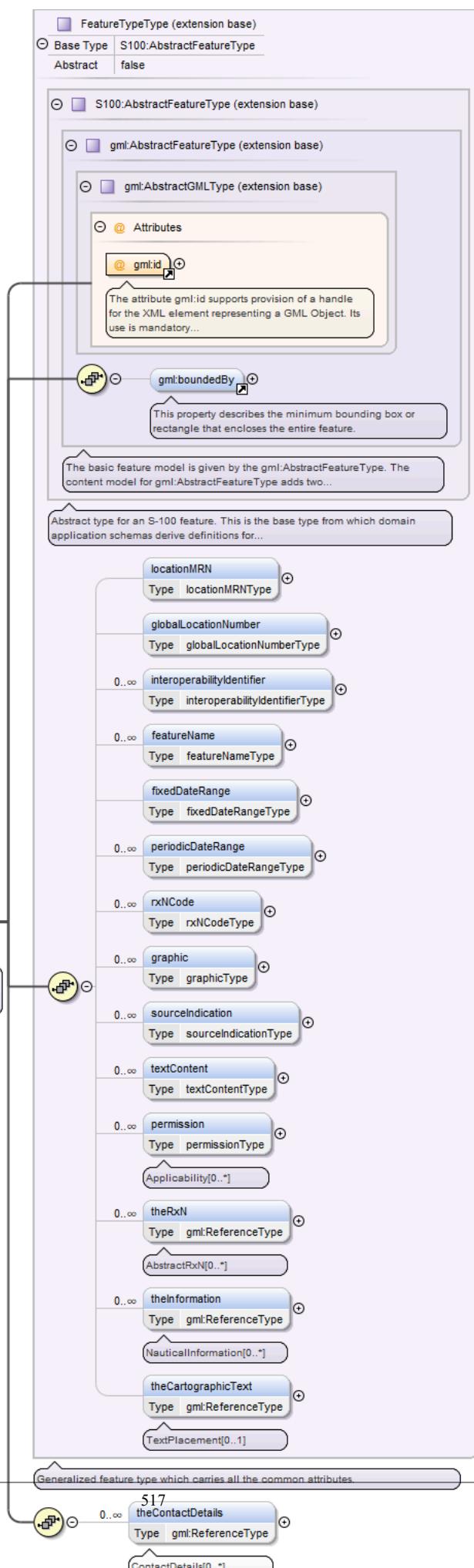
Complex Type PermissionTypeType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0									
Annotations	Association class for associations describing whether the subsets of vessels determined by the ship characteristics specified in APPLIC may (or must, etc.) transit, enter, or use a feature.									
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class PermissionTypeType { @ Attributes @ gml:id categoryOfRelationship } class categoryOfRelationshipType PermissionTypeType "1" --> "1" categoryOfRelationshipType note over gml:id: The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory... </pre>									
Used by	Element permissionType/PermissionType									
Model	categoryOfRelationship									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>optional</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	optional	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		
QName	Type	Use								
gml:id	ID	optional								

Complex Type OrganizationContactAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0			
Annotations	A feature often associated with contact information for an organization that exercises a management role or offers a service in the location.			

Diagram

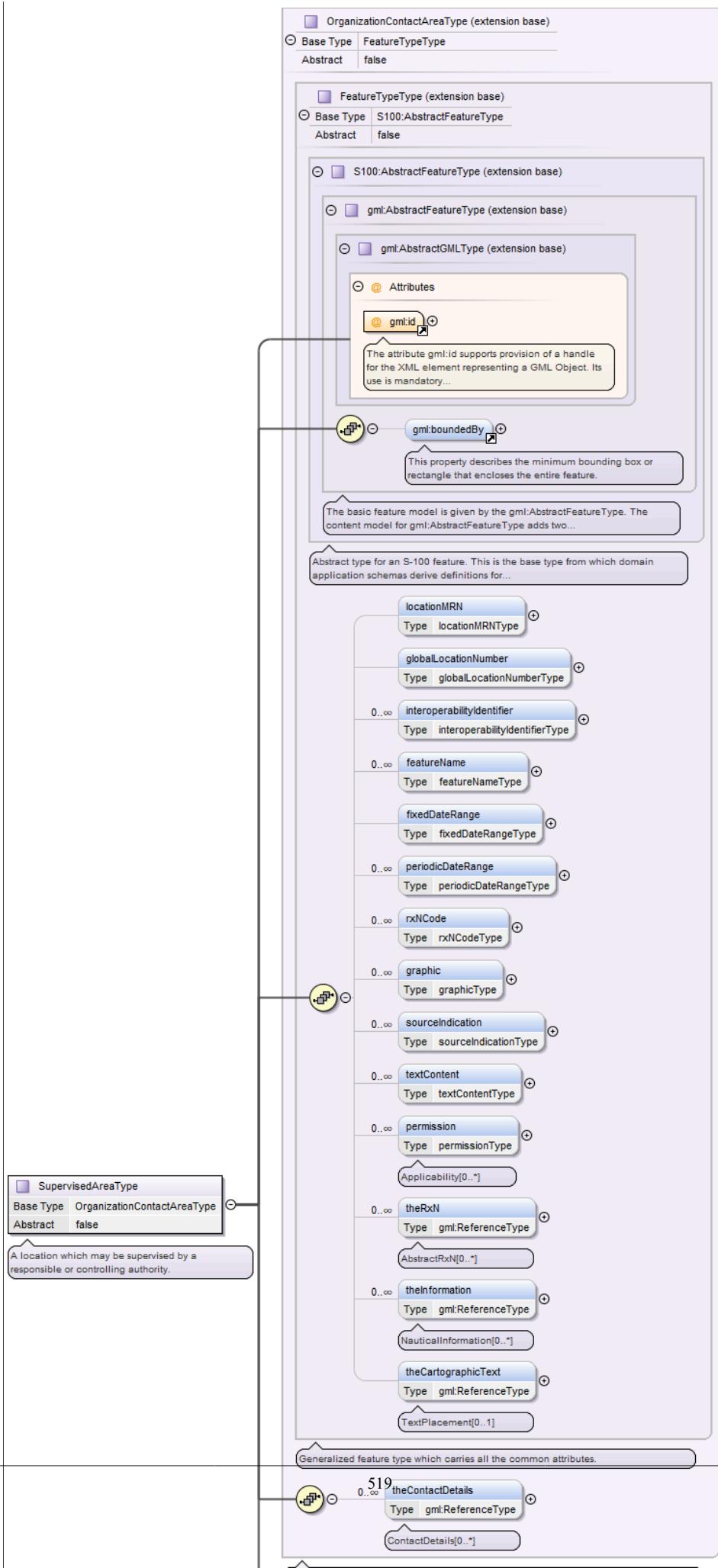


Type	extension of FeatureTypeType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> 		
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> false		
Used by	Complex Type SupervisedAreaType		
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code>		
Attributes	QName <code>gml:id</code>	Type ID	Use required
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		

Complex Type SupervisedAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A location which may be supervised by a responsible or controlling authority.

Diagram

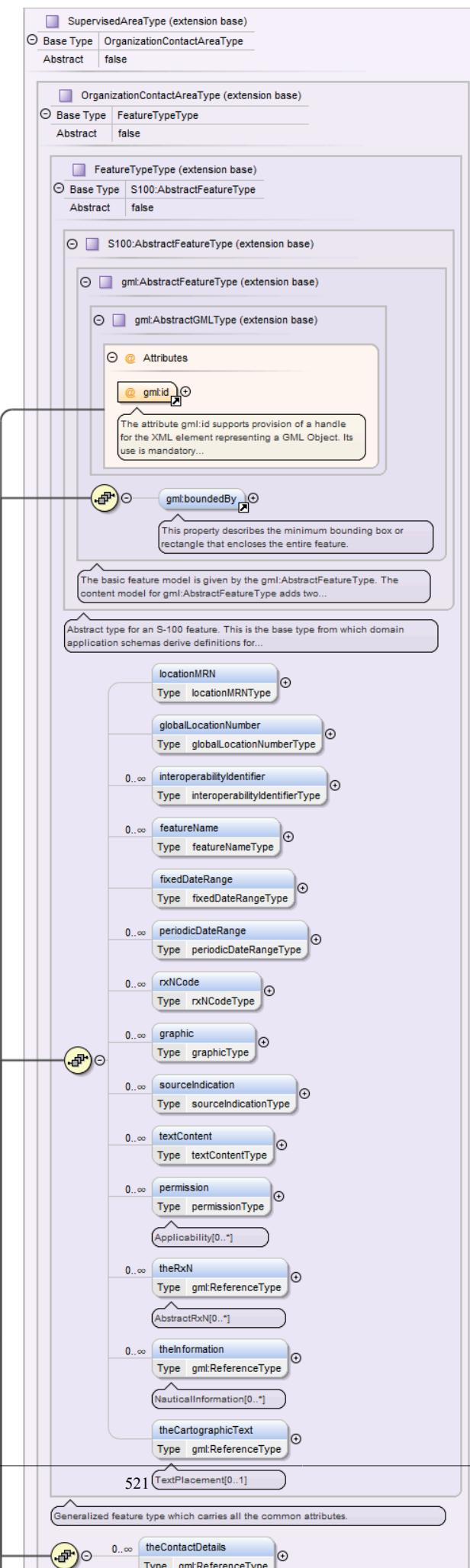


Type	extension of OrganizationContactAreaType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> 										
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>										
Used by	Complex Types HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType, LayoutType										
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code>										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required									

Complex Type HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The physical installations and facilities that support operations in a port or harbour.

Diagram

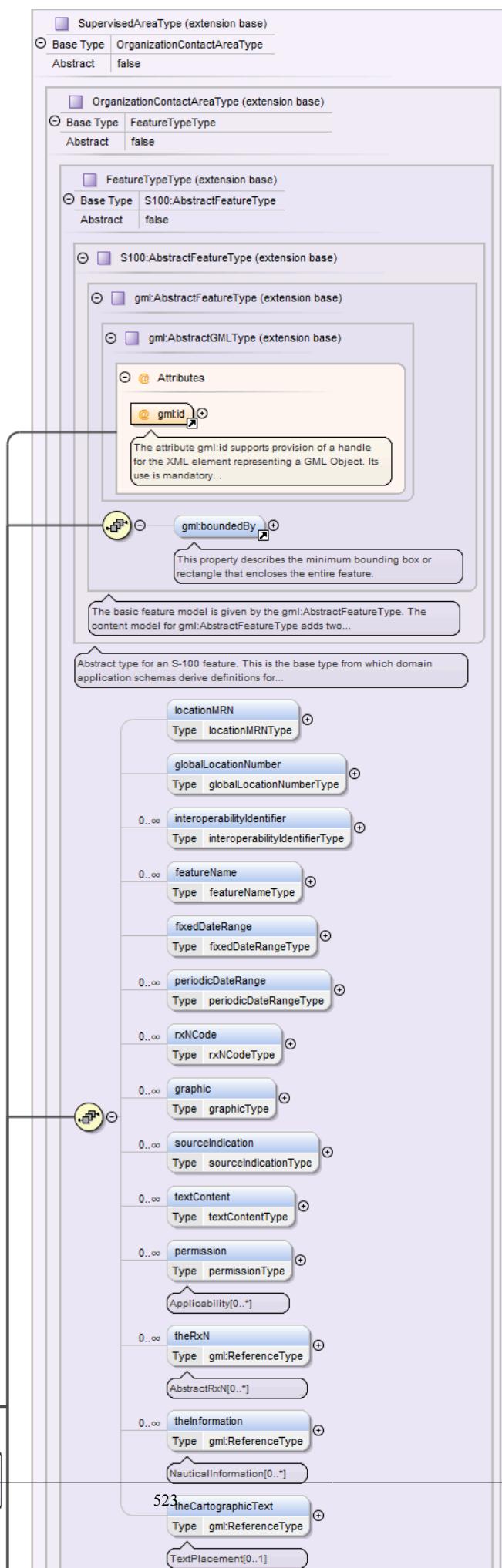


Type	extension of SupervisedAreaType		
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType 		
Properties	abstract: false		
Used by	Complex Types AutomatedGuidedVehicleType, BollardType, DolphinType, DryDockType, FloatingDockType, GridironType, HarbourFacilityType, LockBasinPartType, LockBasinType, MooringBuoyType, OnshorePowerFacilityType, ShipLiftType, StraddleCarrierType		
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1}		
Attributes	QName gml:id	Type	Use
		ID	required
	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		

Complex Type LayoutType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The spatial arrangement of areas and other types of locations that are designated for specified purposes or otherwise distinguished from other areas and locations.

Diagram

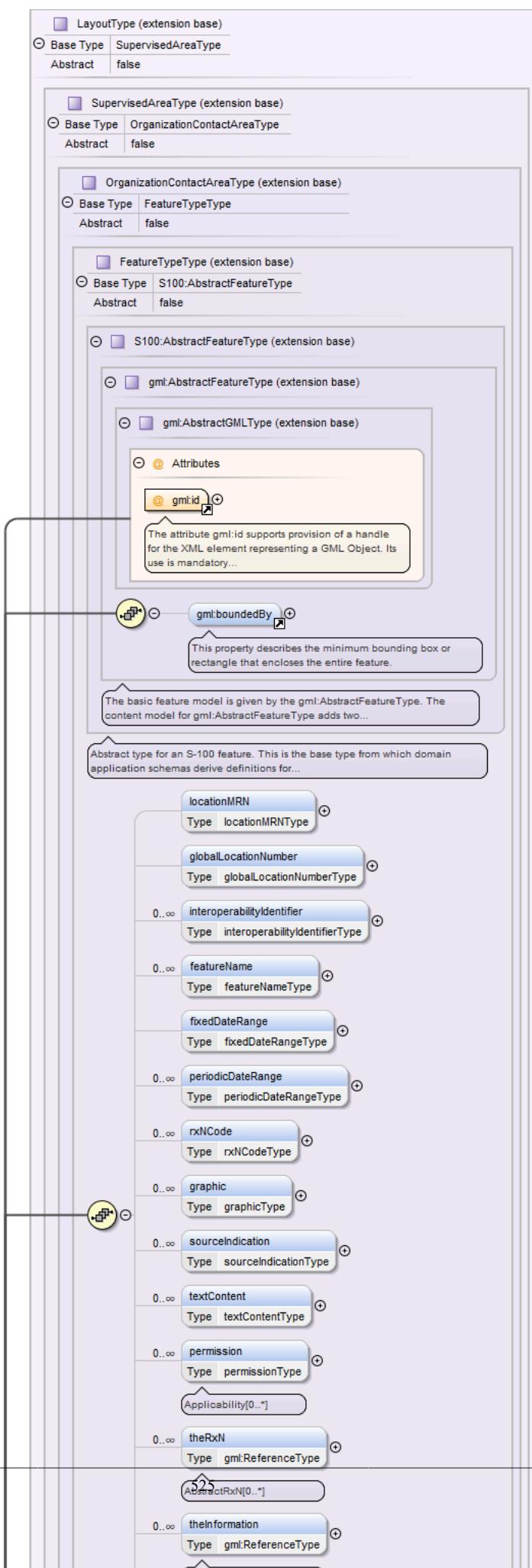


Type	extension of SupervisedAreaType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> 										
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>										
Used by	Complex Types <code>AnchorBerthType</code> , <code>AnchorageAreaType</code> , <code>BerthPositionType</code> , <code>BerthType</code> , <code>DockAreaType</code> , <code>Dumping-GroundType</code> , <code>FenderLineType</code> , <code>HarbourAreaAdministrativeType</code> , <code>HarbourAreaSectionType</code> , <code>Harbour-BasinType</code> , <code>MooringWarpingFacilityType</code> , <code>OuterLimitType</code> , <code>PilotBoardingPlaceType</code> , <code>SeaplaneLandingAreaType</code> , <code>TerminalType</code> , <code>TurningBasinType</code> , <code>WaterwayAreaType</code>										
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code>										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>			QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required	
QName	Type	Use									
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required									

Complex Type AnchorBerthType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A designated area of water where a vessel, sea plane, etc., may anchor.

Diagram

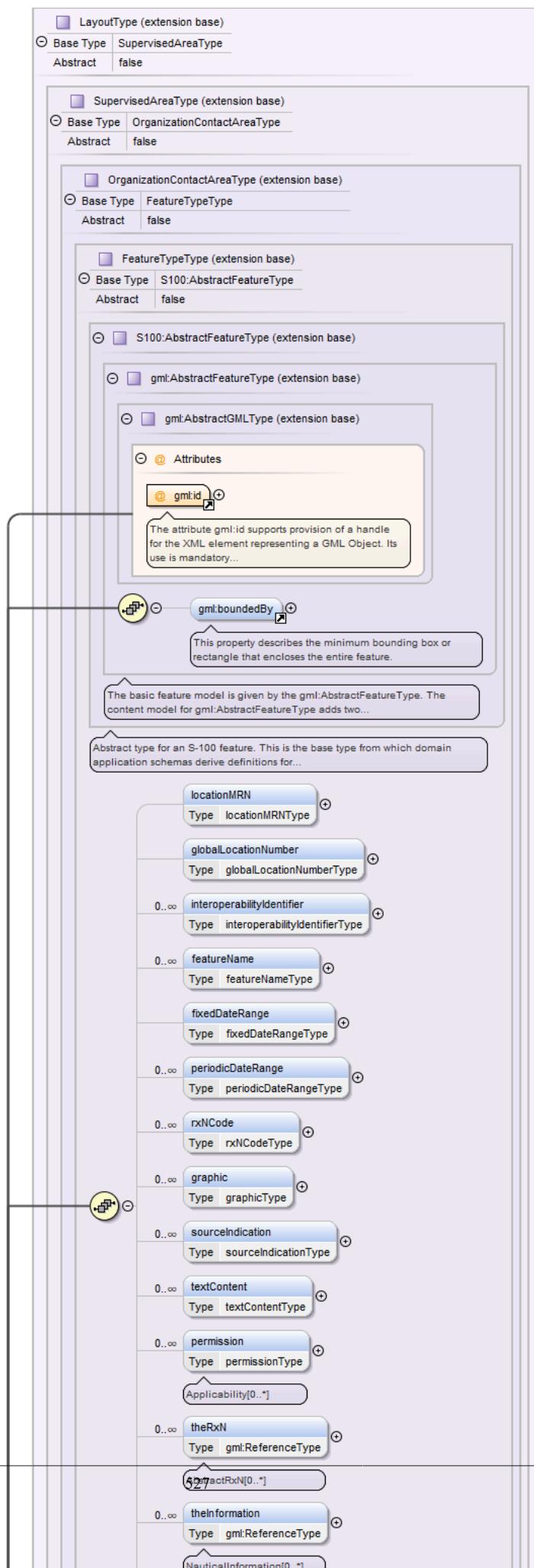


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>AnchorBerthType</code> 														
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>														
Used by	Element <code>AnchorBerth</code>														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>categoryOfAnchorage*</code> , <code>categoryOfCargo*</code> , <code>radius{0,1}</code> , <code>serviceDescriptionReference{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>auxiliaryFacility*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type AnchorageAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An area in which vessels or seaplanes anchor or may anchor.

Diagram

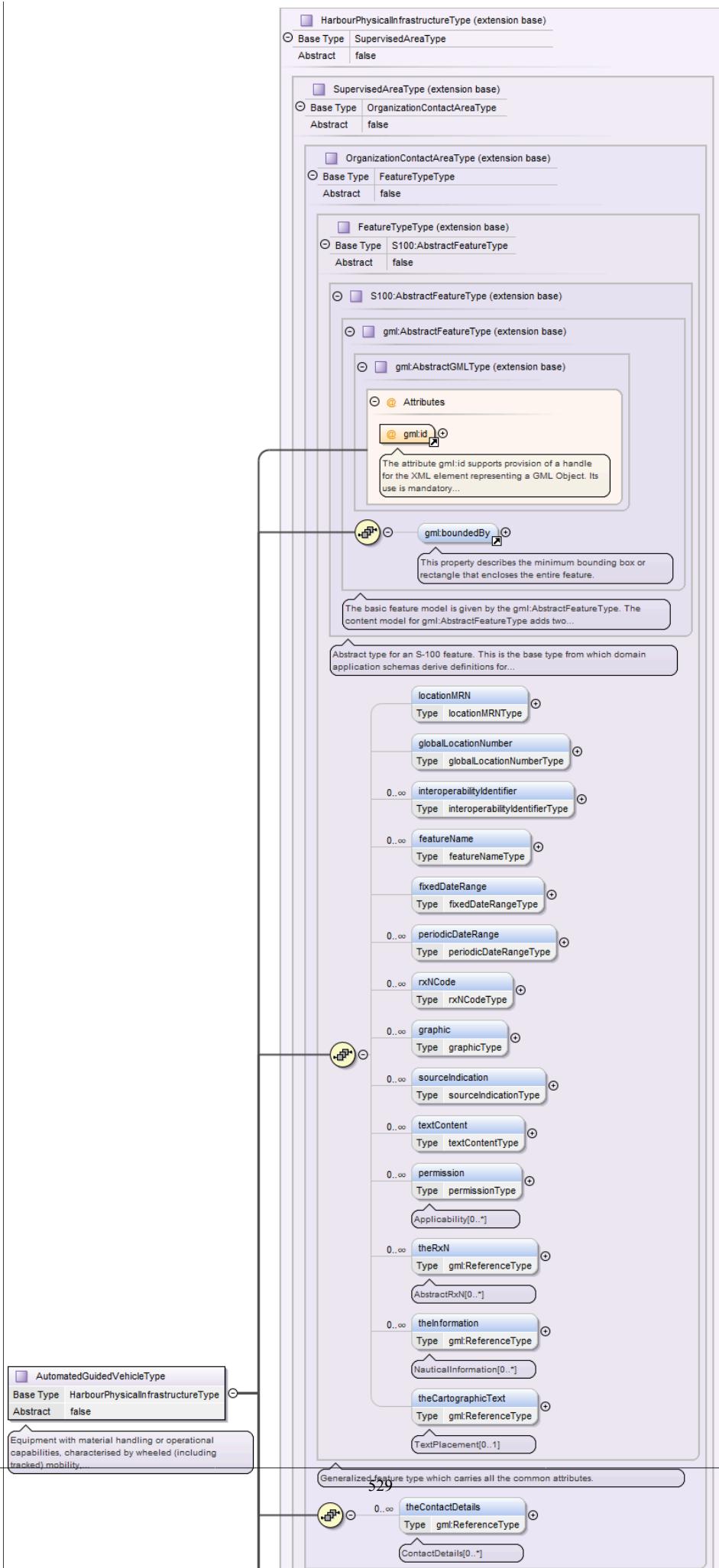


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • AnchorageAreaType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element AnchorageArea														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfAnchorage* , iSPSLevel{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , locationByText{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Complex Type AutomatedGuidedVehicleType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Equipment with material handling or operational capabilities, characterised by wheeled (including tracked) mobility, and which autonomously moves along a preset route based on environmental markers or external guidance signals.

Diagram

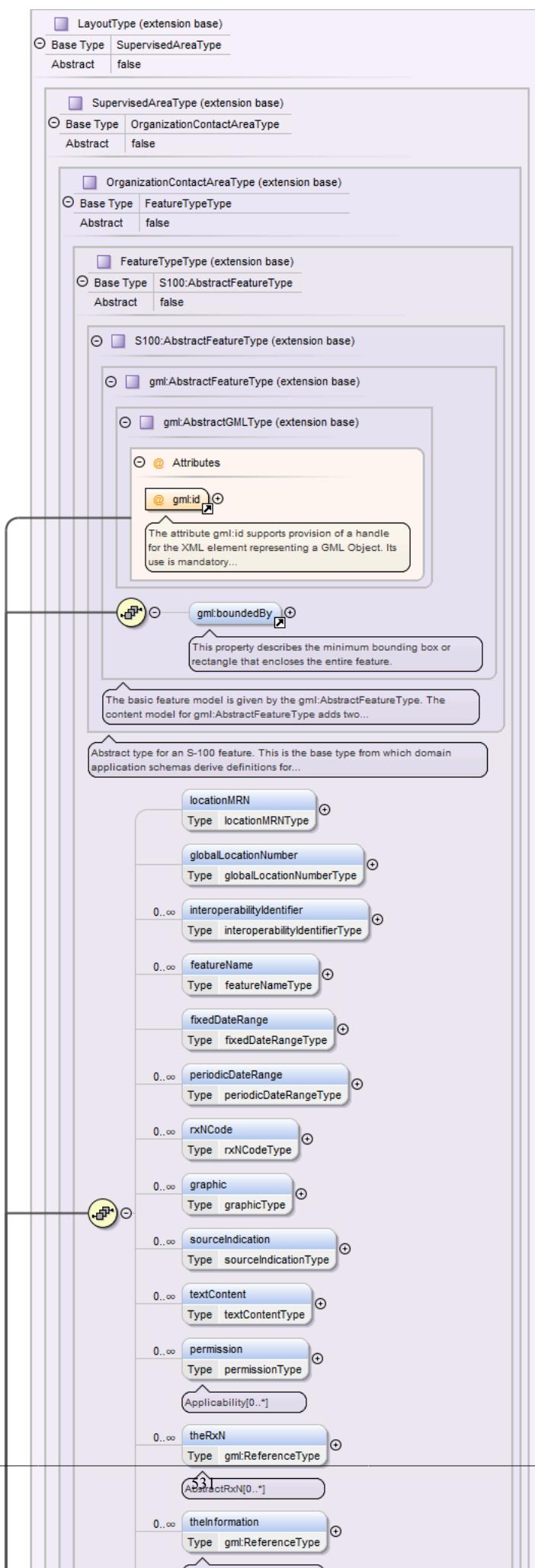


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • AutomatedGuidedVehicleType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element AutomatedGuidedVehicle														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type BerthType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A place, generally named or numbered, where a vessel may moor or anchor.

Diagram

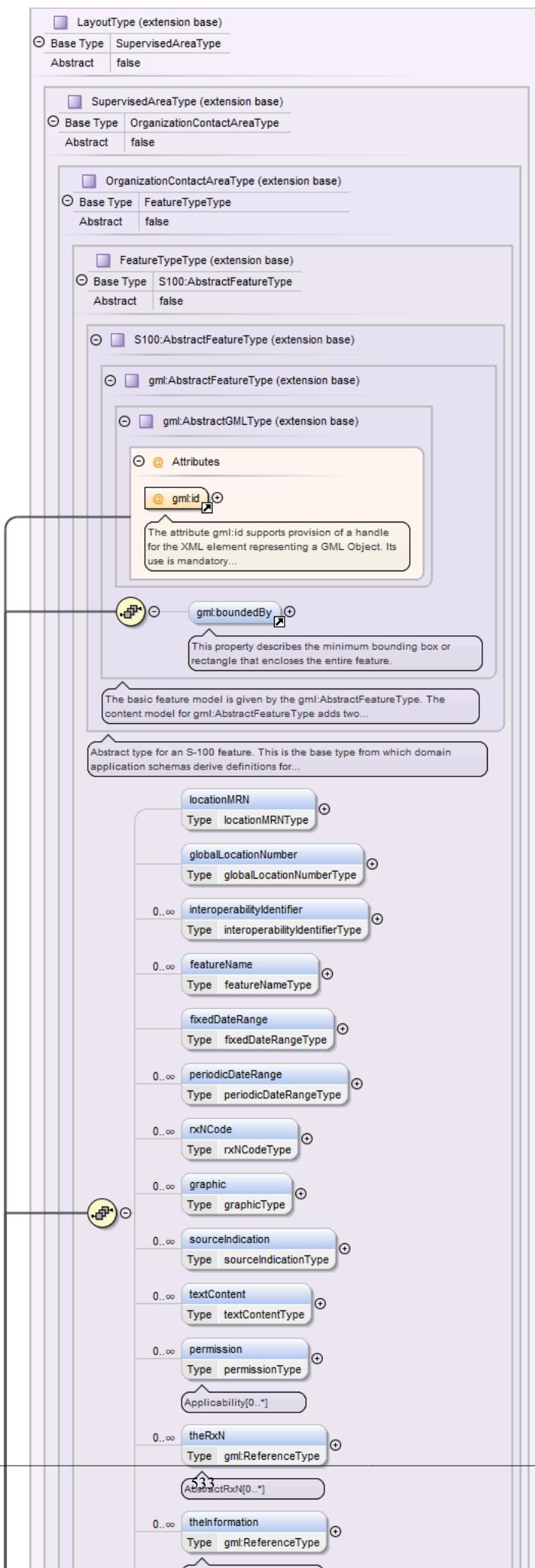


Type	extension of LayoutType								
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • BerthType 								
Properties	abstract: false								
Used by	Element Berth								
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , availableBerthingLength{0,1} , bollardDescription{0,1} , safeWorkingLoad{0,1} , minimumBerthDepth{0,1} , elevation{0,1} , cathodicProtectionSystem{0,1} , categoryOfBerthLocation{0,1} , portFacilityNumber{0,1} , bollardNumber{0,2} , gLNExtension{0,1} , metreMarkNumber{0,2} , manifoldNumber{0,2} , rampNumber{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , methodOfSecuring{0,1} , uNLocationCode , terminalIdentifier{0,1} , shorePowerDescription{0,1} , categoryOfFrequency* , categoryOfVoltage* , categoryOfPlug* , categoryOfCargo* , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , demarcationIndicator* , componentOf , geometry+								
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required	<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use							
gml:id	ID	required							

Complex Type BerthPositionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A specific position within a berth where a vessel may be moored or anchored.

Diagram

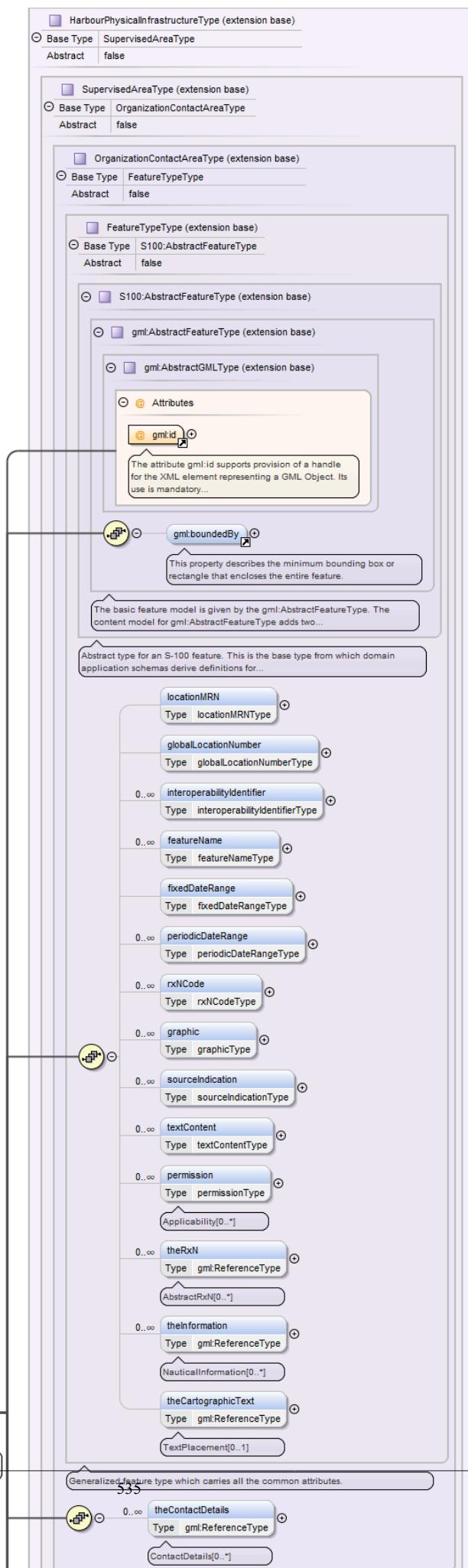


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>BerthPositionType</code> 														
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>														
Used by	Element <code>BerthPosition</code>														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>bollardNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>gLNExtension{0,1}</code> , <code>metreMarkNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>manifoldNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>rampNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>locationByText{0,1}</code> , <code>demarcatedFeature</code> , <code>auxiliaryFacility*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required				The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Complex Type `BollardType`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Small shaped post, mounted on a wharf or dolphin used to secure ship's lines.

Diagram

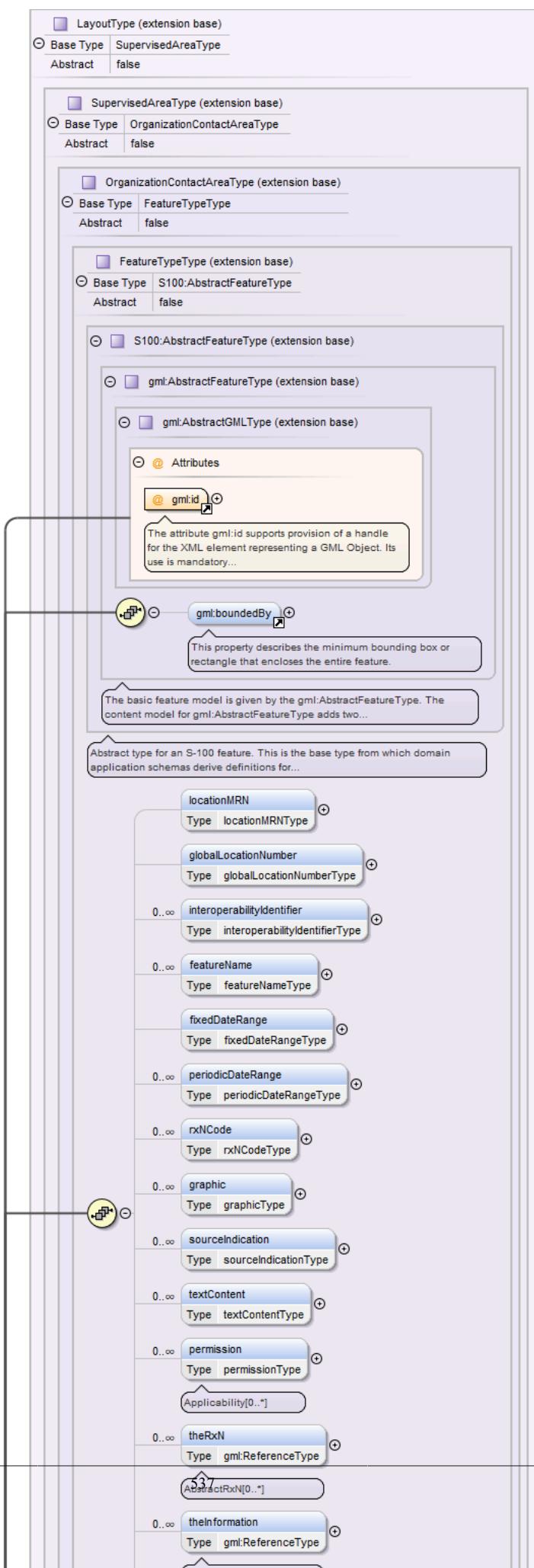


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType</code> • <code>BollardType</code> 														
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>														
Used by	Element <code>Bollard</code>														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>infrastructureLocation{0,1}</code> , <code>height{0,1}</code> , <code>verticalLength{0,1}</code> , <code>safeWorkingLoad{0,1}</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type DockAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An artificially enclosed area within which ships may moor and which may have gates to regulate water level.

Diagram

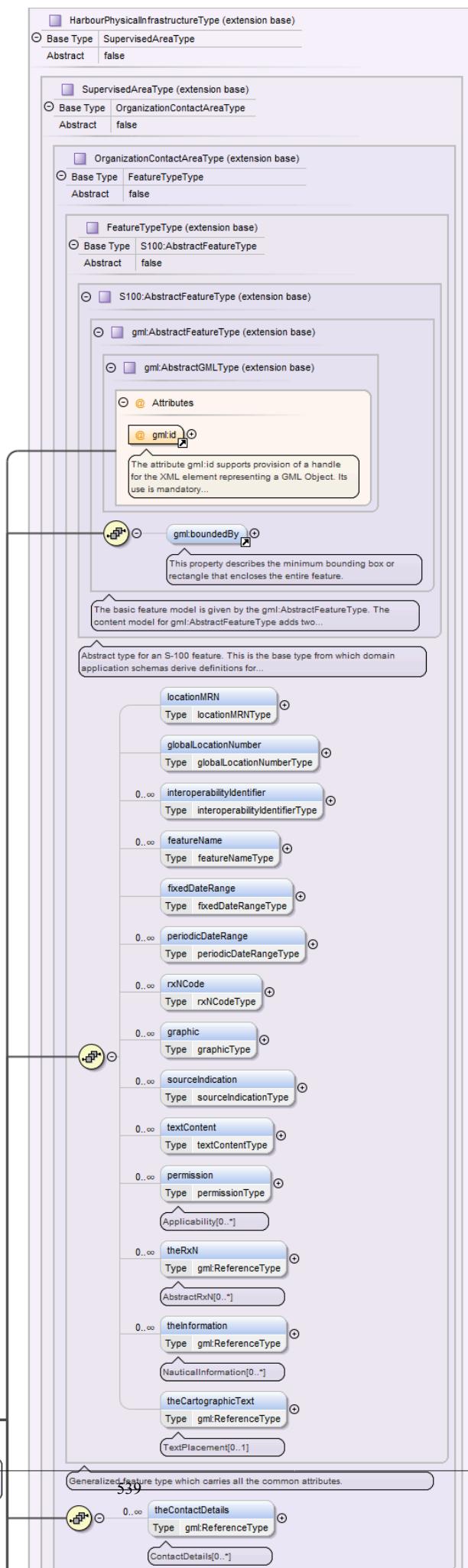


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • DockAreaType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element DockArea										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type DryDockType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An artificial basin fitted with a gate or caisson, into which vessels can be floated and the water pumped out to expose the vessel's bottom. Also called graving dock.

Diagram

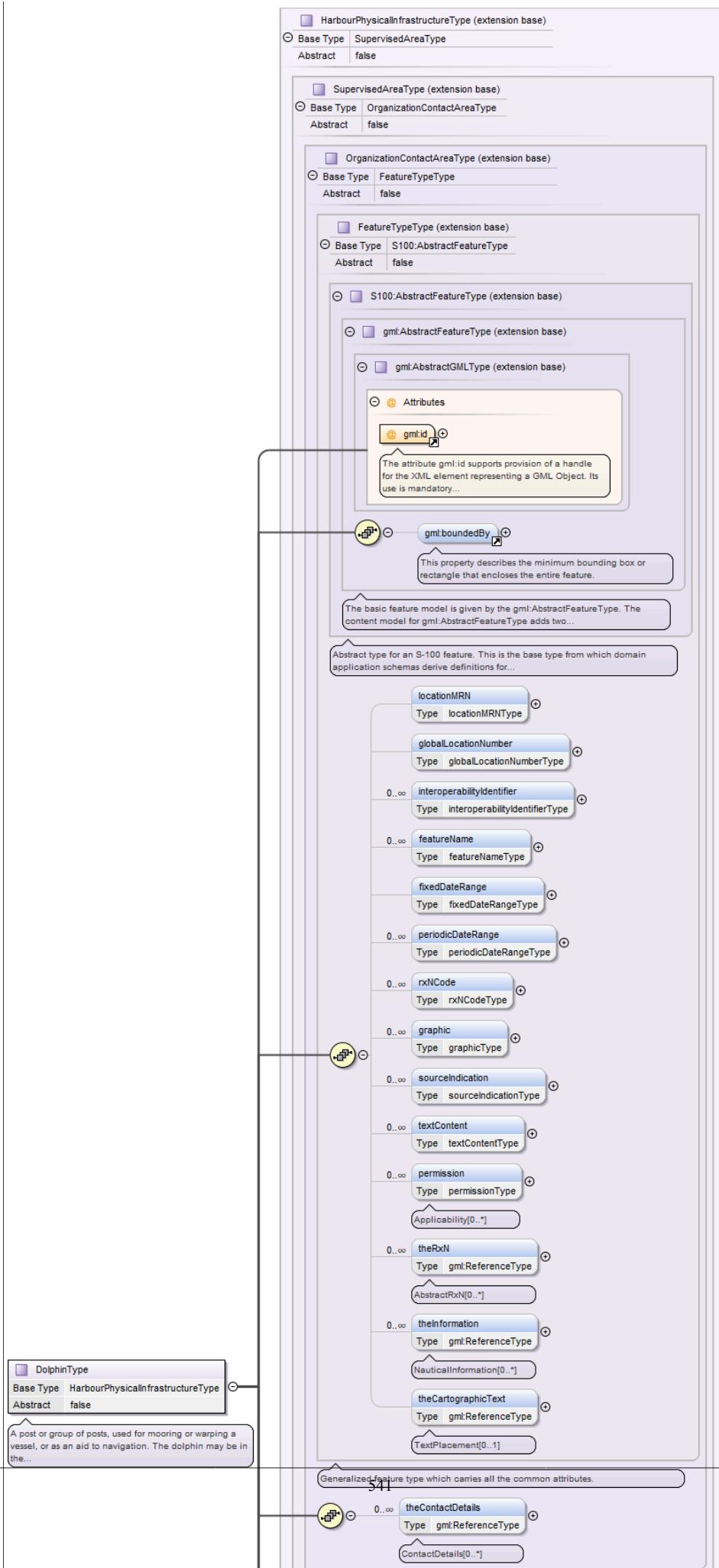


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType</code> • <code>DryDockType</code> 														
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>														
Used by	Element <code>DryDock</code>														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>infrastructureLocation{0,1}</code> , <code>sillDepth{0,1}</code> , <code>verticalClearanceValue{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type `DolphinType`

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A post or group of posts, used for mooring or warping a vessel, or as an aid to navigation. The dolphin may be in the water, on a wharf or on the beach.

Diagram

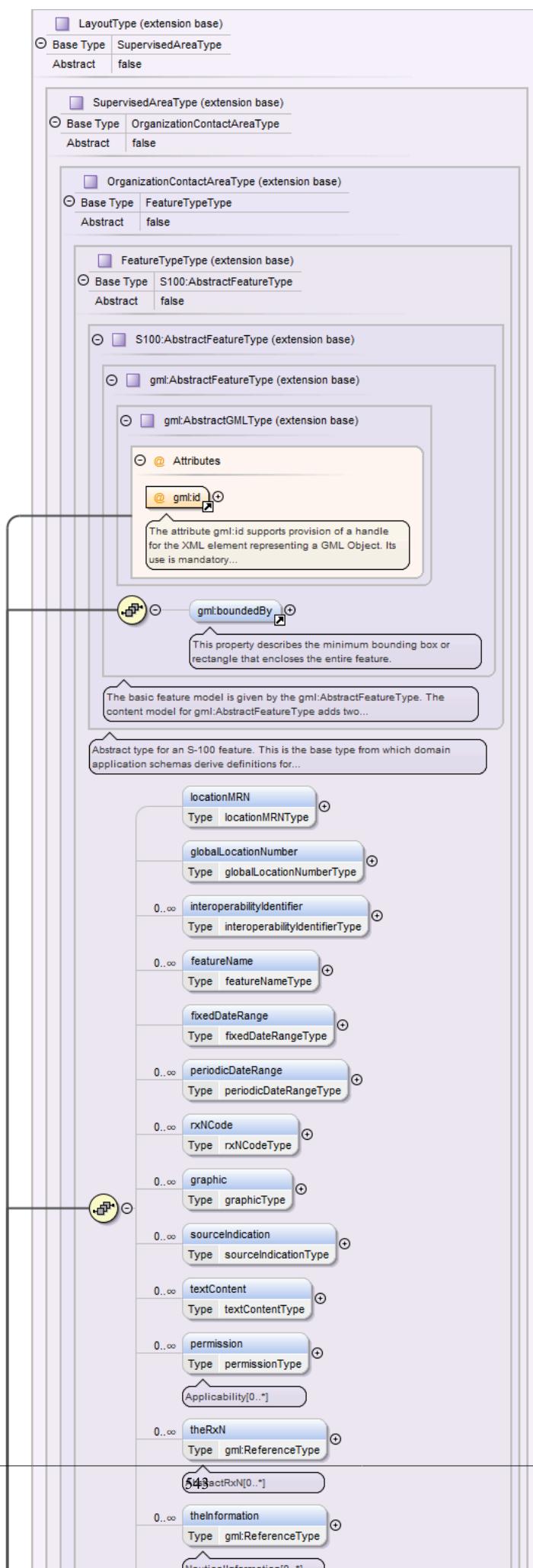


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • DolphinType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element Dolphin										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , categoryOfDolphin+ , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type DumpingGroundType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A sea area where dredged material or other potentially more harmful material, for example explosives, chemical waste, is deliberately deposited.

Diagram

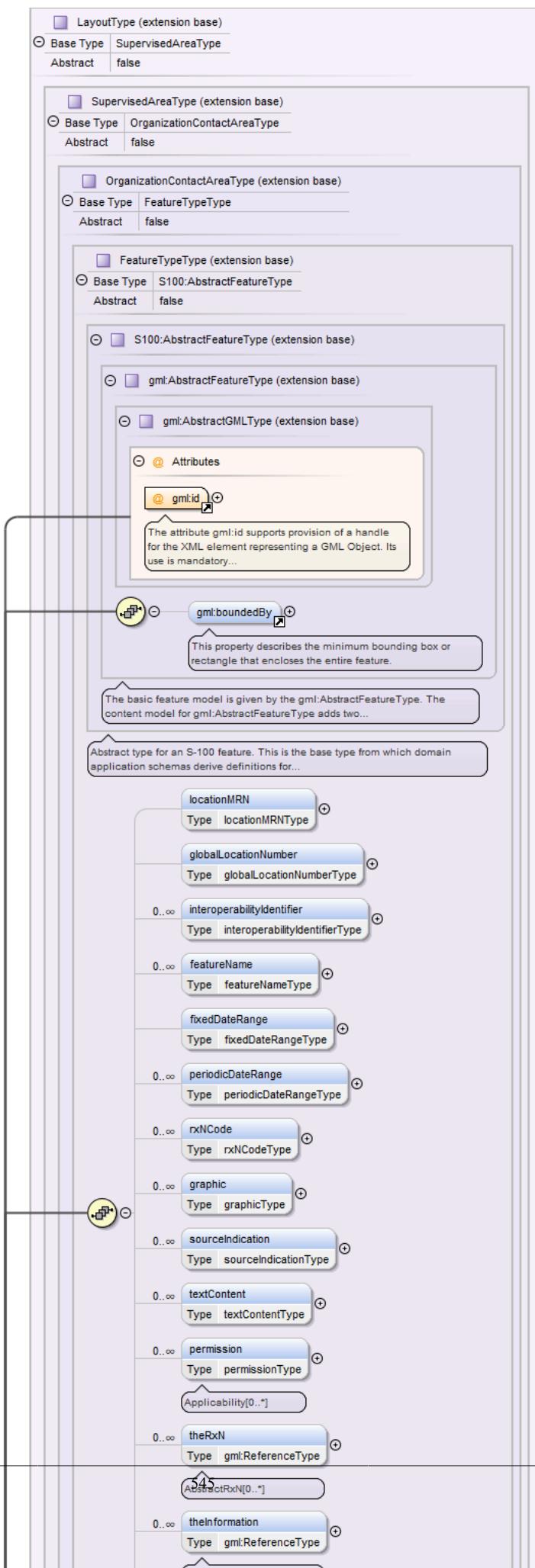


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • DumpingGroundType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element DumpingGround										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type FenderLineType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An imaginary line parallel to a face of a berth or quay which touches the seaward face of the fenders.

Diagram

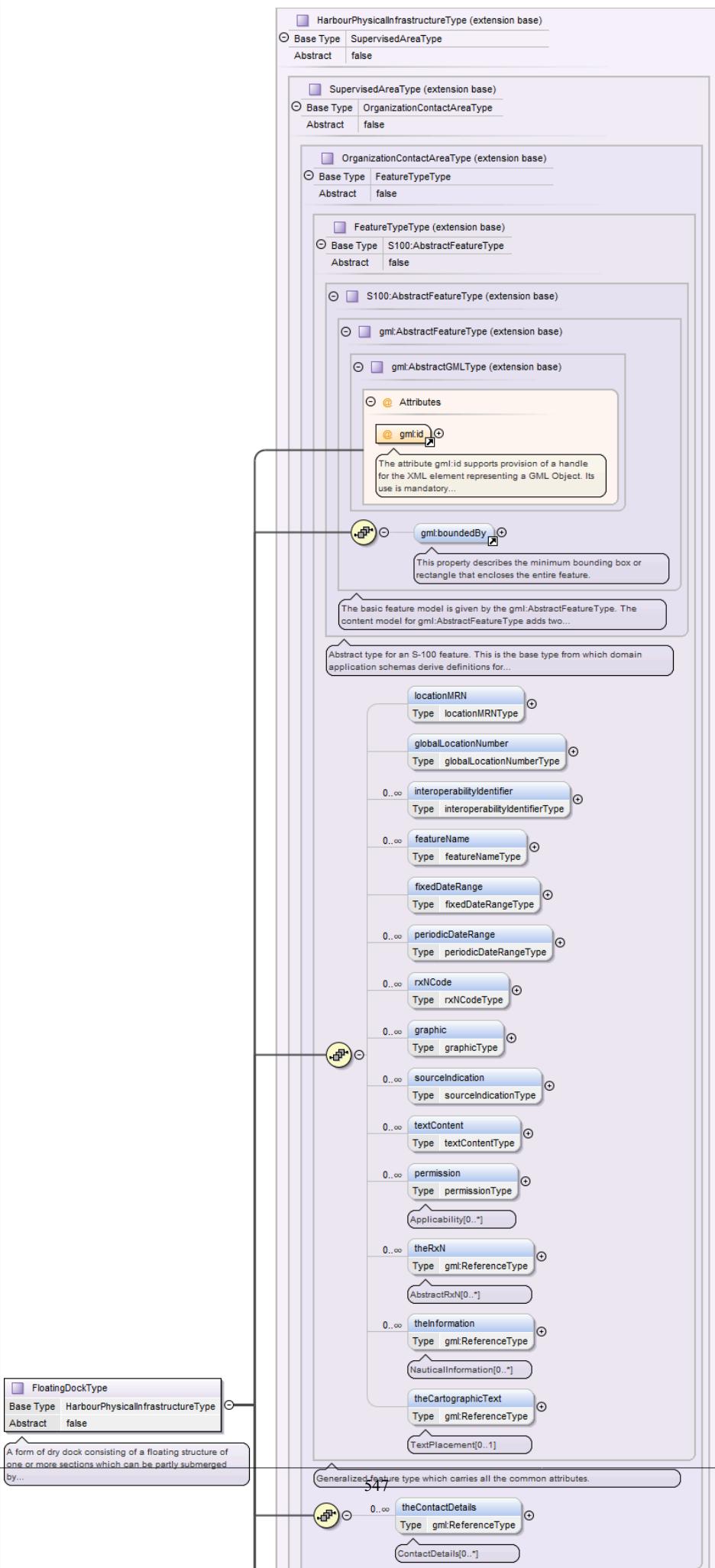


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • FenderLineType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element FenderLine										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , orientation{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type FloatingDockType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A form of dry dock consisting of a floating structure of one or more sections which can be partly submerged by controlled flooding to receive a vessel, then raised by pumping out the water so that the vessel's bottom can be exposed.

Diagram

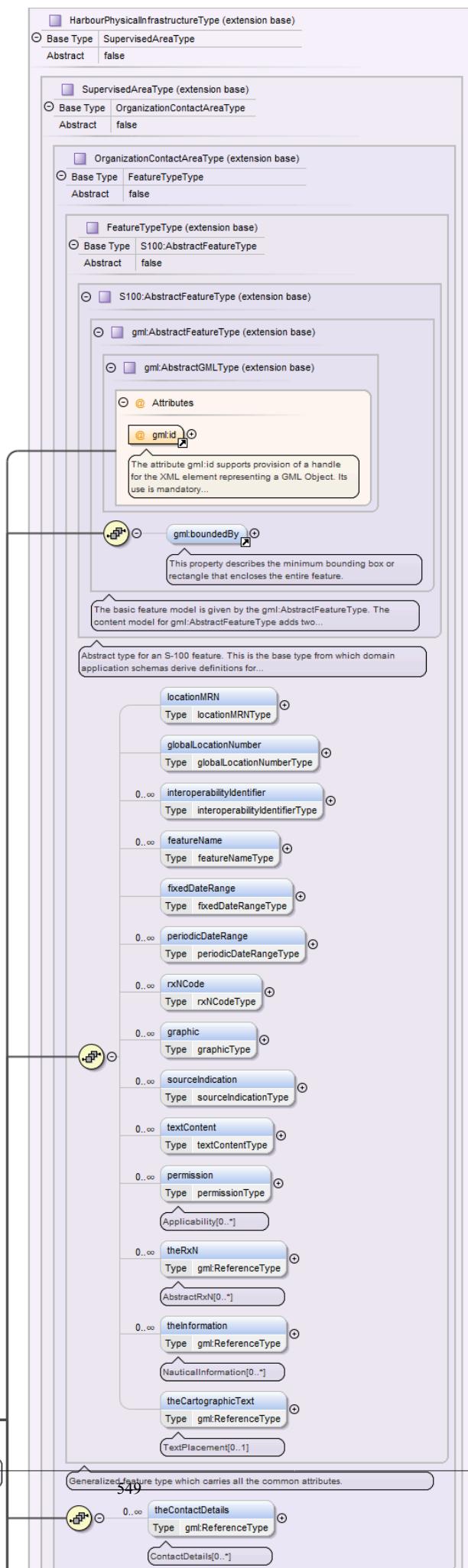


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • FloatingDockType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element FloatingDock										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QName</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Type</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Use</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">gml:id</td><td style="padding: 2px;">ID</td><td style="padding: 2px;">required</td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type GridironType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A structure in the intertidal zone serving as a support for vessels at low stages of the tide to permit work on the exposed portion of the vessel's hull.

Diagram

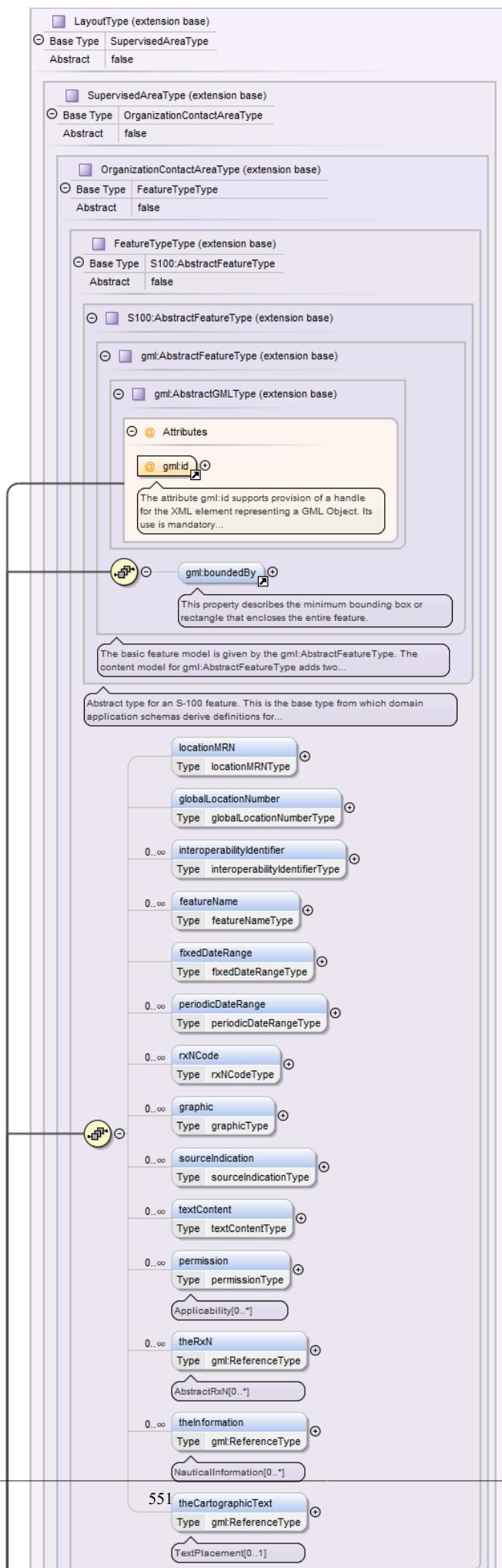


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • GridironType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element Gridiron										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , verticalClearanceValue{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type HarbourAreaAdministrativeType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The area over which a harbour authority has jurisdiction.

Diagram

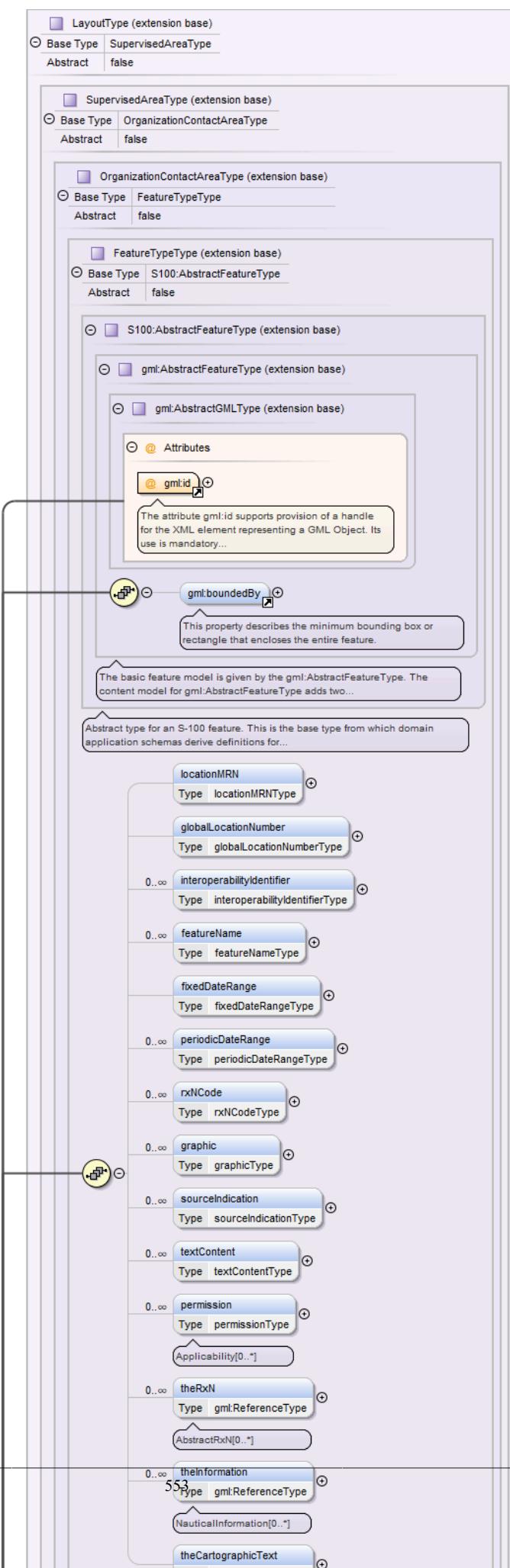


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • HarbourAreaAdministrativeType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element HarbourAreaAdministrative														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , uNLocationCode{0,1} , nationality{0,1} , applicableLoadLineZone{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , categoryOfHarbourFacility* , generalHarbourInformation{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , limitExtent{0,1} , layoutUnit* , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Complex Type HarbourAreaSectionType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A distinguishable portion of the area over which a harbour authority has jurisdiction.

Diagram

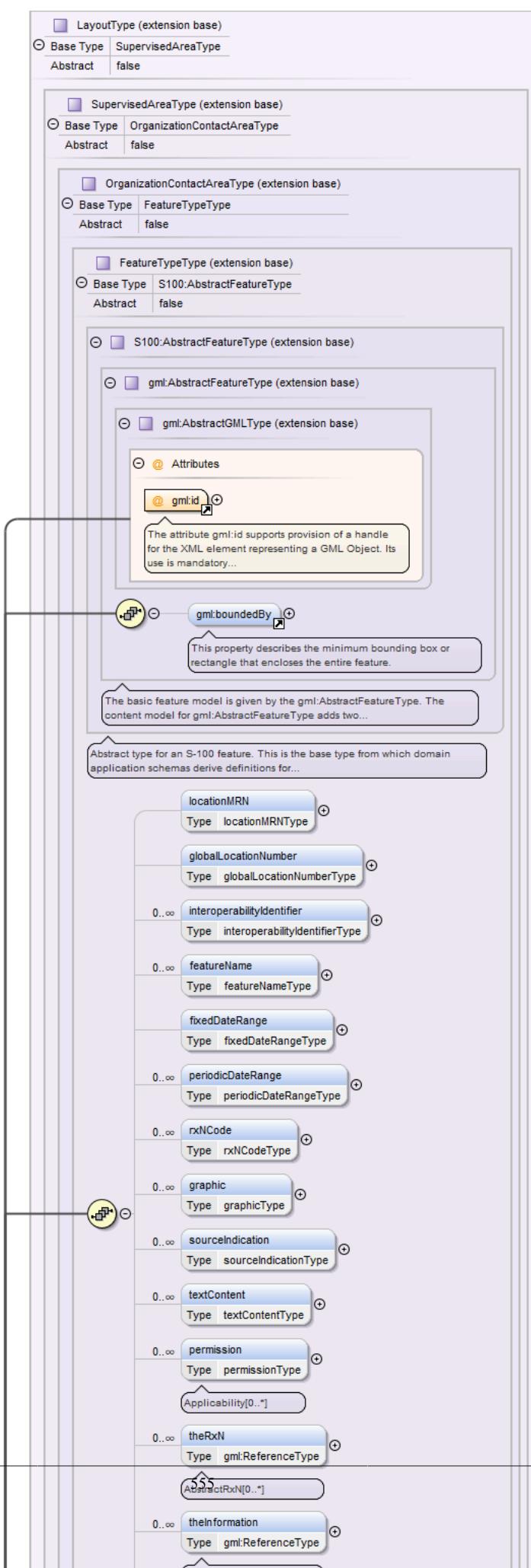


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • HarbourAreaSectionType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element HarbourAreaSection										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfPortSection{0,1} , categoryOfHarbourFacility* , iSPSLlevel{0,1} , facilitiesLayoutDescription{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf{0,1} , constitute{0,1} , subUnit* , hasInfrastructure* , layoutUnit* , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type HarbourBasinType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An enclosed area of water surrounded by quay walls constructed to provide means for the transfer of cargos from and to ships.

Diagram

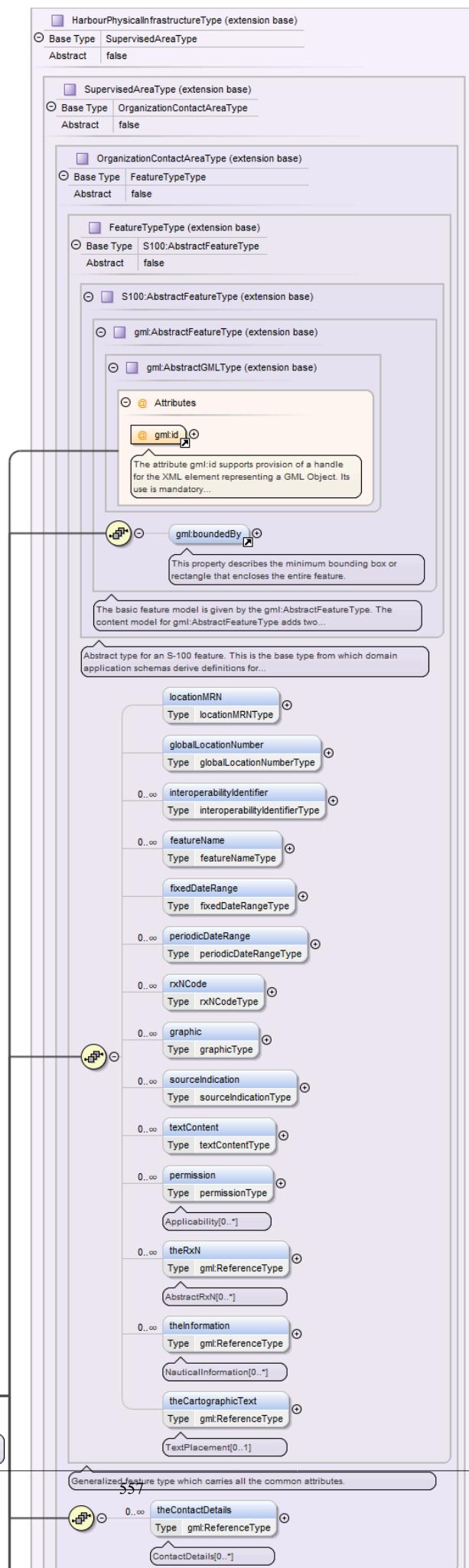


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>HarbourBasinType</code> 														
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>														
Used by	Element <code>HarbourBasin</code>														
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>depthsDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>locationByText{0,1}</code> , <code>markedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>iSPSLevel{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>componentOf</code> , <code>geometry+</code>														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required													
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type HarbourFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A harbour installation with a service or commercial operation of public interest.

Diagram

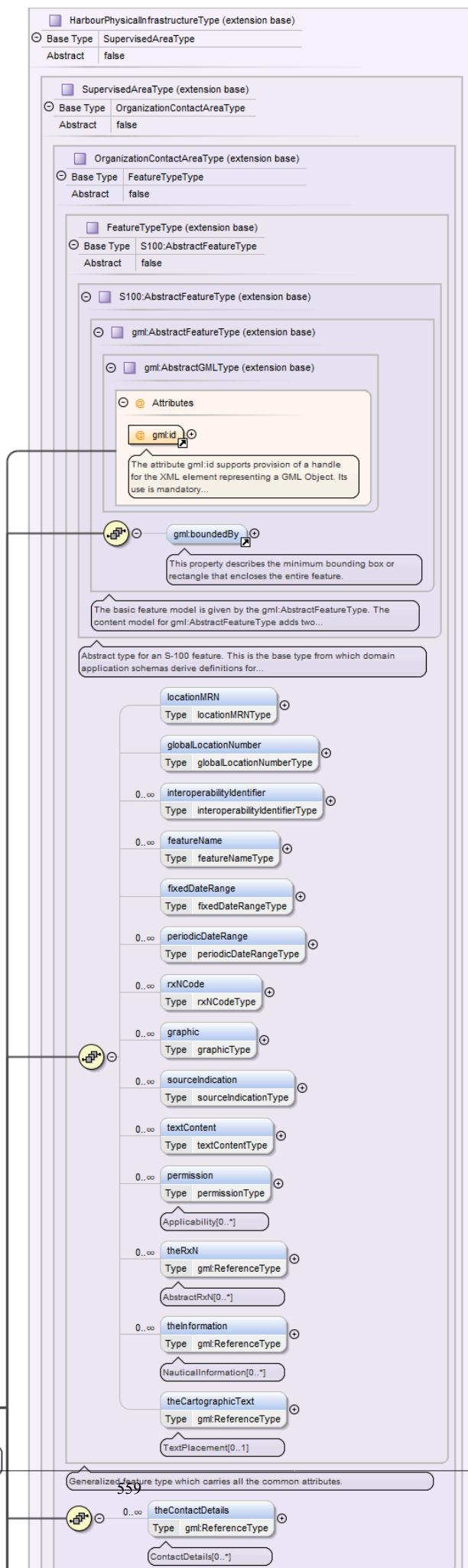


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType			
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType</code> • <code>HarbourFacilityType</code> 			
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>			
Used by	Element <code>HarbourFacility</code>			
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>infrastructureLocation{0,1}</code> , <code>facilityOperatingHours{0,1}</code> , <code>geometry+</code>			
Attributes	QName <code>gml:id</code>	Type ID	Use required	
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		

Complex Type LockBasinType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A wet dock in a waterway, permitting a ship to pass from one level to another.

Diagram

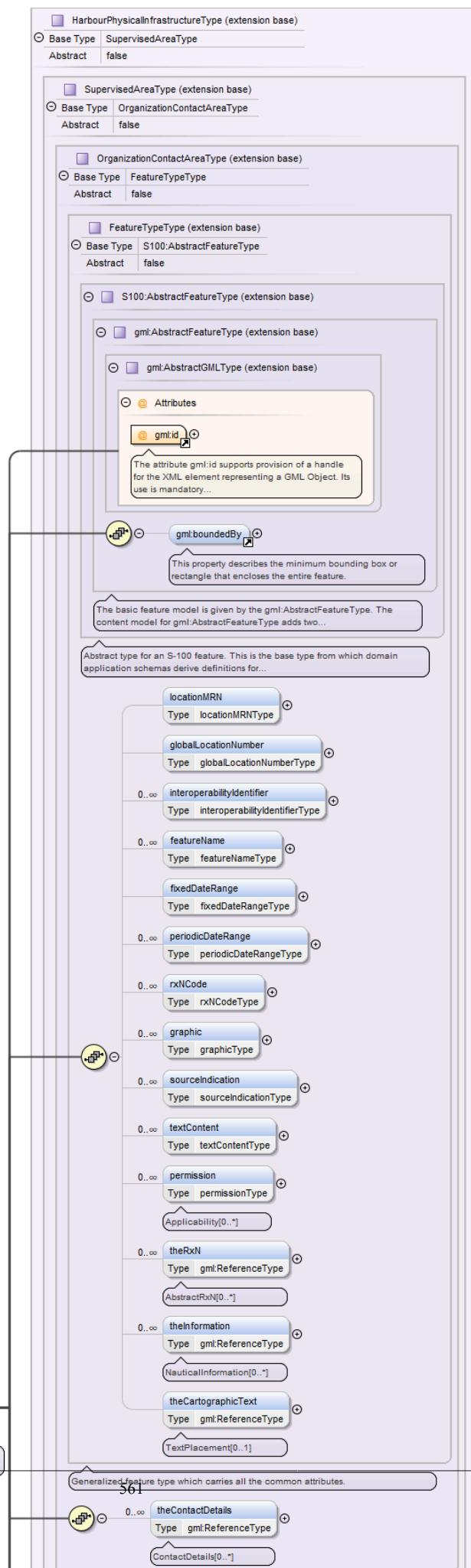


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • LockBasinType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element LockBasin										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type LockBasinPartType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A lock basin is divided into several lock basin parts, if this lock basin has one ground level but several gates.

Diagram

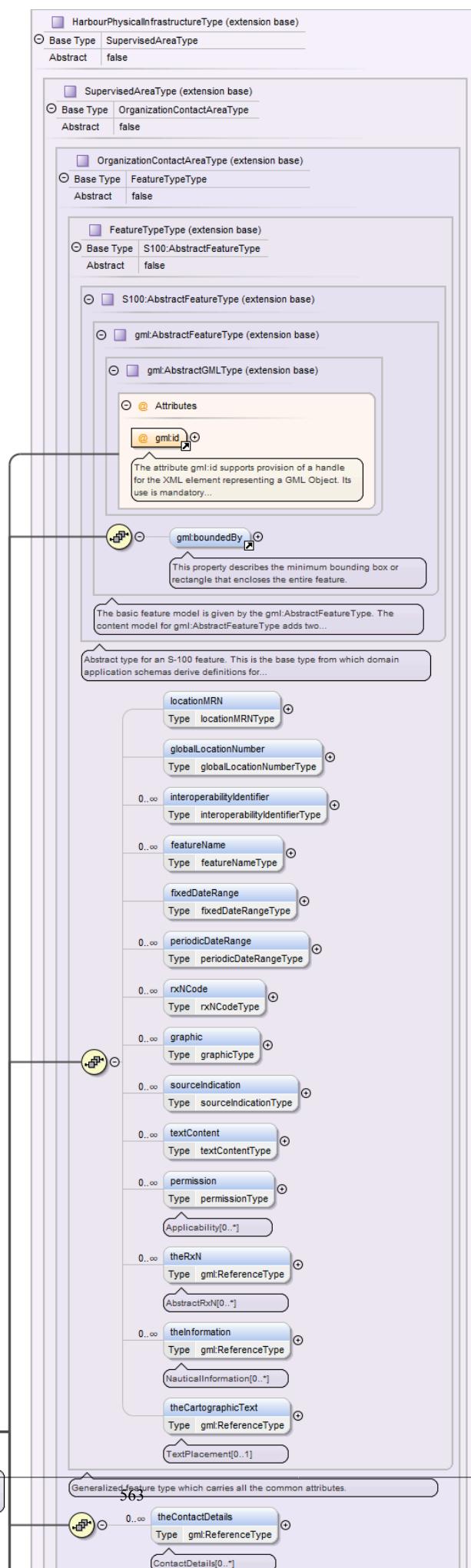


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • LockBasinPartType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element LockBasinPart														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , sillDepth{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type MooringBuoyType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A buoy secured to the bottom by permanent moorings with means for mooring a vessel by use of its anchor chain or mooring lines.

Diagram

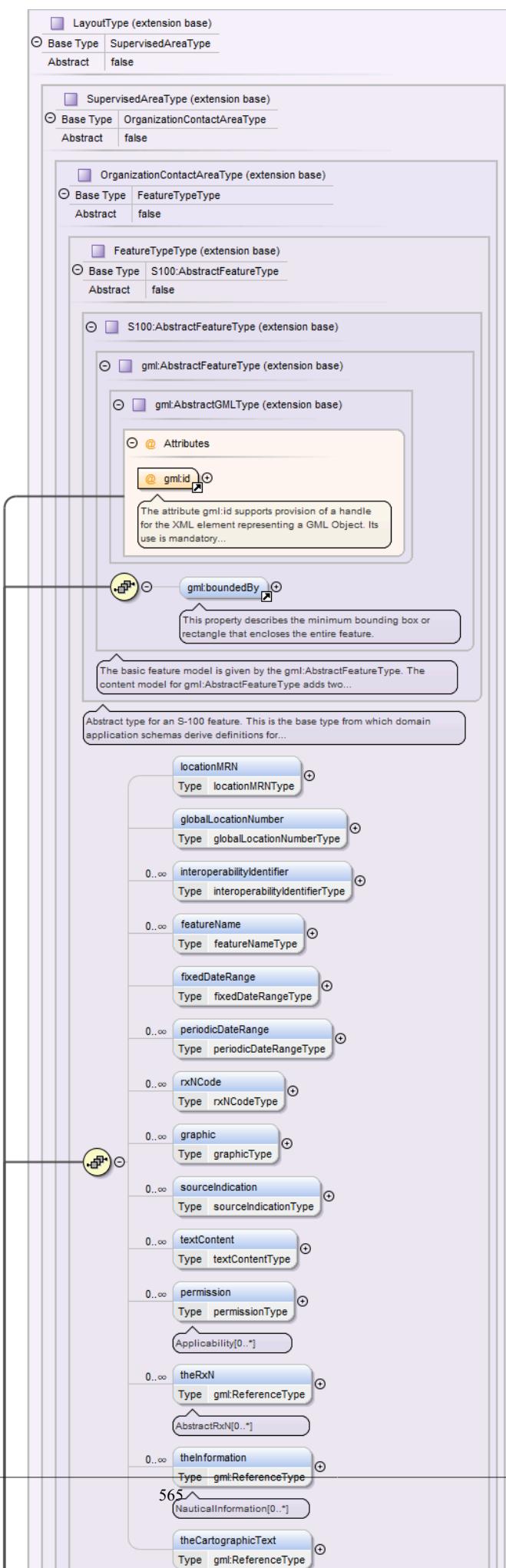


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • MooringBuoyType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element MooringBuoy										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , maximumPermittedDraught{0,1} , maximumPermittedVesselLength{0,1} , verticalLength{0,1} , visitorsMooring{0,1} , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type MooringWarpingFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The equipment or structure used to secure a vessel.

Diagram

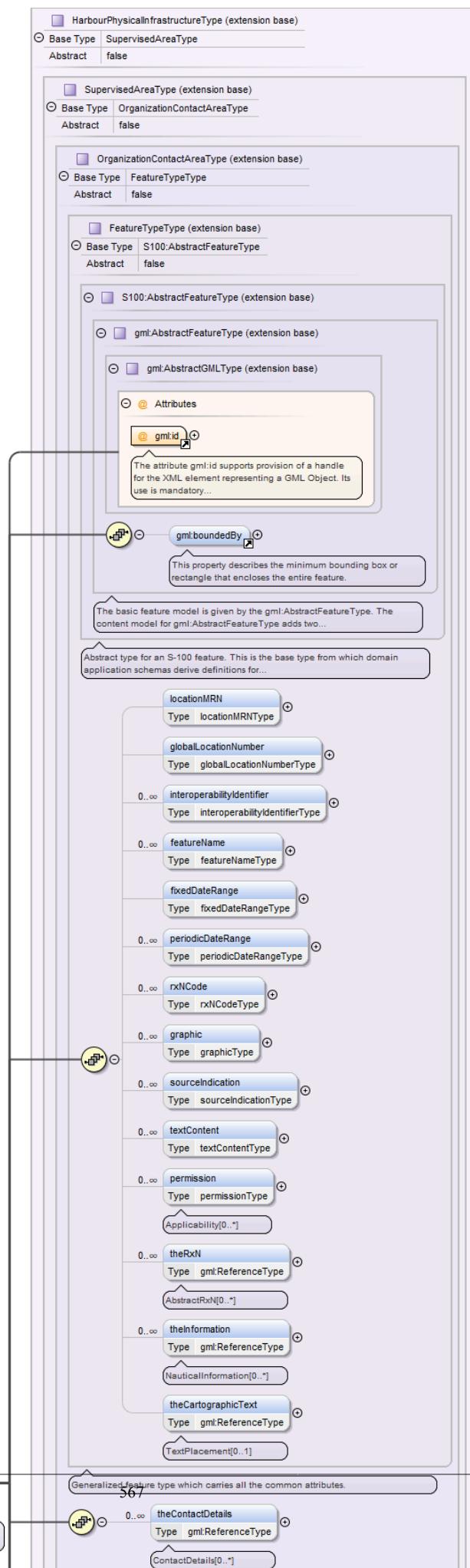


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • MooringWarpingFacilityType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element MooringWarpingFacility														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfMooringWarpingFacility , iDCode , boldardDescription{0,1} , safeWorkingLoad{0,1} , heavingLinesFromShore{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , primaryFacility{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type OnshorePowerFacilityType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	Facilities or infrastructure providing shore power to berthed vessels.

Diagram

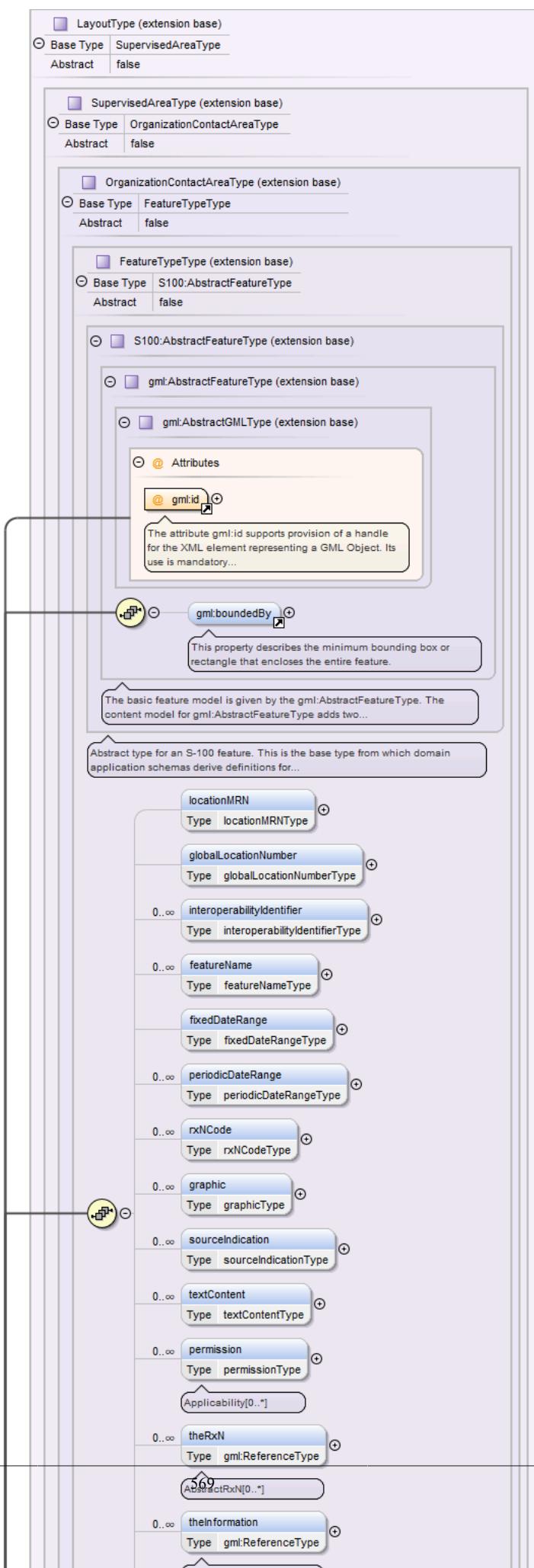


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • OnshorePowerFacilityType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element OnshorePowerFacility														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , categoryOfShorePowerFacility{0,1} , iDCode , shorePowerDescription{0,1} , categoryOfVoltage* , categoryOfFrequency* , categoryOfPlug* , shorePowerServiceProvider{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required				The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.			
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.													

Complex Type OuterLimitType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	The extent to which a coastal State claims or may claim a specific jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions of International Law.

Diagram

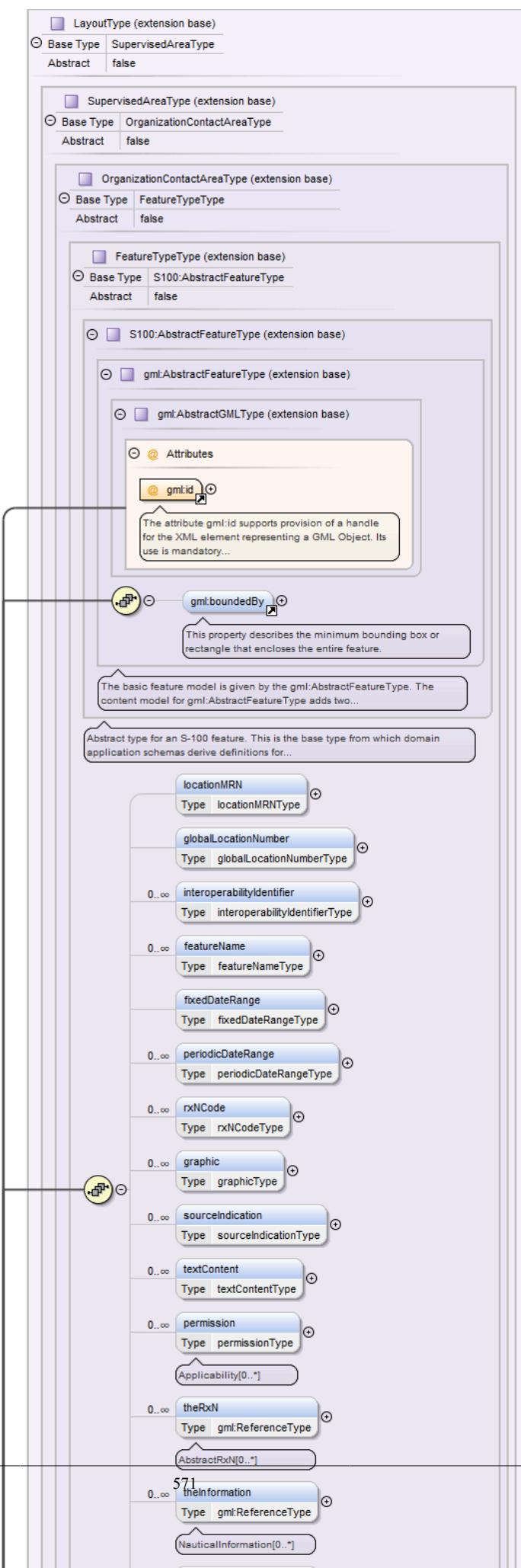


Type	extension of LayoutType											
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>FeatureTypeType</code> • <code>OrganizationContactAreaType</code> • <code>SupervisedAreaType</code> • <code>LayoutType</code> • <code>OuterLimitType</code> 											
Properties	<code>abstract:</code> <code>false</code>											
Used by	Element <code>OuterLimit</code>											
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>locationMRN{0,1}</code> , <code>globalLocationNumber{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>featureName*</code> , <code>fixedDateRange{0,1}</code> , <code>periodicDateRange*</code> , <code>rxNCode*</code> , <code>graphic*</code> , <code>sourceIndication*</code> , <code>textContent*</code> , <code>permission*</code> , <code>theRxN*</code> , <code>theInformation*</code> , <code>theCartographicText{0,1}</code> , <code>theContactDetails*</code> , <code>controlAuthority{0,1}</code> , <code>limitsDescription{0,1}</code> , <code>markedBy*</code> , <code>landmarkDescription*</code> , <code>offshoreMarkDescription*</code> , <code>majorLightDescription*</code> , <code>usefulMarkDescription*</code> , <code>entranceReference{0,1}</code> , <code>limitReference</code> , <code>geometry+</code>											
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required			The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use										
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required										
		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.										

Complex Type PilotBoardingPlaceType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A location offshore where a pilot may board a vessel in preparation to piloting it through local waters.

Diagram

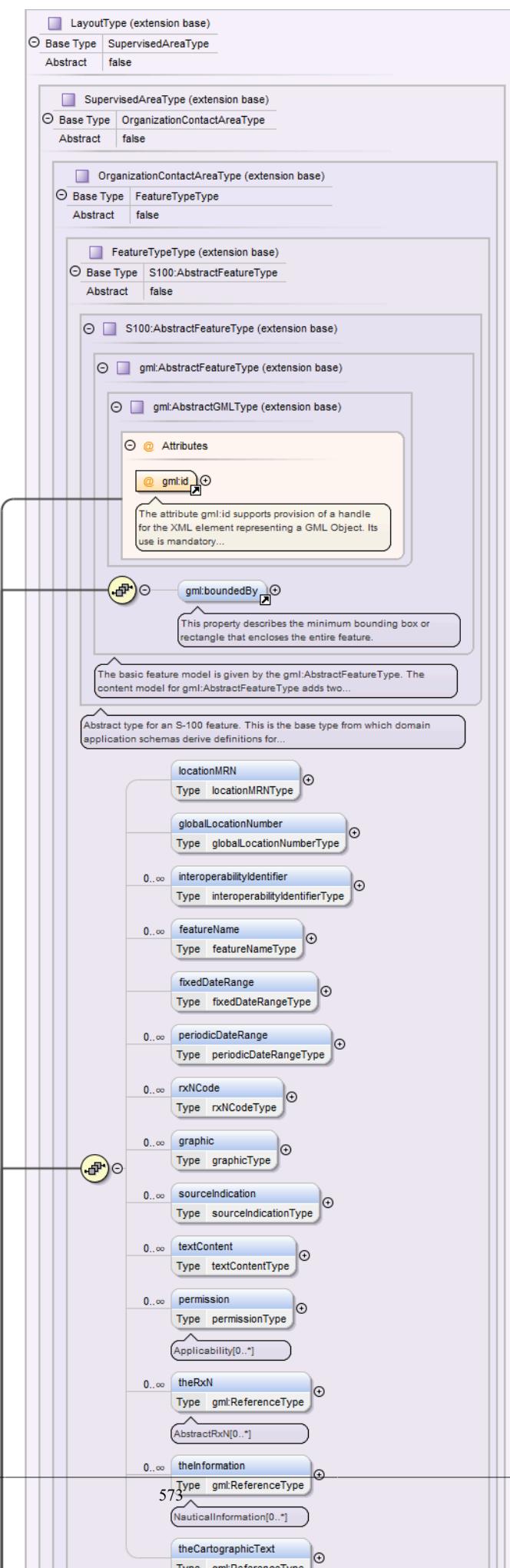


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • PilotBoardingPlaceType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element PilotBoardingPlace														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , pilotMovement{0,3} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.					
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.															

Complex Type SeaplaneLandingAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A designated portion of water for the landing and take-off of seaplanes.

Diagram

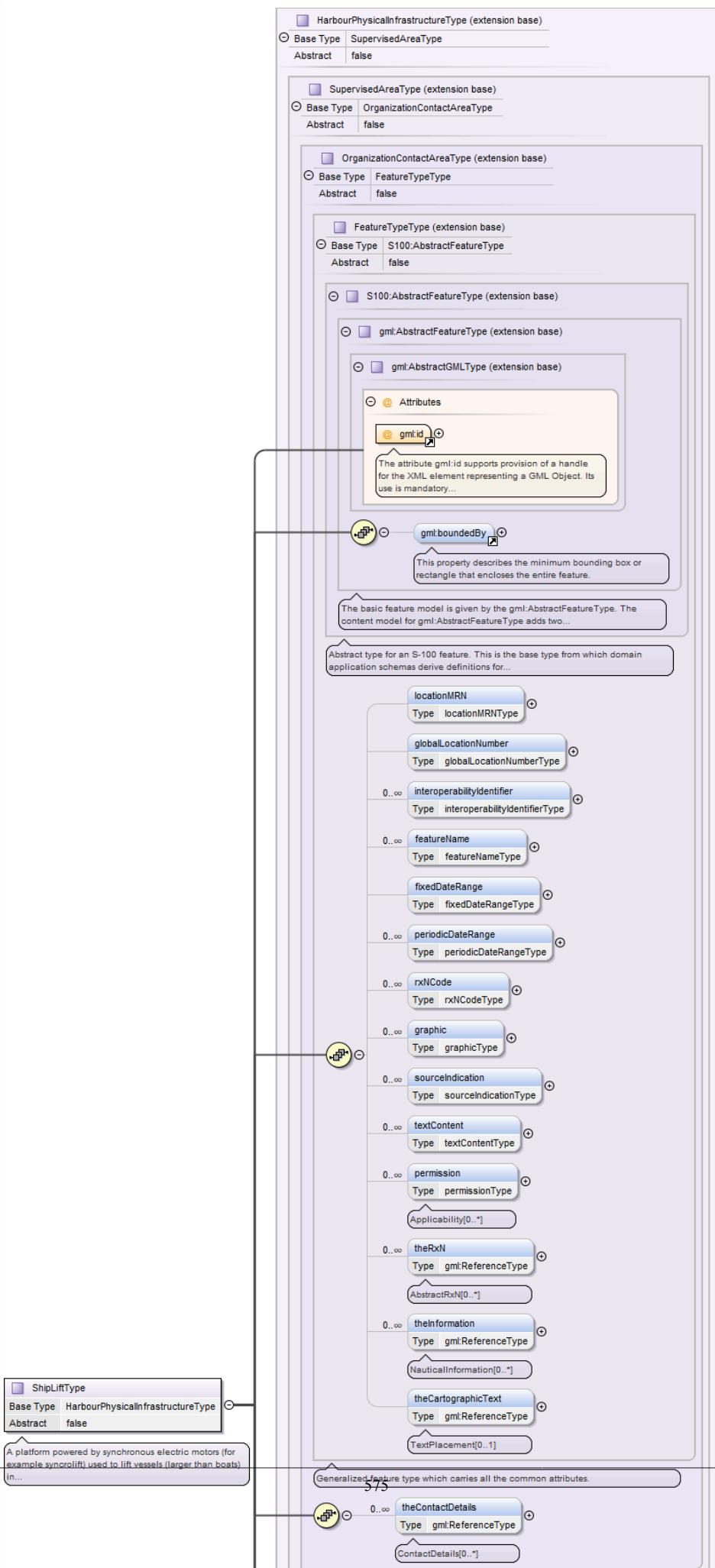


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • SeaplaneLandingAreaType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element SeaplaneLandingArea										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type ShipLiftType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.

Diagram

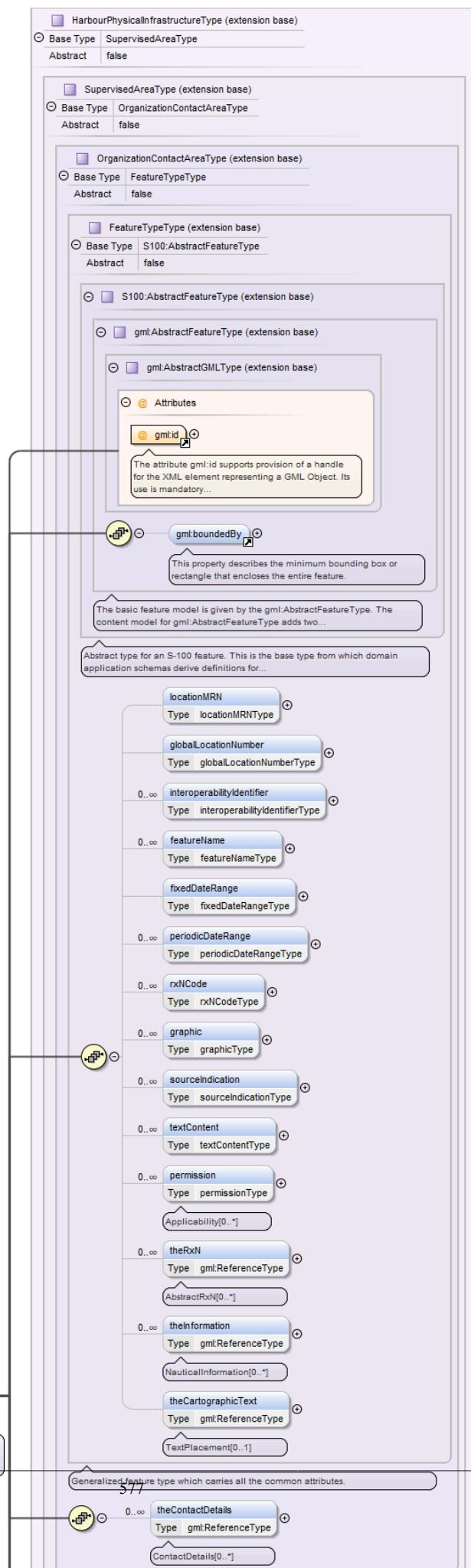


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • ShipLiftType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element ShipLift														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , verticalClearanceValue{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type StraddleCarrierType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.

Diagram

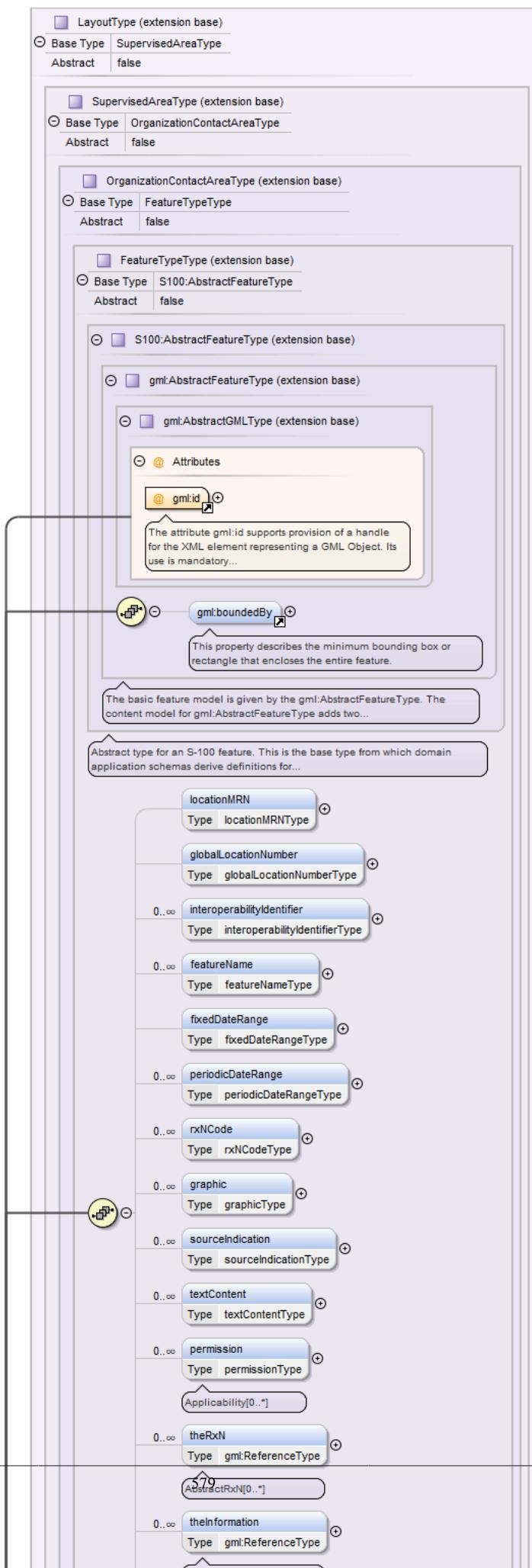


Type	extension of HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • HarbourPhysicalInfrastructureType • StraddleCarrierType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element StraddleCarrier														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , infrastructureLocation{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type TerminalType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A terminal covers that area on shore which provides buildings and constructions for the transfer of cargo or passengers from and to ships.

Diagram

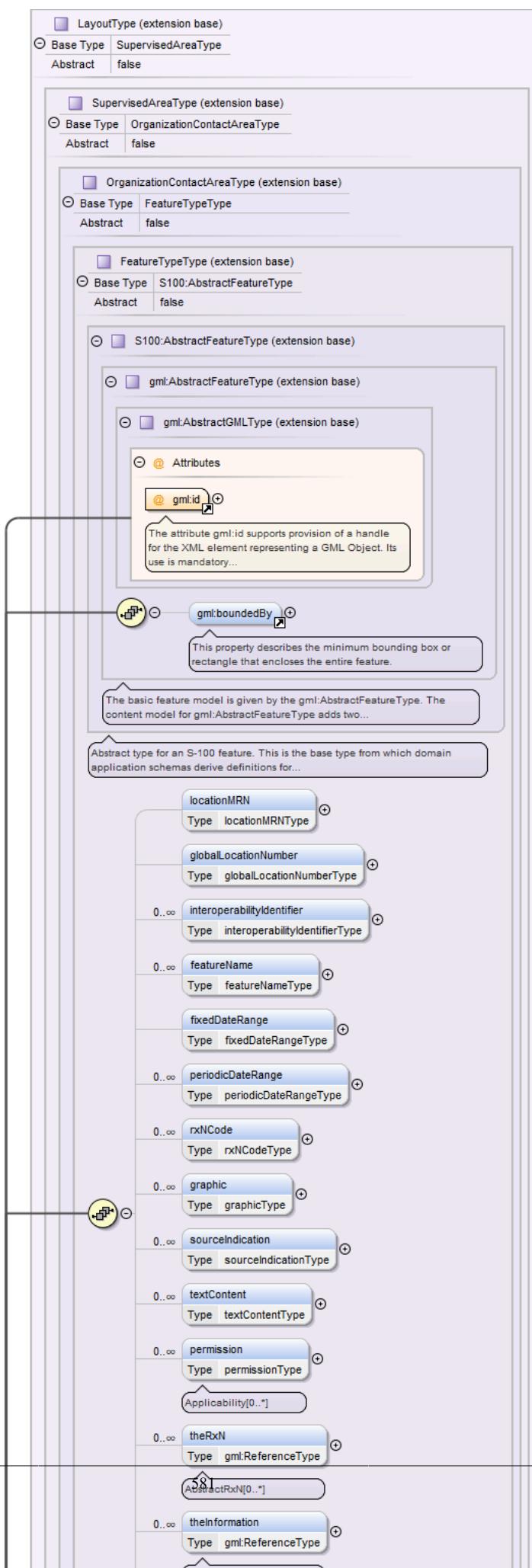


Type	extension of LayoutType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • TerminalType 														
Properties	abstract: false														
Used by	Element Terminal														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDataRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , portFacilityNumber{0,1} , categoryOfTerminal{0,1} , categoryOfCargo* , product* , terminalIdentifier{0,1} , sMDGTerminalCode{0,1} , uNLocationCode{0,1} , serviceDescriptionReference{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , layoutUnit* , hasInfrastructure* , geometry+														
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Complex Type TurningBasinType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An area of water or enlargement of a channel used for turning vessels.

Diagram

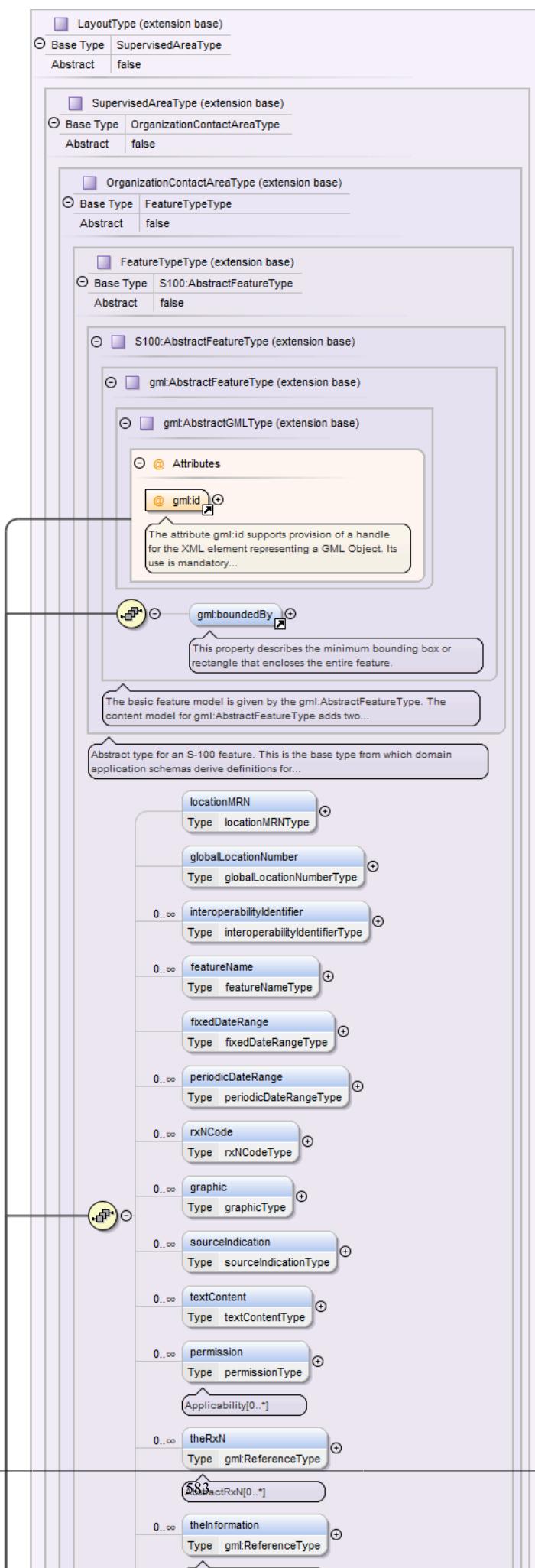


Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • TurningBasinType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element TurningBasin										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , iSPSLevel{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type WaterwayAreaType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	An area in which uniform general information of the waterway exists.

Diagram



Type	extension of LayoutType										
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • FeatureTypeType • OrganizationContactAreaType • SupervisedAreaType • LayoutType • WaterwayAreaType 										
Properties	abstract: false										
Used by	Element WaterwayArea										
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , locationMRN{0,1} , globalLocationNumber{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , featureName* , fixedDateRange{0,1} , periodicDateRange* , rxNCode* , graphic* , sourceIndication* , textContent* , permission* , theRxN* , theInformation* , theCartographicText{0,1} , theContactDetails* , controlAuthority{0,1} , categoryOfPortSection , depthsDescription{0,1} , locationByText{0,1} , markedBy{0,1} , facilityOperatingHours{0,1} , componentOf , geometry+										
Attributes	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use									
gml:id	ID	required									

Complex Type DataCoverageType

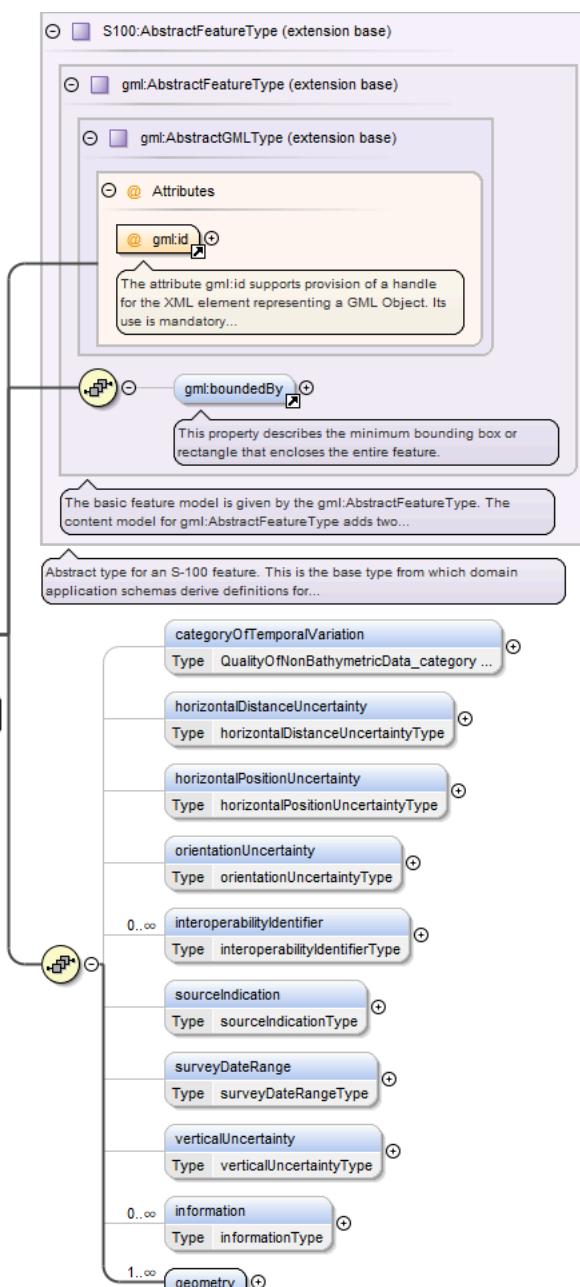
Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	A geographical area that describes the coverage and extent of spatial objects.

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram S100::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractFeatureType gml::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractGMLType gml::AbstractGMLType < -- DataCoverageType DataCoverageType < -- S100::AbstractFeatureType S100::AbstractFeatureType { @ gml:id gml:boundedBy } DataCoverageType { maximumDisplayScale minimumDisplayScale optimumDisplayScale interoperabilityIdentifier geometry } </pre>									
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AbstractFeatureType DataCoverageType 									
Properties	abstract: false									
Used by	Element DataCoverage									
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>maximumDisplayScale</code> , <code>minimumDisplayScale</code> , <code>optimumDisplayScale{0,1}</code> , <code>interoperabilityIdentifier*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td><td>ID</td><td>required</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="2"> <p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>	
QName	Type	Use								
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required								
	<p>The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>									

Complex Type QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType

Namespace	http://www.ihodata.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	An area within which a uniform assessment of the quality of the non-bathymetric data exists.

Diagram



Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType • gml:AbstractFeatureType • AbstractFeatureType • QualityOfNonBathymetricDataType 									
Properties	abstract: false									
Used by	Element QualityOfNonBathymetricData									
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , categoryOfTemporalVariation{0,1} , horizontalDistanceUncertainty{0,1} , horizontalPositionUncertainty{0,1} , orientationUncertainty{0,1} , interoperabilityIdentifier* , sourceIndication{0,1} , surveyDateRange{0,1} , verticalUncertainty{0,1} , information* , geometry+									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element
QName	Type	Use								
gml:id	ID	required								
		The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element								

QName	Type	Use
	representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	

Complex Type SoundingDatumType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0							
Annotations	The horizontal plane or tidal datum to which soundings have been reduced. Also called datum for sounding reduction.							
Diagram	<p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance path of the SoundingDatumType complex type. It starts with S100:AbstractFeatureType (extension base), which is itself an extension of gml:AbstractFeatureType (extension base), which in turn extends gml:AbstractGMLType (extension base). The SoundingDatumType class is shown as a specialization of S100:AbstractFeatureType. Annotations for the @gml:id attribute explain its purpose as a handle for the XML element and its mandatory use. The gml:boundedBy property is described as defining a minimum bounding box or rectangle enclosing the feature. The basic feature model is given by gml:AbstractFeatureType, which adds two properties: verticalDatum and information. The verticalDatum property is of type SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType, and the information property is of type informationType.</p>							
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType							
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType AbstractFeatureType SoundingDatumType 							
Properties	abstract:	false						
Used by	Element	SoundingDatum						
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , verticalDatum , information* , geometry+							
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</p>		QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required
QName	Type	Use						
gml:id	ID	required						

Complex Type VerticalDatumOfDataType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Annotations	Any level surface (for example Mean Sea Level) taken as a surface of reference to which the elevations within a data set are reduced. Also called datum level, reference level, reference plane, levelling datum, datum for heights.									
Diagram	<pre> classDiagram class VerticalDatumOfDataType { <<AbstractFeatureType>> <<false>> } class S100AbstractFeatureType { <<extension base>> } class gmlAbstractFeatureType { <<extension base>> } class gmlAbstractGMLType { <<extension base>> } VerticalDatumOfDataType < -- S100AbstractFeatureType S100AbstractFeatureType < -- gmlAbstractFeatureType gmlAbstractFeatureType < -- gmlAbstractGMLType gmlAbstractFeatureType "1..oo" -- "0..oo" VerticalDatumOfDataType : gml:boundedBy gmlAbstractFeatureType "0..oo" -- "1..oo" verticalDatum gmlAbstractFeatureType "0..oo" -- "1..oo" information gmlAbstractFeatureType "1..oo" -- "1..oo" geometry </pre> <p>The diagram illustrates the inheritance structure of the <code>VerticalDatumOfDataType</code> class. It is an abstract feature type, extending the <code>S100:AbstractFeatureType</code>, which in turn extends <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code>, and finally <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code>. The <code>gml:boundedBy</code> attribute is marked as mandatory (1..oo). The <code>verticalDatum</code>, <code>information</code>, and <code>geometry</code> attributes are marked as optional (0..oo).</p>									
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>gml:AbstractGMLType</code> • <code>gml:AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>AbstractFeatureType</code> • <code>VerticalDatumOfDataType</code> 									
Properties	abstract: false									
Used by	Element VerticalDatumOfData									
Model	<code>gml:boundedBy{0,1}</code> , <code>verticalDatum</code> , <code>information*</code> , <code>geometry+</code>									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Use</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>gml:id</code></td> <td>ID</td> <td>required</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="2"> The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required		The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.	
QName	Type	Use								
<code>gml:id</code>	ID	required								
	The attribute <code>gml:id</code> supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.									

Complex Type TextPlacementType

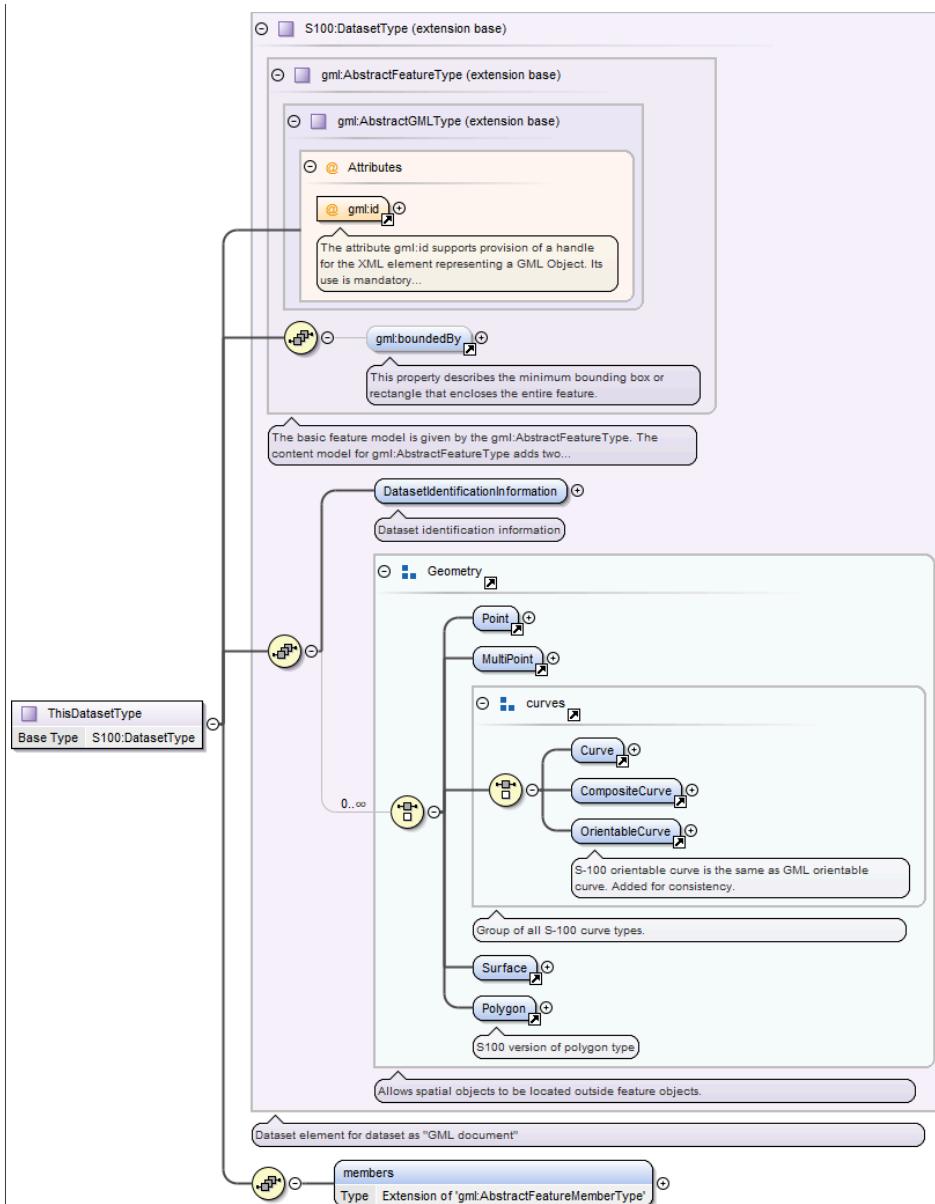
Namespace	http://www.ihointerfaces.org/S131/2.0
Annotations	The Text Placement feature is used in association with the Feature Name attribute or a light description to optimize text positioning in ECDIS.

Diagram	<pre> classDiagram S100::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractFeatureType gml::AbstractFeatureType < -- gml::AbstractGMLType gml::AbstractGMLType < -- TextPlacementType class S100::AbstractFeatureType { @gml:id gml:boundedBy } class gml::AbstractFeatureType { gml:boundedBy } class gml::AbstractGMLType { gml:boundedBy } class TextPlacementType { @gml:id gml:boundedBy geometry } </pre>									
Type	extension of AbstractFeatureType									
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractGMLType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • gml:AbstractFeatureType <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AbstractFeatureType • TextPlacementType 									
Properties	abstract: false									
Used by	Element TextPlacement									
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , textOffsetBearing , textOffsetDistance , textRotation{0,1} , textType{1,2} , scaleMinimum{0,1} , thePositionProvider , geometry+									
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td><td>ID</td><td>required</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use	gml:id	ID	required	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.		
QName	Type	Use								
gml:id	ID	required								
The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.										

Complex Type ThisDatasetType

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
-----------	-----------------------------

Diagram



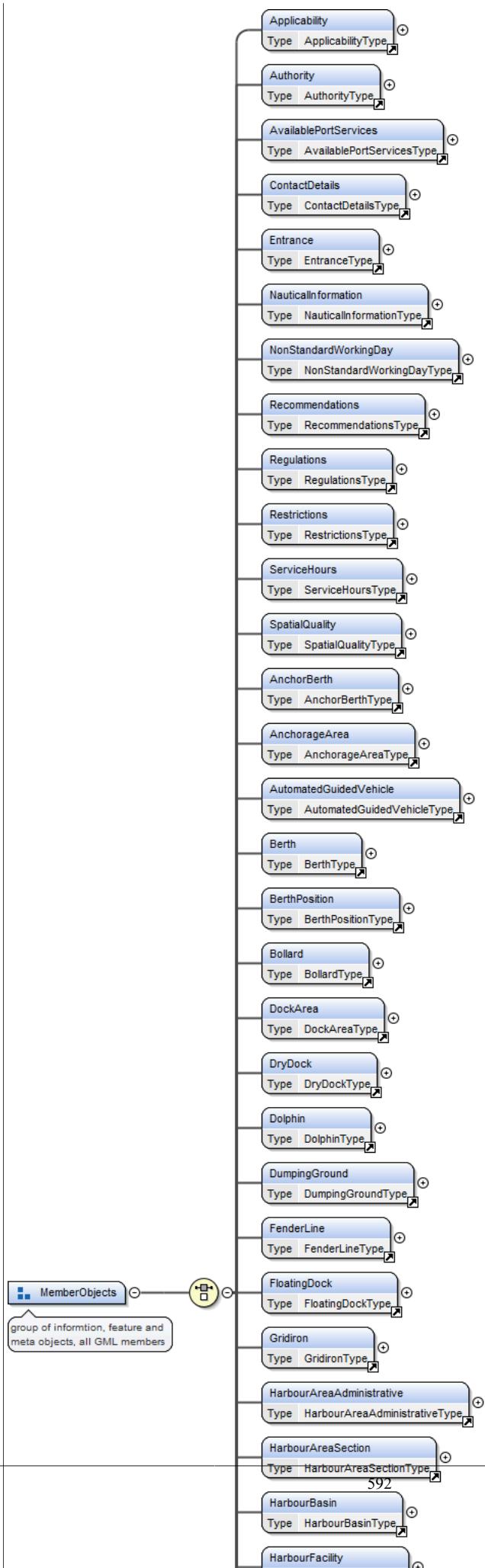
Type	extension of DatasetType														
Type hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> gml:AbstractGMLType gml:AbstractFeatureType DatasetType ThisDatasetType 														
Used by	Element Dataset														
Model	gml:boundedBy{0,1} , DatasetIdentificationInformation , (Point MultiPoint Curve CompositeCurve OrientableCurve Surface Polygon) , members														
Attributes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>QName</th><th>Type</th><th>Use</th><th></th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>gml:id</td><td>ID</td><td>required</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td colspan="3">The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	QName	Type	Use		gml:id	ID	required			The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.				
QName	Type	Use													
gml:id	ID	required													
	The attribute gml:id supports provision of a handle for the XML element representing a GML Object. Its use is mandatory for all GML objects. It is of XML type ID, so is constrained to be unique in the XML document within which it occurs.														

Element Group(s)

Element Group MemberObjects

Namespace	http://www.ihc.int/S131/2.0
Annotations	group of information, feature and meta objects, all GML members

Diagram



Used by	Element	ThisDatasetType/members
Model		Applicability Authority AvailablePortServices ContactDetails Entrance NauticalInformation NonStandardWorkingDay Recommendations Regulations Restrictions ServiceHours SpatialQuality AnchorBerth AnchorageArea AutomatedGuidedVehicle Berth BerthPosition Bollard DockArea DryDock Dolphin DumpingGround FenderLine FloatingDock Gridiron HarbourAreaAdministrative HarbourAreaSection HarbourBasin HarbourFacility LockBasin LockBasinPart MooringBuoy MooringWarpingFacility OnshorePowerFacility OuterLimit PilotBoardingPlace SeaplaneLandingArea ShipLift StraddleCarrier Terminal TurningBasin WaterwayArea DataCoverage QualityOfNonBathymetricData SoundingDatum VerticalDatumOfData TextPlacement

Namespace: ""

Attribute(s)

Attribute **berthingAssistanceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	berthingAssistanceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.
	enumeration	2	Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.
	enumeration	3	A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.
	enumeration	4	A locomotive for moving vessels.
	enumeration	5	A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.
	enumeration	6	A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.
Used by	Complex Type	berthingAssistanceType	

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Information about assistance or arrangements for a service related to berthing operations.
	enumeration	2	Personnel specializing in the mooring and unmooring of vessels.
	enumeration	3	A boat which assists the securement of a vessel to a berth or mooring with ropes or anchor.
	enumeration	4	A locomotive for moving vessels.
	enumeration	5	A powerful small boat designed to pull or push larger ships or powerless barges.
	enumeration	6	A ship equipped to make and maintain a channel through ice.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_berthingAssistanceType	

Attribute **cardinalDirectionType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	cardinalDirectionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	348.75–011.25 degrees (true north).
	enumeration	2	011.25 – 033.75 degrees.

enumeration	3	033.75 - 056.25 degrees.
enumeration	4	056.25-078.75 degrees.
enumeration	5	078.75-101.25 degrees.
enumeration	6	101.25-123.75 degrees.
enumeration	7	123.75-146.25 degrees.
enumeration	8	146.25-168.75 degrees.
enumeration	9	168.75-191.25 degrees.
enumeration	10	191.25-213.75 degrees.
enumeration	11	213.75-236.25 degrees.
enumeration	12	236.25-258.75 degrees.
enumeration	13	258.75-281.25 degrees.
enumeration	14	281.25-303.75 degrees.
enumeration	15	303.75 - 326.25 degrees.
enumeration	16	326.25 - 348.75 degrees.
Used by	Complex Type	cardinalDirectionType

Attribute bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 348.75-011.25 degrees (true north).
	enumeration	2 011.25 - 033.75 degrees.
	enumeration	3 033.75 - 056.25 degrees.
	enumeration	4 056.25-078.75 degrees.
	enumeration	5 078.75-101.25 degrees.
	enumeration	6 101.25-123.75 degrees.
	enumeration	7 123.75-146.25 degrees.
	enumeration	8 146.25-168.75 degrees.
	enumeration	9 168.75-191.25 degrees.
	enumeration	10 191.25-213.75 degrees.
	enumeration	11 213.75-236.25 degrees.
	enumeration	12 236.25-258.75 degrees.
	enumeration	13 258.75-281.25 degrees.
	enumeration	14 281.25-303.75 degrees.
	enumeration	15 303.75 - 326.25 degrees.
	enumeration	16 326.25 - 348.75 degrees.
Used by	Complex Type	bearingInformation_cardinalDirectionType

Attribute cargoServiceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	cargoServiceCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.
	enumeration	2 Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.

	enumeration	3	The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.
	enumeration	4	Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.
Used by	Complex Type	cargoServiceType	

Attribute AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The loading, unloading, moving or handling of cargo, ship's stores, gear, or other materials, into, in, on, or out of any vessel.
	enumeration	2	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	3	The securement of cargo to the ship's structure and/or other cargo.
	enumeration	4	Determination of the quantity of certain types of bulk cargo by assessment of its effect on displacement when loaded in a vessel.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_cargoServiceType	

Attribute categoryOfAnchorageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfAnchorageCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.
	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.
	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.
	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.
	enumeration	15	A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfAnchorageType	

Attribute AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.

	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.
	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.
	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.
	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfAnchorageType	

Attribute AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	2	An area in which vessels of deep draught anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	3	An area in which tankers anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	5	An area where a vessel anchors when satisfying quarantine regulations.
	enumeration	6	An area in which seaplanes anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	7	An area in which yachts and small boats anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	9	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor for periods of up to 24 hours.
	enumeration	10	An area in which vessels may anchor for a period of time not to exceed a specific limit.
	enumeration	14	An area in which vessels anchor or may anchor while waiting, for example, for access to a port or berth.
	enumeration	15	A location not defined by a regulatory authority that has been reported to be suitable and safe for anchoring.
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfAnchorageType	

Attribute categoryOfAuthorityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfAuthorityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.
	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.

enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfAuthorityType

Attribute AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.
	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
	enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
	enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.

	enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
	enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
	enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
	enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Complex Type	AbstractRxN_categoryOfAuthorityType	

Attribute Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.
	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
	enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
	enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
	enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
	enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
	enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
	enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Complex Type	Authority_categoryOfAuthorityType	

Attribute sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	2	The administration to prevent or detect and prosecute violations of rules and regulations at international boundaries.
	enumeration	3	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	4	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	5	The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	6	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	7	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	8	The authority with responsibility for preventing infection of the agriculture of a country and for the protection of the agricultural interests of a country.
	enumeration	9	A military authority which provides control of access to or approval for transit through designated areas or airspace.
	enumeration	10	A private or publicly owned company or commercial enterprise which exercises control of facilities, for example a calibration area.
	enumeration	11	A governmental or military force with jurisdiction in territorial waters. Examples could include Gendarmerie Maritime, Carabinierie, and Guardia Civil.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the protection of the environment.
	enumeration	13	An authority with responsibility for the control of fisheries.
	enumeration	14	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	15	A national or regional authority charged with administration of maritime affairs.
	enumeration	16	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
Used by	Complex Type	sourceIndication_categoryOfAuthorityType	

Attribute categoryOfBerthLocationType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfBerthLocationCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more metre marks.
	enumeration	2	A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more point or points in geographic coordinates.
	enumeration	3	A long, narrow structure extending into the water to afford a berthing place for vessels, to serve as a promenade, etc.
	enumeration	4	A designated facility where a vessel may moor, usually by a combination of the mooring buoys and the ship's anchors.

Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfBerthLocationType
---------	--------------	-----------------------------

Attribute Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more metre marks.
	enumeration	2	A wharf or quay with reference position(s) given by one or more point or points in geographic coordinates.
	enumeration	3	A long, narrow structure extending into the water to afford a berthing place for vessels, to serve as a promenade, etc.
	enumeration	4	A designated facility where a vessel may moor, usually by a combination of the mooring buoys and the ship's anchors.
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfBerthLocationType	

Attribute categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.
	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
	enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy

		lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfCargoType

Attribute Applicability_categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Applicability_categoryOfCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfCargoType	

Attribute AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.
	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.

enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorBerth_categoryOfCargoType

Attribute AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.
	enumeration	2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	3	Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
	enumeration	4	Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
	enumeration	5	A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	6	Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	9	Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
	enumeration	10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods

		usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
enumeration	11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
enumeration	12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
enumeration	13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
enumeration	14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
enumeration	15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorageArea_categoryOfCargoType

Attribute Berth_categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	Berth_categoryOfCargoCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 Unpacked homogenous cargo poured loose in a certain space of a vessel, for example oil or grain.
	enumeration	2 One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration	3 Break bulk cargo normally loaded by crane.
	enumeration	4 Any cargo loaded by pipeline.
	enumeration	5 A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration	6 Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration	7 Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration	8 Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration	9 Material carried by a ship to ensure its stability.
	enumeration	10 Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration	11 Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration	12 Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration	13 Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration	14 Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation

		of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration 15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfCargoType

Attribute Terminal_categoryOfCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	Terminal_categoryOfCargoCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration 2	One of a number of standard sized cargo carrying units, secured using standard corner attachments and bar.
	enumeration 5	A fee paying traveller.
	enumeration 6	Live animals carried in bulk.
	enumeration 7	Dangerous or hazardous cargo as described by the IMO International Maritime Dangerous Goods code.
	enumeration 8	Indivisible heavy items of weight generally over 100 tons, and width or height greater than 100 metres.
	enumeration 10	Commodity cargo that is transported unpackaged in large quantities. These types of goods usually need to be kept dry during the whole transportation period.
	enumeration 11	Liquids or gases that are transported in bulk and carried unpackaged.
	enumeration 12	Cargo transported in refrigerated containers, generally perishable commodities which require temperature-controlled transportation, such as fruit, meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other foods.
	enumeration 13	Wheeled cargo, such as cars, busses, trucks, agricultural vehicles and cranes, that are driven on and off the ship on their own wheels or using a platform vehicle, such as a self-propelled modular transporter.
	enumeration 14	Project cargo is a term used to broadly describe the national or international transportation of large, heavy, high value, or critical (to the project they are intended for) pieces of equipment. Also commonly referred to as heavy lift, this includes shipments made of various components which need disassembly for shipment and reassembly after delivery.
	enumeration 15	Goods that are stowed on board ship in individually counted units, and not in intermodal containers nor in bulk as with oil or grain.
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_categoryOfCargoType

Attribute categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration 1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.
	enumeration 2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel

		or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.
enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType

Attribute ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.
	enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
	enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.
	enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Complex Type	ContactDetails_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	

Attribute telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when calling a radio station.
	enumeration	2	A channel or frequency to be used for calling a radio station when the preferred channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
	enumeration	3	The first choice channel or frequency to be used when working with a radio station.
	enumeration	4	A channel or frequency to be used for working with a radio station when the preferred working channel or frequency is busy or is suffering from interference.
Used by	Complex Type	telecommunications_categoryOfCommunicationPreferenceType	

Attribute categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	2	Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	3	Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor

		blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.
enumeration	4	Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.
enumeration	5	Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.
enumeration	6	Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.
enumeration	7	Gases, flammable gases.
enumeration	8	Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.
enumeration	9	Gases, toxic gases.
enumeration	10	Flammable liquids.
enumeration	11	Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.
enumeration	12	Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.
enumeration	13	Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.
enumeration	14	Oxidizing substances.
enumeration	15	Organic peroxides.
enumeration	16	Toxic substances.
enumeration	17	Infectious substances.
enumeration	18	Radioactive material.
enumeration	19	Corrosive substances.
enumeration	20	Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.
enumeration	21	Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType

Attribute Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Explosives, Division 1: Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	2	Explosives, Division 2: Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	3	Explosives, Division 3: Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	4	Explosives, Division 4: Substances and articles which present no significant hazard.
	enumeration	5	Explosives, Division 5: Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	6	Explosives, Division 6: Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard.
	enumeration	7	Gases, flammable gases.
	enumeration	8	Gases, non-flammable, non-toxic gases.
	enumeration	9	Gases, toxic gases.
	enumeration	10	Flammable liquids.
	enumeration	11	Flammable solids, self-reactive substances and desensitized explosives.

	enumeration	12	Substances liable to spontaneous combustion.
	enumeration	13	Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases.
	enumeration	14	Oxidizing substances.
	enumeration	15	Organic peroxides.
	enumeration	16	Toxic substances.
	enumeration	17	Infectious substances.
	enumeration	18	Radioactive material.
	enumeration	19	Corrosive substances.
	enumeration	20	Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.
	enumeration	21	Harmful substances are those substances which are identified as marine pollutants in the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG Code). Packaged form is defined as the forms of containment specified for harmful substances in the IMDG Code.
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfDangerousOrHazardousCargoType	

Attribute categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A shallow elevation composed of unconsolidated material that may constitute a hazard to surface navigation.
	enumeration	2	General information about the vertical distance from the water surface to the bottom.
	enumeration	3	The least depth in the approach or channel to an area, such as a port or anchorage, governing the maximum draft of vessels that can enter.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	

Attribute depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A shallow elevation composed of unconsolidated material that may constitute a hazard to surface navigation.
	enumeration	2	General information about the vertical distance from the water surface to the bottom.
	enumeration	3	The least depth in the approach or channel to an area, such as a port or anchorage, governing the maximum draft of vessels that can enter.
Used by	Complex Type	depthsDescription_categoryOfDepthsDescriptionType	

Attribute categoryOfDolphinType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfDolphinCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used as a mooring point for vessels.
	enumeration	2	A post or group of posts, which a vessel may swing around for compass adjustment.

	enumeration	3	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to extend the berth of a vessel by providing extra mooring points.
	enumeration	4	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to assist in berthing of vessels by taking up some berthing loads; keep vessels from pressing against the pier structure; or to protect structures from possible impact by ships.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfDolphinType	

Attribute **Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used as a mooring point for vessels.
	enumeration	2	A post or group of posts, which a vessel may swing around for compass adjustment.
	enumeration	3	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to extend the berth of a vessel by providing extra mooring points.
	enumeration	4	A post or group of posts driven into the seabed or riverbed, used to assist in berthing of vessels by taking up some berthing loads; keep vessels from pressing against the pier structure; or to protect structures from possible impact by ships.
Used by	Complex Type	Dolphin_categoryOfDolphinType	

Attribute **categoryOfFrequencyType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfFrequencyCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	50 Hertz
	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfFrequencyType	

Attribute **Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	50 Hertz
	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfFrequencyType	

Attribute **OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	50 Hertz

	enumeration	2	60 Hertz
Used by	Complex Type		OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfFrequencyType

Attribute categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.
	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.
	enumeration	4	A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.
	enumeration	5	A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.
	enumeration	6	A centre of operations for naval vessels.
	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.
	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.
	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.
	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
	enumeration	12	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.
	enumeration	13	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.
	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
	enumeration	16	A place where mechanical services or repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
	enumeration	17	A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from vessel in quarantine are taken.
Used by	Complex Type		categoryOfHarbourFacilityType

Attribute HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.
	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.
	enumeration	4	A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.
	enumeration	5	A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.

	enumeration	6	A centre of operations for naval vessels.
	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.
	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.
	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.
	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
	enumeration	12	A platform powered by synchronous electric motors (for example syncrolift) used to lift vessels (larger than boats) in and out of the water.
	enumeration	13	A wheeled vehicle designed to lift and carry containers or vessels within its own framework. It is used for moving, and sometimes stacking, shipping containers and vessels.
	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType	

Attribute HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	4	A harbour with facilities for fishing boats.
	enumeration	5	A harbour facility for small boats, yachts, etc., where supplies, repairs, and various services are available.
	enumeration	6	A centre of operations for naval vessels.
	enumeration	9	A place where ships are built or repaired.
	enumeration	14	A harbour within which the floating equipment (dredges, tugs ...) of harbour services are stationed.
	enumeration	15	The services of a person who directs the movements of a vessel through pilot waters, usually a person who has demonstrated extensive knowledge of channels, aids to navigation, dangers to navigation, etc., in a particular area and is licensed for that area, are available.
	enumeration	16	A place where mechanical services or repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
	enumeration	17	A medical control center located in an isolated spot ashore where patients with contagious diseases from vessel in quarantine are taken.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfHarbourFacilityType	

Attribute categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode		
Properties	use: required		

Facets	enumeration	4	A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.
	enumeration	5	A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.
	enumeration	6	A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType	

Attribute MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	4	A section of wall designated for tying-up vessels awaiting transit. Bollards and mooring devices are available for both large and small ships.
	enumeration	5	A long heavy timber or section of steel, wood, concrete, etc., forced into the seabed to serve as a mooring facility.
	enumeration	6	A chain or very strong fibre or wire rope used to anchor or moor vessels or buoys.
Used by	Complex Type	MooringWarpingFacility_categoryOfMooringWarpingFacilityType	

Attribute categoryOfPortSectionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfPortSectionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.
	enumeration	3	A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.
	enumeration	8	An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	9	An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.
	enumeration	11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.
	enumeration	12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
	Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfPortSectionType

Attribute HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.
	enumeration	3	A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.
	enumeration	8	An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.

	enumeration	9	An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.
	enumeration	11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.
	enumeration	12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaSection_categoryOfPortSectionType	

Attribute WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The main navigable channel in a harbour or its approaches, for vessels of larger size.
	enumeration	3	A body of water at a berth or anchor berth, of adequate dimensions to allow a vessel to make fast to the shore, mooring buoys, berthing dolphins or to anchor.
	enumeration	8	An area in which sea-planes anchor or may anchor.
	enumeration	9	An area of water or channel enlargement of increased depth compared to adjacent areas, where the depth is maintained by dredging operations.
	enumeration	11	The area around a port facility or harbour installation within which vessels are prohibited from entering without permission.
	enumeration	12	A general berth for use by vessels for short term waiting until a loading or discharging berth is available.
	Used by	Complex Type	WaterwayArea_categoryOfPortSectionType

Attribute categoryOfRelationshipType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfRelationshipCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Use of facility, waterway or service is forbidden.
	enumeration	2	Use of facility, waterway or service is not recommended.
	enumeration	3	Use of facility, waterway, or service is permitted but not required.
	enumeration	4	Use of facility, waterway, or service is recommended.
	enumeration	5	Use of facility, waterway, or service is required.
	enumeration	6	Use of facility, waterway, or service is not required.
	enumeration	7	Only vessels of the specified characteristics may use the facility, waterway, or service.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfRelationshipType	

Attribute categoryOfScheduleType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfScheduleCode		

Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.
	enumeration	2	The service, office, or area is closed.
	enumeration	3	The service is available but not manned.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfScheduleType	

Attribute scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	The service, office, is open, fully manned, and operating normally, or the area is accessible as usual.
	enumeration	2	The service, office, or area is closed.
	enumeration	3	The service is available but not manned.
Used by	Complex Type	scheduleByDayOfWeek_categoryOfScheduleType	

Attribute categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.
	enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.
	enumeration	3	Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType	

Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	Delivers power to vessels using higher voltage (for example, 10 kV or above), suitable for large ports and large vessels. such as tankers, cargo ships, etc.
	enumeration	2	Delivers power to vessels using lower voltage, designed for small to medium-sized coastal or riverine terminals and smaller vessels.
	enumeration	3	Delivers power to vessels using high-voltage (for example, 10kV and above) and low-voltage outputs or simultaneous provision of dual-voltage power.
Used by	Complex Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfShorePowerFacilityType	

Attribute categoryOfTemporalVariationType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
-----------	--------------	--

Type	categoryOfTemporalVariationCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.
	enumeration	2	Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	3	Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	4	Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).
	enumeration	5	Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.
	enumeration	6	Not having been assessed.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfTemporalVariationType	

Attribute QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Indication of the possible impact of a significant event (for example hurricane, earthquake, volcanic eruption, landslide, etc), which is considered likely to have changed the seafloor or landscape significantly.
	enumeration	2	Continuous or frequent change (for example river siltation, sand waves, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	3	Continuous or frequent change (for example sand wave shift, seasonal storms, ice bergs, etc) that is not likely to result in new significant shoaling.
	enumeration	4	Continuous or frequent change to non-bathymetric features (for example river siltation, glacier creep/recession, sand dunes, buoys, marine farms, etc).
	enumeration	5	Significant change to the seafloor is not expected.
	enumeration	6	Not having been assessed.
Used by	Complex Type	QualityOfNonBathymetricData_categoryOfTemporalVariationType	

Attribute categoryOfTerminalType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfTerminalCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.
	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.
	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.
	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.

	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfTerminalType	

Attribute Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A terminal for roll-on roll-off ferries.
	enumeration	3	A terminal for passenger and vehicle ferries.
	enumeration	7	A terminal for the bulk handling of liquid cargoes.
	enumeration	8	A terminal for the loading and unloading of passengers.
	enumeration	10	A terminal with facilities to load/unload or store shipping containers.
	enumeration	11	A terminal for the handling of bulk materials such as iron ore, coal, etc.
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_categoryOfTerminalType	

Attribute categoryOfTextType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfTextCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.
	enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.
	enumeration	3	The whole text.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfTextType	

Attribute textContent_categoryOfTextType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	textContent_categoryOfTextCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A statement summarizing the important points of a text.
	enumeration	2	An excerpt or excerpts from a text.
	enumeration	3	The whole text.
Used by	Complex Type	textContent_categoryOfTextType	

Attribute categoryOfVesselRegistryType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfVesselRegistryCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The vessel is registered or enrolled under the same national flag as the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or

		administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
	enumeration 2	The vessel is registered or enrolled under a national flag different from the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or other administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVesselRegistryType

Attribute Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration 1	The vessel is registered or enrolled under the same national flag as the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
	enumeration 2	The vessel is registered or enrolled under a national flag different from the port, harbour, territorial sea, exclusive economic zone, or other administrative area in which the object that possesses this attribute applies or is located.
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselRegistryType

Attribute categoryOfVoltageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	categoryOfVoltageCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration 1	230 Volts
	enumeration 2	400 Volts.
	enumeration 3	120 Volts
	enumeration 4	120/240 Volts
	enumeration 5	208 Volts
	enumeration 6	440 Volts
	enumeration 7	440/690 Volts
	enumeration 8	480 Volts
	enumeration 9	690 Volts
	enumeration 10	6.6 kiloVolts
	enumeration 11	6.6/11 kiloVolts
	enumeration 12	11 kiloVolts
	enumeration 13	22 kiloVolts
	enumeration 14	380 Volts
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVoltageType

Attribute Berth_categoryOfVoltageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	Berth_categoryOfVoltageCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration 1	230 Volts

enumeration	2	400 Volts.
enumeration	3	120 Volts
enumeration	4	120/240 Volts
enumeration	5	208 Volts
enumeration	6	440 Volts
enumeration	7	440/690 Volts
enumeration	8	480 Volts
enumeration	9	690 Volts
enumeration	10	6.6 kiloVolts
enumeration	11	6.6/11 kiloVolts
enumeration	12	11 kiloVolts
enumeration	13	22 kiloVolts
enumeration	14	380 Volts
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_categoryOfVoltageType

Attribute OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1
		230 Volts
	enumeration	2
		400 Volts.
	enumeration	3
		120 Volts
	enumeration	4
		120/240 Volts
	enumeration	5
		208 Volts
	enumeration	6
		440 Volts
	enumeration	7
		440/690 Volts
	enumeration	8
		480 Volts
	enumeration	9
		690 Volts
	enumeration	10
		6.6 kiloVolts
	enumeration	11
		6.6/11 kiloVolts
	enumeration	12
		11 kiloVolts
	enumeration	13
		22 kiloVolts
	enumeration	14
		380 Volts
Used by	Complex Type	OnshorePowerFacility_categoryOfVoltageType

Attribute comparisonOperatorType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	comparisonOperatorCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1
		The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.
	enumeration	2
		The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	3
		The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.
	enumeration	4
		The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	5
		The two values are equivalent.
	enumeration	6
		The two values are not equivalent.

Used by	Complex Type	comparisonOperatorType
---------	--------------	------------------------

Attribute vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The value of the left value is greater than that of the right.
	enumeration	2	The value of the left expression is greater than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	3	The value of the left expression is less than that of the right.
	enumeration	4	The value of the left expression is less than or equal to that of the right.
	enumeration	5	The two values are equivalent.
	enumeration	6	The two values are not equivalent.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_comparisonOperatorType	

Attribute conditionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	conditionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.
	enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.
	enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.
	enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.
Used by	Complex Type	conditionType	

Attribute constructionInformation_conditionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	constructionInformation_conditionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Being built but not yet capable of function.
	enumeration	2	A structure in a decayed or deteriorated condition resulting from neglect or disuse, or a damaged structure in need of repair.
	enumeration	3	An area of the sea, a lake or the navigable part of a river that is being reclaimed as land, usually by the dumping of earth and other material.
	enumeration	5	Detailed planning has been completed but construction has not been initiated.
Used by	Complex Type	constructionInformation_conditionType	

Attribute dayOfWeekType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
-----------	--------------	--	--

Type	dayOfWeekCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The day of the week following Saturday and preceding Monday.
	enumeration	2	The day of the week following Sunday and preceding Tuesday.
	enumeration	3	The day of the week following Monday and preceding Wednesday.
	enumeration	4	The day of the week following Tuesday and preceding Thursday.
	enumeration	5	The day of the week following Wednesday and preceding Friday.
	enumeration	6	The day of the week following Thursday and preceding Saturday.
	enumeration	7	The day of the week following Friday and preceding Sunday.
Used by	Complex Type	dayOfWeekType	

Attribute `timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType / @code`

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The day of the week following Saturday and preceding Monday.
	enumeration	2	The day of the week following Sunday and preceding Tuesday.
	enumeration	3	The day of the week following Monday and preceding Wednesday.
	enumeration	4	The day of the week following Tuesday and preceding Thursday.
	enumeration	5	The day of the week following Wednesday and preceding Friday.
	enumeration	6	The day of the week following Thursday and preceding Saturday.
	enumeration	7	The day of the week following Friday and preceding Sunday.
Used by	Complex Type	timeIntervalsByDayOfWeek_dayOfWeekType	

Attribute `dynamicResourceType / @code`

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	dynamicResourceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.
	enumeration	2	An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.
	enumeration	3	An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.
	enumeration	4	Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.
Used by	Complex Type	dynamicResourceType	

Attribute `weatherResource_dynamicResourceType / @code`

Namespace	No namespace
-----------	--------------

Type	weatherResource_dynamicResourceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The information is static, or a source of up-to-date information is unavailable or unknown.
	enumeration	2	An external source of up-to-date information is available and interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is required.
	enumeration	3	An external source of up-to-date information is available but interaction with it to obtain up-to-date information is not required.
	enumeration	4	Up-to-date information may be computed using only onboard resources.
Used by	Complex Type	weatherResource_dynamicResourceType	

Attribute **firefightingServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	firefightingServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Personnel and equipment that are capable of combating a fire from ashore.
	enumeration	2	Trained firefighting personnel with the capability of boarding and combating a fire on a vessel.
	enumeration	3	Specialised watercraft with firefighting apparatus designed for fighting shoreline and shipboard fires
	Used by	Complex Type	firefightingServiceType

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Personnel and equipment that are capable of combating a fire from ashore.
	enumeration	2	Trained firefighting personnel with the capability of boarding and combating a fire on a vessel.
	enumeration	3	Specialised watercraft with firefighting apparatus designed for fighting shoreline and shipboard fires
	Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_firefightingServiceType

Attribute **iSPSLevelType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a

		limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	iSPSLevelType

Attribute AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	AnchorageArea_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute DockArea_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	DockArea_iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	DockArea_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	DumpingGround_iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	DumpingGround_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2 The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3 The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaAdministrative_iSPSLevelType

Attribute HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2 The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3 The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourAreaSection_iSPSLevelType

Attribute HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2 The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3 The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	HarbourBasin_iSPSLevelType

Attribute PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelCode	

Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	PilotBoardingPlace_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	SeaplaneLandingArea_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	The level for which minimum appropriate protective security measures shall be maintained at all times.
	enumeration	2	The level for which appropriate additional protective security measures shall be maintained for a period of time as a result of heightened risk of a security incident.
	enumeration	3	The level for which further specific protective security measures shall be maintained for a limited period of time when a security incident is probable or imminent, although it may not be possible to identify the specific target.
Used by	Complex Type	TurningBasin_iSPSLevelType	

Attribute logicalConnectivesType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	logicalConnectivesCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.

	enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.
Used by	Complex Type	logicalConnectivesType	

Attribute **Applicability_logicalConnectivesType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Applicability_logicalConnectivesCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	All the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attribute, are true.
	enumeration	2	At least one of the conditions described by the other attributes of the object, or sub-attributes of the same complex attributes, is true.
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_logicalConnectivesType	

Attribute **medicalServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	medicalServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.
	enumeration	2	Disinfection or purification with fumes.
	enumeration	3	A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.
	enumeration	4	The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.
	enumeration	5	A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.
Used by	Complex Type	medicalServiceType	

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vehicle for conveying the sick or injured to or from a hospital.
	enumeration	2	Disinfection or purification with fumes.
	enumeration	3	A place where a doctor is available to provide medical attention.
	enumeration	4	The isolation of patients with contagious diseases.
	enumeration	5	A place where substances intended to procure immunity against one or several diseases are administered.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_medicalServiceType	

Attribute **membershipType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	membershipCode		

Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	Vessels with these characteristics are included in the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
	enumeration	2	Vessels with these characteristics are excluded from the regulation/restriction/recommendation/nautical information.
Used by	Complex Type	membershipType	

Attribute methodOfSecuringType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	methodOfSecuringCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.
	enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.
	enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.
	enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.
	enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.
	enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.
	enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.
	enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).
	enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.
	enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.
Used by	Complex Type	methodOfSecuringType	

Attribute Berth_methodOfSecuringType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Berth_methodOfSecuringCode		
Properties	use:	required	
Facets	enumeration	1	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with bow to seaward.
	enumeration	2	Vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf with stern to the seaward.
	enumeration	3	The vessel is secured perpendicular to the wharf.
	enumeration	4	Mooring method/procedure used during onshore wind conditions without a tug.
	enumeration	5	Mooring by maneuvering ahead and astern while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room.
	enumeration	6	Mooring by using mainly wind and tide to position the vessel while dropping anchors to secure the vessel with reduced swinging room. Makes limited use of the engine to position the vessel.
	enumeration	7	A mooring structure used by tankers to load and unload in port approaches or in offshore oil

		and gas fields. The size of the structure can vary between a large mooring buoy and a manned floating structure.
enumeration	8	A facility where a vessel is usually moored by a combination of the ship's anchors forward and mooring buoys aft and held on a fixed heading. Also called Conventional Buoy Mooring (CBM).
enumeration	9	Mooring alongside another vessel.
enumeration	10	Mooring system supported by a spider buoy.
Used by	Complex Type	Berth_methodOfSecuringType

Attribute **nameUsageType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	nameUsageCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to the default name/text display setting.
	enumeration	2	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to an alternate name/text display setting, for example an alternate language.
	enumeration	3	The name or text is not intended to be displayed.
Used by	Complex Type	nameUsageType	

Attribute **featureName_nameUsageType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	featureName_nameUsageCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to the default name/text display setting.
	enumeration	2	The name is intended to be displayed when the end-user system is set to an alternate name/text display setting, for example an alternate language.
	enumeration	3	The name or text is not intended to be displayed.
Used by	Complex Type	featureName_nameUsageType	

Attribute **onlineFunctionType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	onlineFunctionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Online instructions for transferring data from one storage device or system to another.
	enumeration	3	Online instructions for requesting the resource from the provider.
	enumeration	4	Online order process for obtaining the resource.
	enumeration	5	To make painstaking investigation or examination.
	enumeration	6	Complete metadata provided.
	enumeration	7	Browse graphic provided.
	enumeration	8	Online resource upload capability provided.
	enumeration	9	Online email service provided.
	enumeration	10	Online browsing provided.

	enumeration	11	Online file access provided.
Used by	Complex Type	onlineFunctionType	

Attribute **onlineResource_onlineFunctionType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	onlineResource_onlineFunctionCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Online instructions for transferring data from one storage device or system to another.
	enumeration	3	Online instructions for requesting the resource from the provider.
	enumeration	4	Online order process for obtaining the resource.
	enumeration	5	To make painstaking investigation or examination.
	enumeration	6	Complete metadata provided.
	enumeration	7	Browse graphic provided.
	enumeration	8	Online resource upload capability provided.
	enumeration	9	Online email service provided.
	enumeration	10	Online browsing provided.
	enumeration	11	Online file access provided.
Used by	Complex Type	onlineResource_onlineFunctionType	

Attribute **pilotMovementType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	pilotMovementCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.
	enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.
	enumeration	3	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.
Used by	Complex Type	pilotMovementType	

Attribute **PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The place where vessels not being navigated according to a pilot's instructions pick up a pilot while in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters for future navigation under pilot instructions.
	enumeration	2	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions in transit from sea to a port or constricted waters drop the pilot and proceed without being subject to pilot instructions.

	enumeration	3	The place where vessels being navigated under a pilot's instructions drop off the pilot and pick up a different pilot for future navigation under pilot's instructions.
Used by	Complex Type	PilotBoardingPlace_pilotMovementType	

Attribute productType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	productCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A thick, slippery liquid that will not dissolve in water, usually petroleum based in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	2	A substance with particles that can move freely, usually a fuel substance in the context of storage tanks.
	enumeration	4	A general term for rock and rock fragments ranging in size from pebbles and gravel to boulders or large rock masses.
	enumeration	5	A hard black mineral that is burned as fuel.
	enumeration	6	A solid rock or mineral from which metal is obtained.
	enumeration	7	Any substance obtained by or used in a chemical process.
	enumeration	9	A white fluid secreted by female mammals as food for their young.
	enumeration	10	A mineral from which aluminum is obtained.
	enumeration	11	A solid substance obtained after gas and tar have been extracted from coal, used as a fuel.
	enumeration	12	An oblong lump of cast iron metal.
	enumeration	13	Sodium chloride obtained from mines or by the evaporation of sea water.
	enumeration	14	Loose material consisting of small but easily distinguishable, separate grains, between 0.0625 and 2.000 millimetres in diameter.
	enumeration	15	Wood prepared for use in building or carpentry.
	enumeration	16	Powdery fragments of wood made in sawing timber or coarse chips produced for use in manufacturing pressed board.
	enumeration	17	Discarded metal suitable for being reprocessed.
	enumeration	18	Natural gas that has been liquefied for ease of transport by cooling the gas to -162 Celsius.
	enumeration	19	A compressed gas consisting of flammable light hydrocarbons and derived from petroleum.
	enumeration	20	The fermented juice of grapes.
	enumeration	21	A substance made of powdered lime and clay, mixed with water.
	enumeration	22	A small hard seed, especially that of any cereal plant such as wheat, rice, corn, rye etc.
Used by	Complex Type	productType	

Attribute Terminal_productType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Terminal_productCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	A thick, slippery liquid that will not dissolve in water, usually petroleum based in the context of storage tanks.

enumeration	2	A substance with particles that can move freely, usually a fuel substance in the context of storage tanks.
enumeration	4	A general term for rock and rock fragments ranging in size from pebbles and gravel to boulders or large rock masses.
enumeration	5	A hard black mineral that is burned as fuel.
enumeration	6	A solid rock or mineral from which metal is obtained.
enumeration	7	Any substance obtained by or used in a chemical process.
enumeration	9	A white fluid secreted by female mammals as food for their young.
enumeration	10	A mineral from which aluminum is obtained.
enumeration	11	A solid substance obtained after gas and tar have been extracted from coal, used as a fuel.
enumeration	12	An oblong lump of cast iron metal.
enumeration	13	Sodium chloride obtained from mines or by the evaporation of sea water.
enumeration	14	Loose material consisting of small but easily distinguishable, separate grains, between 0.0625 and 2.000 millimetres in diameter.
enumeration	15	Wood prepared for use in building or carpentry.
enumeration	16	Powdery fragments of wood made in sawing timber or coarse chips produced for use in manufacturing pressed board.
enumeration	17	Discarded metal suitable for being reprocessed.
enumeration	18	Natural gas that has been liquefied for ease of transport by cooling the gas to -162 Celsius.
enumeration	19	A compressed gas consisting of flammable light hydrocarbons and derived from petroleum.
enumeration	20	The fermented juice of grapes.
enumeration	21	A substance made of powdered lime and clay, mixed with water.
enumeration	22	A small hard seed, especially that of any cereal plant such as wheat, rice, corn, rye etc.
Used by	Complex Type	Terminal_productType

Attribute qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	2
	enumeration	3
	enumeration	4
	enumeration	5
	enumeration	6

	enumeration	7	An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.
	enumeration	8	An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.
	enumeration	9	The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.
	enumeration	10	A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.
	enumeration	11	A position that is computed from data.
Used by	Complex Type	qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType	

Attribute **SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The position(s) was(were) determined by the operation of making measurements for determining the relative position of points on, above or beneath the earth's surface. Survey implies a regular, controlled survey of any date.
	enumeration	2	Survey data is does not exist or is very poor.
	enumeration	3	Not surveyed to modern standards; or due to its age, scale, or positional or vertical uncertainties is not suitable to the type of navigation expected in the area.
	enumeration	4	A position that is considered to be less than third-order accuracy, but is generally considered to be within 30.5 metres of its correct geographic location. Also may apply to an object whose position does not remain fixed.
	enumeration	5	Of uncertain position. The expression is used principally on charts to indicate that a wreck, shoal, etc., has been reported in various positions and not definitely determined in any.
	enumeration	6	A feature's position has been obtained from questionable or unreliable data.
	enumeration	7	An object whose position has been reported and its position confirmed by some means other than a formal survey such as an independent report of the same object.
	enumeration	8	An object whose position has been reported and its position has not been confirmed.
	enumeration	9	The most probable position of an object determined from incomplete data or data of questionable accuracy.
	enumeration	10	A position that is of a known value, such as the position of an anchor berth or other defined object.
	enumeration	11	A position that is computed from data.
Used by	Complex Type	SpatialQuality_qualityOfHorizontalMeasurementType	

Attribute **repairServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	repairServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron

		and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
enumeration	2	Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.
enumeration	3	Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.
enumeration	4	Repair of an engine or machine parts.
enumeration	5	Repair of marine electronic instruments.
enumeration	6	Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.
enumeration	7	Repairs to equipment used in the act of navigating a ship.
enumeration	8	Repairs to propeller hub and blades.
enumeration	9	Repairs to equipment used in salvage operations.
enumeration	10	Repairs to drive shafts used for transmitting mechanical power and torque to a propeller.
Used by	Complex Type	repairServiceType

Attribute AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	2	Underwater inspection and repair performed by divers.
	enumeration	3	Repairs to equipment installed on the ship's bridge.
	enumeration	4	Repair of an engine or machine parts.
	enumeration	5	Repair of marine electronic instruments.
	enumeration	6	Repairs to the ship's body, frame, or superstructure.
	enumeration	7	Repairs to equipment used in the act of navigating a ship.
	enumeration	8	Repairs to propeller hub and blades.
	enumeration	9	Repairs to equipment used in salvage operations.
	enumeration	10	Repairs to drive shafts used for transmitting mechanical power and torque to a propeller.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_repairServiceType	

Attribute shipSanitationControlType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	shipSanitationControlCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Capable of applying measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, but cannot issue a certificate.
	enumeration	2	The competent authority can issue a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate after satisfactorily completing or supervising the completion of ship sanitation control measures.

	enumeration	3	The competent authority may issue a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate if it is satisfied that the ship is free of infection and contamination, including vectors and reservoirs.
Used by	Complex Type	shipSanitationControlType	

Attribute AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Capable of applying measures to ensure that a vessel is free of disease and disease risks, but cannot issue a certificate.
	enumeration	2	The competent authority can issue a Ship Sanitation Control Certificate after satisfactorily completing or supervising the completion of ship sanitation control measures.
	enumeration	3	The competent authority may issue a Ship Sanitation Control Exemption Certificate if it is satisfied that the ship is free of infection and contamination, including vectors and reservoirs.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_shipSanitationControlType	

Attribute sourceTypeType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	sourceTypeCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.
	enumeration	2	Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.
	enumeration	7	Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.
	enumeration	8	Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.
	enumeration	9	Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.
	enumeration	10	Information obtained from satellite images.
	enumeration	11	Information obtained from photographs.
	enumeration	12	Information obtained from products issued by Hydrographic Offices.
	enumeration	13	Information obtained from news media.
	enumeration	14	Information obtained from the analysis of traffic data.
Used by	Complex Type	sourceTypeType	

Attribute sourceIndication_sourceTypeType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	sourceIndication_sourceTypeCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Treaty, convention, or international agreement; law or regulation issued by a national or other authority.

enumeration	2	Publication not having the force of law, issued by an international organisation or a national or local administration.
enumeration	7	Reported by mariner(s) and confirmed by another source.
enumeration	8	Reported by mariner(s) but not confirmed.
enumeration	9	Shipping and other industry publications, including graphics, charts and web sites.
enumeration	10	Information obtained from satellite images.
enumeration	11	Information obtained from photographs.
enumeration	12	Information obtained from products issued by Hydrographic Offices.
enumeration	13	Information obtained from news media.
enumeration	14	Information obtained from the analysis of traffic data.
Used by	Complex Type	sourceIndication_sourceTypeType

Attribute **supplyServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	supplyServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.
	enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.
	enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.
	enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.
	enumeration	5	The gas into which water is changed by boiling.
	enumeration	6	Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.
	enumeration	7	A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.
	enumeration	8	A place where food and other such supplies are available.
	enumeration	9	A dealer in ships' supplies.
	enumeration	10	A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
Used by	Complex Type	supplyServiceType	

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The provision of shoreside electrical power to a ship at berth while its main and auxiliary engines are shut down.
	enumeration	2	Transfer of fuel oil to the fuel compartments of a ship.
	enumeration	3	Transfer of liquefied natural gas to the fuel compartments of a ship.
	enumeration	4	Substances capable of reducing friction, heat, and wear when introduced as a film between solid surfaces.

	enumeration	5	The gas into which water is changed by boiling.
	enumeration	6	Water which can be used for drinking and food preparation.
	enumeration	7	A universal hose connection for the supply of water for fighting fires.
	enumeration	8	A place where food and other such supplies are available.
	enumeration	9	A dealer in ships' supplies.
	enumeration	10	A place where mechanical repairs can be undertaken to engines or other vessel equipment.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_supplyServiceType	

Attribute **technicalPortServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	technicalPortServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	2	Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.
	enumeration	3	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	4	Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.
Used by	Complex Type	technicalPortServiceType	

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of neutralizing or reducing to a minimum the magnetic effects the vessel itself exerts on a magnetic compass. It is based on the principle that the magnetic effect of the iron and steel of the vessel can be counterbalanced by means of magnets and soft iron placed near the compass. Also called compass adjustment, compass compensation, or magnetic compensation.
	enumeration	2	Neutralization of the strength of the magnetic field of a vessel, by means of suitably arranged electric coils permanently installed in the vessel. See also Degaussing Cable.
	enumeration	3	Inspection, evaluation or monitoring of the quantity, stowage, loading and unloading, and condition of cargo, and the effects of cargoes on vessel stability and safety.
	enumeration	4	Assessment of quality and compliance with applicable law, regulations, and safety standards.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_technicalPortServiceType	

Attribute **telecommunicationServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	telecommunicationServiceCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.
	enumeration	2 A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.
	enumeration	3 Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.
	enumeration	4 A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.
	enumeration	5 Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.
	enumeration	6 A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).
	enumeration	7 An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.
	enumeration	8 Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.
Used by	Complex Type	telecommunicationServiceType

Attribute **telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The transfer or exchange of information by using sounds that are being made by mouth and throat when speaking.
	enumeration	2 A system of transmitting and reproducing graphic matter (as printing or still pictures) by means of signals sent over telephone lines.
	enumeration	3 Short Message Service is a form of text messaging communication on phones and mobile phones.
	enumeration	4 A representation of facts, concepts or instructions in a formalised manner suitable for communication, interpretation or processing.
	enumeration	5 Data that is constantly received by and presented to an end-user while being delivered by a provider.
	enumeration	6 A system of communication in which messages are sent over long distances by using a telephone system and are printed by using a special machine (called a teletypewriter).
	enumeration	7 An apparatus, system or process for communication at a distance by electric transmission over wire.
	enumeration	8 Messages and other data exchanged between individuals using computers in a network.
Used by	Complex Type	telecommunications_telecommunicationServiceType

Attribute **textTypeType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace
-----------	--------------

Type	textTypeCode	
Properties	use:	required
Facets	enumeration	1 The individual name of a feature.
Used by	Complex Type	textTypeType

Attribute **TextPlacement_textTypeType** / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	TextPlacement_textTypeCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The individual name of a feature.
Used by	Complex Type	TextPlacement_textTypeType

Attribute **verticalDatumType** / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	verticalDatumCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1 The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.
	enumeration	2 The average height of lower low water springs at a place.
	enumeration	3 The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.
	enumeration	4 An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.
	enumeration	5 The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	6 An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.
	enumeration	7 An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).
	enumeration	8 An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.
	enumeration	9 An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).
	enumeration	10 An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).
	enumeration	11 An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).
	enumeration	12 The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	13 The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.
	enumeration	14 An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).
	enumeration	15 An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).
	enumeration	16 The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	17 The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.

	enumeration	18	The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.
	enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).
	enumeration	20	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).
	enumeration	21	The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	22	The level of low water springs near the time of an equinox.
	enumeration	23	The lowest tide level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
	enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
	enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
	enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
	enumeration	27	The average of the lowest low waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
	enumeration	28	The average of the highest high waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
	enumeration	29	An arbitrary level approximating the highest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the high water springs.
	enumeration	30	The highest tidal level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
	enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Complex Type	verticalDatumType	

Attribute SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The average height of the low waters of spring tides. This level is used as a tidal datum in some areas. Also called spring low water.
	enumeration	2	The average height of lower low water springs at a place.
	enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.
	enumeration	4	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest tide observed at a place, or some what lower.
	enumeration	5	The average height of all low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	6	An arbitrary level conforming to the lowest water level observed at a place at spring tides during a period of time shorter than 19 years.
	enumeration	7	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS).
	enumeration	8	An arbitrary tidal datum approximating the level of the mean of the lower low water at spring

		tides. It was first used in waters surrounding India.
enumeration	9	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean low water springs (MLWS).
enumeration	10	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).
enumeration	11	An arbitrary level approximating the lowest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the Indian Spring Low Water (ISLW).
enumeration	12	The average height of the lower low waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.
enumeration	14	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Low Water (MLW).
enumeration	15	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW).
enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).
enumeration	22	The level of low water springs near the time of an equinox.
enumeration	23	The lowest tide level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
enumeration	27	The average of the lowest low waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Complex Type	SoundingDatum_verticalDatumType

Attribute `VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType / @code`

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	3	The average height of the surface of the sea at a tide station for all stages of the tide over a 19-year period, usually determined from hourly height readings measured from a fixed predetermined reference level.
	enumeration	13	The lowest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation. Also called low tide.
	enumeration	16	The average height of all high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
	enumeration	17	The average height of the high waters of spring tides. Also called spring high water.
	enumeration	18	The highest level reached at a place by the water surface in one oscillation.
	enumeration	19	An arbitrary level, usually within 0.3m from that of Mean Sea Level (MSL).
	enumeration	20	An arbitrary level, approximating that of mean high water springs (MHWS).

enumeration	21	The average height of higher high waters at a place over a 19-year period.
enumeration	24	An arbitrary datum defined by a local harbour authority, from which levels and tidal heights are measured by this authority.
enumeration	25	A vertical reference system with its zero based on the mean water level at Rimouski/Pointe-au-Pere, Quebec, over the period 1970 to 1988.
enumeration	26	The average of all hourly water levels over the available period of record.
enumeration	28	The average of the highest high waters, one from each of 19 years of observations.
enumeration	29	An arbitrary level approximating the highest water level observed at a place, usually equivalent to the high water springs.
enumeration	30	The highest tidal level which can be predicted to occur under average meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions.
enumeration	44	The datum refers to each Baltic country's realization of the European Vertical Reference System (EVRS) with land-uplift epoch 2000, which is connected to the Normaal Amsterdams Peil (NAP).
Used by	Complex Type	VerticalDatumOfData_verticalDatumType

Attribute vesselsCharacteristicsType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	vesselsCharacteristicsCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The maximum length of the ship.
	enumeration	2	The ship's length measured at the waterline.
	enumeration	3	The width or beam of the vessel.
	enumeration	4	The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.
	enumeration	6	A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.
	enumeration	7	The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.
	enumeration	8	The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.
	enumeration	9	The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.
	enumeration	10	The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.
	enumeration	11	Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.

	enumeration	12	The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.
	enumeration	13	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselsCharacteristicsType	

Attribute **vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The maximum length of the ship.
	enumeration	2	The ship's length measured at the waterline.
	enumeration	3	The width or beam of the vessel.
	enumeration	4	The depth of water necessary to float a vessel fully loaded.
	enumeration	6	A measurement of the weight of the vessel, usually used for warships. (Merchant ships are usually measured based on the volume of cargo space; see tonnage). Displacement is expressed either in long tons of 2,240 pounds or metric tonnes of 1,000 kg. Since the two units are very close in size (2,240 pounds = 1,016 kg and 1,000 kg = 2,205 pounds), it is common not to distinguish between them. To preserve secrecy, nations sometimes misstate a warship's displacement.
	enumeration	7	The weight of the ship excluding cargo, fuel, ballast, stores, passengers, and crew, but with water in the boilers to steaming level.
	enumeration	8	The weight of the ship including cargo, passengers, fuel, water, stores, dunnage and such other items necessary for use on a voyage, which brings the vessel down to her load draft.
	enumeration	9	The difference between displacement, light and displacement, loaded. A measure of the ship's total carrying capacity.
	enumeration	10	The entire internal cubic capacity of the ship expressed in tons of 100 cubic feet to the ton, except certain spaces which are exempted such as: peak and other tanks for water ballast, open forecastle bridge and poop, access of hatchways, certain light and air spaces, domes of skylights, condenser, anchor gear, steering gear, wheel house, galley and cabin for passengers.
	enumeration	11	Obtained from the gross tonnage by deducting crew and navigating spaces and allowances for propulsion machinery.
	enumeration	12	The Panama Canal/Universal Measurement System (PC/UMS) is based on net tonnage, modified for Panama Canal purposes. PC/UMS is based on a mathematical formula to calculate a vessel's total volume; a PC/UMS net ton is equivalent to 100 cubic feet of capacity.
	enumeration	13	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December

		1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsType

Attribute vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.
	enumeration	3	The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts with other SI symbols. The tonne is not a unit in the International System of Units (SI), but is accepted for use with the SI. In SI units and prefixes, the tonne is a megagram (Mg). The Imperial and US customary units comparable to the tonne are both spelled ton in English, though they differ in mass. Pronunciation of tonne (the word used in the UK) and ton is usually identical, but is not too confusing unless accuracy is important as the tonne and UK long ton differ by only 1.6.
	enumeration	4	Long ton (weight ton or imperial ton) is the name for the unit called the "ton" in the avoirdupois or Imperial system of measurements, as used in the United Kingdom and several other Commonwealth countries. It has been mostly replaced by the tonne, and in the United States by the short ton. One long ton is equal to 2,240 pounds (1,016 kg) or 35 cubic feet (0.9911 m) of salt water with a density of 64 lb/ft (1.025 g/ml). It has some limited use in the United States, most commonly in measuring the displacement of ships, and was the unit prescribed for warships by the Washington Naval Treaty for example battleships were limited to a mass of 35,000 long tons (36,000 t; 39,000 ST).
	enumeration	5	A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds (907.18474 kg). In the United States it is often called simply ton without distinguishing it from the metric ton (tonne, 1,000 kilograms) or the long ton (2,240 pounds / 1,016.0469088 kilograms); rather, the other two are specifically noted. There are, however, some US applications for which unspecified tons normally means long tons (for example, Navy ships) or metric tons (world grain production figures). Both the long and short ton are defined as 20 hundredweights, but a hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.359237 kg) in the US system (short or net hundredweight) and 112 pounds (50.80234544 kg) in the Imperial system (long or gross hundredweight).
	enumeration	6	Gross tonnage (GT) is a function of the volume of all ship's enclosed spaces (from keel to funnel) measured to the outside of the hull framing. There is a sliding scale factor. So GT is a kind of capacity-derived index that is used to rank a ship for purposes of determining manning, safety and other statutory requirements and is expressed simply as GT, which is a unitless entity, even though its derivation is tied to the cubic meter unit of volumetric capacity. Tonnage measurements are now governed by an IMO Convention (International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (London-Rules)), which applies to all ships built after July 1982. In accordance with the Convention, the correct term to use now is GT, which is a

		function of the moulded volume of all enclosed spaces of the ship.
enumeration	7	Net tonnage (NT) is based on a calculation of the volume of all cargo spaces of the ship. It indicates a vessel's earning space and is a function of the moulded volume of all cargo spaces of the ship.
enumeration	9	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType

Attribute `vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType` / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The basic unit of length in the International System of Units (SI) system.
	enumeration	3	The tonne or metric ton (U.S.), often redundantly referred to as a metric tonne, is a unit of mass equal to 1,000 kg (2,205 lb) or approximately the mass of one cubic metre of water at four degrees Celsius. It is sometimes abbreviated as mt in the United States, but this conflicts with other SI symbols. The tonne is not a unit in the International System of Units (SI), but is accepted for use with the SI. In SI units and prefixes, the tonne is a megagram (Mg). The Imperial and US customary units comparable to the tonne are both spelled ton in English, though they differ in mass. Pronunciation of tonne (the word used in the UK) and ton is usually identical, but is not too confusing unless accuracy is important as the tonne and UK long ton differ by only 1.6.
	enumeration	4	Long ton (weight ton or imperial ton) is the name for the unit called the "ton" in the avoirdupois or Imperial system of measurements, as used in the United Kingdom and several other Commonwealth countries. It has been mostly replaced by the tonne, and in the United States by the short ton. One long ton is equal to 2,240 pounds (1,016 kg) or 35 cubic feet (0.9911 m ³) of salt water with a density of 64 lb/ft ³ (1.025 g/ml). It has some limited use in the United States, most commonly in measuring the displacement of ships, and was the unit prescribed for warships by the Washington Naval Treaty for example battleships were limited to a mass of 35,000 long tons (36,000 t; 39,000 ST).
	enumeration	5	A unit of weight equal to 2,000 pounds (907.18474 kg). In the United States it is often called simply ton without distinguishing it from the metric ton (tonne, 1,000 kilograms) or the long ton (2,240 pounds / 1,016.0469088 kilograms); rather, the other two are specifically noted. There are, however, some US applications for which unspecified tons normally means long tons (for example, Navy ships) or metric tons (world grain production figures). Both the long and short ton are defined as 20 hundredweights, but a hundredweight is 100 pounds (45.359237 kg) in the US system (short or net hundredweight) and 112 pounds (50.80234544 kg) in the Imperial system (long or gross hundredweight).
	enumeration	6	Gross tonnage (GT) is a function of the volume of all ship's enclosed spaces (from keel to

		<p>funnel) measured to the outside of the hull framing. There is a sliding scale factor. So GT is a kind of capacity-derived index that is used to rank a ship for purposes of determining manning, safety and other statutory requirements and is expressed simply as GT, which is a unitless entity, even though its derivation is tied to the cubic meter unit of volumetric capacity. Tonnage measurements are now governed by an IMO Convention (International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (London-Rules)), which applies to all ships built after July 1982. In accordance with the Convention, the correct term to use now is GT, which is a function of the moulded volume of all enclosed spaces of the ship.</p>
enumeration	7	Net tonnage (NT) is based on a calculation of the volume of all cargo spaces of the ship. It indicates a vessel's earning space and is a function of the moulded volume of all cargo spaces of the ship.
enumeration	9	The Suez Canal Net Tonnage (SCNT) is derived with a number of modifications from the former net register tonnage of the Moorsom System and was established by the International Commission of Constantinople in its Protocol of 18 December 1873. It is still in use, as amended by the Rules of Navigation of the Suez Canal Authority, and is registered in the Suez Canal Tonnage Certificate.
Used by	Complex Type	vesselMeasurementsSpecification_vesselsCharacteristicsUnitType

Attribute wasteDisposalServiceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	wasteDisposalServiceCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily bilge water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	2	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily Residues (sludge)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	3	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Oily tank washings (slops)" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	4	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Dirty ballast water" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	5	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Scale and sludge from tank cleaning" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	6	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
	enumeration	7	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
	enumeration	8	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
	enumeration	9	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
	enumeration	10	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.

enumeration	11	The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.
enumeration	12	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	13	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	14	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	15	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	16	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	17	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	18	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Animal carcasses", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	19	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Fishing gear", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	20	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "E-waste", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	21	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues not determined to be harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	22	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	23	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Ozone-depleting substances" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
enumeration	24	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Exhaust gas-cleaning residues" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
Used by	Complex Type	wasteDisposalServiceType

Attribute AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType / @code

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceCode	
Properties	use: required	
Facets	enumeration	1
	enumeration	2
	enumeration	3
	enumeration	4
	enumeration	5

enumeration	6	The service with facility to receive oil related waste/residue of the type "Other" as specified in MARPOL Annex I.
enumeration	7	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category X" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	8	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Y" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	9	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Category Z" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	10	The service with facility to receive chemical/Noxious liquid substances related waste/residue of the type "Other substance" as specified in MARPOL Annex II.
enumeration	11	The service with facility to receive waste/residue of the type "Sewage" as specified in MARPOL Annex IV.
enumeration	12	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Plastics", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	13	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Food wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	14	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Domestic wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	15	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cooking oil", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	16	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Incinerator ashes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	17	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Operational wastes", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	18	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Animal carcasses", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	19	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Fishing gear", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	20	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "E-waste", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	21	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues not determined to be harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	22	The service with facility to receive garbage related waste/residue of the type "Cargo residues harmful to the marine environment", as specified in MARPOL Annex V
enumeration	23	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Ozone-depleting substances" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
enumeration	24	The service with facility to receive air pollution related waste/residue of the type "Exhaust gas-cleaning residues" as specified in MARPOL Annex VI.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_wasteDisposalServiceType

Attribute actionOrActivityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace
-----------	--------------

Type	actionOrActivityCode	
Properties	use:	optional
Facets		
	enumeration	1
		Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.
	enumeration	2
		Navigating a vessel into a port.
	enumeration	3
		Navigating a vessel out of a port.
	enumeration	4
		Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	5
		Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	6
		Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.
	enumeration	7
		Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.
	enumeration	8
		Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.
	enumeration	9
		Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.
	enumeration	10
		Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.
	enumeration	11
		Loading or unloading cargo.
	enumeration	12
		Placing crew or passengers on shore.
	enumeration	13
		A signal or message warning of diving activity.
	enumeration	14
		Hunting or catching fish.
	enumeration	15
		Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.
	enumeration	16
		Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.
	enumeration	17
		Discharge and uptake of ballast water.
	enumeration	18
		The removal or treatment of biofouling (accumulation of aquatic organisms including microfouling and macrofouling) from a ship's submerged surfaces, including hull and niche areas, conducted either in-water or during dry-docking. The process includes both proactive cleaning (periodic removal of microfouling) and reactive cleaning (removal of micro- and macrofouling as corrective action).
	enumeration	19
		The conduct of observational, sampling, or experimental activities by authorised personnel to collect scientific or environmental data, which may involve the deployment of scientific instruments, collection of biological or geological samples, or in-water survey operations.
	enumeration	20
		Organised recreational visitation and leisure activities in marine areas, including sight-seeing, wildlife observation, glass-bottom vessel tours, and guided nature excursions conducted by commercial or permitted operators.
	enumeration	21
		Structured activities conducted for training, awareness, or interpretive purposes involving groups or individuals learning about the marine environment, including guided educational programs, school activities, and field instruction conducted within designated marine areas.
	enumeration	22
		Inspection, repair, or upkeep of existing marine or coastal infrastructure such as wharves, piers, pipelines, moorings, subsea cables, navigational aids, or coastal protection structures, including minor works that do not expand the original footprint.
Used by	Complex Type	actionOrActivityType

Attribute actionOrActivityType / @codelistType

Namespace	No namespace	
Type	codelistTypeType	
Properties	fixed: openEnumeration	
Facets	enumeration	openEnumeration
	enumeration	openDictionary
	enumeration	closedDictionary
Used by	Complex Type	actionOrActivityType

Attribute actionOrActivityType / @otherValue

Namespace	No namespace	
Annotations	Only if an "extra" value is encoded	
Type	extraValueType	
Properties	content: simple	
Facets	pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]+([a-zA-Z0-9]+)*	
Used by	Complex Type	actionOrActivityType

Attribute rxNCode_actionOrActivityType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	rxNCode_actionOrActivityCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	Carrying a qualified pilot as part of the vessel navigation team.
	enumeration	2	Navigating a vessel into a port.
	enumeration	3	Navigating a vessel out of a port.
	enumeration	4	Attaching a vessel to a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	5	Detaching a vessel from a wharf or jetty.
	enumeration	6	Attaching a vessel to the seabed by means of an anchor and cable.
	enumeration	7	Detaching a vessel from the seabed by recovering an anchor and cable.
	enumeration	8	Navigating a vessel along a route or through a narrow gap, such as under a bridge or through a lock.
	enumeration	9	Navigating a vessel past another traveling broadly in the same direction.
	enumeration	10	Providing details such as the name, location or intentions of a vessel.
	enumeration	11	Loading or unloading cargo.
	enumeration	12	Placing crew or passengers on shore.
	enumeration	13	A signal or message warning of diving activity.
	enumeration	14	Hunting or catching fish.
	enumeration	15	Releasing anything into the sea; often ballast water; or spoil from dredging elsewhere.
	enumeration	16	Navigating a vessel past another travelling broadly in the opposite direction.
	enumeration	17	Discharge and uptake of ballast water.
	enumeration	18	The removal or treatment of biofouling (accumulation of aquatic organisms including microfouling and macrofouling) from a ship's submerged surfaces, including hull and niche areas, conducted either in-water or during dry-docking. The process includes both proactive

		cleaning (periodic removal of microfouling) and reactive cleaning (removal of micro- and macrofouling as corrective action).
enumeration	19	The conduct of observational, sampling, or experimental activities by authorised personnel to collect scientific or environmental data, which may involve the deployment of scientific instruments, collection of biological or geological samples, or in-water survey operations.
enumeration	20	Organised recreational visitation and leisure activities in marine areas, including sightseeing, wildlife observation, glass-bottom vessel tours, and guided nature excursions conducted by commercial or permitted operators.
enumeration	21	Structured activities conducted for training, awareness, or interpretive purposes involving groups or individuals learning about the marine environment, including guided educational programs, school activities, and field instruction conducted within designated marine areas.
enumeration	22	Inspection, repair, or upkeep of existing marine or coastal infrastructure such as wharves, piers, pipelines, moorings, subsea cables, navigational aids, or coastal protection structures, including minor works that do not expand the original footprint.
Used by	Complex Type	rxNCode_actionOrActivityType

Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfRxNCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.
	enumeration	2	Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.
	enumeration	3	Pertaining to environmental protection.
	enumeration	4	Pertaining to wildlife protection.
	enumeration	5	Pertaining to security.
	enumeration	6	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
	enumeration	7	Pertaining to cargo operations.
	enumeration	8	Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.
	enumeration	9	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	10	Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.
	enumeration	11	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	13	The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfRxNType	

Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @codelistType

Namespace	No namespace
-----------	--------------

Type	codelistTypeType		
Properties	fixed: openEnumeration		
Facets	enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration
	enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary
	enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfRxNType	

Attribute categoryOfRxNType / @otherValue

Namespace	No namespace		
Annotations	Only if an "extra" value is encoded		
Type	extraValueType		
Properties	content:	simple	
Facets	pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]+([a-zA-Z0-9]+)*	
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfRxNType	

Attribute rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNCode		
Properties	use: required		
Facets	enumeration	1	The process of directing the movement of a craft from one point to another.
	enumeration	2	Transmitting and/or receiving electronic communication signals.
	enumeration	3	Pertaining to environmental protection.
	enumeration	4	Pertaining to wildlife protection.
	enumeration	5	Pertaining to security.
	enumeration	6	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
	enumeration	7	Pertaining to cargo operations.
	enumeration	8	Pertaining to a place of safety or refuge.
	enumeration	9	The authority with responsibility for checking the validity of the health declaration of a vessel and for declaring free pratique.
	enumeration	10	Pertaining to natural resources or exploitation.
	enumeration	11	Person or corporation, owners of, or entrusted with or invested with the power of managing a port. May be called a Harbour Board, Port Trust, Port Commission, Harbour Commission, Marine Department.
	enumeration	12	An authority with responsibility for the control and movement of money.
	enumeration	13	The science, art, or practice of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock and in varying degrees the preparation and marketing of the resulting products.
Used by	Complex Type	rxNCode_categoryOfRxNType	

Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	categoryOfVesselCode		
Properties	use: optional		

Facets	enumeration	1	A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.
	enumeration	2	A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.
	enumeration	3	A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.
	enumeration	4	A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.
	enumeration	5	A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.
	enumeration	6	A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.
	enumeration	7	A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.
	enumeration	8	A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.
	enumeration	9	A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.
	enumeration	10	A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.
	enumeration	11	Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.
	enumeration	12	A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).
	enumeration	13	A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.
	enumeration	14	An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.
	enumeration	15	An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned. When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.
	enumeration	16	A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.
	enumeration	17	A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVesselType	

Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @codelistType

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	codelistTypeType		
Properties	fixed: openEnumeration		
Facets	enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration
	enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary
	enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary
Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVesselType	

Attribute categoryOfVesselType / @otherValue

Namespace	No namespace		
Annotations	Only if an "extra" value is encoded		
Type	extraValueType		
Properties	content: simple		
Facets	pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]+([a-zA-Z0-9]+)*		

Used by	Complex Type	categoryOfVesselType
---------	--------------	----------------------

Attribute **Applicability_categoryOfVesselType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	1	A vessel which is designed for carrying general cargo, e.g. boxes, sacks.
	enumeration	2	A vessel designed to carry ISO containers.
	enumeration	3	A vessel which is designed for carrying liquid goods, for example oil or water.
	enumeration	4	A vessel which is designed for carrying bulk goods, e.g. coal, ore or grain.
	enumeration	5	A day trip or cabin vessel constructed and equipped to carry more than 12 passengers.
	enumeration	6	A vessel designed to allow road vehicles to be driven on and off; often a ferry.
	enumeration	7	A vessel designed to carry refrigerated cargo.
	enumeration	8	A vessel that is used and equipped for the fishing of living aquatic resources.
	enumeration	9	A vessel which provides a service such as a tug, anchor handler, survey or supply vessel.
	enumeration	10	A vessel designed for the conduct of military operations.
	enumeration	11	Either a tug and tow, or any combination of a tug providing propulsion to barges or vessels secured ahead or alongside.
	enumeration	12	A combination of tug(s) and non-powered tow(s).
	enumeration	13	A pleasure boat or watercraft, or an excursion vessel used for short cruises such as whale watching.
	enumeration	14	An installation which is designed to float at all times and which is normally anchored in position when deployed in the offshore gas and oil industry.
	enumeration	15	An exploration or project installation with legs which can be raised and lowered. The legs are raised when the installation is re-positioned. When stationary the legs are lowered to the sea floor and the working platform is raised clear of the sea surface.
	enumeration	16	A vessel designed to carry large quantities of live animals.
	enumeration	17	A vessel used in fishing for pleasure or competition.
Used by	Complex Type	Applicability_categoryOfVesselType	

Attribute **securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
	enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.

	enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.
	enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.
	enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.
Used by	Complex Type	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType	

Attribute **securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType** / @codelistType

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	codelistTypeType		
Properties	fixed: openEnumeration		
Facets	enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration
	enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary
	enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary
Used by	Complex Type	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType	

Attribute **securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType** / @otherValue

Namespace	No namespace		
Annotations	Only if an "extra" value is encoded		
Type	extraValueType		
Properties	content: simple		
Facets	pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]+ ([a-zA-Z0-9]+) *	
Used by	Complex Type	securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType	

Attribute **AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType** / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	1	Organization keeping watch on shipping and coastal waters according to governmental law; normally the authority with responsibility for search and rescue.
	enumeration	2	The agency or establishment for collecting duties, tolls.
	enumeration	3	Office for reporting or obtaining information about sudden dangers to the environment such as spillage of polluting or hazardous substances.
	enumeration	4	An office or organisation for reporting or coordinating response to emergencies.
	enumeration	5	A place where a vessel is patrolled by a security service or stored in a secure lockup.
	enumeration	6	The authority controlling people entering a country.
	enumeration	7	The department of government, or civil force, charged with maintaining public order.
	enumeration	8	A unit responsible for promoting efficient organization of search and rescue services

		and for coordinating the conduct of search and rescue operations within a search and rescue region.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_securitySafetyEmergencyServiceType

Attribute **transportConnectionType / @code**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	transportConnectionCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.
	enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.
	enumeration	4	Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.
	enumeration	5	A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.
	enumeration	6	A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.
	enumeration	8	A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.
	enumeration	9	Large open or half decked boat.
	enumeration	11	The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.
	enumeration	12	The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.
	enumeration	13	Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.
Used by	Complex Type	transportConnectionType	

Attribute **transportConnectionType / @codelistType**

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	codelistTypeType		
Properties	fixed: openEnumeration		
Facets	enumeration	openEnumeration	Open enumeration
	enumeration	openDictionary	Open dictionary
	enumeration	closedDictionary	Closed Dictionary
Used by	Complex Type	transportConnectionType	

Attribute **transportConnectionType / @otherValue**

Namespace	No namespace
Annotations	Only if an "extra" value is encoded
Type	extraValueType

Properties	content:	simple
Facets	pattern	[a-zA-Z0-9]+([a-zA-Z0-9]+)*
Used by	Complex Type	transportConnectionType

Attribute AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType / @code

Namespace	No namespace		
Type	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionCode		
Properties	use: optional		
Facets	enumeration	2	A small airport for the use of helicopters and some other vertical lift aircraft. Heliports typically contain one or more touchdown and liftoff areas and also have facilities such as fuel or hangars. In some larger towns and cities, customs facilities may also be available.
	enumeration	3	A small landing surface for helicopters, with minimal or no supporting installations or facilities.
	enumeration	4	Small boat with crew that may be hired for single journeys.
	enumeration	5	A building where buses and coaches regularly stop to take on and/or let off passengers, especially for long-distance travel.
	enumeration	6	A vessel for transporting passengers, vehicles, and/or goods across a stretch of water, especially as a regular service.
	enumeration	8	A limited access dual carriageway road specially designed for fast long-distance traffic and subject to special regulations concerning its use. It may have more than two lanes.
	enumeration	9	Large open or half decked boat.
	enumeration	11	The carriage of goods or passengers using navigable waterways such as canals, rivers, lakes, or other stretch of water that is not part of the sea.
	enumeration	12	The carriage of specified types of cargo between qualifying ports. The types of cargo and/or qualifying ports are generally specified by law or government regulation.
	enumeration	13	Specially designated commercially navigable routes in coastal, inland, and intracoastal waters, frequently as waterborne relievers to congested landside routes.
Used by	Complex Type	AvailablePortServices_transportConnectionType	